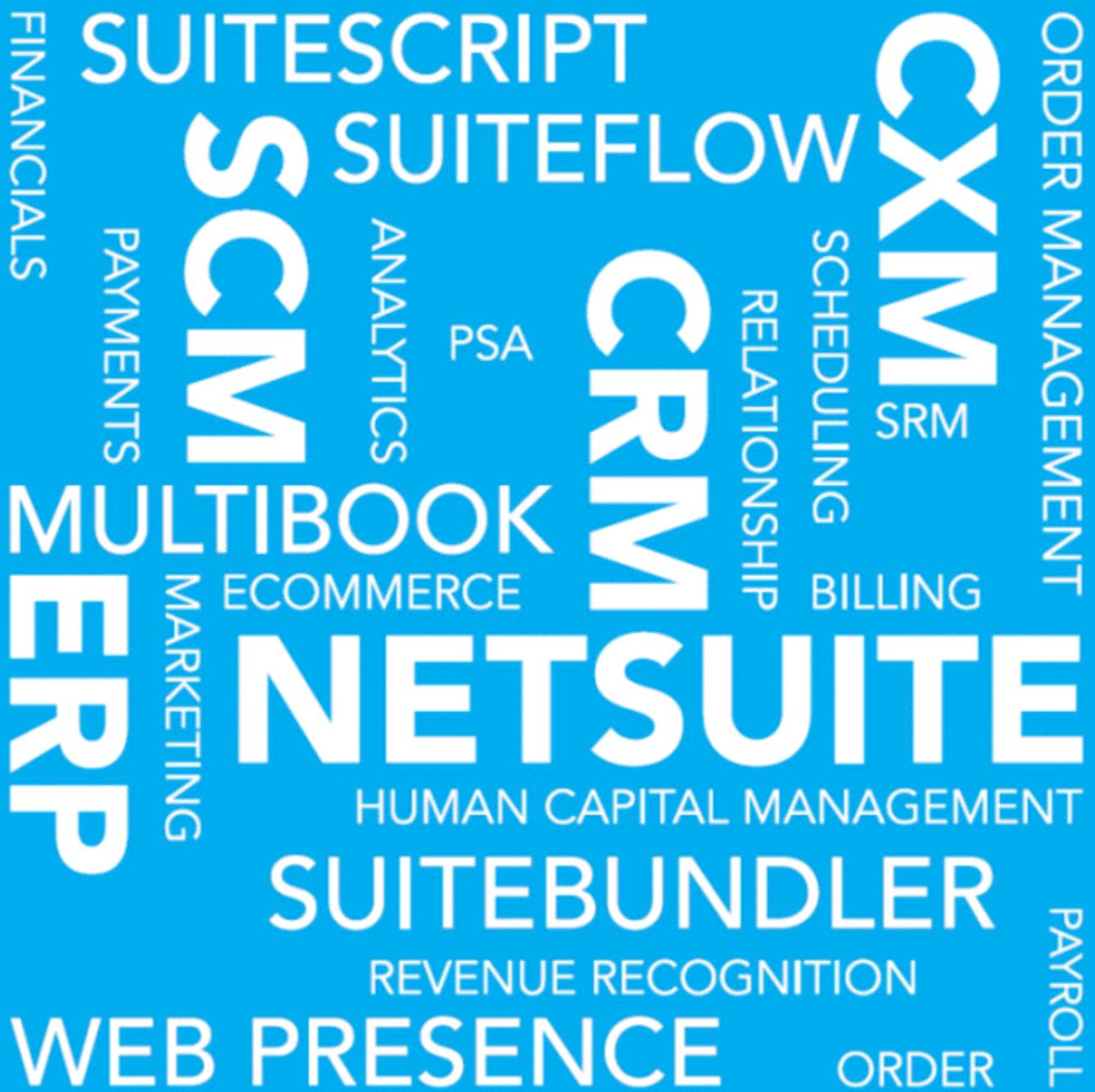


# SuiteScript 2.0 API Reference



Copyright © 2005, 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

**U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS:** Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

If this document is in public or private pre-General Availability status:

This documentation is in pre-General Availability status and is intended for demonstration and preliminary use only. It may not be specific to the hardware on which you are using the software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to this documentation and will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to the use of this documentation.

If this document is in private pre-General Availability status:

The information contained in this document is for informational sharing purposes only and should be considered in your capacity as a customer advisory board member or pursuant to your pre-General Availability trial agreement only. It is not a commitment to deliver any material, code, or functionality,

and should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions. The development, release, and timing of any features or functionality described in this document remains at the sole discretion of Oracle.

This document in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information that is the exclusive property of Oracle. Your access to and use of this confidential material is subject to the terms and conditions of your Oracle Master Agreement, Oracle License and Services Agreement, Oracle PartnerNetwork Agreement, Oracle distribution agreement, or other license agreement which has been executed by you and Oracle and with which you agree to comply. This document and information contained herein may not be disclosed, copied, reproduced, or distributed to anyone outside Oracle without prior written consent of Oracle. This document is not part of your license agreement nor can it be incorporated into any contractual agreement with Oracle or its subsidiaries or affiliates.

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

### **Sample Code**

Oracle may provide sample code in SuiteAnswers, the Help Center, User Guides, or elsewhere through help links. All such sample code is provided "as is" and "as available", for use only with an authorized NetSuite Service account, and is made available as a SuiteCloud Technology subject to the SuiteCloud Terms of Service at [www.netsuite.com/tos](http://www.netsuite.com/tos).

Oracle may modify or remove sample code at any time without notice.

### **No Excessive Use of the Service**

As the Service is a multi-tenant service offering on shared databases, Customer may not use the Service in excess of limits or thresholds that Oracle considers commercially reasonable for the Service. If Oracle reasonably concludes that a Customer's use is excessive and/or will cause immediate or ongoing performance issues for one or more of Oracle's other customers, Oracle may slow down or throttle Customer's excess use until such time that Customer's use stays within reasonable limits. If Customer's particular usage pattern requires a higher limit or threshold, then the Customer should procure a subscription to the Service that accommodates a higher limit and/or threshold that more effectively aligns with the Customer's actual usage pattern.

### **Beta Features**

Oracle may make available to Customer certain features that are labeled "beta" that are not yet generally available. To use such features, Customer acknowledges and agrees that such beta features are subject to the terms and conditions accepted by Customer upon activation of the feature, or in the absence of such terms, subject to the limitations for the feature described in the User Guide and as follows: The beta feature is a prototype or beta version only and is not error or bug free and Customer agrees that it will use the beta feature carefully and will not use it in any way which might result in any loss, corruption or unauthorized access of or to its or any third party's property or information. Customer must promptly report to Oracle any defects, errors or other problems in beta features to [support@netsuite.com](mailto:support@netsuite.com) or other designated contact for the specific beta feature. Oracle cannot guarantee the continued availability of such beta features and may substantially modify or cease providing such beta features without entitling Customer to any refund, credit, or other compensation. Oracle makes no representations or warranties regarding functionality or use of beta features and Oracle shall have no liability for any lost data, incomplete data, re-run time, inaccurate input, work delay, lost profits or adverse effect on the performance of the Service resulting from the use of beta features. Oracle's standard service levels, warranties and related commitments regarding the Service shall not apply to beta features and they may not be fully supported by Oracle's customer support. These limitations and exclusions shall apply until the date that Oracle at its sole option makes a beta feature generally available to its customers and partners as part of the Service without a "beta" label.

# Send Us Your Feedback

We'd like to hear your feedback on this document.

Answering the following questions will help us improve our help content:

- Did you find the information you needed? If not, what was missing?
- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clear?
- Are the examples correct?
- Do you need more examples?
- What did you like most about this document?

Click [here](#) to send us your comments. If possible, please provide a page number or section title to identify the content you're describing.

To report software issues, contact NetSuite Customer Support.

# Table of Contents

SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map .....	1
SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map – Functions (nlapi) .....	1
SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map – Objects (nlobj) .....	11
SuiteScript 2.0 Global Objects .....	36
define Object .....	36
define(moduleObject) .....	37
define(id, [dependencies,] moduleObject) .....	38
require Function .....	41
require([dependencies,] callback) .....	41
require Configuration .....	43
log Object .....	44
util Object .....	44
toString() .....	45
JSON object .....	45
JSON.parse(text) .....	46
JSON.stringify(obj) .....	46
Promise Object .....	47
SuiteScript 2.0 Modules .....	51
N/action Module .....	53
action.Action .....	58
action.execute(options) .....	68
action.execute.promise(options) .....	70
action.executeBulk(options) .....	71
action.find(options) .....	72
action.find.promise(options) .....	74
action.get(options) .....	75
action.get.promise(options) .....	76
N/auth Module .....	77
auth.changeEmail(options) .....	78
auth.changePassword(options) .....	79
N/cache Module .....	80
cache.Cache .....	83
cache.getCache(options) .....	89
cache.Scope .....	90
N/certificateControl Module .....	91
certificateControl.Certificate .....	94
Certificate.save() .....	95
Certificate.description .....	95
Certificate.file .....	96
Certificate.name .....	97
Certificate.monthReminder .....	97
Certificate.notifications .....	98
Certificate.password .....	99
Certificate.restrictions .....	100
Certificate.scriptId .....	100
Certificate.subsidiaries .....	101
Certificate.threeMonthsReminder .....	102
Certificate.weekReminder .....	102
certificateControl.findCertificates(options) .....	103
certificateControl.findUsages(options) .....	104
certificateControl.createCertificate(options) .....	105
certificateControl.deleteCertificate(options) .....	106
certificateControl.loadCertificate(options) .....	107

certificateControl.Operation .....	108
certificateControl.Operator .....	108
certificateControl.Type .....	109
N/config Module .....	109
config.load(options) .....	111
config.Type .....	112
N/crypto Module .....	113
crypto.Cipher .....	118
crypto.CipherPayload .....	120
crypto.Decipher .....	122
crypto.Hash .....	124
crypto.Hmac .....	126
crypto.SecretKey .....	128
crypto.createCipher(options) .....	130
crypto.createDecipher(options) .....	131
crypto.createHash(options) .....	132
crypto.createHmac(options) .....	132
crypto.createSecretKey(options) .....	133
crypto.EncryptionAlg .....	134
crypto.HashAlg .....	135
crypto.Padding .....	136
N/crypto/certificate Module .....	136
certificate.SignedXml .....	139
certificate.Signer .....	140
certificate.Verifier .....	141
certificate.createSigner(options) .....	143
certificate.createVerifier(options) .....	143
certificate.verifyXmlSignature(options) .....	144
certificate.signXml(options) .....	144
certificate.HashAlg .....	145
N/currency Module .....	146
currency.exchangeRate(options) .....	146
N/currentRecord Module .....	148
currentRecord.Column .....	156
currentRecord.CurrentRecord .....	158
currentRecord.Field .....	203
currentRecord.Sublist .....	212
currentRecord.get() .....	215
currentRecord.get.promise() .....	216
N/email Module .....	217
email.send(options) .....	218
email.send.promise(options) .....	222
email.sendBulk(options) .....	222
email.sendBulk.promise(options) .....	225
email.sendCampaignEvent(options) .....	226
email.sendCampaignEvent.promise(options) .....	227
N/encode Module .....	227
encode.convert(options) .....	228
encode.Encoding .....	229
N/error Module .....	230
error.SuiteScriptError .....	232
error.UserEventError .....	236
error.create(options) .....	240
N/file Module .....	241
file.File .....	247

file.create(options) .....	263
file.delete(options) .....	265
file.load(options) .....	266
file.Encoding .....	267
file.Type .....	268
file.Reader .....	269
<b>N/format Module .....</b>	<b>272</b>
format.format(options) .....	275
format.parse(options) .....	276
format.Type .....	278
format.Timezone .....	279
<b>N/format/i18n Module .....</b>	<b>283</b>
format.CurrencyFormatter .....	286
format.NumberFormatter .....	289
format.spellOut(options) .....	293
format.getCurrencyFormatter(options) .....	294
format.getNumberFormatter(options) .....	294
format.NegativeNumberFormat .....	295
format.Currency .....	296
<b>N/http Module .....</b>	<b>297</b>
http.ClientResponse .....	302
http.ServerRequest .....	305
http.ServerResponse .....	312
http.get(options) .....	324
http.get.promise(options) .....	325
http.delete(options) .....	326
http.delete.promise(options) .....	327
http.request(options) .....	328
http.request.promise(options) .....	330
http.post(options) .....	331
http.post.promise(options) .....	332
http.put(options) .....	333
http.put.promise(options) .....	334
http.CacheDuration .....	335
http.Method .....	336
http.RedirectType .....	336
<b>N/https Module .....</b>	<b>337</b>
https.SecureString .....	344
https.createSecureKey(options) .....	348
https.createSecureKey.promise(options) .....	349
https.createSecureString(options) .....	350
https.createSecureString.promise(options) .....	350
https.ClientResponse .....	351
https.ServerRequest .....	354
https.ServerResponse .....	360
https.get(options) .....	372
https.get.promise(options) .....	373
https.delete(options) .....	374
https.delete.promise(options) .....	375
https.request(options) .....	376
https.request.promise(options) .....	377
https.post(options) .....	378
https.post.promise(options) .....	379
https.put(options) .....	380
https.put.promise(options) .....	381

https.CacheDuration .....	382
https.Encoding .....	383
https.HashAlg .....	384
https.Method .....	385
https.RedirectType .....	385
N/https/clientCertificate Module .....	386
clientCertificate.post(options) .....	387
clientCertificate.get(options) .....	388
clientCertificate.put(options) .....	389
clientCertificate.delete(options) .....	389
clientCertificate.request(options) .....	390
N/keyControl Module .....	391
keyControl.Key .....	393
keyControl.createKey(options) .....	397
keyControl.findKeys(options) .....	397
keyControl.deleteKey(options) .....	399
keyControl.loadKey(options) .....	399
keyControl.Operator .....	400
N/log Module .....	401
log.audit(options) .....	404
log.debug(options) .....	405
log.emergency(options) .....	406
log.error(options) .....	407
N/plugin Module .....	408
plugin.findImplementations(options) .....	409
plugin.loadImplementation(options) .....	410
N/portlet Module .....	411
portlet.resize .....	413
portlet.refresh .....	414
N/query Module .....	414
Scripting with the N/query Module .....	429
Formulas in the N/query Module .....	433
Relative Dates in the N/query Module .....	435
query.Column .....	437
query.Component .....	446
query.Condition .....	467
query.Page .....	474
query.PagedData .....	480
query.PageRange .....	485
query.Query .....	487
query.RelativeDate .....	520
query.Result .....	525
query.ResultSet .....	528
query.Sort .....	534
query.create(options) .....	540
query.createRelativeDate(options) .....	542
query.delete(options) .....	544
query.load(options) .....	545
query.load.promise(options) .....	546
query.Aggregate .....	547
query.DatId .....	548
query.FieldContext .....	550
query.Operator .....	551
query.RelativeDateRange .....	554
query.ReturnType .....	559

query.SortLocale .....	560
query.Type .....	567
<b>N/record Module .....</b>	<b>585</b>
record.Column .....	606
record.Field .....	610
record.Macro .....	617
record.Record .....	623
record.Sublist .....	686
record.attach(options) .....	691
record.attach.promise(options) .....	693
record.copy(options) .....	695
record.copy.promise(options) .....	696
record.create(options) .....	699
record.create.promise(options) .....	701
record.delete(options) .....	703
record.delete.promise(options) .....	704
record.detach(options) .....	706
record.detach.promise(options) .....	707
record.load(options) .....	709
record.load.promise(options) .....	711
record.submitFields(options) .....	713
record.submitFields.promise(options) .....	716
record.transform(options) .....	718
record.transform.promise(options) .....	721
record.Type .....	723
<b>N/redirect Module .....</b>	<b>726</b>
redirect.redirect(options) .....	728
redirect.toRecord(options) .....	729
redirect.toSavedSearch(options) .....	730
redirect.toSavedSearchResult(options) .....	731
redirect.toSearch(options) .....	731
redirect.toSearchResult(options) .....	732
redirect.toSuitelet(options) .....	733
redirect.toTaskLink(options) .....	734
<b>N/render Module .....</b>	<b>734</b>
render.EmailMergeResult .....	738
render.TemplateRenderer .....	740
render.bom(options) .....	749
render.create() .....	750
render.mergeEmail(options) .....	750
render.packingSlip(options) .....	752
render.pickingTicket(options) .....	753
render.statement(options) .....	754
render.transaction(options) .....	755
render.xmlToPdf(options) .....	756
render.DataSource .....	757
render.PrintMode .....	758
<b>N/runtime Module .....</b>	<b>759</b>
runtime.Script .....	763
runtime.Session .....	768
runtime.User .....	771
runtime.getCurrentScript() .....	778
runtime.getCurrentSession() .....	778
runtime.getCurrentUser() .....	779
runtime.isFeatureInEffect(options) .....	780

runtime.accountId .....	780
runtime.envType .....	781
runtime.executionContext .....	781
runtime.processorCount .....	782
runtime.queueCount .....	783
runtime.version .....	783
runtime.ContextType .....	784
runtime.EnvType .....	785
runtime.Permission .....	786
<b>N/search Module .....</b>	<b>786</b>
search.Search .....	796
search.Result .....	809
search.Column .....	816
search.Filter .....	824
search.ResultSet .....	828
search.Page .....	833
search.PagedData .....	839
search.PageRange .....	843
search.Settings .....	845
search.create(options) .....	848
search.create.promise(options) .....	851
search.createSetting(options) .....	852
search.load(options) .....	854
search.load.promise(options) .....	856
search.delete(options) .....	857
search.delete.promise(options) .....	858
search.duplicates(options) .....	859
search.duplicates.promise(options) .....	861
search.global(options) .....	862
search.global.promise(options) .....	863
search.lookupFields(options) .....	864
search.lookupFields.promise(options) .....	865
search.createColumn(options) .....	866
search.createFilter(options) .....	868
search.Operator .....	869
search.Sort .....	870
search.Summary .....	871
search.Type .....	872
<b>N/sftp Module .....</b>	<b>875</b>
Setting up an SFTP Transfer .....	879
SFTP Authentication .....	880
Supported Cipher Suites and Host Key Types .....	882
Supported SuiteScript File Types .....	883
sftp.Connection .....	885
sftp.createConnection(options) .....	894
sftp.MAX_CONNECT_TIMEOUT .....	896
sftp.MIN_CONNECT_TIMEOUT .....	897
sftp.MAX_PORT_NUMBER .....	897
sftp.MIN_PORT_NUMBER .....	898
sftp.DEFAULT_PORT_NUMBER .....	898
sftp.Sort .....	898
<b>N/sso Module .....</b>	<b>899</b>
sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken(options) .....	900
<b>N/task Module .....</b>	<b>903</b>
task.ScheduledScriptTask .....	919

task.ScheduledScriptTaskStatus .....	923
task.MapReduceScriptTask .....	925
task.MapReduceScriptTaskStatus .....	929
task.CsvImportTask .....	940
task.CsvImportTaskStatus .....	944
task.EntityDeduplicationTask .....	946
task.EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus .....	950
task.SearchTask .....	951
task.SearchTaskStatus .....	958
task.WorkflowTriggerTask .....	962
task.WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus .....	965
task.RecordActionTask .....	967
task.RecordActionTaskStatus .....	973
task.ActionCondition .....	982
task.create(options) .....	983
task.checkStatus(options) .....	987
task.TaskType .....	988
task.TaskStatus .....	989
task.MasterSelectionMode .....	990
task.DedupeMode .....	990
task.DedupeEntityType .....	991
task.MapReduceStage .....	992
N/task/accounting/recognition Module .....	993
recognition.MergeArrangementsTask .....	1000
recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus .....	1004
recognition.MergeElementsTask .....	1008
recognition.create(options) .....	1012
recognition.checkStatus(options) .....	1013
recognition.TaskStatus .....	1014
recognition.TaskType .....	1015
N/transaction Module .....	1015
transaction_void(options) .....	1017
transaction_void.promise(options) .....	1018
transaction_Type .....	1019
N/translation Module .....	1022
translation_Handle .....	1028
translation_Translator .....	1028
translation_get(options) .....	1030
translation_load(options) .....	1031
translation_selectLocale(options) .....	1033
translation_Locale .....	1034
N/ui/dialog Module .....	1035
dialog_alert(options) .....	1039
dialog_confirm(options) .....	1040
dialog_create(options) .....	1041
N/ui/message module .....	1043
message_Message .....	1044
message_create(options) .....	1046
message_Type .....	1047
N/ui/serverWidget Module .....	1048
serverWidget_Assistant .....	1064
serverWidget_AssistantStep .....	1088
serverWidget_Button .....	1097
serverWidget_Field .....	1100
serverWidget_FieldGroup .....	1115

serverWidget.Form .....	1119
serverWidget.List .....	1147
serverWidget.ListColumn .....	1155
serverWidget.Sublist .....	1159
serverWidget.Tab .....	1170
serverWidget.createAssistant(options) .....	1172
serverWidget.createForm(options) .....	1173
serverWidget.createList(options) .....	1174
serverWidget.AssistantSubmitAction .....	1175
serverWidget.FieldBreakType .....	1176
serverWidget.FieldDisplayType .....	1177
serverWidget.FieldLayoutType .....	1178
serverWidgetFieldType .....	1179
serverWidget.FormPageLinkType .....	1181
serverWidget.LayoutJustification .....	1181
serverWidget.ListStyle .....	1182
serverWidget.SublistDisplayType .....	1183
serverWidget.SublistType .....	1184
N/url Module .....	1185
url.format(options) .....	1188
url.resolveDomain(options) .....	1189
url.resolveRecord(options) .....	1190
url.resolveScript(options) .....	1191
url.resolveTaskLink(options) .....	1192
url.HostType .....	1193
N/util Module .....	1194
util.isArray(obj) .....	1196
util.isBoolean(obj) .....	1196
util.isDate(obj) .....	1197
utilisFunction(obj) .....	1198
util.isNumber(obj) .....	1199
utilisObject(obj) .....	1199
utilisRegEx(obj) .....	1200
utilisString(obj) .....	1201
util.nanoTime() .....	1202
util.each(iterable, callback) .....	1202
util.extend(receiver, contributor) .....	1203
N/workflow Module .....	1204
workflow.initiate(options) .....	1206
workflow.trigger(options) .....	1207
N/xml Module .....	1208
xml.Parser .....	1217
xml.XPath .....	1219
xml.Node .....	1220
xml.Document .....	1238
xml.Element .....	1254
xml.Attr .....	1267
xml.escape(options) .....	1269
xml.validate(options) .....	1270
xml.NodeType .....	1271

# SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map



**Important:** These topics are a work in progress. Some items are currently missing or do not have content. Additional updates are forthcoming.

These topics map SuiteScript 1.0 APIs to their corresponding SuiteScript 2.0 APIs. Keep the following in mind when using these mappings:

- Some SuiteScript 1.0 APIs do not have a SuiteScript 2.0 equivalent.
- There is not always a one to one mapping between SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.0. Each SuiteScript 1.0 API is listed only one time, but it may map to several SuiteScript 2.0 APIs.
- These mappings **do not include** SuiteScript 1.0 deprecated APIs.
- These mappings **do not include** new SuiteScript 2.0 functionality. To find new SuiteScript 2.0 functionality, go to [SuiteScript 2.0 Modules](#). The table includes a description of, and link to, each module.



**Important:** If you are using SuiteScript 1.0 for your scripts, consider converting these scripts to SuiteScript 2.0. Use SuiteScript 2.0 to take advantage of new features, APIs, and functionality enhancements. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Advantages](#).

These topics group SuiteScript 1.0 APIs into functions (prefixed with "nlapi") and objects (prefixed with "nlobj"). All functions are listed alphabetically in one table. Whereas objects and their members are grouped alphabetically by object name. Each object has its own table containing all object members.

- [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map – Functions \(nlapi\)](#)
- [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map – Objects \(nlobj\)](#)

## SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map – Functions (nlapi)

This topic maps SuiteScript 1.0 Functions (prefixed with "nlapi") to their corresponding SuiteScript 2.0 APIs. All functions are listed alphabetically in one table.



**Note:** NetSuite does not support calling SuiteScript 1.0 APIs from SuiteScript 2.0 scripts.



**Note:** To view a mapping of SuiteScript 1.0 Objects (prefixed with "nlobj") to their corresponding SuiteScript 2.0 APIs, see [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map – Objects \(nlobj\)](#).

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
<a href="#">nlapiAddDays(d, days)</a>	See Notes	See Notes	<p>This API does not have a SuiteScript 2.0 equivalent.</p> <p>Use the following JavaScript to add or subtract days from a Date object: dateObj.setDate(dateObj.getDate() + or - days)</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>var tomorrow = new Date(); tomorrow.setDate(tomorrow.getDate() + 1);</pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
			<p><b>Note:</b> SuiteScript 2.0 is also compatible with third party JavaScript APIs that provide this functionality (for example, <a href="#">Moment.js</a>). For information on using third party APIs with SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Custom Modules</a>.</p>
<a href="#">nlapiAddMonths(d, months)</a>	See Notes	See Notes	<p>This API does not have a SuiteScript 2.0 equivalent.</p> <p>Use the following JavaScript to add or subtract months from a Date object: dateObj.setMonth(dateObj.getMonth() + or - months)</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>var today = new Date(); var oneMonthAgo = today.setMonth(today.getMonth() - 1);</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> SuiteScript 2.0 is also compatible with third party JavaScript APIs that provide this functionality (for example, <a href="#">Moment.js</a>). For information on using third party APIs with SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Custom Modules</a>.</p>
<a href="#">nlapiAttachRecord(type, id, type2, id2, attributes)</a>	<code>record.attach(options)</code>	N/record Module	<pre>var recordId = record.attach({   record: {     type: record.Type.FILE,     id: '447'   },   to: {     type: record.type.CUSTOMER,     id: 530   } });</pre>
<a href="#">nlapiCancelLineItem(type)</a>	<code>Record.cancelLine(options)</code> <code>CurrentRecord.cancelLine(options)</code>	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
<a href="#">nlapiCommitLineItem(type)</a>	<code>Record.commitLine(options)</code> <code>CurrentRecord.commitLine(options)</code>	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	<p>For N/record script samples, see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Example: Creating an Inventory Detail Sublist Subrecord</a></li> </ul>
<a href="#">nlapiCopyRecord(type, id, initializeValues)</a>	<code>record.copy(options)</code>	N/record Module	<pre>var recObj = record.copy({   type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,   id: 284,   isDynamic: true,   defaultValues: {     entity: 547   } }); var recordId = recObj.save();</pre>
<a href="#">nlapiCreateAssistant(title, hideHeader)</a>	<code>serverWidget.createAssistant(options)</code>	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
<a href="#">nlapiCreateCSVImport()</a>	<code>task.create(options)</code>	N/task Module	For script samples, see <a href="#">N/task Module Script Samples</a> .

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlapiGetCurrentLineItemSubrecord(sublist, fldname)	Record.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlapiCreateEmailMerger(templateId)	render.mergeEmail(options)	N/render Module	-
nlapiCreateError(code, details, suppressNotification)	error.create(options)	N/error Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/error Module Script Samples</a> .
nlapiCreateFile(name, type, contents)	file.create(options)	N/file Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
nlapiCreateForm(title, hideNavbar)	serverWidget.createForm(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a>
nlapiCreateList(title, hideNavbar)	serverWidget.createList(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlapiCreateRecord(type, initializeValues)	record.create(options)	N/record Module	-
nlapiCreateSearch(type, filters, columns)	search.create(options)	N/search Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/search Module Script Samples</a> .
nlapiCreateSubrecord(fldname)	Record.getSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlapiCreateTemplateRenderer()	render.create()	N/render Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/render Module Script Sample</a> .
nlapiDateToString(d, format)	format.format(options)	N/format Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/format Module Script Samples</a>
nlapiDeleteFile(id)	file.delete(options)	N/file Module	-
nlapiDeleteRecord(type, id, initializeValues)	record.delete(options)	N/record Module	-
nlapiDetachRecord(type, id, type2, id2, attributes)	record.detach(options)	N/record Module	-
nlapiDisableField(fldnam, val)	Field.isDisabled	N/currentRecord Module	Note that <code>isDisabled</code> is a property.
nlapiDisableLineItemField(type, fldnam, val)	Field.isDisabled	N/currentRecord Module	Note that <code>isDisabled</code> is a property.
nlapiEditCurrentLineItemSubrecord(sublist, fldname)	Record.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlapiEditSubrecord(fldname)	Record.getSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlapiEncrypt(s, algorithm, key)	See Notes	See Notes	For SuiteScript 2.0 encryption, hashing, and HMAC functionality, see the <a href="#">N/crypto Module</a> module. For SuiteScript 2.0 encoding functionality, see the <a href="#">N/encode Module</a> module.
nlapiEscapeXML(text)	xml.escape(options)	N/xml Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
<code>nlapiExchangeRate(sourceCurrency, targetCurrency, effectiveDate)</code>	<code>currency.exchangeRate(options)</code>	N/currency Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/currency Module Script Sample</a> .
<code>nlapiFindLineItemMatrixValue(type, fldnam, val, column)</code>	<code>Record.findMatrixSublistLineWithValue(options)</code> <code>CurrentRecord.findMatrixSublistLineWithValue(options)</code>	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
<code>nlapiFindLineItemValue(type, fldnam, val)</code>	<code>Record.findSublistLineWithValue(options)</code> <code>CurrentRecord.findSublistLineWithValue(options)</code>	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
<code>nlapiFormatCurrency(str)</code>	<code>format.format(options)</code>	N/format Module	Note that SuiteScript 2.0 currency formatting is handled by the <code>N/format</code> module and not the <code>N/currency</code> module.  For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/format Module Script Samples</a>
<code>nlapiGetContext()</code>	<code>runtime.getCurrentScript()</code> <code>runtime.getCurrentSession()</code> <code>runtime.getCurrentUser()</code>	N/runtime Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/runtime Module Script Sample</a> .
<code>nlapiGetCurrentLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, timeZone)</code>	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the <code>N/format</code> module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
<code>nlapiGetCurrentLineItemIndex(type)</code>	<code>Record.getCurrentSublistIndex(options)</code> <code>CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistIndex(options)</code>	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
<code>nlapiGetCurrentLineItemMatrixValue(type, fldnam, column)</code>	<code>CurrentRecord.getCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)</code> <code>Record.getCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)</code>	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
<code>nlapiGetCurrentLineItemText(type, fldnam)</code>	<code>Record.getCurrentSublistText(options)</code> <code>CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistText(options)</code>	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
<code>nlapiGetCurrentLineItemValue(type, fldnam)</code>	<code>Record.getCurrentSublistValue(options)</code> <code>CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue(options)</code>	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
<code>nlapiGetCurrentLineItemValues(type, fldnam)</code>	<code>Record.getCurrentSublistValue(options)</code> <code>CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue(options)</code>	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
<code>nlapiGetDateTimeValue(fieldId, timeZone)</code>	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the <code>N/format</code> module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
<code>nlapiGetDepartment()</code>	<code>User.department</code>	N/runtime Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlapiGetField(fldnam)	Record.getField (options)  CurrentRecord. getField(options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetFieldText(fldnam)	Record.getText (options)  CurrentRecord.getText (options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetFieldTexts(fldnam)	Record.getText (options)  CurrentRecord.getText (options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetFieldValue(fldnam)	Record.getValue (options)  CurrentRecord. getValue(options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetFieldValues(fldnam)	Record.getValue (options)  CurrentRecord. getValue(options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetJobManager(jobType)	task.create(options)	N/task Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/task Module Script Samples</a> .
nlapiGetLineItemCount(type)	Record.getLineCount (options)  CurrentRecord. getLineCount(options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetLineItemDateTimeValue( type, fieldId, lineNum, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the <code>N/format</code> module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlapiGetLineItemField(type, fldnam, linenum)	Record.getSublistField (options)  CurrentRecord. getSublistField (options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	SuiteScript 2.0 begins sublist numbering with 0. SuiteScript 1.0 begins sublist numbering with 1.
nlapiGetLineItemMatrixField(type, fldnam, linenum, column)	Record.getMatrix SublistField(options)  CurrentRecord.get MatrixSublistField( options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	SuiteScript 2.0 begins sublist numbering with 0. SuiteScript 1.0 begins sublist numbering with 1.
nlapiGetLineItemMatrixValue(type, fldnam, linenum, column)	Record.getMatrix SublistValue(options)  CurrentRecord.get MatrixSublistValue( options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	SuiteScript 2.0 begins sublist numbering with 0. SuiteScript 1.0 begins sublist numbering with 1.
nlapiGetLineItemText(type, fldnam, linenum)	Record.getSublistText (options)  CurrentRecord. getSublistText(options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	SuiteScript 2.0 begins sublist numbering with 0. SuiteScript 1.0 begins sublist numbering with 1.
nlapiGetLineItemValue(type, fldnam, linenum)	Record.getSublistValue (options)  CurrentRecord. getSublistValue (options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	SuiteScript 2.0 begins sublist numbering with 0. SuiteScript 1.0 begins sublist numbering with 1.
nlapiGetLineItemValues(type, fldname, linenum)	Record.getSublistValue (options)	N/record Module	Method returns an array for multi-select fields.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
	CurrentRecord.getSublistValue(options)	N/currentRecord Module	SuiteScript 2.0 begins sublist numbering with 0. SuiteScript 1.0 begins sublist numbering with 1.
nlapiGetLocation()	User.location	N/runtime Module	Note that <code>location</code> is a property.
nlapiGetLogin()	auth.changeEmail(options) auth.changePassword(options)	N/auth Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/auth Module Script Sample</a> .
nlapiGetMatrixCount(type, fldnam)	Record.getMatrixHeaderCount(options) CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderCount(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetMatrixField(type, fldnam, column)	Record.getMatrixHeaderField(options) CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderField(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetMatrixValue(type, fldnam, column)	Record.getMatrixHeaderValue(options) CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetNewRecord()	See Notes	See Notes	To mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0, use the following code in a <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> , <code>beforeSubmit(scriptContext)</code> , or <code>afterSubmit(scriptContext)</code> user event script.  <pre>function afterSubmit(context) {     var newRec = context.newRecord; }</pre> <p>For additional information and a full script sample, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a></p>
nlapiGetOldRecord()	See Notes	See Notes	To mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0, use the following code in a <code>beforeSubmit(scriptContext)</code> or <code>afterSubmit(scriptContext)</code> user event script.  <pre>function afterSubmit(context) {     var oldRec = context.oldRecord; }</pre> <p>For additional information and a full script sample, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a></p>
nlapiGetRecordId()	Record.id CurrentRecord.id	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiGetRecordType()	Record.type CurrentRecord.type	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	To get the current record type in a client script, use <code>CurrentRecord.type</code> :  <pre>function saveRec(context) {     var rec = context.currentRecord;     var recType = rec.type; }</pre> <p>To get the current record type in a server-side script, use <code>Record.type</code> in a <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code>, <code>beforeSubmit(scriptContext)</code>, or <code>afterSubmit(scriptContext)</code> user event script:</p>

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
			<pre>function beforeSubmit(context) {     var newRec = context.newRecord;     var recType = newRec.type; }</pre>
nlapiGetRole()	User.role	N/runtime Module	-
nlapiGetSubsidiary()	User.subsidiary	N/runtime Module	-
nlapi GetUser()	runtime.getCurrentUser()	N/runtime Module	-
nlapiInitiateWorkflow(recordtype, id, workflowid, initialvalues)	workflow.initiate(options)	N/workflow Module	For a script sample, see N/workflow Module Script Sample.
nlapiInsertLineItem(type, line)	Record.insertLine(options) CurrentRecord.insertLine(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiInsertLineItemOption(type, fldnam, value, text, selected)	Field.insertSelectOption(options)	N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiInsertSelectOption(fldnam, value, text, selected)	Field.insertSelectOption(options)	N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiIsLineItemChanged(type)	Sublist.isChanged	N/record Module	Note that isChanged is a property  <pre>record.getSublist("addressbook").isChanged</pre>
nlapiLoadConfiguration(type)	config.load(options)	N/config Module	For a script sample, see N/config Module Script Sample.
nlapiLoadFile(id)	file.load(options)	N/file Module	For a script sample, see N/file Module Script Sample.
nlapiLoadRecord(type, id, initializeValues)	record.load(options)	N/record Module	-
nlapiLoadSearch(type, id)	search.load(options)	N/search Module	For a script sample, see N/search Module Script Samples.
nlapiLogExecution(type, title, details)	log.audit(options) log.debug(options) log.emergency(options) log.error(options)	N/log Module	For a script sample, see log Module Script Sample.
nlapiLookupField(type, id, fields, text)	search.lookupFields(options)	N/search Module	-
nlapiOutboundSSO(id)	sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken(options)		For a script sample, see N/sso Module Script Sample.
nlapiPrintRecord(type, id, mode, properties)	render.bom(options) render.packingSlip(options) render.pickingTicket(options) render.statement(options) render.transaction(options)	N/render Module	For a script sample, see N/render Module Script Sample.
nlapiRefreshLineItems(type)	-	-	This API does not have a SuiteScript 2.0 equivalent.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlapiRefreshPortlet()	portlet.refresh	N/portlet Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/portlet Module Script Sample</a>
nlapiRemoveCurrentLineItemSubrecord(sublist, fldname)	Record.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlapiRemoveLineItem(type, line)	Record.removeLine(options) CurrentRecord.removeLine(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiRemoveLineItemOption(type, fldnam, value)	Field.removeSelectOption(options)	N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiRemoveSelectOption(fldnam, value)	Field.removeSelectOption(options)	N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiRemoveSubrecord(fldname)	Record.removeSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.removeSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlapiRequestURL(url, postdata, headers, callback, httpMethod)	http.delete(options) http.get(options) http.post(options) http.put(options) http.request(options)	N/http Module	-
nlapiRequestURLWithCredentials(credentials, url, postdata, headers, httpsMethod)	https.request(options)	N/https Module	Server-side scripts only
nlapiResizePortlet()	portlet.resize	N/portlet Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/portlet Module Script Sample</a> .
nlapiResolveURL(type, identifier, id, displayMode)	url.resolveRecord(options) url.resolveScript(options) url.resolveTaskLink(options)	N/url Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/url Module Script Samples</a> .
nlapiScheduleScript(scriptId, deployId, params)	task.create(options)	N/task Module	<pre>var scheduleScriptTaskObj = task.create({     taskType: task.TaskType.SCHEDULED_SCRIPT,     //Other Params });</pre>
nlapiSearchDuplicate(type, fields, id)	search.duplicates(options)	N/search Module	-
nlapiSearchGlobal(keywords)	search.global(options)	N/search Module	-
nlapiSearchRecord(type, id, filters, columns)	search.create(options) search.load(options)	N/search Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/search Module Script Samples</a> .
nlapiSelectLineItem(type, linenum)	Record.selectLine(options) CurrentRecord.selectLine(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	SuiteScript 2.0 begins sublist numbering with 0. SuiteScript 1.0 begins sublist numbering with 1.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlapiSelectNewLineItem(type)	Record.selectNewLine(options) CurrentRecord.selectNewLine(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiSelectNode(node, xpath)	XPath.select(options)	N/xml Module	-
nlapiSelectNodes(node, xpath)	XPath.select(options)	N/xml Module	-
nlapiSelectValue(node, xpath)	See Notes	N/xml Module	To mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0, select a node with <a href="#">XPath.select(options)</a> and then inspect the <a href="#">Node.textContent</a> property.
nlapiSelectValues(node, path)	See Notes	N/xml Module	To mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0, select an array of nodes with <a href="#">XPath.select(options)</a> and then loop through each node's <a href="#">Node.textContent</a> property.
nlapiSendCampaignEmail(campaigneventid, recipientid)	email.sendCampaignEvent(options)	N/email Module	-
nlapiSendEmail(author, recipient, subject, body, cc, bcc, records, attachments, notifySenderOnBounce, internalOnly, replyTo)	email.send(options) email.sendBulk(options)	N/email Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/email Module Script Sample</a> .
nlapiSendFax(author, recipient, subject, body, records, attachments)	N/A	-	This API does not have a SuiteScript 2.0 equivalent.
nlapiSetCurrentLineItemDate TimeValue(type, fieldId, dateTime, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the <a href="#">N/format</a> module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlapiSetCurrentLineItemMatrix Value(type, fldnam, column, value, firefieldchanged, synchronous)	Record.setCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options) CurrentRecord.setMatrixSublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiSetCurrentLineItemText(type, fldnam, text, firefieldchanged, synchronous)	Record.setCurrentSublistText(options) CurrentRecord.setCurrentSublistText(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiSetCurrentLineItemValue(type, fldnam, value, firefieldchanged, synchronous)	Record.setCurrentSublistValue(options) CurrentRecord.setCurrentSublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiSetCurrentLineItemValues(type, fldnam, values, firefieldchanged, synchronous)	Record.setCurrentSublistValue(options) CurrentRecord.setCurrentSublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiSetDateTimeValue(fieldId, dateTime, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the <a href="#">N/format</a> module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlapiSetText(fldname, txt, firefieldchanged, synchronous)	Record.setText(options) CurrentRecord.setText(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiSetFieldTexts (fldname, txts, firefieldchanged, synchronous)	Record.setText(options)	N/record Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
	CurrentRecord.setText(options)	N/currentRecord Module	
nlapiSetFieldValue(fldnam, value, firefieldchanged, synchronous)	Record.setValue(options) CurrentRecord.setValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiSetFieldValues (fldnam, value, firefieldchanged, synchronous)	Record.setValue(options) CurrentRecord.setValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiSetLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, lineNum, dateTime, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the N/format module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlapiSetLineItemValue(type, fldnam, linenum, value)	Record.setSublistValue(options)	N/record Module	SuiteScript 2.0 begins sublist numbering with 0. SuiteScript 1.0 begins sublist numbering with 1.
nlapiSetMatrixValue(type, fldnam, column, value, firefieldchanged, synchronous)	Record.setMatrixHeaderValue(options) CurrentRecord.setMatrixHeaderValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlapiSetRecoveryPoint()	See Notes	See Notes	The SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type automatically incorporates yielding.
nlapiSetRedirectURL(type, identifier, id, editmode, parameters)	redirect.redirect(options) redirect.toRecord(options) redirect.toSuitelet(options) redirect.toTaskLink(options)	N/redirect Module	For a script sample, see N/redirect Module Script Sample.
nlapiStringToDate(str, format)	format.parse(options)	N/format Module	For a script sample, see N/format Module Script Samples.
nlapiStringToXML(text)	Parser.fromString(options)	N/xml Module	-
nlapiSubmitConfiguration(name)	Record.save(options)	N/record Module	-
nlapiSubmitCSVImport(nlobjCSVImport)		N/task Module	-
nlapiSubmitRecord(record, doSourcing, ignoreMandatoryFields)	Record.save(options)	N/record Module	-
nlapiSubmitField(type, id, fields, values, doSourcing)	record.submitFields(options)	N/record Module	-
nlapiSubmitFile(file)	File.save()	N/file Module	For a script sample, see N/file Module Script Sample.
nlapiTransformRecord(type, id, transformType, transformValues)	record.transform(options)	N/record Module	-
nlapiTriggerWorkflow(recordtype, id, workflowid, actionid, stateid)	workflow.trigger(options)	N/workflow Module	-
nlapiValidateXML(xmlDocument, schemaDocument, schemaFolderId)	xml.validate(options)	N/xml Module	-
nlapiViewCurrentLineItemSubrecord(sublist, fldname)	CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
	Record.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)		SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlapiViewLineItemSubrecord(sublist, fldname, linenum)	Record.getSublistSubrecord(options)	N/record Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .  SuiteScript 2.0 begins sublist numbering with 0. SuiteScript 1.0 begins sublist numbering with 1.
nlapiViewSubrecord(fldname)	Record.getSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlapiVoidTransaction(transactionType, recordId)	transaction void(options)	N/transaction Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/transaction Module Script Sample</a> .
nlapiXMLToPDF(xmlstring)	render.xmlToPdf(options) TemplateRenderer.renderAsPdf()	N/render Module	Note that TemplateRenderer.renderAsPdf() is equivalent to nlapiXMLToPDF(nlobjEmailMerger.renderToString()).  For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/render Module Script Sample</a> .
nlapiXMLToString(xml)	Parser.toString(options)	N/xml Module	-
nlapiYieldScript()	See Notes	See Notes	Note that the <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type</a> automatically incorporates yielding.

## SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map – Objects (nlobj)

This topic maps SuiteScript 1.0 Objects (prefixed with “nlobj”) to their corresponding SuiteScript 2.0 APIs. Objects and their members are grouped alphabetically by object name. Each object has its own table containing all object members.

- i Note:** NetSuite does not support calling SuiteScript 1.0 APIs from SuiteScript 2.0 scripts.
- i Note:** To view a mapping of SuiteScript 1.0 Functions (prefixed with “nlapi”) to their corresponding SuiteScript 2.0 APIs, see [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 API Map – Functions \(nlapi\)](#).

- [nlobjAssistant](#)
- [nlobjButton](#)
- [nlobjButton](#)
- [nlobjColumn](#)
- [nlobjConfiguration](#)
- [nlobjContext](#)
- [nlobjCredentialBuilder](#)
- [nlobjCSVImport](#)
- [nlobjDuplicateJobRequest](#)
- [nlobjEmailMerger](#)

- [nlobjError](#)
- [nlobjField](#)
- [nlobjFieldGroup](#)
- [nlobjFile](#)
- [nlobjForm](#)
- [nlobjFuture](#)
- [nlobjJobManager](#)
- [nlobjList](#)
- [nlobjLogin](#)
- [nlobjMergeResult](#)
- [nlobjPortlet](#)
- [nlobjRecord](#)
- [nlobjRequest](#)
- [nlobjResponse](#)
- [nlobjSearch](#)
- [nlobjSearchColumn](#)
- [nlobjSearchFilter](#)
- [nlobjSearchResult](#)
- [nlobjSearchResultSet](#)
- [nlobjSelectOption](#)
- [nlobjSublist](#)
- [nlobjSubrecord](#)
- [nlobjTab](#)
- [nlobjTemplateRenderer](#)

## nlobjAssistant

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
<a href="#">nlobjAssistant</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Assistant</a>	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
<a href="#">nlobjAssistant.addField(name, type, label, source, group)</a>	<a href="#">Assistant.addField(options)</a>	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
<a href="#">nlobjAssistant.addFieldGroup(name, label)</a>	<a href="#">Assistant.addFieldGroup(options)</a>	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
<a href="#">nlobjAssistant.addStep(name, label)</a>	<a href="#">Assistant.addStep(options)</a>	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
<a href="#">nlobjAssistant.addSubList(name, type, label)</a>	<a href="#">Assistant.addSublist(options)</a>	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
<a href="#">nlobjAssistant.getAllFields()</a>	<a href="#">Assistant.getFieldIds()</a>	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
<a href="#">nlobjAssistant.getAllFieldGroups()</a> <a href="#">Assistant.getFieldGroupIds()</a>	<a href="#">Assistant.getFieldGroupIds()</a>	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
<a href="#">nlobjAssistant.getAllSteps()</a>	<a href="#">Assistant.getSteps()</a>	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjAssistant.getAllSubLists()	Assistant.getSublistIds()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.getCurrentStep()	Assistant.currentStep	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that currentStep is a property.
nlobjAssistant.getField(name)	Assistant.getField(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.getFieldGroup(name)	Assistant.getFieldGroup(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.getLastAction()	Assistant.getLastAction()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.getLastStep()	Assistant.getLastStep()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.getNextStep()	Assistant.getNextStep()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.getStep(name)	Assistant.getStep(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.getSubList(name)	Assistant.getSublist(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.hasError()	Assistant.hasErrorHtml()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.isFinished()	Assistant.isFinished()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.sendRedirect(response)	Assistant.sendRedirect(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.setCurrentStep(step)	Assistant.currentStep	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that currentStep is a property.
nlobjAssistant.setError(html)	Assistant.errorHtml	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that errorHtml is a property.
nlobjAssistant.setFieldValues(values)	Assistant.updateDefaultValues(values)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.setFinished(html)	Assistant.finishedHtml	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that finishedHtml is a property.
nlobjAssistant.setNumbered(hasStepNumber)	Assistant.hideStepNumber	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that hideStepNumber is a property.
nlobjAssistant.setOrdered(ordered)	Assistant.isNotOrdered	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that isNotOrdered is a property.
nlobjAssistant.setScript(script)	Assistant.clientScriptFileId Assistant.clientScriptModulePath	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that clientScriptFileId and clientScriptModulePath are properties.  Use one of these SuiteScript 2.0 properties to attach an ad hoc client script to an assistant.
nlobjAssistant.setShortcut(show)	Assistant.hideAddToShortcutsLink	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that hideAddToShortcutsLink is a property.
nlobjAssistant.setSplash(title, text1, text2)	Assistant.setSplash(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistant.setTitle(title)	Assistant.title	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that title is a property.

## nlobjAssistantStep

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjAssistantStep	serverWidget.AssistantStep	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistantStep.getAllFields()	AssistantStep.getFieldIds()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistantStep.getAllLineItemFields( (group))	AssistantStep.getSublistFieldIds( (options))	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistantStep.getAllLineItems()	AssistantStep. getSubmittedSublistIds()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistantStep.getFieldValue(name)	AssistantStep.getValue(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistantStep.getFieldValues(name)	AssistantStep.getValue(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistantStep.getLineItemCount( (group))	AssistantStep. getLineCount(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistantStep.getLineItemValue( name, line)	AssistantStep.getSublistValue( (options))	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjAssistantStep.getStepNumber()	AssistantStep.stepNumber	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that stepNumber is a property.
nlobjAssistantStep.setHelpText(help)	AssistantStep.helpText	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that helpText is a property.
nlobjAssistantStep.setLabel(label)	AssistantStep.label	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that label is a property.

## nlobjButton

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjButton	serverWidget.Button	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjButton.setDisabled( (disabled))	Button.isDisabled	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that isDisabled is a property.
nlobjButton.setLabel(label)	Button.label	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that label is a property.
nlobjButton.setVisible(visible)	Button.isHidden	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that isHidden is a property.

## nlobjColumn

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjColumn	serverWidget.ListColumn	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjColumn.addParamToURL(param, value, dynamic)	ListColumn.addParamToURL( (options))	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjColumn.setLabel(label)	ListColumn.label	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that <code>label</code> is a property.
nlobjColumn.setURL(url, dynamic)	ListColumn.setURL(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-

## nlobjConfiguration

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjConfiguration	record.Record	N/record Module	Use the <a href="#">N/config Module</a> method, <code>config.load(options)</code> , to return a <code>record.Record</code> object. Then use the <code>record.Record</code> object members to access the specified configuration page.  For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/config Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjConfiguration.getAllFields()	Record.getFields()	N/record Module	-
nlobjConfiguration.getField(fldname)	Record.getField(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjConfiguration.getFieldText(name)	Record.getText(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjConfiguration.getFieldTexts(name)	Record.getText(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjConfiguration.getFieldValue(record)	Record.getValue(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjConfiguration.getFieldValues(name)	Record.getValue(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjConfiguration.getType()	Record.type	N/record Module	Note that <code>type</code> is a property.
nlobjConfiguration.setTextFieldText(name)	Record.setText(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjConfiguration.setTextFieldTexts(name)	Record.setText(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjConfiguration.setValue(record)	Record.setValue(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjConfiguration.setValueValues(record)	Record.setValue(options)	N/record Module	-

## nlobjContext

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjContext	runtime.Script runtime.Session runtime.User	N/runtime Module	-
nlobjContext.getCompany()	runtime.accountId	N/runtime Module	Note that <code>accountId</code> is a property.
nlobjContext.getDepartment()	User.department	N/runtime Module	Note that <code>department</code> is a property.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjContext.getDeploymentId()	Script.deploymentId	N/runtime Module	Note that deploymentId is a property.
nlobjContext.getEmail()	User.email	N/runtime Module	Note that email is a property.
nlobjContext.getEnvironment()	runtime.envType	N/runtime Module	Note that envType is a property.
nlobjContext.getExecutionContext()	runtime.executionContext	N/runtime Module	Note that executionContext is a property.
nlobjContext.getFeature(name)	runtime.isFeatureInEffect(options)	N/runtime Module	-
nlobjContext.getLocation()	User.location	N/runtime Module	Note that location is a property.
nlobjContext.getLogLevel()	Script.logLevel	N/runtime Module	Note that logLevel is a property.
nlobjContext.getName()	User.name	N/runtime Module	Note that name is a property.
nlobjContext.getPercentComplete()	Script.percentComplete	N/runtime Module	Note that percentComplete is a property. For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/runtime Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjContext.getPermission(name)	User.getPermission(options)	N/runtime Module	-
nlobjContext.getPreference(name)	User.getPreference(options)	N/runtime Module	-
nlobjContext.getQueueCount()	runtime.queueCount	N/runtime Module	Note that queueCount is a property.
nlobjContext.getRemainingUsage()	Script.getRemainingUsage()	N/runtime Module	-
nlobjContext.getRole()	User.role	N/runtime Module	Note that role is a property.
nlobjContext.getRoleCenter()	User.roleCenter	N/runtime Module	Note that roleCenter is a property.
nlobjContext.getRoleId()	User.roleId	N/runtime Module	Note that roleId is a property.
nlobjContext.getScriptId()	Script.id	N/runtime Module	Note that id is a property.
nlobjContext.getSessionObject(name)	Session.get(options)	N/runtime Module	-
nlobjContext.getSetting(type, name)	Script.getParameter(options) Session.get(options) runtime.isFeatureInEffect(options) User.getPermission(options)	N/runtime Module	The method Script.getParameter(options) is equivalent to nlobjContext.getSetting('SCRIPT', name). The method Session.get(options) is equivalent to nlobjContext.getSetting('SESSION', name). The method runtime.isFeatureInEffect(options) is equivalent to nlobjContext.getSetting('FEATURE', name). The method User.getPermission(options) is equivalent to nlobjContext.getSetting('PERMISSION', name).

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjContext.getSubsidiary()	User.subsidiary	N/runtime Module	Note that subsidiary is a property.
nlobjContext.getUser()	User.id	N/runtime Module	Note that id is a property.
nlobjContext.getVersion()	runtime.version	N/runtime Module	Note that version is a property.
nlobjContext.setPercentComplete(pct)	script.percentComplete	N/runtime Module	Note that percentComplete is a property.
nlobjContext.setSessionObject(name, value)	Session.set(options)	N/runtime Module	-
nlobjContext.setSetting(type, name, value)	Session.set(options)	N/runtime Module	-

## nlobjCredentialBuilder

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjCredentialBuilder(string, domainString)	https.SecureString	N/https Module	-
nlobjCredentialBuilder.append(nlobjCredentialBuilder)	SecureString.appendSecureString(options) SecureString.appendString(options)	N/https Module	-
nlobjCredentialBuilder.base64()	SecureString.convertEncoding(options)	N/https Module	-
nlobjCredentialBuilder.md5()	SecureString.hash(options)	N/https Module	-
nlobjCredentialBuilder.replace(string1, - string2)	-	N/https Module	There is not an equivalent of this API in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlobjCredentialBuilder.sha1()	SecureString.hash(options)	N/https Module	-
nlobjCredentialBuilder.sha256()	SecureString.hash(options)	N/https Module	-
nlobjCredentialBuilder.utf8()	SecureString.convertEncoding(options)	N/https Module	-

## nlobjCSVImport

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjCSVImport	task.CsvImportTask	N/task Module	<p>Returned by task.create(options).</p> <pre>var csvImpTaskObj = task.create({     taskType: task.TaskType.CSV_IMPORT,     //Other Params });</pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjCSVImport.setLinkedFile(sublist, file)	CsvImportTask.linkedFiles	N/task Module	Note that linkedFiles is a property.
nlobjCSVImport.setMapping (savedImport)	CsvImportTask.mappingId	N/task Module	Note that mappingId is a property.
nlobjCSVImport.setOption(option, value)	CsvImportTask.name	N/task Module	Note that name is a property.
nlobjCSVImport.setPrimaryFile(file)	CsvImportTask.importFile	N/task Module	Note that importFile is a property.
nlobjCSVImport.setQueue(string)	CsvImportTask.queueId	N/task Module	Note that queueId is a property.

## nlobjDuplicateJobRequest

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjDuplicateJobRequest	task.EntityDeduplicationTask	N/task Module	Returned by task.create(options).  <pre>var dedupTaskObj = task.create({     taskType:         task.TaskType.ENTITY_DEDUPLICATION,         //Other Params });</pre>
nlobjDuplicateJobRequest.setEntityType(entityType)	EntityDeduplicationTask.entityType	N/task Module	Note that entityType is a property.
nlobjDuplicateJobRequest.setMasterId(masterID)	EntityDeduplicationTask.masterRecordId	N/task Module	-
nlobjDuplicateJobRequest.setMasterSelectionMode(mode)	EntityDeduplicationTask.masterSelectionMode	N/task Module	Note that masterSelectionMode is a property.
nlobjDuplicateJobRequest.setOperation(operation)	EntityDeduplicationTask.dedupeMode	N/task Module	Note that dedupeMode is a property.
nlobjDuplicateJobRequest.setRecords (dupeRecords)	EntityDeduplicationTask.recordIds	N/task Module	Note that recordIds is a property.

## nlobjEmailMerger

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjEmailMerger	render.EmailMergeResult	N/render Module	-
nlobjEmailMerger.merge()	See Notes	N/render Module	In SuiteScript 2.0, this is automatically called in render.mergeEmail(options).
nlobjEmailMerger.setCustomRecord (recordType, recordId)	See Notes	N/render Module	In SuiteScript 2.0, this value is set with a render.mergeEmail(options) parameter.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjEmailMerger.setEntity(entityType, entityId)	See Notes	N/render Module	In SuiteScript 2.0, this value is set with a <a href="#">render.mergeEmail(options)</a> parameter.
nlobjEmailMerger.setRecipient(recipientType, recipientId)	See Notes	N/render Module	In SuiteScript 2.0, this value is set with a <a href="#">render.mergeEmail(options)</a> parameter.
nlobjEmailMerger.setSupportCase(caseId)	See Notes	N/render Module	In SuiteScript 2.0, this value is set with a <a href="#">render.mergeEmail(options)</a> parameter.
nlobjEmailMerger.setTransaction(transactionId)	See Notes	N/render Module	In SuiteScript 2.0, this value is set with a <a href="#">render.mergeEmail(options)</a> parameter.

## nlobjError

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjError	error.SuiteScriptError error.UserEventError	N/error Module	-
nlobjError.getCode()	SuiteScriptError.name or UserEventError.name	N/error Module	Note that <code>SuiteScriptError.name</code> and <code>UserEventError.name</code> are properties.
nlobjError.getDetails()	SuiteScriptError.message or UserEventError.message	N/error Module	Note that <code>SuiteScriptError.message</code> and <code>UserEventError.message</code> are properties.
nlobjError.getId()	SuiteScriptError.id or UserEventError.id	N/error Module	Note that <code>SuiteScriptError.id</code> and <code>UserEventError.id</code> are properties.
nlobjError.getInternalId()	UserEventError.recordId	N/error Module	Note that <code>UserEventError.recordId</code> is a property.
nlobjError.getStackTrace()	SuiteScriptError.stack or UserEventError.stack	N/error Module	Note that <code>SuiteScriptError.stack</code> and <code>UserEventError.stack</code> are properties.
nlobjError.getUserEvent()	UserEventError.eventType	N/error Module	Note that <code>UserEventError.eventType</code> is a property.

## nlobjField

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjField	serverWidget.Field record.Field	N/ui/serverWidget Module  N/record Module	Use the N/ui/serverWidget module to create and modify form fields in a Suitelet.  Use the N/record module to access field metadata in client and server-side scripts.

## nlobjFieldGroup

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjFieldGroup	serverWidget.FieldGroup	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjFieldGroup.setCollapsible (collapsible, hidden)	FieldGroup.isCollapsible	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that isCollapsible is a property.
nlobjFieldGroup.setLabel(label)	FieldGroup.label	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that label is a property.
nlobjFieldGroup setShowBorder(show)	FieldGroup. isBorderHidden	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that isBorderHidden is a property.
nlobjFieldGroup.setSingleColumn (column)	FieldGroup. isSingleColumn	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that isSingleColumn is a property.

## nlobjFile

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjFile	file.File	N/file Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjFile.getDescription()	File.description	N/file Module	Note that description is a property.
nlobjFile.getFolder()	File.folder	N/file Module	Note that folder is a property.  For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjFile.getId()	File.id	N/file Module	Note that id is a property.  For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjFile.getName()	File.name	N/file Module	Note that name is a property.  For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjFile.getSize()	File.size	N/file Module	Note that size is a property.
nlobjFile.getType()	File.fileType	N/file Module	Note that fileType is a property.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
			For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> . For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjFile.getURL()	File.url	N/file Module	Note that <code>url</code> is a property.
nlobjFile.getValue()	File.getContents()	N/file Module	-
nlobjFile.isInactive()	File.isInactive	N/file Module	Note that <code>isInactive</code> is a property.
nlobjFile.isOnline()	File.isOnline	N/file Module	Note that <code>isOnline</code> is a property. For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjFile.setDescription( <code>description</code> )	File.description	N/file Module	Note that <code>description</code> is a property.
nlobjFile.setEncoding( <code>encodingType</code> )	File.encoding	N/file Module	Note that <code>encoding</code> is a property.
nlobjFile.setFolder( <code>id</code> )	File.folder	N/file Module	Note that <code>folder</code> is a property. You can also set the folder during file creation with <code>file.create(options)</code> . For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjFile.setIsInactive( <code>inactive</code> )	File.isInactive	N/file Module	Note that <code>isInactive</code> is a property.
nlobjFile.setIsOnline( <code>online</code> )	File.isOnline	N/file Module	Note that <code>isOnline</code> is a property. For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjFile.setName( <code>name</code> )	File.name	N/file Module	Note that <code>name</code> is a property. For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .

## nlobjForm

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjForm	serverWidget.Form	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.addButton( <code>name</code> , <code>label</code> , <code>script</code> )	Form.addButton( <code>options</code> )	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.addCredentialField( <code>id</code> , <code>label</code> , <code>website</code> , <code>scriptId</code> , <code>value</code> , <code>entityMatch</code> , <code>tab</code> )	Form.addCredentialField( <code>options</code> )	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjForm.addField(name, type, label, sourceOrRadio, tab)	Form.addField(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a>
nlobjForm.addFieldGroup(name, label, tab)	Form.addFieldGroup(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.addPageLink(type, title, url)	Form.addPageLink(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.addResetButton(label)	Form.addResetButton(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.addSubList(name, type, label, tab)	Form.addSublist(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a>
nlobjForm.addSubmitButton(label)	Form.addSubmitButton(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a>
nlobjForm.addSubTab(name, label, tab)	Form.addSubtab(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.addTab(name, label)	Form.addTab(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.getButton(name)	Form.getButton(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.getField(name, radio)	Form.getField(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.getSubList(name)	Form.getSublist(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.getSubTab(name)	Form.getSubtab(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.getTab(name)	Form.getTab(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.getTabs()	Form.getTabs()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.insertField(field, nextfld)	Form.insertField(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.insertSubList(sublist, nextsub)	Form.insertSublist(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.insertSubTab(subtab, nextsub)	Form.insertSubtab(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.insertTab(tab, nexttab)	Form.insertTab(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.removeButton(name)	Form.removeButton(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.setFieldValues(values)	Form.updateDefaultValues(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjForm.setScript(script)	Form.clientScriptFileId Form.clientScriptModulePath	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that <code>clientScriptFileId</code> and <code>clientScriptModulePath</code> are properties.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
			Use one of these SuiteScript 2.0 properties to attach an ad hoc client script to a form.
nlobjForm.setTitle(title)	Form.title	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that title is a property.

## nlobjFuture

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjFuture	task.EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus	N/task Module	-
nlobjFuture.isCancelled()	EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus.status	N/task Module	Note that status is a property.
nlobjFuture.isDone()	EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus.status	N/task Module	Note that status is a property.

## nlobjJobManager

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjJobManager	task.EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus	N/task Module	-
nlobjJobManager.createJobRequest()	task.create(options)	N/task Module	-
nlobjJobManager.getFuture()	task.checkStatus(options)	N/task Module	-
nlobjJobManager.submit(nlobjDuplicateJobRequest)	EntityDeduplicationTask.submit()	N/task Module	-

## nlobjList

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjList	serverWidget.List	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjList.addButton(name, label, script)	List.addButton(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjList.addColumn(name, type, label, align)	List.addColumn(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjList.addEditColumn(column, showView, showHrefCol)	List.addEditColumn(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjList.addPageLink(type, title, url)	List.addPageLink(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjList.addRow(row)	List.addRow(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjList.addRows(rows)	List.addRows(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjList.setScript(script)	List.clientScriptFileId List.clientScriptModulePath	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that <code>clientScriptFileId</code> and <code>clientScriptModulePath</code> are properties.  Use one of these SuiteScript 2.0 properties to attach an ad hoc client script to a form.
nlobjList.setStyle(style)	List.style	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that <code>style</code> is a property.
nlobjList.setTitle(title)	List.title	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that <code>title</code> is a property.

## nlobjLogin

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjLogin	See Notes.	N/auth Module	See nlobjLogin members.
nlobjLogin.changeEmail (currentPassword, newEmail, justThisAccount)	auth.changeEmail(options)	N/auth Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/auth Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjLogin.changePassword (currentPassword, newPassword)	auth.changePassword(options)	N/auth Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/auth Module Script Sample</a> .

## nlobjMergeResult

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjMergeResult	render.EmailMergeResult	N/render Module	-
nlobjMergeResult.getBody()	EmailMergeResult.body	N/render Module	Note that <code>body</code> is a property.
nlobjMergeResult.getSubject()	EmailMergeResult.subject	N/render Module	Note that <code>subject</code> is a property.

## nlobjPortlet

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjPortlet	Portlet Object	See Notes	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.addColumn(name, type, label, just)	Portlet.addColumn(options)	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjPortlet.addEditColumn(column, showView, showHrefCol)	Portlet.addColumn(options)	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.addField(name, type, label, source)	Portlet.addField(options)	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.addLine(text, url, indent)	Portlet.addLine(options)	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.addRow(row)	Portlet.addRow(options)	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.addRows(rows)	Portlet.addRows(options)	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.setHtml(html)	Portlet.html	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.setRefreshInterval(n)	-	-	There is no SuiteScript 2.0 direct equivalent for this method. For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.setScript(scriptid)	Portlet.clientScriptFileId Portlet.clientScriptModulePath	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.setSubmitButton(url, label, target)	Portlet.setSubmitButton(options)	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .
nlobjPortlet.setTitle(title)	Portlet.title	-	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type</a> .

## nlobjRecord

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjRecord	record.Record currentRecord.CurrentRecord	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.commitLineItem(group, ignoreRecalc)	Record.commitLine(options) CurrentRecord.commitLine(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.createCurrentLineItemSubrecord(sublist, fldname)	Record.getCurrentSublist Subrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlobjRecord.createSubrecord(fldname)	Record.getSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlobjRecord.editCurrentLineItemSubrecord(sublist, fldname)	Record.getCurrentSublist Subrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlobjRecord.editSubrecord(fldname)	Record.getSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlobjRecord.findLineItemMatrixValue(group, fldnam, column, val)	Record.findMatrixSublistLine WithValue(options) CurrentRecord.findMatrixSublist LineWithValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.findLineItemValue(group, fldnam, value)	Record.findSublistLineWithValue (options) CurrentRecord.findSublistLine WithValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getAllFields()	Record.getFields()	N/record Module	-
nlobjRecord.getAllLineItemFields(group)	Record.getSublistFields(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjRecord.getCurrentLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the N/format module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlobjRecord.getCurrentLineItemMatrixValue(group, fldnam, column)	Record.getCurrentMatrixSublist Value(options) CurrentRecord.getCurrentMatrix SublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjRecord.getCurrentLineitemValue(type, fldnam)	Record.getCurrentSublistValue(options) CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getCurrentLineitemValues(type, fldnam)	Record.getCurrentSublistValue(options) CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Method returns an array for multi-select fields.
nlobjRecord.getDateTimeValue(fieldId, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the N/format module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlobjRecord.getField(fldnam)	Record.getField(options) CurrentRecord.getField(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getFieldText(name)	Record.getText(options) CurrentRecord.getText(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getFieldTexts(name)	Record.getText(options) CurrentRecord.getText(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getFieldValue(name)	Record.getValue(options) CurrentRecord.getValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getFieldValues(name)	Record.getValue(options) CurrentRecord.getValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getId()	Record.id	N/record Module	-
nlobjRecord.getLineItemCount(group)	Record.getLineCount(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjRecord.getLineItemDate TimeValue(type, fieldId, lineNum, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the N/format module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlobjRecord.getLineItemField (group, fldnam, linenum)	Record.getSublistField(options) CurrentRecord.getSublistField(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getLineItemMatrixField (group, fldnam, linenum, column)	Record.getMatrixSublistField(options) CurrentRecord.getMatrixSublistField(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getLineItemMatrixValue (group, fldnam, lineum, column)	Record.getMatrixSublistValue(options) CurrentRecord.getMatrixSublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getLineItemText(group, fldnam, linenum)	Record.getSublistText(options) CurrentRecord.getSublistText(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getLineItemValue (group, name, linenum)	Record.getSublistValue(options)	N/record Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
	CurrentRecord.getSublistValue(options)	N/currentRecord Module	
nlobjRecord.getLineItemValues(type, fldnam, linenum)	Record.getSublistValue(options) CurrentRecord.getSublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getMatrixCount(group, fldnam)	Record.getMatrixHeaderCount(options) CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderCount(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getMatrixField(group, fldname, column)	Record.getMatrixHeaderField(options) CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderField(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getMatrixValue(group, fldnam, column)	Record.getMatrixHeaderValue(options) CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.getType()	Record.type	N/record Module	-
nlobjRecord.insertLineItem(group, linenum, ignoreRecalc)	Record.insertLine(options) CurrentRecord.insertLine(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.removeLineItem(group, linenum, ignoreRecalc)	Record.removeLine(options) CurrentRecord.removeLine(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.removeCurrentLineItemSubrecord(sublist, fldname)	Record.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlobjRecord.removeSubrecord(fldname)	Record.removeSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.removeSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlobjRecord.selectLineItem(group, linenum)	Record.selectLine(options) CurrentRecord.selectLine(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.selectNewLineItem(group)	Record.selectNewLine(options) CurrentRecord.selectNewLine(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.setCurrentLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, dateTime, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the N/format module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlobjRecord.setCurrentLineItemMatrixValue(group, fldnam, column, value)	Record.setCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options) CurrentRecord.setCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjRecord.setCurrentLineItemValue(group, name, value)	Record.setCurrentSublistValue(options) CurrentRecord.setCurrentSublistValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.setDateTimeValue(fieldId, dateTime, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the N/format module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlobjRecord.setText(name, text)	Record.setText(options) CurrentRecord.setText(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.setTexts(name, text)	Record.setText(options) CurrentRecord.setText(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.setValue(name, value)	Record.setValue(options) CurrentRecord.setValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.setFieldValues(name, value)	Record.setValue(options) CurrentRecord.setValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.setLineItemDate TimeValue(type, fieldId, lineNum, dateTime, timeZone)	See Notes	N/format Module	Use the N/format module to mimic this functionality in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlobjRecord.setLineItemValue (group, name, linenum, value)	Record.setSublistValue(options)	N/record Module	-
nlobjRecord.setMatrixValue(group, fldnam, column, value)	Record.setMatrixHeaderValue(options) CurrentRecord.setMatrixHeaderValue(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjRecord.viewCurrentLineitem Subrecord(sublist, fldname)	Record.getCurrentSublist Subrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getCurrent SublistSubrecord(options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlobjRecord.viewLineitemSubrecord (sublist, fldname, linenum)	Record.getSublistSubrecord (options)	N/record Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .
nlobjRecord.viewSubrecord (fldname)	Record.getSubrecord(options) CurrentRecord.getSubrecord (options)	N/record Module N/currentRecord Module	Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a> .

## nlobjRequest

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjRequest	http.ServerRequest	N/http Module N/ https Module	-
nlobjRequest.getAllHeaders()	ServerRequest.headers	N/http Module N/ https Module	ServerRequest.headers(options) is read-only.
nlobjRequest.getAllParameters()	ServerRequest.parameters	N/http Module N/ https Module	ServerRequest.parameters(options) is read-only.
nlobjRequest.getBody()	ServerRequest.body	N/http Module N/ https Module	ServerRequest.body(options) is read-only.
nlobjRequest.getFile(id)	ServerRequest.files	N/http Module N/ https Module	ServerRequest.files(options) is read-only.
nlobjRequest.getHeader(name)	ServerRequest.headers	N/http Module N/ https Module	ServerRequest.headers(options) is read-only.
nlobjRequest.getLineItemCount(group)	ServerRequest.getLineCount(options)	N/http Module N/ https Module	-
nlobjRequest.getLineItemValue(group, name, line)	ServerRequest.getSublistValue(options)	N/http Module N/ https Module	-
nlobjRequest.getMethod()	ServerRequest.method	N/http Module N/ https Module	ServerRequest.method(options) is read-only.
nlobjRequest.getParameter(name)	ServerRequest.parameters	N/http Module N/ https Module	ServerRequest.parameters(options) is read-only.
nlobjRequest.getParameterValues(name)	ServerRequest.parameters	N/http Module N/ https Module	ServerRequest.parameters(options) is read-only.
nlobjRequest.getURL()	ServerRequest.url	N/http Module N/ https Module	ServerRequest.url is read-only.

## nlobjResponse

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjResponse	http.ServerResponse	N/http Module N/ https Module	-
nlobjResponse.addHeader(name, value)	ServerResponse.addHeader(options)	N/http Module N/ https Module	-
nlobjResponse.getAllHeaders()	ServerResponse.getHeader(options) or ServerResponse.headers	N/http Module N/ https Module	-
nlobjResponse.getBody()	ClientResponse.body	N/http Module N/ https Module	Note that ClientResponse.body is a property.
nlobjResponse.getCode()	ClientResponse.code	N/http Module N/ https Module	Note that ClientResponse.code is a property.
nlobjResponse.getError()	See Notes	N/http Module N/ https Module	There is no SuiteScript 2.0 equivalent for this method.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjResponse.getHeader(name)	ServerResponse.getHeader(options)	N/http Module N/https Module	-
nlobjResponse.getHeaders(name)	ServerResponse.getHeader(options)	N/http Module N/https Module	If multiple values are assigned to the header name, serverResponse.getHeader(options) returns the values as an Array.
nlobjResponse.renderPDF(xmlString)	ServerResponse.renderPdf(options)	N/http Module N/https Module	-
nlobjResponse.setCDNCacheable(type)	ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable(options)	N/http Module N/https Module	-
nlobjResponse.setContentType(type, name, disposition)	See Notes	N/http Module N/https Module	There is no direct equivalent for this method in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlobjResponse.setEncoding(encodingType)	See Notes	N/http Module N/https Module	There is no direct equivalent for this method in SuiteScript 2.0.
nlobjResponse.setHeader(name, value)	ServerResponse.setHeader(options)	N/http Module N/https Module	-
nlobjResponse.sendRedirect(type, identifier, id, editmode, parameters)	ServerResponse.sendRedirect(options)	N/http Module N/https Module	-
nlobjResponse.write(output)	ServerResponse.write(options)	N/http Module N/https Module	-
nlobjResponse.writeLine(output)	ServerResponse.writeLine(options)	N/http Module N/https Module	-
nlobjResponse.writePage(pageobject)	ServerResponse.writePage(options)	N/http Module N/https Module	-

## nlobjSearch

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSearch	search.Search	N/search Module	-
nlobjSearch.addColumn(column)	Search.columns	N/search Module	Note that <code>Search.columns</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.setColumns(columns)	Search.columns	N/search Module	Note that <code>Search.columns</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.addFilter(filter)	Search.filters	N/search Module	Note that <code>Search.filters</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.addFilters(filters)	Search.filters	N/search Module	Note that <code>Search.filters</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.deleteSearch()	search.delete(options)	N/search Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/search Module Script Samples</a> .
nlobjSearch.getColumns()	Search.columns	N/search Module	Note that <code>columns</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.getFilterExpression()	Search.filterExpression	N/search Module	Note that <code>filterExpression</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.getFilters()	Search.filters	N/search Module	Note that <code>filters</code> is a property.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSearch.getId()	Search.searchId	N/search Module	Note that <code>id</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.getIsPublic()	Search.isPublic	N/search Module	Note that <code>isPublic</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.getscriptId()	Search.id	N/search Module	-
nlobjSearch.getSearchType()	Search.searchType	N/search Module	Note that <code>searchType</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.runSearch()	Search.run()	N/search Module	-
nlobjSearch.saveSearch(title, scriptId)	Search.save()	N/search Module	-
nlobjSearch.setColumns(columns)	Search.columns	N/search Module	Note that <code>columns</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.setFilterExpression(filterExpression)	Search.filterExpression	N/search Module	Note that <code>filterExpression</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.setFilters(filters)	Search.filters	N/search Module	Note that <code>filters</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.setIsPublic(type)	Search.isPublic	N/search Module	Note that <code>isPublic</code> is a property.
nlobjSearch.setRedirectURLToSearch()	redirect.toSavedSearch(options) redirect.toSearch(options)	N/redirect Module	-
nlobjSearch.setRedirectURLToSearchResults()	redirect.toSearchResult(options) redirect.toSavedSearchResult(options)	N/redirect Module	-

## nlobjSearchColumn

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSearchColumn	search.Column	N/search Module	-

## nlobjSearchFilter

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSearchFilter	search.Filter	N/search Module	-

## nlobjSearchResult

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSearchResult	search.Result	N/search Module	-

## nlobjSearchResultSet

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSearchResultSet	search.ResultSet	N/search Module	-

## nlobjSelectOption

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSelectOption	See Notes	N/record Module	See mapping for nlobjSelectOption methods.
nlobjSelectOption.getId()	N/record: Field. getSelectOptions(options)  N/currentRecord: Field. getSelectOptions(options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	-
nlobjSelectOption.getText()	N/record: Field. getSelectOptions(options)  N/currentRecord: Field. getSelectOptions(options)	N/record Module  N/currentRecord Module	-

## nlobjSublist

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSubList	serverWidget.Sublist	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjSublist.addButton(name, label, script)	Sublist.addButton(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjSublist.addField(name, type, label, source)	Sublist.addField(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjSublist.addMarkAllButtons()	Sublist.addMarkAllButtons()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjSublist.addRefreshButton()	Sublist.addRefreshButton()	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjSublist.getLineItemCount()	Sublist.lineCount	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that lineCount is a property
nlobjSublist.getLineItemValue (group, fldnam, linenum)	Sublist.getSublistValue(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjSublist.setAmountField(field)	Sublist.updateTotallingFieldId (options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjSublist.setDisplayType(type)	Sublist.displayType	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that displayType is a property
nlobjSublist.setHelpText(help)	Sublist.helpText	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that helpText is a property
nlobjSublist.setLabel(label)	Sublist.label	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that label is a property
nlobjSublist.setLineItemValue (name, linenum,value)	Sublist.setSublistValue(options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjSublist.setLineItemValues (values)	See Notes	N/ui/serverWidget Module	There is not a SuiteScript 2.0 direct equivalent for this method.

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSublist.setUniqueField(name)	Sublist.updateUniqueFieldId (options)	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that uniqueFieldId is a property

## nlobjSubrecord

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjSubrecord	See Notes	N/record Module	<p>SuiteScript 2.0 subrecords are returned as <code>record.Record</code> objects.</p> <p>Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a>.</p>
nlobjSubrecord.cancel()	See Notes	N/record Module	<p>SuiteScript 2.0 subrecords are returned as <code>record.Record</code> objects.</p> <p>Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a>.</p>
nlobjSubrecord.commit()	See Notes	N/record Module	<p>This API does not have a SuiteScript 2.0 equivalent. SuiteScript 2.0 subrecords are returned as <code>record.Record</code> objects.</p> <p>Note that scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.0 is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For additional information, see the SuiteScript 2.0 topics under <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords</a>.</p>

## nlobjTab

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjTab	serverWidget.Tab	N/ui/serverWidget Module	-
nlobjTab.setLabel(label)	Tab.label	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that <code>label</code> is a property
nlobjTab.setHelpText(help)	Tab.helpText	N/ui/serverWidget Module	Note that <code>helpText</code> is a property

## nlobjTemplateRenderer

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjTemplateRenderer	render.TemplateRenderer	N/render Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/render Module Script Sample</a> .

SuiteScript 1.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 API	SuiteScript 2.0 Module	Notes
nlobjTemplateRenderer.addRecord(var, record)	TemplateRenderer.addRecord(options)	N/render Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/render Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjTemplateRenderer.addSearchResults(searchResult)	TemplateRenderer.addSearchResults(options)	N/render Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/render Module Script Sample</a> .
nlobjTemplateRenderer.renderToResponse()	TemplateRenderer.renderToResponse(options)	N/render Module	-
nlobjTemplateRenderer.renderToString()	TemplateRenderer.renderAsString()	N/render Module	-
nlobjTemplateRenderer.setTemplate(template)	TemplateRenderer.templateContent	N/render Module	For a script sample, see <a href="#">N/render Module Script Sample</a> .

# SuiteScript 2.0 Global Objects

SuiteScript 2.0 includes the following global objects. You can use these objects in your scripts without loading them as dependencies.

- [define Object](#)
- [require Function](#)
- [log Object](#)
- [util Object](#)
- [toString\(\)](#)
- [JSON object](#)
- [Promise Object](#)

**i Note:** In JavaScript, all functions are objects. The [define Object](#) and [require Function](#) topics discuss the `define()` and `require()` functions used by SuiteScript 2.0 to load and define modules.

## define Object

The `define` object is an overloaded function that is used to create entry point scripts and custom modules in SuiteScript 2.0. This function executes asynchronously on the client side and synchronously on the server side. The `define` object conforms to the [Asynchronous Module Definition \(AMD\)](#) specification.

**i Note:** An overloaded function has multiple signatures. A signature is the function name and all available parameters.

SuiteScript 2.0 supports the following `define()` signatures:

Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Function	<a href="#">define(moduleObject)</a>	object	Returns a module object based on the supplied <code>moduleObject</code> argument. The <code>moduleObject</code> argument can be any JavaScript object, including a function.  Use this <code>define()</code> signature if your entry point script or custom module requires no dependencies.
	<a href="#">define(id, [dependencies], moduleObject)</a>	object	Loads all dependencies and then executes the supplied callback function. Returns a module object based on the callback.

Use the `define()` function to do the following:

- Create a SuiteScript script file. Load the required dependent modules and define the functionality for the SuiteScript script type in the callback function. The return statement in the callback function must include at least one entry point and entry point function. All entry points must belong to the same script type.

Any implementation of a SuiteScript script type that returns an entry point must use the `define()` Function.

- Create and return a custom module. You can then include the custom module as dependency in another script. Use the `define(id, [dependencies,] moduleObject)` signature if your module requires dependencies. If the custom module does not require any dependencies, use the `define(moduleObject)` signature.

For more information about custom modules, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Custom Modules](#).

For more information about entry points, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

## define() Function Guidelines

Use the following guidelines with the `define()` Function:

- SuiteScript API calls can be executed only after the `define` callback's return statement has executed. Consequently, you cannot use native SuiteScript 2.0 module methods when you *create* a custom module. You can make SuiteScript API calls after the Module Loader creates and loads the custom module.
- If you need to debug your code on demand in the NetSuite Debugger, you must use a `require()` Function. The NetSuite Debugger cannot step though a `define()` Function.
- Any dependencies used in the `define()` Function are loaded before the callback function executes.
- You can load only modules that are stored in the NetSuite file cabinet. Do not attempt to import scripts via HTTPS.

For example, if given `define(['http://somewebsite.com/purchaseTotal.js'], function(purchaseTotal) {...});`, the `purchaseTotal` dependency is not valid.

## define(moduleObject)

<b>Description</b>	Function used to create entry point scripts and custom modules in SuiteScript 2.0. For more information, see the help topics <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Custom Modules</a> .  Use this <code>define()</code> signature if your entry point script or custom module requires no dependencies.  If you are creating an entry point script, the <code>define()</code> function must return an object consisting of at least one key/value pair. Each key must be an entry point and the corresponding value must be a named entry point function. All entry points must be for the same script type. Your script can have only one entry point script and the entry point script must be only one script type.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Global object</b>	<code>define Object</code>
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
moduleObject	Object	Required	A callback function or a module object	Version 2015 Release 2

## Syntax

The following code snippets show sample syntax for the define(moduleObject) function signature. These snippets are not functional examples or a complete list.

### Define a Function

```
// lib.js
define({
  test: function () {
    return true;
  }
});
```

OR

```
// lib.js
define(function () {
  return true
});
```

### Define an object

```
// lib.js
define({
  color: "black",
  size: "unisize"
});
```

### Define a Primitive Value

```
// lib.js
define("test");
```

## define(id, [dependencies,] moduleObject)

<b>Method Description</b>	Function used to create entry point scripts and custom modules in SuiteScript 2.0. For more information, see the help topics <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Custom Modules</a> .  If you are creating an entry point script, the define() function must return an object consisting of at least one key/value pair. Each key must be an entry point and the corresponding value must be a named entry point function. All entry points must be for the same script type. Your script can have only one entry point script and the entry point script must be only one script type. Your entry point script can, however, load multiple custom modules as dependencies. There is no limit to the number of dependencies your entry point script can load.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Global object</b>	<a href="#">define Object</a>
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
id	string	optional	Defines the id of the module	Version 2015 Release 2
dependencies	string []	optional	<p>Represents any module dependencies required by the callback function.</p> <p>Use the following syntax:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Native SuiteScript 2.0 modules: [ 'N/&lt;module name&gt;' ]</li> <li>■ Custom modules: [/ '&lt;path to module file in File Cabinet&gt;/&lt;module name&gt;' ]</li> </ul> <p>For other options, see the help topic <a href="#">Module Dependency Paths</a>.</p>	Version 2015 Release 2
moduleObject	Function   Object	required	A callback function or a module object	Version 2015 Release 2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
MODULE_DOES_NOT_EXIST	Module does not exist: {module path/name}	<p>The NetSuite module or custom module dependency does not exist.</p> <p>If multiple modules do not exist, NetSuite only reports the first error encountered. If you receive this error, verify that all module paths and names are correct.</p>

## Syntax for Module ID

The following code snippet shows sample syntax for the define(id, [dependencies,] callback) function signature. It is not a functional example or complete list.

```
...
define('mymodule', ['/test', '/sample'], function(test, sample){...});
...
```

## Syntax for Entry Point Script

The following code snippet shows a sample SuiteScript user event script type that creates a Phone Call record on the afterSubmit trigger.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 *@NScriptType UserEventScript
 */

define(['N/record'],
  function (record)
  {
```

```

function createPhoneCall(context)
{
    if (context.type !== context.UserEventTypes.CREATE)
        return;
    var customerRecord = context.newRecord;
    if (customerRecord.getValue('salesrep'))
    {
        var call = record.create({
            type: record.Type.PHONE_CALL,
            isDynamic: true
        });
        call.setValue({
            fieldId: 'title',
            value: 'Make follow-up call to new customer'
        });
        call.setValue('assigned', customerRecord.getValue('salesrep'));
        call.setValue('phone', customerRecord.getValue('phone'));
        try
        {
            var callId = call.save();
            log.debug({
                title: 'Call record created successfully',
                details: 'Id: ' + callId
            });
        }
        catch (e)
        {
            log.error(e.name);
        }
    }
    return {
        afterSubmit: createPhoneCall
    };
}

```

## Syntax for Custom Module

The following code snippets show the syntax for creating a custom SuiteScript 2.0 module in the script file `lib.js`.

```

// lib.js
define(['./api/bar'], function(bar){ // require bar custom module
    return {
        makeSomething: function(){ // define function lib.makeSomething()
            var barObj = bar.create(); // use create() function from bar custom module
            return bar.convertToThing(); // returns the value of bar module function convertToThing()
        }
    }
});

```

The following code snippet shows the syntax for calling the function `lib` from the custom module `test.js` in a separate script file:

```
// test.js
```

```
require(['lib'], function (lib) { // require custom module (defined above)

    return lib.makeSomething(); // return value of makeSomething function in custom module

});
```

## require Function

The require Function is a global object that implements the require() Module Loader interface for SuiteScript 2.0. It conforms to the Asynchronous Module Definition (AMD) specification. When NetSuite executes the require() Function, it executes the callback function and loads the dependencies when they are needed.

This function executes asynchronously on the client side and synchronously on the server side.

**Note:** Only use the require() Function if you want to loading an existing module. If you want to create an entry point script or a new custom module, use the [define Object](#).

Use the require() Function to achieve progressive loading of native SuiteScript 2.0 modules and custom modules. When you use the require() Function, dependencies are not loaded until they are needed. This can help increase script performance.

For example, if you add `lib1` as a dependency. When you call a method that is part of `lib1`, the Module Loader loads the module and executes the method. See [Syntax](#).

Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Function	<a href="#">require([dependencies,] callback)</a>	Void	Loads a SuiteScript 2.0 entry point script or a SuiteScript 2.0 custom module. Executes the callback function and loads the dependencies when they are required.

**Note:** To configure a require Object, you can associate a script to a JSON configuration file using a JSDoc tag. This is helpful to configure loading of a custom module. Properties that can hold feature metadata, aliases, paths, package, and mapping information related to a module id are supported. See [require Configuration](#).

## require([dependencies,] callback)

Method Description	Function used to load a module only when the module is needed. When NetSuite executes the require() Function, it executes the callback function and loads the dependencies when they are required.  If you add a module as a dependency and the module is never used, the dependency is never loaded.
	<p><b>Note:</b> This function conforms to the Asynchronous Module Definition (AMD) specification. For more information, see <a href="#">require Function</a>.</p>
Returns	Void
Global object	<a href="#">require Function</a>

Since	Version 2015 Release 2
-------	------------------------

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
dependencies	string []	Optional	<p>Represents any module dependencies required by the callback function.</p> <p>Use the following syntax:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Native SuiteScript 2.0 modules: [ 'N/&lt;module name&gt;' ]</li> <li>■ Custom modules: [ '/&lt;path to module file in File Cabinet&gt;/&lt;module name&gt;' ]</li> </ul> <p>See the help topic <a href="#">Module Dependency Paths</a>.</p>	Version 2015 Release 2
callback	Function	Required	Callback function to execute. Dependent modules are not loaded until they are required.	Version 2015 Release 2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
MODULE_DOES_NOT_EXIST	Module does not exist: {module path/name}	<p>The NetSuite module or custom module dependency does not exist.</p> <p>If multiple modules do not exist, NetSuite only reports the first error encountered. If you receive this error, verify that all module paths and names are correct.</p>

## Syntax

The following example shows progressive loading of modules in a script. For a functional example, see [require Function](#).

```
define({
    newInstance: function (type)
    {
        switch (type)
        {
            case 'lib1' :
                require(['/lib1'], function (lib1) // Module Loader loads lib1
                {
                    return new lib1();
                })
                break;
            case 'lib2' :
                require(['/lib2'], function (lib2) // Module Loader loads lib2
                {
                    return new lib2();
                })
                break;
        }
    }
});
```

```

        default :
            return null;
    }
}
});

```

## require Configuration

SuiteScript provides advanced options that provide you with greater control over require configuration.

If you set up a valid `@NAmConfig` JSDoc tag, SuiteScript implements the require configuration settings *before* loading dependencies. Configure the require Object before loading dependences so that you can run multiple client scripts with different configurations. Using the JSDoc tag can also support re-use by letting you use a common configuration across multiple scripts.

To configure a require Object, do the following:

- Add the `@NAmConfig` tag and provide a file cabinet path to the configuration file

```

/**
 * @NAmConfig /SuiteScripts/configuration.json
 */

```

- SuiteScript will require a custom entry point module and its dependencies using the AMD configuration. For a list of supported configuration parameters, see [require Configuration Parameters](#). Your require configuration must be in JSON format. For example:

```
{
    "baseUrl" : "/SuiteBundles"
}
```



**Important:** Ensure that configuration file uses JSON syntax (and not JavaScript syntax). For more information about JSON, visit <http://json.org/>.

You can use `JSON.stringify(obj)` to convert a JavaScript object value to a key-value pair string in JSON form.

### require Configuration Parameters

SuiteScript accepts the configuration values outlined at <https://github.com/amdjs/amdjs-api/blob/master/CommonConfig.md> (version fd45c71).

You can use the JS Doc tag to point a configuration file that holds the configuration values, such as when you want to set properties before loading a custom module, or set up configuration for improved compatibility.

The following configuration parameters are supported for require Object configuration:

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Sample Usage	Since
baseUrl	string	Optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure a shorter relative path by indicating the root folder that holds the modules in the file cabinet.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Sample Usage	Since
paths	Object	Optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ To create a named alias to a path</li> <li>■ For testing purposes, pass in an object that serves as a mock-up of another module.</li> <li>■ To set up a custom name for a SuiteScript module</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2
packages	Object[]	Optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ To configure a special lookup suitable for traditional CommonJS packages that you want to use as a custom module.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2
map	Object	Optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ To specify an alias.</li> <li>■ To handle multiple names for a module</li> <li>■ To load a set of identically-named but unique modules, such as dependency on multiple module versions.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2
config	Object	Optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ To assign attributes, such as metadata.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2
shim	Object	Optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ To prepare a non-AMD JS library for loading.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2

## require.config()

Configuration of a require Object is optional and for advanced usage only. If you must configure a require Object, the `@NAmgConfig` tag is suited for general use and is the preferred way to configure a require Object. However, existing scripts with calls to `require.config` can use this method with a context argument (although not recommended). Ensure that the call includes a context parameter and that its value is not a file path.

## log Object

The log Object is loaded by default by NetSuite for all script types. You do not need to load it manually. However, you can choose to load it via [N/log Module](#), such as for testing purposes.

### log Object Members

- [log.debug\(options\)](#)
- [log.audit\(options\)](#)
- [log.emergency\(options\)](#)
- [log.error\(options\)](#)

For more details about the log Object and its methods, see [N/log Module](#).

## util Object

The util Object is loaded by default by NetSuite for all script types. You do not need to load it manually. However, you can choose to load it via [N/util Module](#), such as for testing purposes.

## util Object Members

- [util.isArray\(obj\)](#)
- [util.isBoolean\(obj\)](#)
- [util.isDate\(obj\)](#)
- [utilisFunction\(obj\)](#)
- [util.isNumber\(obj\)](#)
- [utilisObject\(obj\)](#)
- [util.isRegExp\(obj\)](#)
- [util.isString\(obj\)](#)

The util object also includes the following utility methods:

- [util.each\(iterable, callback\)](#)
- [util.extend\(receiver, contributor\)](#)
- [util.nanoTime\(\)](#)

For more details about the util Object and its methods, see [N/util Module](#).

## toString()

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to determine an object's type. This is a global method that is loaded by default for all native SuiteScript 2.0 API objects.
	<p><b>Note:</b> Consider this method a replacement for the <code>instanceOf</code> operator (which is not supported). SuiteScript 2.0 members are immutable; you cannot construct or modify a native SuiteScript 2.0 member. Consequently, if you attempt to call <code>instanceOf</code>, an undefined error is thrown.</p> <p>For information about <code>toString()</code> as a native JavaScript method, see <a href="https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object/toString">https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object/toString</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	The object type as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example.

```
...
var type = mapContext.toString();      // When called on mapReduce.MapContext, toString returns "mapReduce.MapContext"
...
```

## JSON object

SuiteScript 2.0 supports the JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) standard. You can use the JSON object to parse text as a JSON object and convert strings to JSON notation. For more information, see [JSON.parse\(text\)](#) and [JSON.stringify\(obj\)](#).



**Important:** The following sections are included as a summary and are intended for reference only. For additional information about JSON, see <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt>.

## JSON.parse(text)

<b>Method Description</b>	Parse a string as a JSON object and returns the object.  The text parameter must conform to the JSON standard. See <a href="http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt">http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Global object</b>	<a href="#">JSON object</a>
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
text	string	Required	Text to parse as a JSON object. The string must conform to the JSON standard.	Version 2015 Release 2
reviver	Function	Optional	Specifies how to transform the parsed value before it is returned	Version 2015 Release 2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example.

```
...
var text = '{ "employees" : [ ' +
    '{ "firstName":"John" , "lastName":"Doe" },' +
    '{ "firstName":"Anna" , "lastName":"Smith" },' +
    '{ "firstName":"Peter" , "lastName":"Jones" } ]}';
var obj = JSON.parse(text);
var firstEmp = obj.employees[1].firstName + " " + obj.employees[1].lastName;
...

```

## JSON.stringify(obj)

<b>Method Description</b>	Converts a JavaScript object or value to a JSON string  For more information about JSON object format, see <a href="http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt">http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	JSON string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types

<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Global object</b>	JSON object
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
value	Object	Required	The value to convert to a JSON string	Version 2015 Release 2
replacer	Function	Optional	Function that changes the behavior of the stringification process	Version 2015 Release 2
space	Object	Optional	A string or number that is used to insert white space in the output JSON string for readability	Version 2015 Release 2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example.

```
var contact = {
    firstName: 'John',
    lastName : 'Doe',
    jobTitle : 'CEO'
};

var jsonString = JSON.stringify(contact);
```

This method converts the `contact` object to the following string:

```
{"firstName":"John","lastName":"Doe","jobTitle":"CEO"}
```

## Promise Object

In SuiteScript 2.0, all client scripts support the use of Promises. With Promises, developers can write asynchronous code that is intuitive and efficient. SuiteScript 2.0 provides promise APIs for selected modules (see [SuiteScript 2.0 Promise APIs](#)). In addition, you can create custom Promises in all client scripts (see [Custom Promises](#)).

A promise is a JavaScript object that represents the eventual result of an asynchronous process. After this object is created, it serves as a placeholder for the future success or failure of the operation. During the period of time that the promise object is waiting, the remaining segments of the script can execute.

A Promise holds one of the following values:

- `fulfilled` – The operation is successful.
- `rejected` – The operation failed.
- `pending` – The operation is still in progress and has not yet been fulfilled or rejected.

When it is first created, a Promise holds the value pending. After the associated process is complete (from success or failure), the value changes to fulfilled or rejected. A success or failure callback function attached to the Promise is called when the process is complete. Note that a Promise can only succeed or fail one time. When the value of the Promise updates to fulfilled or rejected, it cannot change.

For additional information regarding Promises, see <https://www.promisejs.org/>.

## SuiteScript 2.0 Promise APIs

SuiteScript 2.0 provides client-side promise APIs. For supported modules members and additional API information, see [SuiteScript 2.0 Modules](#).



**Important:** Although these modules as a whole are supported in client and server-side scripts, their promise APIs are supported only in client scripts.

The available promise APIs are named so that they correspond with their synchronous counterparts. The distinction is that the promise APIs have names that are suffixed with .promise. For example, the search.create(options) API has a promise version named search.create.promise(options).

The following is a basic example of how to use a promise API in a client script.

```
/**  
 * @NAPIVersion 2.0  
 */  
define(['N/search'],  
    function(search)  
{  
    function doSomething()  
    {  
        search.create.promise({  
            type: 'salesorder'  
        })  
        .then(function(result) {  
            log.debug("Completed: " + result);  
            //do something after completion  
        })  
        .catch(function(reason) {  
            log.debug("Failed: " + reason)  
            //do something on failure  
        });  
    }  
    return  
    {  
        pageInit: doSomething  
    }  
});
```

This example demonstrates how to chain promises created with promise APIs.

```
/**  
 * @NAPIVersion 2.0  
 */
```

```

define(['N/search'],
  function(search)
{
  function doSomething()
  {
    var filter = search.createFilter({
      name: 'mainline',
      operator: search.Operator.IS,
      values:[ 'T' ]
    });
    search.create.promise({
      type: 'salesorder',
      filters:[filter]
    })
    .then(function(searchObj) {
      return searchObj.run().each.promise(
        function(result, index){
          //do something
        })
    })
    .then(function(result) {
      log.debug("Completed: " + result)
      //do something after completion
    })
    .catch(function(reason) {
      log.debug("Failed: " + reason)
      //do something on failure
    });
  })
  return
  {
    pageInit: doSomething
  }
}
);

```

## Custom Promises

The following example shows a custom Promise. Custom Promises do not utilize the SuiteScript 2.0 promise APIs.

```

/**
 * @NAPIVersion 2.0
 */
define(function(){
  function doSomething(addresses){
    var promise = new Promise(function(resolve, reject){
      var url = 'https://your.favorite.maps/api/directions?start=' + addresses.start + '&end=' + addresses.end,
          isAsync = true,
          xhr = new XMLHttpRequest();

      xhr.addEventListener('load', function (event) {
        if (xhr.readyState === 4) {
          if (xhr.status === 200) {

```

```
        resolve(xhr.responseText );
    }
    else {
        reject( xhr.statusText );
    }
}
});

xhr.addEventListener('error', function (event) {
    reject( xhr.statusText );
});
xhr.open('GET', url, isAsync);
xhr.send();
});

return promise;
}

return {
    lookupDirections: doSomething
};
});
```

# SuiteScript 2.0 Modules

SuiteScript 2.0 APIs are organized into various modules, based on behavior. These modules are described below.

**i Note:** As a best practice, you should load only the modules that are needed by your script. However, you can load all SuiteScript 2.0 modules at one time. Do this by passing the modules' parent directory to the `define()` statement and its callback function: `define(['N'], function(N) { . . . }) ;`. This is a convenient way to load all modules, but does sacrifice the performance advantage of loading only the modules that are needed. We provide this feature so that you can test and familiarize yourself with SuiteScript 2.0. We do not recommend that you load all modules at once in a production environment.

Module	Description
<a href="#">N/action Module</a>	Load the N/action module APIs to execute business logic to update the state of a record. Action APIs emulate NetSuite UI buttons.
<a href="#">N/auth Module</a>	Load the auth module when you want to change your NetSuite login credentials.
<a href="#">N/cache Module</a>	Load the cache module to enable the caching of needed data and improve performance.
<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>	The certificateControl module enables scripting access to the Digital Certificates list found in the UI at Setup > Company > Certificates. You can use this module to find the correct certificate for a subsidiary and check the file type. For more information, see the help topics <a href="#">Digital Signing</a> and <a href="#">Uploading Digital Certificates</a> .
<a href="#">N/config Module</a>	Load the config module when you want to access NetSuite configuration settings. See <a href="#">config.Type</a> for a list of supported configuration pages.
<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>	Load the crypto module to work with hashing, hash-based message authentication (hmac), and symmetrical encryption. You can access a set of wrappers for OpenSSL's hash, hmac, cipher, and decipher methods.
<a href="#">N/crypto/certificate Module</a>	Load the certificate module to sign XML documents or strings with digital certificates using asymmetric cryptography. In addition to signing XML documents, you can create signer and verifier objects and verify signed documents with this module.
<a href="#">N/currency Module</a>	Load the currency module to work with exchange rates within your NetSuite account. You can use the currency module to find the exchange rate between two currencies based on a certain date.
<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>	Load the currentRecord module to access the record instance that you are currently working on. You can then use the record instance in a client-side context.
<a href="#">N/email Module</a>	Load the email module when you want to send email messages from within NetSuite. You can use the email module to send regular, bulk, and campaign email.
<a href="#">N/encode Module</a>	Load the encode module when you want to convert a string to another type of encoding. See <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> for a list of supported character set encoding.

Module	Description
N/error Module	Load the error module when you want to create your own custom SuiteScript errors. Use these custom errors in try-catch statements to abort script execution.
N/file Module	Load the file module to work with files in NetSuite.
N/format Module	Load the format module to convert strings into a specified format and to parse formatted data into strings.
N/format/i18n Module	Load the format/i18n module to format currency.
N/http Module	Load the http module to make http calls. All HTTP content types are supported.
N/https Module	Load the https module to make https calls. You can also use this module to encode binary content or securely access a handle to the value in a NetSuite credential field.
N/https/clientCertificate Module	Load the clientCertificate module to send SSL requests with a digital certificate.
N/log Module	Load the log module when you want to access methods for logging script execution details. Module members are also supported by the global <a href="#">log Object</a> .
N/plugin Module	Load the plugin module to load custom plug-in implementations.
N/portlet Module	Load the portlet module when you want to resize or refresh a form portlet.
N/query Module	Load the query module to create and run searches using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook query engine.
N/record Module	Load the record module to work with NetSuite records.
N/redirect Module	Load the redirect module when you want to redirect users to one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ URL</li><li>■ Suitelet</li><li>■ Record</li><li>■ Task link</li><li>■ Saved search</li><li>■ Unsaved search</li></ul>
N/render Module	Load the render module to create forms or email from templates and to print to PDF or HTML.
N/runtime Module	Load the runtime module when you want to access the runtime settings for company, script, session, system, user, or version.
N/search Module	Load the search module to create and run on demand or saved searches and analyze and iterate through the search results. You can search for a single record by keywords, create saved searches, search for duplicate records, or return a set of records that match filters you define.
N/sftp Module	Load the sftp module to connect to a remote FTP server via SFTP and transfer files.

Module	Description
N/sso Module	Load the sso module when you want to generate outbound single sign-on (SuiteSignOn) tokens
N/task Module	Load the task module to create tasks and place them in the internal NetSuite scheduling or task queue. Use the task module to schedule scripts, run Map/Reduce scripts, import CSV files, merge duplicate records, and execute asynchronous workflows.
N/task/accounting/recognition Module	Load the task/accounting/recognition module to merge revenue arrangements or revenue elements. The task/accounting/recognition module lets you combine revenue arrangements or revenue elements from multiple sources to represent a single contract for revenue allocation and recognition.
N/transaction Module	Load the transaction module to void transactions.
N/translation Module	Load the translations module to load NetSuite Translation Collections in SuiteScript.
N/ui/dialog Module	Load the dialog module to create a modal dialog that persists until a button on the dialog is pressed.
N/ui/message module	Load the message module to display a message at the top of the screen under the menu bar.
N/ui/serverWidget Module	Load the serverWidget module when you want to work with the user interface within NetSuite.
N/url Module	Load the url module when you want to determine URL navigation paths within NetSuite or format URL strings.
N/util Module	Load the util module when you want to manually access util methods. Module members are also supported by the global <a href="#">util Object</a> .
N/workflow Module	Load the workflow module to initiate new workflow instances or trigger existing workflow instances.
N/xml Module	Load the xml module to validate, parse, read, and modify XML documents.

## N/action Module

The N/action module APIs let you execute business logic to update the state of records in view mode. To execute business logic on records that you are editing, use the record macro APIs, which are included in the [N/record Module](#) module. See [Record Object Members](#) and [Macro Object Members](#). Action and Macro APIs are the programmatic equivalent to clicking a button in the UI. To learn more, see the help topic [Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs](#).

The changes that you make to records with N/action module APIs are persisted in the database immediately. For example, consider the timebill record. After you click the **Approve** button in the UI, the timebill and its entries are saved in an approved state, and this change is immediately updated in the database.

Governance for action module APIs varies for actions and record types. See the action help for governance information specific to actions and record types.

A limited number of individual actions for specific record types are supported. For details, see the help topic [Supported Record Actions](#).



**Note:** For supported script types, see individual member topics listed below.

- [N/action Module Members](#)
- [Action Object Members](#)
- [N/action Module Script Samples](#)

## N/action Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">action.Action</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a NetSuite record action.
	Plain JavaScript Object	Object	Client and server-side scripts	A plain JavaScript object of actions available for a record type.
Method	<a href="#">action.execute(options)</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Executes the record action and returns action results in an object.
	<a href="#">action.execute.promise(options)</a>	Promise	Client scripts	Asynchronously executes the record action and returns the action results in an object.
	<a href="#">action.executeBulk(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Executes an asynchronous bulk record action and returns its task ID for later status inquiry.
	<a href="#">action.find(options)</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a plain JavaScript object of available record actions for the given record type.
	<a href="#">action.find.promise(options)</a>	Promise	Client scripts	Asynchronously returns a plain JavaScript object of available record actions for the given record type.
	<a href="#">action.get(options)</a>	<a href="#">action.Action</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an executable record action for the given record type.
	<a href="#">action.get.promise(options)</a>	Promise	Client scripts	Asynchronously returns an executable record action for the given record type.

## Action Object Members

The following members are called on [action.Action](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Action(options)</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Executes the action and returns the action results in an object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/ Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Action.promise(options)	Promise	Client scripts	Executes the action asynchronously and returns the action results in an object.
	Action.execute(options)	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Executes the action and returns the action results in an object.
	Action.execute.promise(options)	Promise	Client scripts	Executes the action asynchronously and returns the action results in an object.
	Action.executeBulk(options)	string	Client and server-side scripts	Executes an asynchronous bulk record action and returns its task ID for later status inquiry.
	action.getBulkStatus(options)	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the current status of <a href="#">action.executeBulk(options)</a> with the given task ID.
Property	Action.description	string	Client and server-side scripts	The action description.
	Action.id	string	Client and server-side scripts	The ID of the action. For a list of action IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Supported Record Actions</a> .
	Action.label	string	Client and server-side scripts	The action label.
	Action.parameters	Object	Client and server-side scripts	The action parameters.
	Action.recordType	string	Client and server-side scripts	The type of the record on which the action is to be performed. For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .

## N/action Module Script Samples

These samples use the `require` function, so that you can copy each script into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.0 Global Objects](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).



**Important:** The samples included in this section are intended to show how actions work in SuiteScript at a high-level. For specific samples, see the help topic [Supported Record Actions](#).

The following server script sample finds and executes an action on the timebill record without promises.

```
require(['N/action', 'N/record'], function(action, record) {
    // create timebill record
    var rec = record.create({type: 'timebill', isDynamic: true});
    rec.setValue({fieldId: 'employee', value: 104});
    rec.setValue({fieldId: 'location', value: 312});
    rec.setValue({fieldId: 'hours', value: 5});
    var recordId = rec.save();
```

```

var actions = action.find({
    recordType: 'timebill',
    recordId: recordId
});

log.debug("We've got the following actions: " + Object.keys(actions));
if (actions.approve) {
    var result = actions.approve();
    log.debug("Timebill has been successfully approved");
} else {
    log.debug("The timebill is already approved");
}
});

// Outputs the following:
// We've got the following actions: approve, reject
// Timebill has been successfully approved

```

The following client-side script sample asynchronously finds actions available for a timebill record and then executes one with promises.

```

require(['N/action', 'N/record'], function(action, record) {
    // create timebill record
    var rec = record.create({type: 'timebill', isDynamic: true});
    rec.setValue({fieldId: 'employee', value: 104});
    rec.setValue({fieldId: 'location', value: 312});
    rec.setValue({fieldId: 'hours', value: 5});
    var recordId = rec.save();

    // find all qualified actions and then execute approve if available
    action.find.promise({
        recordType: 'timebill',
        recordId: recordId
    }).then(function(actions) {
        console.log("We've got the following actions: " + Object.keys(actions));
        if (actions.approve) {
            actions.approve.promise().then(function(result) {
                console.log("Timebill has been successfully approved");
            });
        } else {
            console.log("The timebill is already approved");
        }
    });
});

// Outputs the following:
// We've got the following actions:
// The timebill has been successfully approved

```

The following sample uses `action.executeBulk(options)`.

```

require(['N/action', 'N/util'] function(action, util) {

    // 1a) Bulk execute the specified action on a provided list of record IDs.

```

```

// The params property is an array of parameter objects where each object contains mandatory recordId and arbitrary
additional parameters.
var handle = action.executeBulk({
    recordType: "timebill",
    id: "approve",
    params: [{ recordId: 1, note: "this is a note for 1" },
              { recordId: 5, note: "this is a note for 5" },
              { recordId: 23, note: "this is a note for 23" }]
})
});

// 1b) Bulk execute the specified action on a provided list of record IDs.
// The parameters in the previous example are very similar and can be generated programatically using the map
function.
var searchResults = /* result of a search, e.g. [1, 5, 23] */;
var handle = action.executeBulk({
    recordType: "timebill",
    id: "approve",
    params: searchResults.map(function(v) {
        return { recordId: v, note: "this is a note for " + v };
    })
});

// 2a) Bulk execute the specified action on a provided list of record IDs.
// This time with homogenous parameters, i.e. all parameter objects are equal except recordId.
var handle = action.executeBulk({
    recordType: "timebill",
    id: "approve",
    params: searchResults.map(function(v) {
        return { recordId: v, foo: "bar", name: "John Doe" };
    })
});

// 2b) Bulk execute the specified action on a provided list of record IDs.
// This time with homogenous parameters. Equivalent to the previous example.
var commonParams = {foo: "bar", name: "John Doe"};
var handle = action.executeBulk({
    recordType: "timebill",
    id: "approve",
    params: searchResults.map(function(v) {
        return util.extend({recordId: v}, commonParams);
    })
});

// 3) Bulk execute the specified action on a provided list of record IDs.
// This is the simplest usage with no extra parameters besides the record ID.
var handle = action.executeBulk({
    recordType: "timebill",
    id: "approve",
    params: searchResults.map(function(v) {return {recordId: v}})
});

// 4) Bulk execute the specified action on all record instances that qualify.
// Since we don't have a list of recordIds in hand, we only provide the callback
// that will later be used to transform a recordId to the corresponding parameters object.

```

```

var handle = action.executeBulk({
    recordType: "timebill",
    id: "approve",
    condition: action.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES,
    paramCallback: function(v) {
        return { recordId: v, note: "this is a note for " + v };
    }
});

// 5) Get a particular action for a particular record type.
var approveTimebill = action.get({
    recordType: "timebill",
    id: "approve"
});

// 6) Bulk execute the previously obtained action on a provided list of record IDs.
// Params are generated the same way as above in action.executeBulk().
var handle = approveTimebill.executeBulk({
    params: searchResults.map(function(v) {
        return { recordId: v, note: "this is a note for " + v };
    })
});

// 7) Bulk execute the previously obtained action on all record instances that qualify.
var handle = approveTimebill.executeBulk({
    condition: action.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES,
    paramCallback: function(v) {
        return { recordId: v, note: "this is a note for " + v };
    }
});

// 8) Get status of a bulk action execution.
var res = action.getBulkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug(res.status);
});

```

## action.Action

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a NetSuite record action.  This object is returned by the <a href="#">action.get(options)</a> and <a href="#">action.find(options)</a> methods.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Action Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var action = actionMod.get({recordType: 'timebill', id: 'approve'});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Action(options)

Method Description	<p>Executes the action and returns the action result in a plain JavaScript object.</p> <p>The action result is returned in an object. The <code>response</code> property of the results object shows the action result. If the action fails, it is listed in the results object's <code>notifications</code> property. If the action executes successfully, the <code>notifications</code> property is usually empty.</p> <p>If the Action object is qualified (it is a result of an <code>action.get()</code> or <code>action.find()</code> call that provides the recordId), then it is not required to provide a <code>recordId</code> and the <code>options.params.recordId</code> parameter is optional. If <code>options.params.recordId</code> is provided during execution, it takes precedence over the <code>recordId</code> stored in the Action object.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Replace Action with the name of the action you are executing.</p>
Returns	Object
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server scripts</p> <p>For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	N/action Module
Parent Object	<a href="#">action.Action</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Action Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The parameters that are required vary for action types. The only parameter that is always required is `options.recordid`, unless the action object is qualified. An action object is qualified if it is the result of an `action.get()` or `action.find()` call that provides the `recordId`.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.Object</code>	Object	required or optional	The parameters that need to be provided depend on the action implementation. See the action help.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.params.recordId	string	required or optional	The record instance ID of the record on which the action is to be performed. This is the NetSuite record internal ID.

## Errors

### Syntax

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required parameter is missing.



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var result = action({recordId: 1});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Action.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Executes the action asynchronously and returns the action result in a plain JavaScript object. The action result is returned in an object. The <code>response</code> property of the results object shows the action result. If the action fails, it is listed in the results object's <code>notifications</code> property. If the action executes successfully, the <code>notifications</code> property is usually empty. If the Action object is qualified (it is a result of an <code>action.get()</code> or <code>action.find()</code> call that provides the <code>recordId</code> ), then it is not required to provide a <code>recordId</code> and the <code>options.params.recordId</code> parameter is optional. If <code>options.params.recordId</code> is provided during execution, it takes precedence over the <code>recordId</code> stored in the Action object.
	<b>Note:</b> Replace Action with the name of the action you are executing.
<b>Returns</b>	Promise
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">action.Action</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Action Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The parameters that are required vary for action types. The only parameter that is always required is `options.recordId`, unless the action object is qualified. An action object is qualified if it is the result of an `action.get()` or `action.find()` call that provides the `recordId`.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.Object</code>	Object	required or optional	The parameters that need to be provided depend on the action implementation. See the action help.
<code>options.params.recordId</code>	string	required or optional	The record instance ID of the record on which the action is to be performed.  This is the NetSuite record internal ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required parameter is missing.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
action.promise({recordId: 1}).then(function(result) { /* process result here */ });
...
// Add additional code
```

## Action.execute(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Executes the action and returns the action result in a object.  The <code>response</code> property of the result object holds the actual response returned by the action implementation. The <code>notifications</code> property of the result object is an array of notification objects. It contains the details of errors and warnings that occurred during action execution. If the action executes successfully, the <code>notifications</code> property is usually empty.  If the Action object is qualified (it is a result of an <code>action.get()</code> or <code>action.find()</code> call that provides the <code>recordId</code> ), then it is not required to provide a <code>recordId</code> and the <code>options.params.recordId</code> parameter is optional. If <code>options.params.recordId</code> is provided during execution, it takes precedence over the <code>recordId</code> stored in the Action object.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>

Parent Object	action.Action
Sibling Object Members	Action Object Members
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The parameters that are required vary for action types. The only parameter that is always required is `options.recordId`, unless the action object is qualified. An action object is qualified if it is the result of an `action.get()` or `action.find()` call that provides the `recordId`.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.Object</code>	Object	required or optional	The parameters that need to be provided depend on the action implementation. See the action help.
<code>options.params.recordId</code>	string	required or optional	The record instance ID of the record on which the action is to be performed.  This is the NetSuite record internal ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required parameter is missing.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var result = action.execute({recordId: 1});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Action.execute.promise(options)

Method Description	<p>Executes the action asynchronously and returns the action result in a plain JavaScript object. The action result is returned in an object. The <code>response</code> property of the results object shows the action result. If the action fails, it is listed in the results object's <code>notifications</code> property. If the action executes successfully, the <code>notifications</code> property is usually empty.</p> <p>If the Action object is qualified (it is a result of an <code>action.get()</code> or <code>action.find()</code> call that provides the <code>recordId</code>), then it is not required to provide a <code>recordId</code> and the <code>options.params.recordId</code> parameter is optional. If <code>options.params.recordId</code> is provided during execution, it takes precedence over the <code>recordId</code> stored in the Action object.</p>
--------------------	--

Returns	Promise
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">action.Action</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Action Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The parameters that are required vary for action types. The only parameter that is always required is `options.recordId`, unless the action object is qualified. An action object is qualified if it is the result of an `action.get()` or `action.find()` call that provides the `recordId`.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.Object</code>	Object	required or optional	The parameters that need to be provided depend on the action implementation. See the action help.
<code>options.params.recordID</code>	string	required or optional	The record instance ID of the record on which the action is to be performed.  This is the NetSuite record internal ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required parameter is missing.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
action.execute.promise({recordId: 1}).then(function(result) { /* process result here */ });
...
// Add additional code
```

## Action.executeBulk(options)

Method Description	Executes an asynchronous bulk record action and returns its task ID for status queries with <code>action.getBulkStatus(options)</code> .
Returns	string

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	50 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">action.Action</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Action Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

**Note:** The `options.params` array consists of parameter objects. The values that are required in each parameter object vary for action types. The only value that is always required is `options.recordId`, unless the action object is qualified. An action object is qualified if it is the result of an `action.get()` or `action.find()` call that provides the `recordId`.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.params</code>	array	optional	<p>The <code>options.params</code> parameter is mutually exclusive to <code>options.condition</code> and <code>options.paramCallback</code>.</p> <p>An array of parameter objects. Each object corresponds to one record ID of the record for which the action is to be executed. The object has the following form:</p> <pre>{recordId: 1, someParam: 'example1', otherParam: 'example2'}</pre>
<code>options.condition</code>	string	optional	<p>The condition used to select record IDs of records for which the action is to be executed. Only the <code>action.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES</code> constant is currently supported.</p> <p>The <code>action.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES</code> condition only works correctly if the author of the record action has implemented the <code>findInstances</code> method of the <code>RecordActionQualifier</code> interface. An example of such action is <code>approve</code> on the timebill and timesheet records.</p>
<code>options.paramCallback</code>	string	optional	the name of the function that takes a record ID and returns the parameter object for the specified record ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE</code>	The specified record type is invalid.
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required parameter is missing.
<code>SSS_INVALID_ACTION_ID</code>	The specified action does not exist on the specified record type. - or -

Error Code	Thrown If
	The action exists, but cannot be executed on the specified record instance.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code

var actionObj = action.get({
    recordType: 'timebill',
    id: 'approve'
});

var handle = actionObj.executeBulk({
    params: [
        {
            recordId: 1, note: 'this is a note for 1'
        },
        {
            recordId: 5, note: 'this is a note for 5'
        },
        {
            recordId: 23, note: 'this is a note for 23'
        }
    ]
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## action.getBulkStatus(options)

Method Description	Returns the current status of <a href="#">action.executeBulk(options)</a> for the specified task ID. The bulk execution status is returned in a status object.
Returns	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">N/action Module Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.taskId	string	required	The task ID returned by a previous <a href="#">action.executeBulk(options)</a> call.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code

// Obtain the status as a RecordActionTaskStatus object
...
var res = action.getBulkStatus({
    taskId: handle
});
// Add additional code
```

## Action.description

<b>Property Description</b>	The action description.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Action Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var description = action.description; // get the action description
...
// Add additional code
```

## Action.id

<b>Property Description</b>	The ID of the action. For a list of action IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Supported Record Actions</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>

Sibling Object Members	Action Object Members
Since	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var id = action.id; // get the id of the action
...
// Add additional code
```

## Action.label

Property Description	The action label.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Action Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var label = action.label; // get the action label
...
// Add additional code
```

## Action.parameters

Property Description	The action parameters.
Type	Object
Supported Script Types	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>

Sibling Object Members	Action Object Members
Since	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var params = action.parameters; // get the action parameters
...
// Add additional code
```

## Action.recordType

Property Description	The type of the record on which the action is to be performed.  For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Client and server scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Action Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var recordType = action.recordType; // get the record type
...
// Add additional code
```

## action.execute(options)

Method Description	Executes the record action and returns the action results in a plain JavaScript object.  If the action fails, it is listed in the results object's notifications property. If the action executes successfully, the notifications property is usually empty.
Returns	Object

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.recordType	string	required	The record type. For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .
options.id	string	required	The action ID. For a list of action IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Supported Record Actions</a> .
options.params	Object	required	Action arguments.
options.params.recordId	string	required	The record instance ID. This is the NetSuite record internal ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE	The specified record type is invalid.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required parameter is missing.
SSS_INVALID_ACTION_ID	The specified action does not exist on the specified record type. - or - The action exists, but cannot be executed on the specified record instance.
RECORD_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The specified record instance does not exist.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#) and [Revenue Arrangement Record Actions](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var result = actionMod.execute({id: 'note', recordType: 'timebill', params: {recordId:1}}
});
```

```
...
// Add additional code
```

## action.execute.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Executes the record action asynchronously.  If the action fails, it is listed in the results object's notifications property. If the action executes successfully, the notifications property is usually empty.
<b>Returns</b>	Promise
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.recordType	string	required	The record type.  For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .
options.id	string	required	The action ID.  For a list of action IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Supported Record Actions</a> .
options.params	Object	required	Action arguments.
options.params.recordId	string	required	The record instance ID.  This is the NetSuite record internal ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE	The specified record type is invalid.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required parameter is missing.
SSS_INVALID_ACTION_ID	The specified action does not exist on the specified record type.  - or -  The action exists, but cannot be executed on the specified record instance.
RECORD_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The specified record instance does not exist.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
actionMod.execute.promise({id: 'note', recordType: 'timebill', params: {recordId: 1}}).then(function(result) {
    // do something with the result
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## action.executeBulk(options)

Method Description	Executes an asynchronous bulk record action and returns its task ID for status queries with <a href="#">action.getBulkStatus(options)</a> . The options.params parameter is mutually exclusive to options.condition and options.paramCallback.
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	50 usage units
Module	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">N/action Module Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object. The options.params array consists of parameter objects. The values that are required in each parameter object vary for action types. The only value that is always required is recordId.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.recordType	string	required	The record type. For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .
options.id	string	required	The action ID.
options.params	array	optional	An array of parameter objects. Each object corresponds to one record ID of the record for which the action is to be executed. The object has the following form:  <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; border-radius: 5px;"> {recordId: 1, someParam: 'example1', otherParam: 'example2'} </div>

			The <code>recordId</code> parameter is always mandatory, other parameters are optional and are specific to the particular action.
<code>options.condition</code>	string	optional	<p>The condition used to select record IDs of records for which the action is to be executed. Only the <code>action.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES</code> constant is currently supported.</p> <p>The <code>action.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES</code> condition only works correctly if the author of the record action has implemented the <code>findInstances</code> method of the <code>RecordActionQualifier</code> interface. An example of such action is <code>approve</code> on the timebill and timesheet records.</p>
<code>options.paramCallback</code>	string	optional	Function that takes record ID and returns the parameter object for the specified record ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE</code>	The specified record type is invalid.
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	The <code>options.recordType</code> parameter is missing or undefined.
<code>SSS_INVALID_ACTION_ID</code>	<p>The specified action does not exist on the specified record type.</p> <p>- or -</p> <p>The action exists, but cannot be executed on the specified record instance.</p>

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var handle = action.executeBulk({
    recordType: 'timebill',
    id: 'approve',
    params: [{ recordId: 1, note: 'this is a note for 1' },
              { recordId: 5, note: 'this is a note for 5' },
              { recordId: 23, note: 'this is a note for 23' }]
});
};// Add additional code
```

## action.find(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Performs a search for available record actions. If only the <code>recordType</code> parameter is specified, all actions available for the record type are returned. If the <code>recordId</code> parameter is also specified, then only actions that qualify for execution on the given record instance are returned. If the <code>id</code> parameter is specified, then only the action with the specified action ID is returned.
---------------------------	---

	<p>This method returns a plain JavaScript object of NetSuite record actions available for the record type. The object contains one or more <a href="#">action.Action</a> objects. If there are no available actions for the specified record type, an empty object is returned.</p> <p>If the <code>recordId</code> is specified in this call, the actions that are found are considered qualified. You do not have to provide the <code>recordId</code> to execute a qualified action.</p>
Returns	Object
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">N/action Module Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.recordType</code>	string	required	The record type. For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .
<code>options.recordId</code>	string	optional	The record instance ID.
<code>options.id</code>	string	optional	The action ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE</code>	The specified record type is invalid.
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	The <code>options.recordType</code> parameter is missing or undefined.
<code>SSS_INVALID_ACTION_ID</code>	<p>The specified action does not exist on the specified record type. – or – The action exists, but cannot be executed on the specified record instance.</p>
<code>RECORD_DOES_NOT_EXIST</code>	The specified record ID does not exist.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var actions = action.find({
```

```

    recordType: 'timebill',
    recordId: recordId
};

...
// Add additional code

```

## action.find.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Performs a search for available record actions asynchronously. If only the <code>recordType</code> parameter is specified, all actions available for the record type are returned. If the <code>recordId</code> parameter is also specified, then only actions that qualify for execution on the given record instance are returned. If the <code>id</code> parameter is specified, the only the action with the specified action ID is returned.  This method returns a plain JavaScript object of NetSuite record actions available for the record type. The object contains one or more <code>action.Action</code> objects. If there are no available actions for the specified record type, an empty object is returned.  If the <code>recordId</code> is specified in this call, the actions that are found are considered qualified. You do not have to provide the <code>recordId</code> to execute a qualified action.
<b>Returns</b>	Promise
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.recordType</code>	string	required	The record type. For a list of record types, see <a href="#">recordType</a> .
<code>options.recordId</code>	string	optional	The record instance ID.
<code>options.id</code>	string	optional	The action ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE</code>	The specified record type is invalid.
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	The <code>options.recordType</code> parameter is missing or undefined.
<code>SSS_INVALID_ACTION_ID</code>	The specified action does not exist on the specified record type.

Error Code	Thrown If
	- or - The action exists, but cannot be executed on the specified record instance.
RECORD_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The specified record ID does not exist.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var promise = action.find.promise({recordType: 'timebill'});
promise.then(function(actionList) {
    // do something with the list of actions
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## action.get(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an executable record action for the specified record type. If the <code>recordId</code> parameter is specified, the action object is returned only if the specified action can be executed on the specified record instance.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>action.Action</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/action Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.recordType</code>	string	required	The record type. For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .
<code>options.recordId</code>	string	optional	The record instance ID.
<code>options.id</code>	string	required	The ID of the action. For a list of action IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Supported Record Actions</a> .

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE	The specified record type is invalid.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required parameter is missing.
SSS_INVALID_ACTION_ID	The specified action does not exist on the specified record type. – or – The action exists, but cannot be executed on the specified record instance.
RECORD_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The specified record instance does not exist.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var action = actionMod.get({recordType: 'timebill', id: 'approve'});
...
// Add additional code
```

## action.get.promise(options)

Method Description	Returns an executable record action for the specified record type asynchronously. If the <code>recordId</code> parameter is specified, the action object is returned only if the specified action can be executed on the specified record instance.
Returns	Promise
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/action Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">N/action Module Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.recordType</code>	string	required	The record type.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .
options.recordId	string	optional	The record instance ID.
options.id	string	required	The ID of the action. For a list of action IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Supported Record Actions</a> .

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE	The specified record type is invalid.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required parameter is missing.
SSS_INVALID_ACTION_ID	The specified action does not exist on the specified record type. - or - The action exists, but cannot be executed on the specified record instance.
RECORD_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The specified record instance does not exist.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/action Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
actionMod.get.promise({recordType: 'timebill', id: 'approve'}).then(function(action) {
    // do something with the action object
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## N/auth Module

Load the N/auth module when you want to change your NetSuite login credentials.

- [N/auth Module Members](#)
- [N/auth Module Script Sample](#)

### N/auth Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">auth.changeEmail(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Changes the current user's NetSuite email address (user name).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	auth.changePassword(options)	void	Server-side scripts	Changes the current user's NetSuite password.

## N/auth Module Script Sample

The following example changes the currently logged-in user's NetSuite email address and password.

This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record).



**Warning:** When you run this sample code in the SuiteScript Debugger, it logs an actual request to change the email and then changes the password.

For help with scripting in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/*
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */

//this example script changes the currently logged-in user's NetSuite email address and password.
require(['N/auth'],
    function(auth) {
        function changeEmailAndPassword() {
            var password = 'myCurrentPassword';
            auth.changeEmail({
                password: password,
                newEmail: 'auth_test@newemail.com'
            });
            auth.changePassword({
                currentPassword: password,
                newPassword: 'myNewPa55Word'
            });
        }
        changeEmailAndPassword();
    });

```

## auth.changeEmail(options)

Method Description	Changes the current user's NetSuite email address (user name).
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 usage units
Module	<a href="#">N/auth Module</a>
Since	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.password	string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The logged in user's current NetSuite password.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2
options.newEmail	string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The logged in user's NetSuite new email address.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2
options.onlyThisAccount	boolean true   false	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the email address change is applied only to roles within the current account. If set to <code>false</code>, the email address change is applied to all accounts and roles.</li> <li>■ The default value is <code>true</code>.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_PSWD		The argument for <code>options.password</code> is invalid.
INVALID_EMAIL		The argument for <code>options.newEmail</code> is invalid.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/auth Module Script Sample</a> .
<pre>//Add additional code ... auth.changeEmail({   password: 'mypwd',   newEmail: 'jwolf@netsuite.com',   onlyThisAccount: true }); ... //Add additional code</pre>

## auth.changePassword(options)

Method Description	Changes the current user's NetSuite password.
Returns	<code>void</code>
Supported Script Types	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>

<b>Governance</b>	10 usage units
<b>Module</b>	N/auth Module
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.currentPassword	string	required	■ The logged in user's current NetSuite password.	Version 2015 Release 2
options.newPassword	string	required	■ The logged in user's new NetSuite password.	Version 2015 Release 2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_PSWD		The argument for <code>options.currentPassword</code> is invalid.
USER_ERROR		

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/auth Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
auth.changePassword({
    currentPassword: 'mycurrentPWD',
    newPassword: 'mynewPWD'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## N/cache Module

Load the cache module to enable temporary, short-term storage of data. Data is stored in the cache according to its specified time to live, or ttl. The ttl is specified in the [Cache.put\(options\)](#) method options.ttl parameter. The cache module is supported by all server-side script types.

Using a cache improves performance by eliminating the need for scripts in your account to retrieve the same piece of data more than one time. You can create a cache that is accessible at any of three levels: A cache can be available (1) to the current script only, (2) to all server-side scripts in the current bundle, or (3) to all server-side scripts in your NetSuite account.

- [N/cache Module Members](#)
- [Cache Object Members](#)

- N/cache Module Script Sample

## N/cache Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">cache.Cache</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a segment of memory that can be used to temporarily store data on a short-term basis.
Method	<a href="#">cache.getCache(options)</a>	<a href="#">cache.Cache</a>	Server-side scripts	Checks for a cache object with the specified name. If the cache exists, this method returns the cache object. If the cache does not exist, the system creates it.
Enum	<a href="#">cache.Scope</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	An enum used to populate the Cache.scope property.

## Cache Object Members

The following members are called on [cache.Cache](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Cache.get(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Retrieves a value from the cache based on a key that you provide. If the requested value is not present or no longer in the cache, the method calls the user-defined function identified by the method's options.loader parameter. If the value provided by that function is not a string, the system uses JSON.stringify() to convert it. The string value is then cached and returned.
	<a href="#">Cache.put(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Puts a value into the cache. If the value provided is not a string, the system uses JSON.stringify() to convert the value to a string. This data is not persistent.
	<a href="#">Cache.remove(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Removes a value from the cache.
Property	<a href="#">Cache.name</a>	string	Server-side scripts	A label that identifies the cache.
	<a href="#">Cache.scope</a>	string	Server-side scripts	A value that describes the availability of the cache. A cache can be made available to the current script only, to all scripts in the current bundle, or to all scripts in your NetSuite account.

## N/cache Module Script Sample

The following sample Suitelet retrieves the name of a city based on a ZIP code. To speed processing, the Suitelet uses a cache.

In this sample, ZIP code is the key used to retrieve city names from the cache. For any ZIP code provided, if the corresponding city value is not already stored in the cache, a loader function is called. This function, called zipCodeDatabaseLoader, loads a CSV file and uses it to find the requested value. (The zipCodeDatabaseLoader is shown in the next script sample.)

**Note:** This sample depends on a CSV file that must exist before the script is run. The sample CSV file is available [here](#).

For help with scripting in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

**Note:** This sample script uses the `define` function. Note that you cannot use [On Demand Debugging](#) to step though a `define` function. You must use [Deployed Debugging](#) to step through this script.

```
/*
 * @NScriptType Suitelet
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */

//This example script retrieves the name of a city based on a ZIP code, using a cache.
define(['N/cache', '/SuiteScripts/zipCodes/ca/zipToCityIndexCacheLoader'],
    function (cache, lib){

        const ZIP_CODES_CACHE_NAME = 'ZIP_CODES_CACHE';
        const ZIP_TO_CITY_IDX_JSON = 'ZIP_TO_CITY_IDX_JSON';

        function getZipCodeToCityLookupObj(){
            var zipCache = cache.getCache({name: ZIP_CODES_CACHE_NAME});
            var zipCacheJson = zipCache.get({
                key: ZIP_TO_CITY_IDX_JSON,
                loader: lib.zipCodeDatabaseLoader
            });
            return JSON.parse(zipCacheJson);
        }

        function findCityByZipCode(options){
            return getZipCodeToCityLookupObj()[String(options.zip)];
        }

        function onRequest(context){
            var start = new Date();
            if (context.request.parameters.purgeZipCache === 'true'){
                var zipCache = cache.getCache({name: ZIP_CODES_CACHE_NAME});
                zipCache.remove({key: ZIP_TO_CITY_IDX_JSON});
            }
            var cityName = findCityByZipCode({zip: context.request.parameters.zipcode});
            context.response.writeLine(cityName || 'Unknown :(');
            if (context.request.parameters.auditPerf === 'true'){
                context.response.writeLine('Time Elapsed: ' + (new Date()).getTime() - start.getTime() + ' ms');
            }
        }
    }
)
```

```

        }
    }
    return {
        onRequest: onRequest
    };
});
});
```

The following custom module returns the loader function used in the preceding code sample. The loader function shows how to use a CSV file to retrieve a value that was missing from a cache. This script does not need to include logic for placing the retrieved value into the cache — whenever a value is returned through the options.loader parameter, the value is automatically placed into the cache. For this reason, a loader function can serve as the sole method of populating a cache with values.

```

/**
 * @NapiVersion 2.0
 * @NModuleScope Public
 */

//This is a loader function that uses a CSV file to retrieve a value that was missing from a cache.
define(['N/file', 'N/cache'], function(file, cache){
    const ZIP_CODES_CSV_PATH = 'Resources/free-zipcode-ca-database-primary.csv';
    function trimOuterQuotes(str){
        return (str || '').replace(/^\+/, '').replace(/\+$/, '');
    }

    function zipCodeDatabaseLoader(context){
        log.audit('Loading Zip Codes for ZIP_CODES_CACHE');
        var zipCodesCsvText = file.load({id: ZIP_CODES_CSV_PATH}).getContents();
        var zipToCityIndex = {};
        var csvLines = zipCodesCsvText.split('\n');
        util.each(csvLines.slice(1), function (el){
            var cells = el.split(',');
            var key = trimOuterQuotes(cells[0]);
            var value = trimOuterQuotes(cells[2]);
            if (parseInt(key, 10))
                zipToCityIndex[String(key)] = value;
        });
        return zipToCityIndex;
    }

    return {
        zipCodeDatabaseLoader : zipCodeDatabaseLoader
    }
});
```

## cache.Cache

<b>Object Description</b>	A segment of memory that can be used to temporarily store data (on a short term basis) needed by one script, by all scripts in a bundle, or by all scripts in the NetSuite account.  This object is returned by <a href="#">cache.getCache(options)</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts

	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/cache Module</a>
Methods and Properties	<a href="#">Cache Object Members</a>
Since	2016.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/cache Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
//myCache in the following statement will be a cache.Cache object as returned from cache.getCache
var myCache = cache.getCache({
    name: 'temporaryCache',
    scope: cache.Scope.PRIVATE
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Cache.get(options)

Method Description	Retrieves a string value from the cache. The value retrieved is identified by a key that you pass by using the <code>options.key</code> parameter. If a requested value is not present in the cache, the system calls the function identified by the <code>options.loader</code> parameter. This user-defined function should provide logic for retrieving a value that is not in the cache. For an example, see <a href="#">N/cache Module Script Sample</a> .
Returns	String or null
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	1 unit if the value is present in the cache; 2 units if the loader function is used
Module	<a href="#">N/cache Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">cache.Cache</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Cache Object Members</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The `options` parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.key</code>	string	required	A string that identifies the value to be retrieved from the cache. This value cannot be null.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.loader	function	optional, but strongly recommended	<p>A user-defined function that returns the requested value if it is not already present in the cache. Additionally, when the loader retrieves a value, the system automatically places that value in the cache. For this reason, NetSuite recommends using the loader function as the primary means of populating the cache. For an example, see <a href="#">N/cache Module Script Sample</a>.</p> <p>Note also that if the value returned by the loader is not a string, the system uses <code>JSON.stringify()</code> to convert the value before it is placed in the cache and returned. The maximum size of a value that can be placed in the cache is 500KB.</p> <p>When no loader is specified and a value is missing from the cache, the system returns null.</p>
options.ttl	number	optional	<p>The maximum duration, in seconds, that a value retrieved by the loader can remain in the cache. Note that the value may be removed from the cache before the <code>ttl</code> limit is reached.</p> <p>The minimum value is 300 (five minutes) and there is no maximum. The default <code>ttl</code> value is no limit.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> A cached value is not guaranteed to stay in the cache for the full duration of the <code>ttl</code> value. The <code>ttl</code> value represents the maximum time that the cached value may be stored.</p>

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/cache Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var myCache = cache.getCache({
  name: 'temporaryCache',
  scope: cache.Scope.PRIVATE
});

var myValue = myCache.get({
  key: 'keyText',
  loader: loader,
  ttl: 18000
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Cache.put(options)

### Method Description

Puts a value into the cache.

	<p> <b>Note:</b> You can also put a value in a cache by using the <a href="#">Cache.get(options)</a> method and the options.loader parameter. In general, using the get method is recommended and may result in a more efficient design. For an example, see <a href="#">N/cache Module Script Sample</a></p>
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	1 unit
Module	<a href="#">N/cache Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">cache.Cache</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Cache Object Members</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

<p> <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.</p>			
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.key	string	required	The identifier of the value that is being cached. The maximum size of the cache key is 4 kilobytes.
options.value	string	required	The value to place in the cache. If the value submitted is not a string, the system uses JSON.stringify() to convert the value before it is placed in the cache. The maximum size of the value is 500KB.

## Syntax

<p> <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/cache Module Script Sample</a>.</p>
--

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var myCache = cache.getCache({
    name: 'temporaryCache',
    scope: cache.Scope.PRIVATE
});
myCache.put({
    key: 'keyText',
    value: 'valueText',
    ttl: 300
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Cache.remove(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Removes a value from the cache.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	1 unit
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/cache Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">cache.Cache</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Cache Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.key	string	required	The identifier of the value that is being removed.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/cache Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var myCache = cache.getCache({
    name: 'temporaryCache',
    scope: cache.Scope.PRIVATE
});
myCache.remove({

```

```

    key: 'keyText'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Cache.name

<b>Property Description</b>	A label that identifies a cache.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/cache Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	cache.Cache
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Cache Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/cache Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var myCache = cache.getCache({
    name: 'temporaryCache', //Cache.name
    scope: cache.Scope.PRIVATE
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Cache.scope

<b>Property Description</b>	A label that describes the availability of the cache to other scripts.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">cache.Scope</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/cache Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	cache.Cache
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Cache Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/cache Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var myCache = cache.getCache({
    name: 'temporaryCache',
    scope: cache.Scope.PRIVATE //Cache.scope
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## cache.getCache(options)

Method Description	Checks for a cache object with the specified name. If the cache exists, this method returns the cache object. If the cache does not exist, the system creates it.
Returns	<a href="#">cache.Cache</a>
Supported Script Types	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	n/a
Module	<a href="#">N/cache Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/cache Module Members</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.name	string	required	A label identifies the cache to be retrieved or to be created. The maximum size of the cache name is 1 kilobyte.
options.scope	string	optional, if you do not set a value, the default value PRIVATE is used	This value is set with the <a href="#">cache.Scope</a> enum. It determines the availability of the cache. A cache can be made available to the current script only, to all scripts in the current bundle, or to all scripts in your NetSuite account.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/cache Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var myCache = cache.getCache({
    name: 'temporaryCache',
    scope: cache.Scope.PRIVATE
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## cache.Scope

<b>Enum Description</b>	Enumeration that holds string values that describe the availability of the cache. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">Cache.scope</a> property.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Type</b>	enum
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/cache Module</a>
<b>Sibling Module Members</b>	<a href="#">N/cache Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Values

Value	Description
PRIVATE	The cache is available only to the current script. This value is the default.
PROTECTED	The cache is available only to some scripts, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the script is part of a bundle, the cache is available to all scripts in the same bundle.</li> <li>■ If the script is not in a bundle, the cache is available to all scripts not in any bundle.</li> </ul>
PUBLIC	The cache is available to any script in the NetSuite account.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/cache Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var myCache = cache.getCache({
    name: 'temporaryCache',

```

```

    scope: cache.Scope.PRIVATE
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## N/certificateControl Module

The N/certificateControl module enables scripting access to the Digital Certificates list found in the UI at Setup > Company > Certificates. You can use this module to find, create, update, read and delete certificate records. For more information, see the help topics [Digital Signing](#) and [Uploading Digital Certificates](#).

In order to access this module, you must use the Execute As Role field on the script deployment record. Select either the Administrator role or a custom role with the Certificate Access permission. For more information, see the help topic [Access to Digital Certificates](#).

## N/certificateControl Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<code>certificateControl.Certificate</code>	object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a digital certificate record.
Method	<code>certificateControl.findCertificates(options)</code>	object	Server-side scripts	Returns metadata about the certificate(s).
	<code>certificateControl.findUsages(options)</code>	object[]	Server-side scripts	Returns an audit trail of how a certificate has been used. Includes operations performed with time stamps.
	<code>certificateControl.createCertificate(options)</code>	<code>certificateControl.Certificate</code>	Server-side scripts	Creates a certificate record on the <b>Certificates</b> page using a file from the File Cabinet.
	<code>certificateControl.deleteCertificate(options)</code>	string	Server-side scripts	Deletes a certificate record that has been uploaded to the <b>Certificates</b> list in the UI or created using <code>certificateControl.createCertificate(options)</code> .
	<code>certificateControl.loadCertificate(options)</code>	<code>certificateControl.Certificate</code>	Server-side scripts	Loads a certificate record that has been uploaded to the <b>Certificates</b> list in the UI or created using <code>certificateControl.createCertificate(options)</code> .
Enum	<code>certificateControl.Type</code>	enum	Server-side scripts	Enum for certificate types. PFX, PEM, and P12 are supported types.
	<code>certificateControl.Operation</code>	enum	Server-side scripts	Enum for searching the audit trail of certificates with <code>certificateControl.findUsages(options)</code> .
	<code>certificateControl.Operator</code>	enum	Server-side scripts	Enum for searching for certificate records with <code>certificateControl.findCertificates(options)</code> .

## Certificate Object Members

The following members are called on the [certificateControl.Certificate](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Certificate.save()</a>	<a href="#">certificateControl.Certificate</a> object	Server-side scripts	Saves a certificate record.
Property	<a href="#">Certificate.description</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Describes the certificate record.
	<a href="#">Certificate.file</a>	<a href="#">File Object Members</a> object	Server-side scripts	Includes the properties of the file uploaded to create the certificate.
	<a href="#">Certificate.name</a>	string	Server-side scripts	The name of the certificate record.
	<a href="#">Certificate.monthReminder</a>	boolean true false	Server-side scripts	Indicates the setting of the Month box for <b>Expiration Reminders</b> on the certificate record.
	<a href="#">Certificate.notifications</a>	number[]	Server-side scripts	The number of notifications on this certificate.
	<a href="#">Certificate.password</a>	string (write-only)	Server-side scripts	The password for the digital certificate.
	<a href="#">Certificate.restrictions</a>	number[]	Server-side scripts	The internal IDs of the employees selected in the Restrict to Employees field of the certificate record.
	<a href="#">Certificate.scriptId</a>	string	Server-side scripts	The ID of the certificate record.
	<a href="#">Certificate.subsidiaries</a>	number[]	Server-side scripts	The internal IDs of the subsidiaries associated with the certificate record.
	<a href="#">Certificate.threeMonthsReminder</a>	boolean true false	Server-side scripts	Indicates the setting of the 3 Months box for <b>Expiration Reminders</b> on the certificate record.
	<a href="#">Certificate.weekReminder</a>	boolean true false	Server-side scripts	Indicates the setting of the Week box for <b>Expiration Reminders</b> on the certificate record.

## N/certificateControl Module Script Samples

### Example 1

The following example shows how to filter the Digital Certificates list by subsidiary and by file type.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
```

```

require(['N/certificateControl'],
    function(certificateControl){
        var all = certificateControl.findCertificates();
        var specificType = certificateControl.findCertificates({
            type: 'PFX'
        });
        var specificSub = certificateControl.findCertificates({
            subsidiary: 93
        });
        var specificTypeAndSub = certificateControl.findCertificates({
            type: 'PFX',
            subsidiary: 93
        });
    });

```

## Example 2

The following example shows how to find the audit trail of POST operations for the certificate record with ID 'custcertificate\_china'.

```

/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/certificateControl'], function(cc){
    var usages = cc.findUsages({
        id: 'custcertificate_china',
        operation: cc.Operation.POST
    });
})

```

## Example 3

The following example shows how to create a file object by loading a file from the File Cabinet. It then creates the options needed for the [certificateControl.createCertificate\(options\)](#) method and creates and saves the certificate record. The certificate record is then loaded again, edited to change the file, and saved again.

```

/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/certificateControl','N/file'],function(cc, file){
    var fileObj = file.load({
        id: 'SuiteScripts/dsa.p12'
    });
    var options = {
        file : fileObj,
        password : 'foobar1',
        name : 'testCert',
        description : 'testDescription',
        scriptId : '_testid',
        subsidiaries : [1,3],
        weekReminder : false,
        monthReminder : true,
        threeMonthsReminder : false
    };
})

```

```

};

var newCertificate = cc.createCertificate(options);
newCertificate.save();

var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
   scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'SuiteScripts/ecdsa.p12'
});
loadedCertificate.file = fileObj;
loadedCertificate.password = 'foobar1';
loadedCertificate.save();
})
}

```

## Example 4

This example shows how to find an existing certificate record and use it in an operation.

```

require(['N/certificateControl','N/https/clientCertificate'],function(cc, cert){
    var yodlee = cc.findCertificates({
        name: 'Yodlee',
        description: 'Yodlee certificate'
    });
    cert.post({certId:yodlee[0].id,url:<url>, body:<body>, headers:<headers>}
    );
})
}

```

## certificateControl.Certificate

<b>Object Description</b>	The certificate record, including file name and preferences.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Certificate Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/certificateControl Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
   scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});

```

```

fileObj = file.load({
  id: 'SuiteScripts/ecdsa.p12'
});
loadedCertificate.file = fileObj;
loadedCertificate.password = 'foobar1';
loadedCertificate.save();
cc.deleteCertificate({
 scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## Certificate.save()

<b>Method Description</b>	Saves a certificate record object.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">certificateControl.Certificate</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">certificateControl.Certificate</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Certificate Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```

// Add additional code
...
fileObj = file.load({
  id: 'SuiteScripts/ecdsa.p12'
});
loadedCertificate.file = fileObj;
loadedCertificate.password = 'foobar1';
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Certificate.description

<b>Property Description</b>	A description of the certificate record.
<b>Type</b>	string

<b>Module</b>	N/certificateControl Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificateControl.Certificate
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Certificate Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
   scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
//update the description for the certificate record
loadedCertificate.description = 'Test Certificate Description'
//save the updated certificate record
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Certificate.file

<b>Property Description</b>	The <a href="#">File Object Members</a> object of the certificate uploaded to the certificate record.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">File Object Members</a> object
<b>Module</b>	N/certificateControl Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificateControl.Certificate
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Certificate Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
   scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
```

```
//load the file from the File Cabinet
fileObj = file.load({
  id: 'SuiteScripts/ecdsa.p12'
});
//upload the file to the certificate record
loadedCertificate.file = fileObj;
//save the certificate record
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Certificate.name

<b>Property Description</b>	The name of the certificate record.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">certificateControl.Certificate</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Certificate Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
 scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
//update the name of the certificate record
loadedCertificate.name = 'Brazil Certificate';
//save the certificate record object
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Certificate.monthReminder

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates the setting of the <b>Month</b> box for <b>Expiration Reminders</b> on the certificate record. This property is set to <code>true</code> if the <b>Month</b> box is checked and email reminders are sent to account administrators one month before the certificate expires.  If the <b>Copy Employees</b> box is also checked, selected employees are copied on the reminder emails.
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true false</code>

<b>Module</b>	N/certificateControl Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificateControl.Certificate
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Certificate Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
   scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
//update the Expiration Reminder for Month to checked
loadedCertificate.monthReminder = true;
//save the certificate record object
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Certificate.notifications

<b>Property Description</b>	The internal IDs of the employees copied on expiration notification email. The values for this property are found in the Copy Employees field of the Audience tab on the certificate record.  When you create or edit a certificate object with values for this property, you also check the Copy Employees box for the certificate record.
<b>Type</b>	number []
<b>Module</b>	N/certificateControl Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificateControl.Certificate
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Certificate Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
//create a variable to hold the properties of the certificate object
var options = {
    name : 'testCertp12',
    description : 'testDescription',
    scriptId : '_testidp12',
    //include the internal IDs for employees you want copied on expiration reminder email
    notifications: [168,259]
};

//create the certificate record with the options variable
var newCertificate = cc.createCertificate(options);
//save the certificate object
newCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Certificate.password

<b>Property Description</b>	The password for the digital certificate. If the certificate file is password-protected, you can store the password with the certificate record. If the certificate is not password-protected, enter an empty string.
<b>Type</b>	string (write-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/certificateControl Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificateControl.Certificate
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Certificate Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```

// Add additional code
...
//create a variable to hold the properties of the certificate object
var options = {
    name : 'testCertp12',
    description : 'testDescription',
    //for password, enter the password associated with your digital certificate or an empty string
    password: 'yourCertPassword',
    scriptId : '_testidp12',
};
//create the certificate record with the options variable
var newCertificate = cc.createCertificate(options);
//save the certificate object
newCertificate.save();
...

```

```
// Add additional code
```

## Certificate.restrictions

<b>Property Description</b>	The internal IDs of the employees selected in the Restrict to Employees field of the certificate record. If you set this property with an employee internal ID, you check the Restrict to Employees box and select that employee.  Employees selected must also have either the Certificate Management or Certificate Access role permission in order to access the certificate. When the Restrict to Employees box is checked, only Administrators and the employees selected can access the certificate.
<b>Type</b>	number[]
<b>Module</b>	N/certificateControl Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificateControl.Certificate
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Certificate Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
   scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
//check the Restrict to Employees box and select employees with internal IDs of 189 and 250
loadedCertificate.restrictions = [189,250];
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Certificate.scriptId

<b>Property Description</b>	The ID of the certificate record.  The script ID for certificate records begins with "custcertificate."
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Module</b>	N/certificateControl Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificateControl.Certificate
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Certificate Object Members

Since	2019.2
-------	--------

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
    scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
//update the text for script ID
loadedCertificate.scriptId = '_ChinaCert';
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Certificate.subsidiaries

Property Description	The internal IDs of the subsidiaries associated with the certificate record. Subsidiary selections associate a certificate to one or more subsidiaries but do not affect access.
Type	number[]
Module	N/certificateControl Module
Parent Object	certificateControl.Certificate
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Certificate Object Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
    scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
//set the subsidiaries to those with the internal IDs of 3 and 5
loadedCertificate.subsidiaries = [3,5];
//save the certificate record object
loadedCertificate.save();
```

```
...
// Add additional code
```

## Certificate.threeMonthsReminder

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates the setting of the <b>3 Months</b> box for <b>Expiration Reminders</b> on the certificate record. This property is set to <code>true</code> if the <b>3 Months</b> box is checked. When set to <code>true</code> , email reminders are sent to account administrators three months before the certificate expires.  If the <b>Copy Employees</b> box is also checked, selected employees are copied on the reminder emails.
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true false</code>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">certificateControl.Certificate</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Certificate Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
   scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
//update the Expiration Reminder for 3 Months to checked
loadedCertificate.threeMonthsReminder = true;
//save the certificate record object
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Certificate.weekReminder

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates the setting of the <b>Week</b> box for <b>Expiration Reminders</b> on the certificate record. This property is set to <code>true</code> if the <b>Week</b> box is checked. When set to <code>true</code> , email reminders are sent to account administrators one week before the certificate expires.  If the <b>Copy Employees</b> box is also checked, selected employees are copied on the reminder emails.
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true false</code>

<b>Module</b>	N/certificateControl Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificateControl.Certificate
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Certificate Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see .

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
   scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
//update the Expiration Reminder for Week to checked
loadedCertificate.weekReminder = true;
//save the certificate record object
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## certificateControl.findCertificates(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an array of certificates available. You can use the parameters as filters for this search. If you do not use any parameters, all certificate records are returned.
<b>Returns</b>	Metadata about the certificate(s)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	N/certificateControl Module
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.subsidiary	number	optional	The internal ID of the subsidiary.	2019.1

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	optional	The certificate file type.	2019.1
options.restriction	number	optional	The internal ID of an employee selected in the <b>Restrict to Employees</b> field.	2019.2
options.notification	number	optional	The internal ID of an employee selected in the <b>Copy Employees</b> field.	2019.2
options.name	string	optional	The certificate name. You can use this filter with the <a href="#">certificateControl.Operator</a> enum.	2019.2
options.description	string	optional	The certificate description. You can use this filter with the <a href="#">certificateControl.Operator</a> enum.	2019.2

## certificateControl.findUsages(options)

Method Description	Returns an audit trail of how a certificate has been used. Includes operations performed with time stamps.
Returns	An array of operations performed.
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.from	date	optional	The start date for your audit trail search.	2019.2
options.to	date	optional	The end date for your audit trail search.	2019.2
options.id	string	optional	The script ID of the certificate record.	2019.2
options.operation	string	optional	The <a href="#">certificateControl.Operation</a> performed with the digital certificate.	2019.2
options.script	number	optional	The internal ID of a script record that used a certificate record.	2019.2
options.deploy	number	optional	The internal ID of a script deployment that used a certificate record.	2019.2
options.entity	number	optional	The internal ID of the employee who performed the operation.	2019.2

Error	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_TYPE_ARG	A parameter provided is the wrong type.
TOO_MANY_RESULTS	There are more than 1000 results.

## certificateControl.createCertificate(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a certificate record on the Certificates page using a file from the File Cabinet
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">certificateControl.Certificate</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.file	file	required	A <a href="#">File Object Members</a> object. The file must already be uploaded to the File Cabinet.	2019.2
options.password	string	required	If there is not a password associated with your digital certificate, enter an empty string for this parameter.	2019.2
options.scriptId	string	optional	The script ID of the certificate record. The script ID is prefixed with 'custcertificate_'	2019.2
options.description	string	optional	The description of the certificate record.	2019.2
options.subsidiaries	number[] or string[]	optional	The internal ID of subsidiaries associated with the certificate in either number or string format.	2019.2
options.restrictions	number[] or string[]	optional	The internal ID of employees selected in the <b>Restricted to Employees</b> field for a certificate. You can enter the internal ID in either number or string format.	2019.2
options.notifications	string	optional	The internal ID of employees selected in the <b>Copy Employees</b> field on the certificate record. You can enter the internal ID in either number or string format.	2019.2
options.name	string	required	The name of the certificate record.	2019.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.weekReminder	boolean true   false	optional	The setting for the <b>Expiration Reminder : Week</b> checkbox.	2019.2
options.monthReminder	boolean true   false	optional	The setting for the <b>Expiration Reminder : Month</b> checkbox.	2019.2
options.threeMonthsReminder	boolean true   false	optional	The setting for the <b>Expiration Reminder : 3 Months</b> checkbox.	2019.2

## certificateControl.deleteCertificate(options)

Method Description	Deletes a certificate record that has been uploaded to the Certificates list in the UI or created using <a href="#">certificateControl.createCertificate(options)</a> .
Returns	The script ID of the deleted certificate.
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.scriptId	string	required	The script ID or internal ID for the certificate you want to delete. You can view the ID of a certificate from the Digital Certificates list at Setup > Company > Certificates.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/certificateControl Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
define(['N/certificateControl'],function(cc){
    var usages = cc.deleteCertificate({
        id: 'custcertificate_china'
    });
})
```

```
...
// Add additional code
```

## certificateControl.loadCertificate(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Loads a certificate record that has been uploaded to the Certificates list in the UI or created using <a href="#">certificateControl.createCertificate(options)</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">certificateControl.Certificate</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.scriptId	string	required	The script ID or internal ID for the certificate you want to load. You can view the ID of a certificate from the <b>Digital Certificates</b> list at Setup > Company > Certificates.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/certificateControl Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
//load the certificate record object
var loadedCertificate = cc.loadCertificate({
   scriptId : 'custcertificate_testid'
});
//load a digital certificate from the File Cabinet
fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'SuiteScripts/ecdsa.p12'
});
//upload the file to the certificate record
loadedCertificate.file = fileObj;
//update the password to match the password for the certificate
loadedCertificate.password = 'certPass';
```

```
//save the certificate
loadedCertificate.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## certificateControl.Operation

<b>Enum Description</b>	Enumeration that holds the values for the operation parameter of .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Values

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CONNECT</li> <li>■ DELETE</li> <li>■ FIND</li> <li>■ GET</li> <li>■ HEAD</li> <li>■ POST</li> <li>■ PUT</li> <li>■ SIGN_STRING</li> <li>■ SIGN_XML</li> <li>■ VERIFY_STRING</li> <li>■ VERIFY_XML</li> </ul>
---

## certificateControl.Operator

<b>Enum Description</b>	Search operators to use with the <code>name</code> and <code>description</code> parameters of the <a href="#">certificateControl.findCertificates(options)</a> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Values

- CONTAINS
- ENDS\_WITH
- EQUALS
- STARTS\_WITH

## certificateControl.Type

<b>Enum Description</b>	The certificate file type. PFX, PEM, and P12 are supported.  <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/certificateControl Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Values

- PFX
- P12
- PEM

## N/config Module

Load the N/config module when you want to access NetSuite configuration settings. The [config.load\(options\)](#) method returns a [record.Record](#) object. Use the [record.Record](#) object members to access configuration settings. You do not need to load the record module to do this.

See [config.Type](#) for a list of supported configuration objects.

- [N/config Module Members](#)
- [N/config Module Script Sample](#)

## N/config Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">config.load(options)</a>	record.Record	Server-side scripts	Loads a <a href="#">record.Record</a> object that encapsulates the specified configuration page.
Enum	<a href="#">config.Type</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported configuration objects. This enum is used to set the value of the NetSuite configuration page you want to access.

## N/config Module Script Sample

**Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

This example loads the Company Information configuration page. It then sets the values specified for the Tax ID Number field and the Employer Identification Number field.

**Note:** The IDs in this sample are placeholders. Replace the Tax ID Number field and the Employer Identification Number with valid IDs from your NetSuite account.

For help with scripting in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/*
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/config'],
    function(config) {
        function setTaxAndEmployerId() {
            var companyInfo = config.load({
                type: config.Type.COMPANY_INFORMATION
            });
            companyInfo.setValue({
                fieldId: 'taxid',
                value: '1122334455'
            });
            companyInfo.setValue({
                fieldId: 'employerid',
                value: '123456789'
            });
            companyInfo.save();
            companyInfo = config.load({
                type: config.Type.COMPANY_INFORMATION
            });
            var taxid = companyInfo.getValue({
                fieldId: 'taxid'
            });
        }
    }
);
```

```

    });
}
setTaxAndEmployerId();
});

```

## config.load(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to load a <a href="#">record.Record</a> object that encapsulates the specified NetSuite configuration page.  After the configuration page loads, all preference names and IDs are available to get or set. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Preference Names and IDs</a> .  You can use the following <a href="#">Record Object Members</a> to get and set preference names and IDs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Record.getField(options)</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Record.getFields()</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Record.getText(options)</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Record.getValue(options)</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Record.setText(options)</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Record.setValue(options)</a></li> </ul>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/config Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	enum	required	The NetSuite configuration page you want to access. Use the <a href="#">config.Type</a> enum to set the value.	2015.2
options.isDynamic	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Determines whether the record is loaded in dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the record is loaded in dynamic mode.</li> <li>■ If set to <code>false</code>, the record is loaded in standard mode.</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.</p>	2015.2

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_RCRD_TYPE	The record type {type} is invalid.	The <code>type</code> argument is invalid or missing.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/config Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var configRecObj = config.load({
    type: config.Type.COMPANY_INFORMATION
});
configRecObj.setText({
    fieldId: 'fiscalmonth',
    text: 'July'
});
configRecObj.save();
...
//Add additional code
```

## config.Type

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported configuration pages.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/config Module</a>
Supported Script Types	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

## Values

Value	Configuration Page
USER_PREFERENCES	Set Preferences page (Home > Set Preferences) For more information about the fields on the page, see the help topic <a href="#">User Preferences</a> .
COMPANY_INFORMATION	Company Information page (Setup > Company > Company Information) For more information about the fields on the page, see the help topic <a href="#">Company Information</a> .

Value	Configuration Page
COMPANY_PREFERENCES	<p>General Preferences page (Setup &gt; Company &gt; General Preferences)</p> <p>For more information about the fields on the page, see the help topic <a href="#">General Preferences</a>.</p>
ACCOUNTING_PREFERENCES	<p>Accounting Preferences page (Setup &gt; Accounting &gt; Accounting Preferences)</p> <p>For more information about the fields on the page, see the help topic <a href="#">Accounting Preferences</a>.</p>
ACCOUNTING_PERIODS	<p>Accounting Periods page (Setup &gt; Accounting &gt; Manage Accounting Periods)</p> <p>For more information about the fields on the page, see the help topic <a href="#">Accounting Periods</a>.</p>
TAX_PERIODS	<p>Tax Periods page (Setup &gt; Accounting &gt; Manage Tax Periods)</p> <p>For more information about the fields on the page, see the help topic <a href="#">Tax Periods</a>.</p>
FEATURES	<p>Enable Features page (Setup &gt; Company &gt; Enable Features)</p> <p>For more information about feature names and IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Feature Names and IDs</a>.</p>
TIME_POST	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">Posting Time Transactions</a> .
TIME_VOID	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">Posting Time Transactions</a> .

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/config Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var configRecObj = config.load({
    type: config.Type.COMPANY_INFORMATION
});
configRecObj.setText({
    fieldId: 'fiscalmonth',
    text: 'July'
});
configRecObj.save();
...
//Add additional code
```

## N/crypto Module

The N/crypto module encapsulates hashing, hash-based message authentication (hmac), and symmetrical encryption.

When the crypto module is used, SuiteScript also loads [N/encode Module](#).

- [N/crypto Module Members](#)

- [Cipher Object Members](#)
- [CipherPayload Object Members](#)
- [Decipher Object Members](#)
- [Hash Object Members](#)
- [Hmac Object Members](#)
- [SecretKey Object Members](#)
- [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#)

## N/crypto Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">crypto.Cipher</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a cipher.
	<a href="#">crypto.CipherPayload</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a cipher payload.
	<a href="#">crypto.Decipher</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a decipher.
	<a href="#">crypto.Hash</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a hash.
	<a href="#">crypto.Hmac</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates an hmac.
	<a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a secret key handle.
Method	<a href="#">crypto.createCipher(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Creates and returns a new <a href="#">crypto.Cipher</a> Object.
	<a href="#">crypto.createDecipher(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Creates and returns a new <a href="#">crypto.Decipher</a> object.
	<a href="#">crypto.createHash(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Creates and returns a new <a href="#">crypto.Hash</a> Object.
	<a href="#">crypto.createHmac(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Creates and returns a new <a href="#">crypto.Hmac</a> Object.
	<a href="#">crypto.createSecretKey(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Creates and returns a new <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> Object.
Enum	<a href="#">crypto.EncryptionAlg</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported encryption algorithms. Sets the <code>options.algorithm</code> parameter for <a href="#">crypto.createCipher(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">crypto.HashAlg</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported hashing algorithms. Sets the value of the <code>options.algorithm</code> parameter for <a href="#">crypto.createHash(options)</a> and <a href="#">crypto.createHmac(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">crypto.Padding</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported cipher padding. Sets the <code>options.padding</code> parameter for <a href="#">crypto.createCipher(options)</a> and <a href="#">crypto.createDecipher(options)</a> .

## Cipher Object Members

The following members are called on [crypto.Cipher](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Cipher.update(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Updates the clear data with the specified encoding.
	<a href="#">Cipher.final(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Returns the cipher data.

## CipherPayload Object Members

The following members are called on [crypto.CipherPayload](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">CipherPayload.ciphertext</a>	string	Server-side scripts	The result of the ciphering process.
	<a href="#">CipherPayload.iv</a>	number	Server-side scripts	An initialization vector.

## Decipher Object Members

The following members are called on [crypto.Decipher](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Decipher.final(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Returns the clear data.
	<a href="#">Decipher.update(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Updates cipher data with the specified encoding.

## Hash Object Members

The following members are called on [crypto.Hash](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Hash.digest(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Calculates the digest of the data to be hashed.
	<a href="#">Hash.update(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Updates the clear data with the encoding specified.

## Hmac Object Members

The following members are called on [crypto.Hmac](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Hmac.digest(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Gets the computed digest.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">Hmac.update(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Updates the clear data with the encoding specified.

## SecretKey Object Members

The following members are called on [crypto.SecretKey](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">Secretkey.guid</a>	string	Server-side scripts	The GUID associated with the secret key.
	<a href="#">SecretKey.encoding</a>	string	Server-side scripts	The encoding used for the clear text value of the secret key.

## N/crypto Module Script Samples

### Example 1

The following example demonstrates the APIs needed to generate a secure key using the SHA512 hashing algorithm. It is not a functional example that will work in the debugger (because the GUID does not exist in your account). Refer to the Suitelet example for a more complete usage. See [Example 2](#).

To create a real password GUID, obtain a password value from a credential field on a form. For more information, see [Form.addCredentialField\(options\)](#). Also see [N/https Module Script Sample](#) for a Suitelet example that shows creating a form field that generates a GUID.

**Note:** The GUID in this sample is a placeholder. You must replace it with a valid value from your NetSuite account.

For help with scripting in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/** 
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/crypto', 'N/encode', 'N/runtime'],
    function(crypto, encode, runtime) {
        function createSecureKeyWithHash() {
            var inputString = 'YWjZGVmZwo=';
            var myGuid = '{284CFB2D225B1D76FB94D150207E49DF}';
            var sKey = crypto.createSecretKey({
                guid: myGuid,
                encoding: encode.Encoding.UTF_8
            });
            var hmacSHA512 = crypto.createHmac({
                algorithm: crypto.HashAlg.SHA512,
                key: sKey
            });
        }
});
```

```

        hmacSHA512.update({
            input: inputString,
            inputEncoding: encode.Encoding.BASE_64
        });
        var digestSHA512 = hmacSHA512.digest({
            outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX
        });
    }
    createSecureKeyWithHash();
);

```

## Example 2

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `define` function. Note that you cannot use [On Demand Debugging](#) to step through a `define` function. You must use [Deployed Debugging](#) to step through this script.

**⚠ Important:** The default maximum length for a secret key field is 32 characters. If needed, use the `Field.maxLength` property to change this value.

```

/**
*@NApiVersion 2.x
*@NScriptType Suitelet
*/
define(['N/ui/serverWidget', 'N/runtime', 'N/crypto', 'N/encode'],
    function(ui, runtime, crypto, encode) {
        function onRequest(option) {
            if (option.request.method === 'GET') {
                var form = ui.createForm({
                    title: 'My Credential Form'
                });
                var skField = form.addSecretKeyField({
                    id: 'mycredential',
                    label: 'Credential',
                    restrictToScriptIds: [runtime.getCurrentScript().id],
                    restrictToCurrentUser: false
                });
                skField.maxLength = 200;
                form.addSubmitButton();
                option.response.writePage(form);
            } else {
                var form = ui.createForm({
                    title: 'My Credential Form'
                });
                var inputString = "YWJjZGVmZwo=";
                var myGuid = option.request.parameters.mycredential;
                // Create the key
                var sKey = crypto.createSecretKey({
                    guid: myGuid,
                    encoding: encode.Encoding.UTF_8
                });
                try {
                    var hmacSha512 = crypto.createHmac({

```

```

        algorithm: 'SHA512',
        key: sKey
    });
    hmacSha512.update({
        input: inputString,
        inputEncoding: encode.Encoding.BASE_64
    });
    var digestSha512 = hmacSha512.digest({
        outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX
    });
} catch (e) {
    log.error({
        title: 'Failed to hash input',
        details: e
    });
}
form.addField({
    id: 'result',
    label: 'Your digested hash value',
    type: 'textarea'
}).defaultValue = digestSha512;
option.response.writePage(form);
}
}
return {
    onRequest: onRequest
};
});

```

## crypto.Cipher

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a cipher. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Cipher Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var cipher = crypto.createCipher({
    algorithm: crypto.EncryptionAlg.AES,
```

```

    key: sKey
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Cipher.final(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to return the cipher data. Sets the output encoding for the <a href="#">crypto.CipherPayload</a> object.
<b>Returns</b>	A <a href="#">crypto.CipherPayload</a> Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.outputEncoding	enum	optional	The output encoding for a <a href="#">crypto.CipherPayload</a> object. The default value is HEX. Use the <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> enum to set the value.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
crypto.createCipher({
    algorithm: crypto.EncryptionAlg.AES,
    key: sKey
});

var cipherPayload = cipher.final({
    outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.BASE_64
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Cipher.update(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to update the clear data with the specified encoding.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.input	string	required	The clear data to be updated.
options.inputEncoding	enum	optional	The input encoding. Use the <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> enum to set the value. The default value is <code>UTF_8</code> .

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var reencoded = Cipher.update({
    input: 'Carrot cake gummi bears'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.CipherPayload

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a cipher payload. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">CipherPayload Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
crypto.createCipher({
    algorithm: crypto.EncryptionAlg.AES,
    key: sKey
});

var cipherPayload = cipher.final({
    outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CipherPayload.ciphertext

Property Description	The result of the ciphering process. For example, to take the cipher payload and send it to another system.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: "Ciphertext: ",
    details: cipherPayload.ciphertext
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CipherPayload.iv

Property Description	Initialization vector for the cipher payload.
----------------------	---

	You can pass in the iv value to <a href="#">crypto.createDecipher(options)</a>
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: "CipherPayload IV: ",
    details: cipherPayload.iv
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.Decipher

Object Description	Encapsulates a decipher. This object has methods that decrypt. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Decipher Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
crypto.createDecipher({
    algorithm: crypto.EncryptionAlg.AES,
    key: sKey
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Decipher.final(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to return the clear data.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.outputEncoding	string	optional	Specifies the encoding for the output Set the value using the <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> enum. The default value is <code>UTF_8</code> .

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/crypto Module Script Samples</a> .
<pre>//Add additional code ... var decipher1 = Decipher.final({     outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX }); ... //Add additional code</pre>

## Decipher.update(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to update cipher data with the specified encoding.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.input	string	required	The data to update
options.inputEncoding	string	optional	Specifies the encoding of the input data Set the value using the <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> enum. The default value is HEX.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var decipher1 = Decipher.update({
    input: '73616d706c65737472696e67',
    inputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.Hash

Object Description	Encapsulates a hash.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Hash Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var hashObj = crypto.createHash({
    algorithm: crypto.HashAlgorithm.SHA256
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Hash.digest(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Calculates the digest of the data to be hashed.
<b>Returns</b>	A hash value as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.outputEncoding	string	optional	<p>The output encoding. Set using the <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> enum.</p> <p>The default value is <code>HEX</code>.</p>

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/crypto Module Script Samples</a> .
<pre>//Add additional code ... var digestSample = hashObj.digest({     outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX }); ... //Add additional code</pre>

## Hash.update(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to update clear data with the encoding specified.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.input	string	required	The data to be updated.
options.inputEncoding	string	optional	The input encoding. Set using the <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> enum. The default value is <code>UTF_8</code> .

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var inputString = 'Lemon drops ice cream jelly marzipan cake';
hashSample.update({
    input: inputString
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.Hmac

Object Description	Encapsulates an hmac. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Hmac Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var hmacSHA512 = crypto.createHmac({
    algorithm: crypto.HashAlg.SHA512,
    key: sKey
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Hmac.digest(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the computed digest.
<b>Returns</b>	An hmac value as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.outputEncoding	string	optional	Specifies the encoding of the output string. Set using the <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> enum. The default value is HEX.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/crypto Module Script Samples</a> .
<pre>//Add additional code ... var digestSHA512 = hmacSHA512.digest({     outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX }); ... //Add additional code</pre>

## Hmac.update(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to update the clear data with the encoding specified.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.input	string	required	The hmac data to be updated.
options.inputEncoding	enum	optional	The input encoding. Set using the <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> enum. The default value is <code>UTF_8</code> .

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
hmacSHA512.update({
    input: inputString,
    inputEncoding: encode.Encoding.BASE_64
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.SecretKey

Object Description	Encapsulates the handle to the key. The handler does not store the key value. It points to the key stored within the NetSuite system. The GUID is also required to find the key.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">SecretKey Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var sKey = crypto.createSecretKey({
    guid: '284CFB2D225B1D76FB94D150207E49DF',
    encoding: encode.Encoding.UTF_8
});
...
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## SecretKey.encoding

<b>Property Description</b>	The encoding used for the clear text value of the secret key.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: "Secret Key Encoding: ",
    details: sKey.encoding
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Secretkey.guid

<b>Property Description</b>	The GUID associated with the secret key.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: "Secret Key GUID: ",
    details: sKey.guid
});
```

```
});  
...  
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.createCipher(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to create and return a <a href="#">crypto.EncryptionAlg</a> object.
	<b>Note:</b> The blockCipherMode is automatically set to CBC.
<b>Returns</b>	A <a href="#">crypto.EncryptionAlg</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.				
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.algorithm	string	required	The hash algorithm. Set the value using the <a href="#">crypto.EncryptionAlg</a> enum.	2015.2
options.key	object	required	The <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> object.  <b>Note:</b> When using the <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> object for an AES algorithm, the length of the text (secret key) that is used to generate the GUID must be 16, 24, or 32 characters.	2015.2
options.padding	string	optional	The padding for the cipher text.  Set the value using the <a href="#">crypto.Padding</a> enum. By default, the value is set to PKCS5Padding.	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code  
...  
var cipher = crypto.createCipher({  
    algorithm: crypto.EncryptionAlg.AES,
```

```

    key: sKey,
    padding: crypto.Padding.PKCS5Padding
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## crypto.createDecipher(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to create a <a href="#">crypto.Decipher</a> object.
	<span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> The blockCipherMode is automatically set to CBC.
<b>Returns</b>	A <a href="#">crypto.Decipher</a> object.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.				
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.algorithm	string	required	The hash algorithm. Set by the <a href="#">crypto.EncryptionAlg</a> enum.	2015.2
options.key	object	required	The <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> object used for encryption. <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> When using the <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> object for an AES algorithm, the length of the text (secret key) that is used to generate the GUID must be 16, 24, or 32 characters.	2015.2
options.padding	object	optional	The padding for the cipher. Set the value using the <a href="#">crypto.Padding</a> enum.	2015.2
options.iv	string	required	The initialization vector that was used for encryption.	2015.2

### Syntax

! **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var decipher = crypto.createDecipher({
    algorithm: crypto.EncryptionAlg.AES,
    key: sKey,
    padding: NoPadding,
    iv: '2311141720'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## crypto.createHash(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to create a <a href="#">crypto.Hash</a> object.
<b>Returns</b>	The <a href="#">crypto.Hash</a> object created using this method.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.algorithm	string	required	■ The hash algorithm. Set using the <a href="#">crypto.HashAlg</a> enum.	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var hashObj = crypto.createHash({
    algorithm: crypto.HashAlg.SHA256
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## crypto.createHmac(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to create a <a href="#">crypto.Hmac</a> object.
---------------------------	---

Returns	A <a href="#">crypto.Hmac</a> object.
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.algorithm	string	required	The hash algorithm. Use the <a href="#">crypto.HashAlg</a> enum to set this value.	2015.2
options.key	object	required	The <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> object.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var hmacObj = crypto.createHmac({
    algorithm: HashAlg.SHA256,
    key: sKey
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.createSecretKey(options)

Method Description	<p>Method used to create a new <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> object.</p> <p>This method can take a GUID. Use <a href="#">Form.addCredentialField(options)</a> to generate a value.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When using the <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> object for an AES algorithm, the length of the text (secret key) that is used to generate the GUID must be 16, 24, or 32 characters.</p>
Returns	A <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> object
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None

Module	N/crypto Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.guid	string	required	A GUID used to generate a secret key.  The GUID can resolve to either data or metadata.	2015.2
options.encoding	enum	optional	Specifies the encoding for the SecureKey.  Set this value using the <a href="#">encode.Encoding</a> enum.  The default value is HEX.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var secretKey = crypto.createSecretKey({
  encoding: encode.Encoding.HEX,
  guid: '284CFB2D225B1D76FB94D150207E49DF'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.EncryptionAlg

Enum Description	Holds the string values for supported encryption algorithms. Sets the <code>options.algorithm</code> parameter for <a href="#">crypto.createCipher(options)</a> .
	 <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Module	N/crypto Module
Supported Script Types	All server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Since	2015.2

## Values

- AES

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var cipher = crypto.createCipher({
    algorithm: crypto.EncryptionAlg.AES,
    key: sKey
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.HashAlg

Enum Description	Holds the string values for supported hashing algorithms. Sets the value of the <code>options.algorithm</code> parameter for <a href="#">crypto.createHash(options)</a> and <a href="#">crypto.createHmac(options)</a> .
	<p><b>i Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
Supported Script Types	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Since	2015.2

## Values

- SHA1
- SHA256
- SHA512
- MD5

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
```

```
var hmacSHA512 = crypto.createHmac({
    algorithm: crypto.HashAlg.SHA512,
    key: sKey
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## crypto.Padding

Enum Description	Holds the string values for supported cipher padding. Sets the <code>options.padding</code> parameter for <code>crypto.createCipher(options)</code> and <code>crypto.createDecipher(options)</code> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto Module</a>
Supported Script Types	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Since	2015.2

### Values

- NoPadding
- PKCS5Padding

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var cipher = crypto.createCipher({
    algorithm: crypto.EncryptionAlg.AES,
    key: sKey,
    padding: crypto.Padding.NoPadding
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## N/crypto/certificate Module

Load the N/crypto/certificate module to sign XML documents or strings with digital certificates using asymmetric cryptography. In addition to signing XML documents, you can create signer and verifier objects and verify signed documents with this module.

The N/crypto/certificate module includes:

- [N/crypto/certificate Module Members](#)
- [Signer Object Members](#)
- [Verifier Object Members](#)
- [SignedXml Object Members](#)
- [N/crypto/certificate Module Script Samples](#)

## N/crypto/certificate Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type/ Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">certificate.SignedXml</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a signed XML string that has been digitally signed.  Use <a href="#">certificate.signXml(options)</a> to create this object.
	<a href="#">certificate.Signer</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Object for creating signatures for plain strings.  Use <a href="#">certificate.createSigner(options)</a> to create this object.
	<a href="#">certificate.Verifier</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Object for verifying plain string signatures.  Use <a href="#">certificate.createVerifier(options)</a> to create this object.
Method	<a href="#">certificate.verifyXmlSignature(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Verifies the signature in the signedXml file.
	<a href="#">certificate.createSigner(options)</a>	<a href="#">certificate.Signer</a>	Server-side scripts	Creates signer object for signing plain strings.
	<a href="#">certificate.createVerifier(options)</a>	<a href="#">certificate.Verifier</a>	Server-side scripts	Creates verifier object for verifying signatures of plain strings.
	<a href="#">certificate.signXml(options)</a>	<a href="#">certificate.SignedXml</a>	Server-side scripts	Signs inputXml string using certId. Returns SignedXml as string.
Enum	<a href="#">certificate.HashAlg</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Enum for hash algorithms.  SHA1, SHA256, SHA384, or SHA512 are supported digest methods and values for this enum.

## Signer Object Members

The signer object creates signatures for plain strings. The following members are called on the [certificate.Signer](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Signer.update(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Updates the string to be signed.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">Signer.sign(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Returns the string signature.

## Verifier Object Members

The following members are called on the [certificate.Verifier](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Verifier.update(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Updates string to be verified against specified certificate.
	<a href="#">Verifier.verify(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Verifies string against provided signature using specified certificate.

## SignedXml Object Members

The following members are called on the [certificate.SignedXml](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">SignedXml.asString()</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Returns signed xml as a string.

## N/crypto/certificate Module Script Samples

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

### Example 1

The following example loads an XML file from the File Cabinet and signs it using the digital certificate with internal ID 'custcertificate1'.

**Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
require(['N/crypto/certificate'],
```

```

function (cert, file) {
    var infNFe = file.load({
        id: 922
    });
    var signedXml = cert.signXML({
        algorithm: 'SHA1',
        certId: 'custcertificate1',
        rootTag: 'infNFe',
        xmlString: infNFe.getContents()
    });
    certificate.verifyXMLSignature({
        signedXml: signedXml,
        rootTag: 'infNFe'
    });
}
);

```

## Example 2

The following example creates a `certificate.Signer` object, signs it, and then creates a `certificate.Verifier` object and verifies the object.

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 * @NScriptType Suitelet
 */
require(['N/crypto/certificate'], function (certificate) {
    var signer = certificate.createSigner({
        certId: 'custcertificate1',
        algorithm: 'SHA1'
    });
    signer.update('test');
    var result = signer.sign();
    var verifier = certificate.createVerifier({
        certId: 'custcertificate1',
        algorithm: 'SHA1'
    });
    verifier.update('test');
    verifier.verify(result);
})

```

## certificate.SignedXml

Object Description	Encapsulates a signed XML string.
Supported Script Types	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>

<b>Module</b>	N/crypto/certificate Module
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	SignedXml Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## SignedXmlAsString()

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to return the signed XML as a string.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/crypto/certificate Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificate.SignedXml
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	SignedXml Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## certificate.Signer

<b>Object Description</b>	Object used for signing plain strings. This object is returned by the <a href="#">certificate.createSigner(options)</a> method.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/crypto/certificate Module
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	Signer Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Signer.update(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Updates the input string to be signed.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/crypto/certificate Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	certificate.Signer

<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Signer Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.input	string	required	The string to update.
options.inputEncoding	string	optional	Encoding of the string to sign. The default value is UTF-8.

## Signer.sign(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Signs the string and return the signature.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto/certificate Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">certificate.Signer</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Signer Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a Javascript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.outputEncoding	string	optional	Encoding of the signed string in Base64 format.

## certificate.Verifier

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates an object for verifying plain string signatures.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/crypto/certificate Module
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Verifier Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Verifier.update(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Updates the string to be verified against a specified certificate.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto/certificate Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">Parameters</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Verifier Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.input	string	required	The string to verify.
options.inputEncoding	string	optional	Encoding of the string to verify. The default value is UTF-8.

## Verifier.verify(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Verifies a string against a provided signature using a specified certificate.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/crypto/certificate Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">Parameters</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Verifier Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.signature	string	required	The signature to be verified.
options.signatureEncoding	string	optional	The signature's encoding in Base64 format.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_SIGNATURE	Signature is not verified. This can occur if the certificate or hash algorithm is not correct in the Verifier object or the signature is not valid for the supplied string.

## certificate.createSigner(options)

Method Description	Creates the signer object for signing plain strings.
Returns	A <a href="#">certificate.Signer</a> object
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto/certificate Module</a>
Since	2019.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.certId	string	required	The script ID of the digital certificate.
options.algorithm	string	required	The hash algorithm.

## certificate.createVerifier(options)

Method Description	Creates the verifier object for verifying signatures of plain strings.
Returns	A <a href="#">Parameters</a> object
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

Governance	10 units
Module	N/crypto/certificate Module
Since	2019.1

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.certId	string	required	The script ID of the digital certificate.
options.algorithm	string	required	Hash algorithm

## certificate.verifyXmlSignature(options)

Method Description	Verifies the signature in the signedXml object or string.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	N/crypto/certificate Module
Since	2019.1

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.signedXml	string	required	Signed XML.
options.rootTag	string	required	Signed root XML tag.
options.certId	string	optional	The script ID for the digital certificate.

## certificate.signXml(options)

Method Description	Signs the inputXml string using the certId.
Returns	<a href="#">certificate.SignedXml</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts

	For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto/certificate Module</a>
Since	2019.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.xmlString	string	required	Input XML string
options.certId	string	required	Certificate ID
options.algorithm	string	required	Hash algorithm
options.rootTag	string	required	Root tag of XML section to sign
options.insertionTag	string	optional	XML string that makes the location to place the signature

## certificate.HashAlg

Enum Description	The hash algorithm.  Supported digest methods are SHA1, SHA256, SHA384, and SHA512 for RSA and ECDSA encryption algorithms and SHA1 and SHA256 for DSA.   <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/crypto/certificate Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/crypto/certificate Module Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Values

- SHA1
- SHA256
- SHA384
- SHA512

# N/currency Module

Load the N/currency module when you want to work with exchange rates within your NetSuite account. You can use this module to find the exchange rate between two currencies based on a certain date.

To use multiple currencies, the Multiple Currencies feature must be enabled. For information on enabling this feature, see the help topic [Enabling the Multiple Currencies Feature](#).

**i Note:** Currency formatting is handled by the [N/format Module](#).

- [N/currency Module Member](#)
- [N/currency Module Script Sample](#)

## N/currency Module Member

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">currency.exchangeRate(options)</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an exchange rate between two currencies.

## N/currency Module Script Sample

The following example obtains the exchange rate between the Canadian dollar and the US dollar on July 28, 2015.

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/currency'],
    function(currency) {
        function getUSDFromCAD() {
            var canadianAmount = 100;
            var rate = currency.exchangeRate({
                source: 'CAD',
                target: 'USD',
                date: new Date('7/28/2015')
            });
            var usdAmount = canadianAmount * rate;
        }
        getUSDFromCAD();
    });

```

## currency.exchangeRate(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to return the exchange rate between two currencies based on a certain date.
---------------------------	---

	<p>The source currency is looked up relative to the target currency on the effective date. For example, if use British pounds for the source and US dollars for the target and the method returns '1.52', this means that if you were to enter an invoice today for a GBP customer in your USD subsidiary, the rate would be 1.52.</p> <p>The exchange rate values are sourced from the Currency Exchange Rate record.</p>
	<p> <b>Note:</b> The Currency Exchange Rate record itself is not a scriptable record.</p>
Returns	The exchange rate as a decimal number
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/currency Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.date	Date	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pass in a new Date object. For example, <code>date: new Date('7/28/2015')</code></li> <li>■ If <code>date</code> is not specified, then it defaults to today (the current date).</li> <li>■ The date determines the exchange rate in effect. If there are multiple rates, it is the latest entry on that date.</li> <li>■ Use the same date format as your NetSuite account.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.source	number   string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID or three-letter ISO code for the currency you are converting from.</li> <li>■ For example, you can use either 1 (internal ID) or <b>USD</b> (currency code).</li> <li>■ If the Multiple Currencies feature is enabled, from your account, you can view a list of all the currency internal IDs and ISO codes at <a href="#">Lists &gt; Accounting &gt; Currencies</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.target	number   string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID or three-letter ISO code for the currency you are converting to.</li> </ul>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	exchangeRate: Missing a required argument: <source/target>	The <code>source</code> or <code>target</code> argument is missing.

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_CURRENCY_ID	You have entered an invalid currency symbol or internal ID: <target/source>	The <code>source</code> or <code>target</code> argument is invalid.  If the Multiple Currencies feature is enabled, from your account, you can view a list of currency internal IDs and ISO codes at Lists > Accounting > Currencies.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currency Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var canadianAmount = 100;
var rate = currency.exchangeRate({
    source: 'CAD',
    target: 'USD',
    date: new Date('7/28/2015')
});
var usdAmount = canadianAmount * rate;
...
//Add additional code
```

## N/currentRecord Module

You use the N/currentRecord module to access the record that is active in the current client-side context. This module is always a dynamic object and mode of work is always dynamic, not deferred dynamic/standard. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes](#). Be aware that when the current record is in view mode it cannot be edited; it is a read-only record when in view mode. As such, any set APIs do not work on the current record in view mode.

You can use the currentRecord module in the following types of scripts:

- **Entry point client scripts** — These scripts use the `@NScriptType ClientScript` annotation. (For details, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 JSDoc Validation](#).) The system automatically provides this type of script with a `currentRecord.CurrentRecord` object that represents the current record. For this reason, an entry point client script does not have to explicitly load the currentRecord module. To access the currentRecord object, create a variable and initialize it to the value of the `scriptContext.currentRecord` property, which is available in each of the [SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Entry Points and API](#). For an example, see the help topic [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).
- **Client-side custom modules** — These scripts do not use an `@NScriptType` annotation (see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Custom Modules](#)). For these scripts, you must manually load the currentRecord module by naming it in the script's define statement. Additionally, you must actively retrieve a `currentRecord.CurrentRecord` object by using the `currentRecord.get()` or `currentRecord.get.promise()` method. For an example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

Like the [N/record Module](#), the currentRecord module provides access to body and sublist fields. However, the record module is recommended for server scripts and for cases where a client-side script

needs to interact with a record other than the currently active record. By contrast, the currentRecord module is recommended for client-side scripts that need to interact with the currently active record.

Additionally, the functionality of the two modules varies slightly. For example, the currentRecord module does not permit the editing of subrecords, although subrecords can be retrieved in view mode. For additional details, see the following topics:

- [N/currentRecord Module Members](#)
- [Column Object Members](#)
- [CurrentRecord Object Members](#)
- [Field Object Members](#)
- [Sublist Object Members](#)
- [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#)



**Note:** SuiteScript supports working with standard NetSuite records and with instances of custom record types. Supported standard record types are described in the [SuiteScript Records Browser](#). Refer also to [SuiteScript Supported Records](#). For help interacting with an instance of a custom record type, see the help topic [Custom Record](#).

## N/currentRecord Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">currentRecord.Column</a>	Object	Client scripts	Encapsulates a column of a sublist on the current record.
	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	Object	Client scripts	Represents the record active on the current page.
	<a href="#">currentRecord.Field</a>	Object	Client scripts	Represents a body or sublist field.
	<a href="#">currentRecord.Sublist</a>	Object	Client scripts	Represents a sublist.
Method	<a href="#">currentRecord.get()</a>	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	Client scripts	Retrieves a record object that represents the current record.
	<a href="#">currentRecord.get.promise()</a>	Promise	Client scripts	Retrieves a promise for an object that represents the current record.

## Column Object Members

The following members are called on the [currentRecord.Column](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">Column.id</a>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the internal ID of the column.
	<a href="#">Column.label</a>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the UI label for the column.
	<a href="#">Column.sublistId</a>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the internal ID of the standard or custom sublist that contains the column.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Column.type	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the column type.

## CurrentRecord Object Members

The following members are called on the `currentRecord.CurrentRecord` object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	CurrentRecord.cancelLine(options)	currentRecord.CurrentRecord	Client scripts	Cancels the changes made to the currently selected line.
	CurrentRecord.commitLine(options)	currentRecord.CurrentRecord	Client scripts	Commits the currently selected line.
	CurrentRecord.findMatrixSublistLineWithValue(options)	number	Client scripts	Returns the line number of the first line that contains the specified value in the matrix column.
	CurrentRecord.findSublistLineWithValue(options)	number	Client scripts	Gets the line number for the first occurrence of a field value in a sublist.
	CurrentRecord.getCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	Client scripts	Gets the value for the currently selected line in the matrix.
	CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistIndex(options)	number	Client scripts	Gets the line number of the currently selected line.
	CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)	currentRecord.CurrentRecord	Client scripts	Gets the subrecord for the associated sublist field on the current line. The subrecord object is retrieved in view mode.
	CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistText(options)	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	Client scripts	Gets the value of the field in the currently selected line by text representation.
	CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue(options)	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	Client scripts	Gets the value of the field in the currently selected line.
	CurrentRecord.getField(options)	currentRecord.Field	Client scripts	Gets a field object from the record.
	CurrentRecord.getLineCount(options)	number	Client scripts	Returns the number of lines in the sublist.
	CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderCount(options)	number	Client scripts	Returns the number of columns for the specified matrix.
	CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderField(options)	currentRecord.Field	Client scripts	Gets the field for the specified header in the matrix.
	CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderValue(options)	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	Client scripts	Gets the value for the associated header in the matrix.
	CurrentRecord.getMatrixSublistField(options)	currentRecord.Field	Client scripts	Gets the field for the specified sublist in the matrix.
	CurrentRecord.getMatrixSublistValue(options)	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	Client scripts	Gets the value for the associated field in the matrix.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<code>CurrentRecord.getSublist(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.Sublist</code>	Client scripts	Gets the specified sublist object.
	<code>CurrentRecord.getSublistField(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.Field</code>	Client scripts	Gets the specified field object from the sublist.
	<code>CurrentRecord.getSublistText(options)</code>	<code>string</code>	Client scripts	Gets the value of the field in a sublist by a string representation.
	<code>CurrentRecord.getSublistValue(options)</code>	<code>number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false</code>	Client scripts	Gets the value of the field in a sublist.
	<code>CurrentRecord.getSubrecord(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Gets the subrecord associated with the field. The subrecord object is retrieved in view mode.
	<code>CurrentRecord.getText(options)</code>	<code>string</code>	Client scripts	Gets the value of the field by a string representation.
	<code>CurrentRecord.getValue(options)</code>	<code>number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false</code>	Client scripts	Gets the value of the field.
	<code>CurrentRecord.hasCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)</code>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client scripts	Returns a value indicating whether the associated sublist field has a subrecord on the current line.
	<code>CurrentRecord.hasSublistSubrecord(options)</code>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client scripts	Returns a value indicating whether the associated sublist field contains a subrecord.
	<code>CurrentRecord.hasSubrecrod(options)</code>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client scripts	Indicates whether the field has a subrecord.
	<code>CurrentRecord.insertLine(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Inserts a new line in a sublist.
	<code>CurrentRecord.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Removes the subrecord for the associated sublist field on the current line.
	<code>CurrentRecord.removeLine(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Removes a line from a sublist.
	<code>CurrentRecord.removeSubrecrod(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Removes the subrecord associated with the field.
	<code>CurrentRecord.selectLine(options)</code>	<code>void</code>	Client scripts	Selects a line item in a sublist.
	<code>CurrentRecord.selectNewLine(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Selects a new line at the end of the sublist.
	<code>CurrentRecord.setCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Sets the value for the currently selected line in the matrix.
	<code>CurrentRecord.setCurrentSublistText(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Sets the value of the field in the currently selected line using a string representation.
	<code>CurrentRecord.setCurrentSublistValue(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Sets the value of the field in the currently selected line.
	<code>CurrentRecord.setMatrixHeaderValue(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Sets the value for the associated header in the matrix.
	<code>CurrentRecord.setMatrixSublistValue(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Sets the value for the associated field in the matrix.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<code>CurrentRecord.setText(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord</code> . <code>CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Sets the value of the field using a string representation.
	<code>CurrentRecord.setValue(options)</code>	<code>currentRecord</code> . <code>CurrentRecord</code>	Client scripts	Sets the value of the field.
Property	<code>CurrentRecord.id</code>	number (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the internal record ID.
	<code>CurrentRecord.isDynamic</code>	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code> (read-only)	Client scripts	Indicates whether the record is dynamic.
	<code>CurrentRecord.type</code>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the record type.

## Field Object Members

The following members are called on the `currentRecord.Field` object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<code>Field.getSelectOptions(options)</code>	array	Client scripts	Returns an array of available options on a standard or custom select, multiselect, or radio field as key-value pairs. Only the first 1,000 available options are returned.
	<code>Field.insertSelectOption(options)</code>	void	Client scripts	Inserts an option into certain types of select and multiselect fields.  This method is usable only in fields that were added by a front-end Suitelet or beforeLoad user event script.
	<code>Field.removeSelectOption(options)</code>	void	Client scripts	Removes an option from certain types of select and multiselect fields.  This method is usable only in fields that were added by a front-end Suitelet or beforeLoad user event script. It is supported only in client scripts..
Object	<code>Field.id</code>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the internal ID of a standard or custom body or sublist field.
	<code>Field.isDisabled</code>	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>	Client scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if the standard or custom field is disabled on the record form, or <code>false</code> otherwise.
	<code>Field.isDisplay</code>	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>	Client scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if the field is set to display on the record form, or <code>false</code> otherwise.  This property is read-only for sublist fields.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">Field.isMandatory</a>	boolean true   false	Client scripts	Returns true if the standard or custom field is mandatory on the record form, or false otherwise.
	<a href="#">Field.isPopup</a>	boolean true   false (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns true if the field is a popup list field, or false otherwise.
	<a href="#">Field.isReadOnly</a>	boolean true   false	Client scripts	Returns true if the field on the record form cannot be edited, or false otherwise. For textarea fields, this property can be read or written to. For all other fields, this property is read-only.
	<a href="#">Field.isVisible</a>	boolean true   false (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns true if the field is visible on the record form, or false otherwise.
	<a href="#">Field.label</a>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the UI label for a standard or custom field body or sublist field.
	<a href="#">Field.sublistId</a>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the ID of the sublist associated with the specified sublist field.
	<a href="#">Field.type</a>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the type of a body or sublist field.

## Sublist Object Members

The following members are called on the [currentRecord.Sublist](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Sublist.getColumn(options)</a>	<a href="#">currentRecord.Column</a>	Client scripts	Returns a column in the sublist.
Property	<a href="#">Sublist.id</a>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the internal ID of the sublist.
	<a href="#">Sublist.isChanged</a>	boolean true   false (read-only)	Client scripts	Indicates whether the sublist has changed on the current record form.
	<a href="#">Sublist.isDisplay</a>	boolean true   false (read-only)	Client scripts	Indicates whether the sublist is displayed on the current record form.
	<a href="#">Sublist.type</a>	string (read-only)	Client scripts	Returns the sublist type.

## N/currentRecord Module Script Sample

The following example is a custom module client script named clientDemo.js. This script updates fields on the current record. After you upload clientDemo.js to a NetSuite account, it can be called by other scripts, as shown in the subsequent sample.

Because clientDemo.js is a custom module script, it must manually load the currentRecord module by naming it in the define statement. Additionally, it must actively retrieve a CurrentRecord object. It does so by using the currentRecord.get() method.

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/*
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 */

define(['N/currentRecord'], function(currentRecord) {
    return({
        test_set_getValue: function() {
            var record = currentRecord.get();
            record.setValue({
                fieldId: 'custpage_textfield',
                value: 'Body value',
                ignoreFieldChange: true,
                forceSyncSourcing: true
            });
            var actValue = record.getValue({
                fieldId: 'custpage_textfield'
            });
            record.setValue({
                fieldId: 'custpage_resultfield',
                value: actValue,
                ignoreFieldChange: true,
                forceSyncSourcing: true
            });
        },
        test_set_getCurrentSublistValue: function() {
            var record = currentRecord.get();
            record.setCurrentSublistValue({
                sublistId: 'itemvendor',
                fieldId: 'custpage_subtextfield',
                value: 'Sublist Value',
                ignoreFieldChange: true,
                forceSyncSourcing: true
            });
            var actValue = record.getCurrentSublistValue({
                sublistId: 'itemvendor',
                fieldId: 'custpage_subtextfield'
            });
            record.setValue({
                fieldId: 'custpage_sublist_resultfield',
                value: actValue,
                ignoreFieldChange: true,
                forceSyncSourcing: true
            });
        },
    });
});
```

```
    });
});
```

The following example is a user event script deployed on a non-inventory item record. Before the record loads, the script updates the form used by the record to add new text fields, a sublist, and buttons that call the clientDemo.js methods. The buttons access the current record and set values for some of the form's fields. The use case for this example is to set up a page, adding fields and buttons, so that you can use the code you made in the first example, and see the fields and buttons in action.



**Note:** This sample script uses the `define` function. Note that you cannot use [On Demand Debugging](#) to step though a `define` function. You must use [Deployed Debugging](#) to step through this script.

```
/*
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 * @NScriptType UserEventScript
 * @NModuleScope SameAccount
 */
define([], function() {
    return {
        beforeLoad: function (params) {
            {
                var form = params.form;

                var textfield = form.addField({
                    id: 'custpage_textfield',
                    type: 'text',
                    label: 'Text'
                });
                var resultfield = form.addField({
                    id: 'custpage_resultfield',
                    type:'text',
                    label: 'Result'
                });
                var sublistResultfield = form.addField({
                    id: 'custpage_sublist_resultfield',
                    type: 'text',
                    label: 'Sublist Result Field'
                });

                var sublistObj = form.getSublist({
                    id: 'itemvendor'
                });
                var subtextfield = sublistObj.addField({
                    id: 'custpage_subtextfield',
                    type: 'text',
                    label: 'Sublist Text Field'
                });

                form.clientScriptModulePath = './clientDemo.js';
                form.addButton({
                    id: 'custpage_custombutton',
                    label: 'SET_GET_VALUE',
                    functionName: 'test_set_getValue'
                });
            }
        }
    };
});
```

```

        form.addButton({
            id: 'custpage_custombutton2',
            label: 'SET_GETCURRENTSUBLISTVALUE',
            functionName: 'test_set_getCurrentSublistValue'
        });
    });
});
});

```

## currentRecord.Column

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a column of a sublist on the current record. For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">Column Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var objColumn = objSublist.getColumn({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Column.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the column.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code ...
```

```
var columnid = objColumn.id;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Column.label

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the column.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var columnlabel = objColumn.label;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Column.sublistId

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the standard or custom sublist that contains the column.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var sublistid = objColumn.sublistId;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Column.type

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the column type.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var columntype = objColumn.type;
...
//Add additional code
```

## currentRecord.CurrentRecord

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the record active on the current page.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippets show the syntax for this member. These snippets are not a functional examples. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#) and [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

The following snippet shows the retrieval of a currentRecord object in a custom module where the currentRecord was explicitly loaded.

```
//Add additional code
...
var objRecord = currentRecord.get();
...
//Add additional code
```

In an entry point client script, you do not have use the get method to retrieve the current record. (An entry point client script is one that uses the `@NScriptType ClientScript` annotation.) In these scripts, a currentRecord object is automatically created when the script is loaded. It is part of the

context object that passed to each of the client script type's entry points. However, you do have to create a variable to represent the current record, as shown in the following snippet.

```
//Add additional code
...
function pageInit(context) {
    var currentRec = context.currentRecord;
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.cancelLine(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Cancels the currently selected line on a sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	The <a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a> object that called the method.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
--

```
//Add additional code
...

```

```

objRecord.cancelLine({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.commitLine(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Commits the currently selected line on a sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	The <a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a> object that called the method.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

<b>i</b> <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Required / Optional</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Since</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>options.sublistId</td> <td>string</td> <td>required</td> <td>           The internal ID of the sublist.            This value is displayed in the Records Browser.            For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.         </td> <td>2016.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since	options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist. This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since						
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist. This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2						

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
objRecord.commitLine({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.findMatrixSublistLineWithValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the line number of the first instance where a specified value is found in a specified column of the matrix.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The ID of the matrix field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.value	number	required	The value to search for.	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number of the field.	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
---	--

```
//Add additional code
...
var lineNumber = objRecord.findMatrixSublistLineWithValue({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.findSublistLineWithValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the line number for the first occurrence of a field value in a sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	A line number as a number, or -1 if not found.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	optional	The value to search for.	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or not defined.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var lineNumber = objRecord.findSublistLineWithValue({
```

```

    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    value: 233
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.getCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Gets the value for the currently selected line in the matrix. Gets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/currentRecord Module
Since	2016.2

### Parameters

 Note:	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the matrix field.	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

### Syntax

 Important:	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
--	--

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var matrixValue = objRecord.getCurrentMatrixSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistIndex(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the line number of the currently selected line.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

<b>i</b>	<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
----------	--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

### Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var currIndex = objRecord.getCurrentSublistIndex({
    sublistId: 'item'
}

```

```
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the subrecord for the associated sublist field on the current line. The subrecord object is retrieved in view mode.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object. If no subrecord instance exists, the system creates one. For more information, see the help topic [Subrecord Scripting in SuiteScript 2.0 Compared With 1.0](#).

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var objSubrecord = objRecord.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistText(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a text representation of the field value in the currently selected line.
<b>Returns</b>	string
	<span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> For multiselect fields, returns an array.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

<span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax

! **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fieldName = objRecord.getCurrentSublistText({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
```

```
});  
...  
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the value of a sublist field on the currently selected sublist line.
<b>Returns</b>	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
---	--

```
//Add additional code  
...
```

```

var sublistValue = objRecord.getCurrentSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.getField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a field object from a record.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">currentRecord.Field</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
---	--

```

//Add additional code
...
var objField = objRecord.getField({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.getLineCount(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the number of lines in a sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
--

```
//Add additional code
...
var numLines = objRecord.getLineCount({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderCount(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the number of columns for the specified matrix.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>

Since	2016.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var numLines = objRecord.getMatrixHeaderCount({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderField(options)

Method Description	Gets the field for the specified header in the matrix.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.Field</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>

Since	2016.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var objField = objRecord.getMatrixHeaderField({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getMatrixHeaderValue(options)

Method Description	Gets the value for the associated header in the matrix.
Returns	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .

Governance	None
Module	N/currentRecord Module
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var value = objRecord.getMatrixHeaderValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getMatrixSublistField(options)

Method Description	Gets the field for the specified sublist in the matrix.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.Field</a>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field.	2016.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
---	--

```
//Add additional code
...
var objField = objRecord.getMatrixSublistField({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12,
    line: 3
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getMatrixSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the value for the associated field in the matrix.
<b>Returns</b>	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field.	2016.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var value = objRecord.getMatrixSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
```

```

    column: 12,
    line: 3
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.getSublist(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the specified sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">currentRecord.Sublist</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
--

```

//Add additional code
...
var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.getSublistField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a field object from a sublist.
---------------------------	--

Returns	<code>currentRecord.Field</code>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.sublistId</code>	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
<code>options.line</code>	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required argument is missing or undefined.
<code>SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION</code>	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
---	--

```
//Add additional code
...
var objField = objRecord.getSublistField({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getSublistText(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the value of a sublist field in a text representation. Gets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
<b>Returns</b>	string
	<span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> For multiselect fields, returns an array.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

<span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax

<span style="color: #FF8C00; font-size: 1.5em;">!</span> <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
---

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var sublistFieldName = objRecord.getSublistText({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.getSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the value of a sublist field. Gets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
<b>Returns</b>	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

<b>i</b>	<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
----------	--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var quantity = record.getSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'quantity',
    line: 0
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getSubrecord(options)

Method Description	Gets the subrecord associated with the field. The subrecord object is available in view mode.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID</a>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
FIELD_1_IS_NOT_A_SUBRECORD_FIELD	The specified field is not a subrecord field.
FIELD_1_IS_DISABLED_YOU_CANNOT_APPLY_SUBRECORD_OPERATION_ON_THIS_FIELD	The specified field is disabled.

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_FIELD_ON_SUBRECORD_OPERATION	The specified fieldId does not refer to a subrecord.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var sublistFieldValue = objRecord.getSubrecord({
    fieldId: 'subrecord'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getText(options)

Method Description	Returns the text representation of a field value. Gets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	string  <b>i Note:</b> For multiselect fields, returns an array.
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fieldidname = objRecord.getText({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.getValue(options)

Method Description	Returns the value of a field.
Returns	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var value = objRecord.getValue({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.hasCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a value indicating whether the associated sublist field has a subrecord on the current line.  This method can only be used on dynamic records.
<b>Returns</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a subrecord.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
--

```

//Add additional code
...
var hasSubrecord = objRecord.hasCurrentSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});

```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.hasSublistSubrecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a value indicating whether the associated sublist field contains a subrecord.
<b>Returns</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a subrecord.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var hasSubrecord = objRecord.hasSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.hasSubrecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a value indicating whether the field contains a subrecord.
<b>Returns</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the field that may contain a subrecord.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var hasSubrecord = objRecord.hasSubrecord({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.insertLine(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Inserts a sublist line.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>

Since	2016.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.line	number	required	The line number to insert. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2
options.ignoreRecalc	boolean true   false	optional	If set to true, scripting recalculation is ignored.  The default value is false.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
---	--

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.insertLine({
    sublistId: 'item',
    line: 3,
    ignoreRecalc: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)

Method Description	Removes the subrecord for the associated sublist field.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.removeLine(options)

Method Description	Removes a sublist line.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.line	number	required	The line number of the sublist to remove. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2
options.ignoreRecalc	boolean true   false	optional	If set to true, scripting recalculation is ignored.  The default value is false.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
--

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.removeLine({
    sublistId: 'item',
    line: 3,
    ignoreRecalc: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.removeSubrecord(options)

Method Description	Removes the subrecord for the associated field.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .

Governance	None
Module	N/currentRecord Module
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.removeSubrecord({
    fieldid: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.selectLine(options)

Method Description	Selects an existing line in a sublist.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/currentRecord Module
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	
options.line	number	required	The line number to select in the sublist. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var record = CurrentRecord.selectLine({
    sublistId: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.selectNewLine(options)

Method Description	Selects a new line at the end of a sublist.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.selectNewLine({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.setCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Sets the value for the line currently selected in the matrix. Sets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields. This method is not available for standard records.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field. See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field.	2016.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	<p>The value to set the field to.</p> <p>The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio and Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	2016.2
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	<p>If set to <code>true</code>, the field change and slaving event is ignored.</p> <p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p>	2016.2
options.forceSyncSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Indicates whether to perform field sourcing synchronously.</p> <p>If set to <code>true</code>, sources dependent field information for empty fields synchronously.</p> <p>Defaults to <code>false</code> – dependent field values are not sourced synchronously.</p>	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The options.value type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...

```

```

objRecord.setCurrentMatrixSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 3,
    value: false,
    ignoreFieldChange: true,
    forceSyncSourcing: true
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## CurrentRecord.setCurrentSublistText(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the value for the field in the currently selected line by a text representation. Sets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.text	string	required	The text to set the value to.	2016.2
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	If set to <code>true</code> , the field change and slaving event is ignored.  By default, this value is <code>false</code> .	2016.2
options.forceSyncSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to perform field sourcing synchronously.	2019.1

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			If set to <code>true</code> , sources dependent field information for empty fields synchronously.  Defaults to <code>false</code> – dependent field values are not sourced synchronously.	

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required argument is missing or undefined.
<code>A_SCRIPT_IS_ATTEMPTING_TO_EDIT_THE_1_SUBLIST_THIS_SUBLIST_IS_CURRENTLY_IN_READONLY_MODE_AND_CANNOT_BE_EDITED_CALL_YOUR_NETSUITE_ADMINISTRATOR_TO_DISABLE_THIS_SCRIPT_IF_YOU_NEED_TO_SUBMIT_THIS_RECORD</code>	A user tries to edit a read-only sublist field.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.setCurrentSublistText({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    text: 'value',
    ignoreFieldChange: true,
    forceSyncSourcing: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.setCurrentSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Sets the value for the field in the currently selected line.   <b>Important:</b> When you edit a sublist line with SuiteScript, it triggers an internal validation of the sublist line. If the line validation fails, the script also fails. For example, if your script edits a closed catch up period, the validation fails and prevents SuiteScript from editing the closed catch up period.
Returns	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>

Since	2016.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 Note:	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	<p>The internal ID of the sublist.</p> <p>This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	<p>The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.</p> <p>See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a></p>	2016.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	<p>The value to set the field to.</p> <p>The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio and Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	2016.2
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	<p>If set to <code>true</code>, the field change and slaving event is ignored.</p> <p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p>	2016.2
options.forceSyncSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Indicates whether to perform field sourcing synchronously.</p> <p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p>	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The <code>options.value</code> type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
A_SCRIPT_IS_ATTEMPTING_TO_EDIT_THE_1_SUBLIST_THIS_SUBLIST_IS_CURRENTLY_IN_READONLY_MODE_AND_CANNOT_BE_EDITED_CALL_YOUR_NETSUITE_ADMINISTRATOR_TO_DISABLE_THIS_SCRIPT_IF_YOU_NEED_TO_SUBMIT_THIS_RECORD	A user tries to edit a read-only sublist field.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.setCurrentSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    value: true,
    ignoreFieldChange: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.setMatrixHeaderValue(options)

Method Description	Sets the value for the associated header in the matrix. Sets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field.	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	<p>The value to set the field to.</p> <p>The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio and Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	2016.2
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	<p>If set to true, the field change and slaving event is ignored.</p> <p>By default, this value is false.</p>	2016.2
options.forceSyncSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Indicates whether to perform field sourcing synchronously.</p> <p>If set to true, sources dependent field information for empty fields synchronously.</p> <p>Defaults to false – dependent field values are not sourced synchronously.</p>	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The options.value type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.setMatrixHeaderValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 3,
    value: false,
    ignoreFieldChange: true,
    forceSyncSourcing: true
});
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.setMatrixSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the value for the associated field in the matrix. Sets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field.	2016.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	The value to set the field to.  The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio and Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The <code>options.value</code> type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.setMatrixSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12,
    line: 3,
    value: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.setText(options)

Method Description	Sets the value of the field by a text representation. Sets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	<code>currentRecord.CurrentRecord</code>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	
options.text	string	required	The text to change the field value to.	2016.2
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	If set to <code>true</code> , the field change and slaving event is ignored.  By default, this value is <code>false</code> .	2016.2
options.forceSyncSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to perform field sourcing synchronously.  If set to <code>true</code> , sources dependent field information for empty fields synchronously.  Defaults to <code>false</code> – dependent field values are not sourced synchronously.	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.setText({
  fieldId: 'item',
  text: 'value',
  ignoreFieldChange: true,
  forceSyncSourcing: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.setValue(options)

Method Description	Sets the value of a field.  Sets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	The value to set the field to.  The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Text, Radio, Select and Multi-Select fields accept string values.</li><li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li><li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li><li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li></ul>	2016.2
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	If set to <code>true</code> , the field change and slaving event is ignored.  By default, this value is <code>false</code> .	2016.2
options.forceSyncSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to perform field sourcing synchronously.  If set to <code>true</code> , sources dependent field information for empty fields synchronously.  Defaults to <code>false</code> – dependent field values are not sourced synchronously.	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The <code>options.value</code> type does not match the field type.

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objRecord.setValue({
    fieldId: 'item',
    value: true,
    ignoreFieldChange: true,
    forceSyncSourcing: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.id

Property Description	The internal ID of a specific record.
Type	number (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var recordid = record.id;
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.isDynamic

Property Description	Indicates whether the record is in dynamic mode. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> .  This value is set when the record is created or accessed.
----------------------	---

Type	boolean true   false (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (record.isDynamic) {
  ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## CurrentRecord.type

Property Description	The current record's type.  Note the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ On an instance of a standard record type, this property is represented by a value from the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.</li><li>■ On an instance of a custom record type, this value is populated by the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li></ul>
Type	string (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var recordtype = currentRecord.type;
...
//Add additional code
```

## currentRecord.Field

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a body or sublist field on the current record.  Use the following methods to access the Field object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">CurrentRecord.getField(options)</a></li><li>▪ <a href="#">CurrentRecord.getSublistField(options)</a></li></ul> For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var currentRecordField = currentRecord.getField({
    fieldId: 'entity'
});
...
//Add additional code
}
```

## Field.getSelectOptions(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an array of available options on a standard or custom select, multiselect, or radio field as key-value pairs.
	<p><b>Important:</b> You can use this method only in dynamic mode. For additional information on dynamic mode, see <a href="#">CurrentRecord.isDynamic</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	array  Only the first 1,000 available options are returned in an array.  If there are more than 1,000 available options, an empty array [] is returned.  This function returns an array in the following format:  <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; border-radius: 5px;"> [ {value: 5, text: 'abc'}, {value: 6, text: '123'} ] </div> This function returns <code>Type Error</code> if the field is not a supported field for this method.

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.filter	string	Required	The search string to filter the select options that are returned.   <b>Note:</b> Filter values are case insensitive.	2016.2
options.operator	string	Required	The following operators are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <b>contains</b> (default)</li><li>■ <b>is</b></li><li>■ <b>startswith</b></li></ul>	2016.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var options = objField.getSelectOptions({
    filter : 'C',
    operator : 'startswith'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.insertSelectOption(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Inserts an option into certain types of select and multiselect fields.  This method is usable only in select and multiselect fields that were added by a front-end Suitelet or beforeLoad user event script. The IDs for these fields always have a prefix of <b>custpage</b> .
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Module	N/currentRecord Module
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.value	string	Required	A string, not visible in the UI, that identifies the option.	2016.2
options.text	string	Required	The label that represents the option in the UI.	2016.2
options.isSelected	boolean	Optional	Determines whether the option is selected by default. If not specified, this value defaults to false.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_UI_OBJECT_TYPE	A script attempts to use this method on the wrong type of field. This method can be used only on select and multiselect fields whose IDs begin with the prefix <b>custpage</b> .

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example.

```
//Add additional code
...

// Instantiate the field. Note that this method is supported only
// on fields whose fieldIds have a prefix of custpage.

var field = call.getField({
    fieldId: 'custpage_select1field'
});

// Insert a new option.

field.insertSelectOption({
    value: 'Option1',
    text: 'alpha'
});
...
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## Field.removeSelectOption(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Removes a select option from certain types of select and multiselect fields.  This method is usable only in select fields that were added by a front-end Suitelet or beforeLoad user event script. The IDs for these fields always have a prefix of <b>custpage</b> .
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.value	string	Required	A string, not shown in the UI, that identifies the option.  To remove all options from the list, set this field to null, as follows:  <pre>... field.removeSelectOption({     value: null, }); ...</pre>	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_UI_OBJECT_TYPE	A script attempts to use this method on the wrong type of field. This method can be used only on select and multiselect fields whose IDs begin with the prefix <b>custpage</b> .

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example.

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
// Instantiate the field. Note that this method is supported only
// on fields whose fieldIds have a prefix of custpage.

var field = call.getField({
    fieldId: 'custpage_select1field'
});

// Remove the appropriate option.

field.removeSelectOption({
    value: 'Option2',
});
...

//Add additional code

```

## Field.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of a standard or custom body or sublist field.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var id = objField.id;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.label

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the UI label for a standard or custom field body or sublist field.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Since	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var label = objField.label;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.isMandatory

Property Description	Returns <code>true</code> if the standard or custom field is mandatory on the record form, or <code>false</code> otherwise.
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code>
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Since	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (objField.isMandatory) {
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.isDisabled

Property Description	This property reflects the display type of a field. A value of <code>true</code> means the field is disabled. A value of <code>false</code> means the field is enabled. Note also: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If you are working with a body field, you can use this property to change the field's display type.</li> </ul>
----------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If you are working with a sublist field, you can set this property to <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>, but be aware that this action affects the entire sublist column, even though a sublist field is associated with one line.</li> <li>■ For both body and sublist fields, you can use <code>Field.isDisabled</code> to determine whether the field is disabled or enabled.</li> </ul>
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code>
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Since	2016.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (objField.isDisabled) {
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.isPopup

Property Description	Returns <code>true</code> if the field is a popup list field, or <code>false</code> otherwise.
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code> (read-only)
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Since	2016.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (objField.isPopup) {
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.isDisplay

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if the field is set to display on the record form, or <code>false</code> otherwise. Fields can be a part of a record even if they are not displayed on the record form. This property is read-only for sublist fields.
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (objField.isDisplay) {
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.isVisible

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if the field is visible on the record form, or <code>false</code> otherwise.
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code> (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (objField.isVisible) {
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## Field.isReadOnly

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if the field on the record form cannot be edited, or <code>false</code> otherwise.  For <code>textarea</code> fields, this property can be read or written to. For all other fields, this property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (objField.isReadOnly) {
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.sublistId

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the sublist ID for the specified sublist field.
<b>Type</b>	<code>string (read-only)</code>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var myId = field.sublistId;
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.type

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the type of a body or sublist field.  For example, the value can return <code>text</code> , <code>date</code> , <code>currency</code> , <code>select</code> , <code>checkbox</code> , and other similar values.  The maximum character limit for select field types is 801.
<b>Type</b>	<code>string</code> (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var type = objField.type;
...
//Add additional code
```

## currentRecord.Sublist

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a sublist on the current record.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var objSublist = currentRecord.getSublist({
```

```

        sublistId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Sublist.getColumn(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a column in the sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">currentRecord.Column</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the column field in the sublist.  See the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/currentRecord Module Script Sample</a> .
--

```

//Add additional code
...
var objColumn = objSublist.getColumn({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Sublist.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the sublist.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Since	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var sublistid = objSublist.id;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.isChanged

Property Description	Indicates whether the sublist has changed on the current record form.
Type	boolean true   false (read-only)
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Since	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (objSublist.isChanged) {
  ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.isDisplay

Property Description	Indicates whether the sublist is displayed on the current record form.
Type	boolean true   false (read-only)
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Since	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (objSublist.isDisplay) {
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.type

Property Description	Returns the sublist type.
Type	string (read-only)
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Since	2016.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var sublisttype = objSublist.type;
...
//Add additional code
```

## currentRecord.get()

Method Description	Retrieves a currentRecord object that represents the record active on the current page.
Returns	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>
Supported Script Types	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
CANNOT_CREATE_RECORD_INSTANCE	The current record page is not scriptable or an error occurred when creating the record object.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var record = currentRecord.get();
...
//Add additional code
```

## currentRecord.get.promise()

<b>Method Description</b>	Retrieves a promise for a currentRecord object that represents the record active on the current page.
<b>Returns</b>	Promise
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/currentRecord Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
CANNOT_CREATE_RECORD_INSTANCE	The current record page is not scriptable or an error occurred when creating the record instance.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/currentRecord Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var record = currentRecord.get.promise();
...
//Add additional code
```

# N/email Module

Load the N/email module when you want to send email messages from within NetSuite. You can use the N/email module to send regular, bulk, and campaign email.

- [N/email Module Members](#)
- [N/email Module Script Sample](#)

## N/email Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">email.send(options)</a>	void	Client and server-side scripts	Sends email to an individual or group of recipients and receives bounceback notifications.
	<a href="#">email.send.promise(options)</a>	void	Client and server-side scripts	Sends email asynchronously to an individual or group of recipients and receives bounceback notifications.
	<a href="#">email.sendBulk(options)</a>	void	Client and server-side scripts	Sends bulk email.
	<a href="#">email.sendBulk.promise(options)</a>	void	Client and server-side scripts	Sends bulk email asynchronously.
	<a href="#">email.sendCampaignEvent(options)</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Sends lead nurturing campaigns (drip marketing email).
	<a href="#">email.sendCampaignEvent.promise(options)</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Sends lead nurturing campaigns (drip marketing email) asynchronously.

## N/email Module Script Sample

The following example sends email with an attachment.

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/email', 'N/record', 'N/file'],
    function(email, record, file) {
        function sendEmailWithAttachment() {
            var senderId = -5;
            var recipientEmail = 'notify@myCompany.com';
            var timeStamp = new Date().getUTCMilliseconds();
            var recipient = record.create({
                type: record.Type.CUSTOMER,
                name: 'Customer Name',
                email: recipientEmail,
                timestamp: timeStamp
            });
            var fileObj = file.create({
                name: 'Report.pdf',
                fileContent: 'PDF content',
                fileType: file.Type.PDF
            });
            var fileRef = fileObj.upload();
            var fileURL = fileRef.getURL();
            var message = {
                subject: 'Report Attached',
                body: 'Please find the attached report for your review.',
                recipient: recipientEmail,
                attachments: [fileURL]
            };
            email.send(message);
        }
    }
);
```

```

        isDynamic: true
    });
    recipient.setValue({
        fieldId: 'subsidiary',
        value: '1'
    });
    recipient.setValue({
        fieldId: 'companyname',
        value: 'Test Company' + timeStamp
    });
    recipient.setValue({
        fieldId: 'email',
        value: recipientEmail
    });
    var recipientId = recipient.save();
    var fileObj = file.load({
        id: 88
    });
    email.send({
        author: senderId,
        recipients: recipientId,
        subject: 'Test Sample Email Module',
        body: 'email body',
        attachments: [fileObj],
        relatedRecords: {
            entityId: recipientId,
            customRecord:{
                id:recordId,
                recordType: recordTypeId //an integer value
            }
        }
    });
}
sendEmailWithAttachement();
});

```

## email.send(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to send transactional email and receive bounceback notifications if the email is not successfully delivered.  A maximum of 10 recipients (recipient + cc + bcc) is allowed.  The total message size (including attachments) must be 15MB or less. The size of individual attachments cannot exceed 10BM.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	20 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/email Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.author	number	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Internal ID of the email sender.</li> <li>■ To find the internal ID of the sender in the UI, go to Lists &gt; Employees.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.recipients	number[]   string[]	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID or email address of the recipient.</li> <li>■ For multiple recipients, use an array of internal IDs or email addresses. You can use an array that contains a combination of internal IDs and email addresses.</li> <li>■ A maximum of 10 recipients (recipient + cc + bcc) is allowed.</li> </ul> <p><b>i Note:</b> Only the first recipient displays on the Communication tab (under the Recipient column). To view all recipients, click <b>View</b> to open the Message record.</p>	2015.2
options.replyTo	string	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The email address that appears in the reply-to header when an email is sent out.</li> <li>■ You can use either a single external email address or a generic email address created by the Email Capture Plug-in.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.cc	number[]   string[]	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID or email address of the secondary recipient to copy.</li> <li>■ For multiple recipients, use an array of internal IDs or email addresses. You can use an array that contains a combination of internal IDs and email addresses.</li> <li>■ A maximum of 10 recipients (recipient + cc + bcc) is allowed.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.bcc	number[]   string[]	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID or email address of the recipient to blind copy.</li> <li>■ For multiple recipients, use an array of internal IDs or email addresses. You can use an array that contains a combination of internal IDs and email addresses.</li> <li>■ A maximum of 10 recipients (recipient + cc + bcc) is allowed.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.subject	string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Subject of the outgoing message.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.body	string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Contents of the email</li> <li>■ SuiteScript formats the body of the email in either plain text or HTML. If HTML tags are present, the message is formatted</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			as HTML. Otherwise, the message is formatted in plain text. To display XML as plain text, use an HTML<pre> tag around XML content.	
options.attachments	file.File	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The email file attachments.</li> <li>■ You can send multiple attachments of any media type</li> <li>■ An individual attachment must not exceed 10MB and the total message size must be 15MB or less.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Supported for server-side scripts only.</p>	2015.2
options.relatedRecords	Object	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Object that contains key/value pairs to associate the Message record with related records (including custom records).</li> <li>■ See the <a href="#">relatedRecords</a> table for more information</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.isInternalOnly	boolean true   false	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If true, the Message record is not visible to an external Entity (for example, a customer or contact).</li> <li>■ The default value is false.</li> </ul>	2015.2

**Note:** The relatedRecords parameter is a JavaScript object and the table below lists its properties.

## relatedRecords

You can associate the sent email with an array of internal records using key/value pairs.

There can be multiple related records but only one of each type.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
transactionId	number	optional	The Transaction record(s) associated with the Message record.  Use for transaction and opportunity record types.	2015.2
activityId	number	optional	The Activity record(s) attached to the Email Message record  Use for Case and Campaign record types.	2015.2
entityId	number	optional	The Entity record(s) attached to the Email Message record  Use for all Entity record types (for example, customer, contact)	2015.2
customRecord	Object	optional	The custom record(s) attached to the Email Message record	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			For custom records you must specify both the record ID and the record type ID.  The custom record is linked by using a nested JavaScript object.	
customRecord.id	number	optional	The instance ID for the custom record attached to the Email Message record  <b>Note:</b> If you use this parameter, <code>customRecord.recordType</code> is required.	2015.2
customRecord.recordType	string	optional	The integer ID for the custom record type attached to the Message record. This ID is shown as part of the record's URL.  For example: <code>/custrecordentry.nl?rectype=2&amp;id=56</code>  <b>Note:</b> If you use this parameter, <code>customRecord.id</code> is required.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/email Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var senderId = -5;
var recipientEmail = 'notify@myCompany.com';
var timeStamp = new Date().getUTCMilliseconds();
var recipient = record.create({
    type: record.Type.CUSTOMER,
    isDynamic: true
});
recipient.setValue({
    fieldId: 'subsidiary',
    value: '1'
});
recipient.setValue({
    fieldId: 'companyname',
    value: 'Test Company' + timeStamp
});
recipient.setValue({
    fieldId: 'email',
    value: recipientEmail
});
var recipientId = recipient.save();
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 88
});
```

```

email.send({
    author: senderId,
    recipients: recipientId,
    subject: 'Test Sample Email Module',
    body: 'email body',
    attachments: [fileObj],
    relatedRecords: {
        entityId: recipientId,
        customRecord:{
            id:recordId,
            recordType: recordTypeId //an integer value
        }
    }
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## email.send.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to send transactional email asynchronously and receive bounceback notifications if the email is not successfully delivered.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">email.send(options)</a>. For additional information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">email.send(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	20 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/email Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## email.sendBulk(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	This method is used to send bulk email when a bounceback notification is not required.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> This API normally uses a bulk email server to send messages. If you need to increase the successful delivery rate of an email, use <a href="#">email.send(options)</a> so that a transactional email server is used.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Governance</b>	10 usage units
<b>Module</b>	N/email Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.author	number	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Internal ID of the email sender.</li> <li>■ To find the internal ID of the sender in the UI, go to Lists &gt; Employees.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.recipients	number[]   string[]	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID or email address of the recipient.</li> <li>■ For multiple recipients, use an array of internal IDs or email addresses. You can use an array that contains a combination of internal IDs and email addresses.</li> <li>■ A maximum of 10 recipients (recipient + cc + bcc) is allowed.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> Only the first recipient displays on the Communication tab (under the Recipient column). To view all recipients, click <b>View</b> to open the Message record.</p>	2015.2
options.replyTo	string	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The email address that appears in the reply-to header when an email is sent out.</li> <li>■ You can use either a single external email address or a generic email address created by the Email Capture Plug-in.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.cc	number[]   string[]	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID or email address of the secondary recipient to copy.</li> <li>■ For multiple recipients, use an array of internal IDs or email addresses. You can use an array that contains a combination of internal IDs and email addresses.</li> <li>■ A maximum of 10 recipients (recipient + cc + bcc) is allowed.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.bcc	number[]   string[]	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID or email address of the recipient to blind copy.</li> <li>■ For multiple recipients, use an array of internal IDs or email addresses. You can use an array that contains a combination of internal IDs and email addresses.</li> <li>■ A maximum of 10 recipients (recipient + cc + bcc) is allowed.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.subject	string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Subject of the outgoing message.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.body	string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Contents of the email</li> <li>■ SuiteScript formats the body of the email in either plain text or HTML. If HTML tags are present, the message is formatted as HTML. Otherwise, the message is formatted in plain text.</li> </ul> <p>To display XML as plain text, use an <code>HTML&lt;pre&gt;</code> tag around XML content.</p>	2015.2
options.attachments	<a href="#">file.File</a>	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The email file attachments.</li> <li>■ You can send multiple attachments of any media type</li> <li>■ An individual attachment must not exceed 10MB and the total message size must be 15MB or less.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; width: 1em; height: 1em; display: inline-block;"></span> <b>Note:</b> Supported for server-side scripts only.         </div>	2015.2
options.relatedRecords	Object	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Object that contains key/value pairs to associate the Message record with related records (including custom records).</li> <li>■ See the <a href="#">relatedRecords</a> table for more information</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.isInternalOnly	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If true, the Message record is not visible to an external Entity (for example, a customer or contact).</li> <li>■ The default value is <code>false</code>.</li> </ul>	2015.2

**Note:** The `relatedRecords` parameter is a JavaScript object and the table below lists its properties.

## relatedRecords

You can associate the sent email with an array of internal records using key/value pairs.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
transactionId	number	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The Transaction record(s) attached to the Message record</li> <li>■ Use for transaction and opportunity record types.</li> </ul>	2015.2
activityId	number	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The Activity record(s) attached to the Email Message record</li> <li>■ Use for Case and Campaign record types.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
entityId	number	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The Entity record(s) attached to the Email Message record</li> <li>■ Use for all Entity record types (for example, customer, contact)</li> </ul>	2015.2
customRecord	Object	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The custom record(s) attached to the Email Message record</li> <li>■ For custom records you must specify both the record ID and the record type ID.</li> </ul>	2015.2
customRecord.id	number	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The instance ID for the custom record attached to the Email Message record</li> </ul>	2015.2
customRecord.recordType	string	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The custom record type attached to the Message record</li> </ul>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/email Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var recipientEmails = [
    'msample@netsuite.com',
    'jdoe@netsuite.com',
    'awolfe@netsuite.com',
    'htest@netsuite.com'
];
email.sendBulk({
    author: -5,
    recipients: recipientEmails,
    subject: 'Order Status',
    body: 'Your order has been completed.',
    replyTo: 'accounts@netsuite.com'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## email.sendBulk.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	This method is used to send bulk email asynchronously when a bounceback notification is not required.
<b>Returns</b>	void



**Note:** For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see [email.sendBulk\(options\)](#). For additional information about promises, see [Promise Object](#).

<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<code>email.sendBulk(options)</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/email Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## email.sendCampaignEvent(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to send a single “on-demand” campaign email to a specified recipient and return a campaign response ID to track the email.  Email (campaignemail) sublists are not supported. The campaign must use a Lead Nurturing (campaigndrip) sublist.  <b>Note:</b> This API normally uses a bulk email server to send messages. If you need to increase the successful delivery rate of an email, use <code>email.send(options)</code> so that a transactional email server is used.
<b>Returns</b>	A campaign response ID (tracking code) as number  If the email fails to send, the value returned is -1.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/email Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.campaignEventId</code>	number	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID of the campaign event.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Note:</b> The campaign must use a Lead Nurturing (campaigndrip) sublist.           </div>	2015.2
<code>options.recipientId</code>	number	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID of the recipient.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<b>Note:</b> The recipient's record must contain an email address.	

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/email Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
email.sendCampaignEvent({
    campaignEventId: -8,
    recipientId: 142,
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## email.sendCampaignEvent.promise(options)

Method Description	Method used to send a single “on-demand” campaign email asynchronously to a specified recipient and return a campaign response ID to track the email.  <b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">email.sendCampaignEvent(options)</a> . For additional information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	A campaign response ID (tracking code) as a number. If the email fails to send, the value returned is -1.
Synchronous Version	<a href="#">email.sendCampaignEvent(options)</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 usage units
Module	<a href="#">N/email Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## N/encode Module

This module exposes string encoding and decoding functionality. Load the N/encode module when you want to convert a string to another type of encoding.

- [N/encode Module Members](#)
- [N/encode Module Script Sample](#)

## N/encode Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">encode.convert(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Converts a string to another type of encoding and returns the re-encoded string.
Enum	<a href="#">encode.Encoding</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported encoding specifications.

## N/encode Module Script Sample

The following example converts a string to a different encoding.

**Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/*
*@NApiVersion 2.x
*/
require(['N/encode'],
    function(encode) {
        function convertStringToDifferentEncoding() {
            var stringInput = "TAFACst StrIAfA+g Input";
            var base64EncodedString = encode.convert({
                string: stringInput,
                inputEncoding: encode.Encoding.UTF_8,
                outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.BASE_64
            });
            var hexEncodedString = encode.convert({
                string: stringInput,
                inputEncoding: encode.Encoding.UTF_8,
                outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX
            });
        }
        convertStringToDifferentEncoding();
    });
}
```

## encode.convert(options)

Method Description	Converts a string to another type of encoding.
Returns	The re-encoded string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/encode Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.1

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.string	string	required	The string to encode.	2015.1
options.inputEncoding	string	required	The encoding used on the input string. The default value is <code>UTF_8</code> .  Use the <code>encode.Encoding</code> to set the value.	2015.1
options.outputEncoding	string	required	The encoding to apply to the output string. The default value is <code>UTF_8</code> .  Use the <code>encode.Encoding</code> to set the value.	2015.1

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/encode Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var hexEncodedString = encode.convert({
    string: stringInput,
    inputEncoding: encode.Encoding.UTF_8,
    outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## encode.Encoding

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for the supported character set encoding.  This enum is used to set the value of <code>inputEncoding</code> and <code>outputEncoding</code> parameters that are members of the <a href="#">N/crypto Module</a> or <a href="#">N/encode Module</a> .  <b>i Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

Module	N/encode Module
Since	2015.1

## Values

- UTF\_8
- BASE\_16
- BASE\_32
- BASE\_64
- BASE\_64\_URL\_SAFE
- HEX

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/encode Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var reencoded = encode.convert({
    string: LOREM_IPS,
    inputEncoding: encode.Encoding.BASE_64,
    outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.UTF_8
});
...
//Add additional code
```

# N/error Module

Load the error module when you want to create your own custom SuiteScript errors. Use these custom errors in try-catch statements to abort script execution.

- [N/error Module Members](#)
- [SuiteScriptError Object Members](#)
- [UserEventError Object Members](#)
- [N/error Module Script Samples](#)

## N/error Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">error.SuiteScriptError</a>	Object	Server-side scripts that are not user event scripts	Encapsulates a SuiteScript error thrown by any script type that is not a user event script.
	<a href="#">error.UserEventError</a>	Object	User event scripts	Encapsulates a SuiteScript error thrown by a user event script.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">error.create(options)</a>	error.SuiteScriptError or error.UserEventError	Server-side scripts	Creates a new <a href="#">error.SuiteScriptError</a> or <a href="#">error.UserEventError</a> object.

## SuiteScriptError Object Members

The following members are called on [error.SuiteScriptError](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">SuiteScriptError.name</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts that are not user event scripts	User-defined error code.
	<a href="#">SuiteScriptError.message</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts that are not user event scripts	Text that displays on the SuiteScript Execution Log, in the Details column.
	<a href="#">SuiteScriptError.id</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts that are not user event scripts	Error ID that is automatically generated when a new error is created.
	<a href="#">SuiteScriptError.stack</a>	Array of strings (read-only)	Server-side scripts that are not user event scripts	A list of method calls that the script is executing when the error is thrown.

## UserEventError Object Members

The following members are called on [error.UserEventError](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">UserEventError.name</a>	string (read-only)	User event scripts	User-defined error code.
	<a href="#">UserEventError.message</a>	string (read-only)	User event scripts	Text that displays on the SuiteScript Execution Log, in the Details column.
	<a href="#">UserEventError.eventType</a>	string (read-only)	User event scripts	User event type (beforeLoad, beforeSubmit, afterSubmit)
	<a href="#">UserEventError.id</a>	string (read-only)	User event scripts	Error ID that is automatically generated when a new error is created.
	<a href="#">UserEventError.recordId</a>	string (read-only)	User event scripts	Internal ID of the submitted record that triggered the script. This property only holds a value when the error is thrown by an afterSubmit user event script.
	<a href="#">UserEventError.stack</a>	Array of strings (read-only)	User event scripts	A list of method calls that the script is executing when the error is thrown.

## N/error Module Script Samples

The following example creates an error.

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
require(['N/error'],  
    function(error) {  
        function createError() {  
            var errorObj = error.create({  
                name: 'MY_CODE',  
                message: 'my error details',  
                notifyOff: true  
            });  
        }  
        createError();  
    });
```

The following example creates an error if the variable `somevariable` is false. In the `createError()` function's condition is met, the error is logged and then thrown — the script's execution results in an error being thrown.

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
require(['N/error'],  
    function(error) {  
        function showError() {  
            var somevariable = false;  
  
            if (!somevariable) {  
                var errObj = error.create({name : error.Type.WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE, message : 'Wrong parameter type  
selected.', notifyOff: false});  
                log.error('Error: ' + errObj.name , errObj.message);  
                throw errObj;  
            }  
        }  
        showError();  
    });
```

## error.SuiteScriptError

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a SuiteScript error for any script type that is not a user event script.  Use this object in a try-catch statement to abort script execution.
---------------------------	--

	<p>Create a new custom error (<code>error.SuiteScriptError</code>) with the <code>error.create(options)</code> method.</p> <p>The <code>error.create(options)</code> method returns <code>error.SuiteScriptError</code> when it is called in any server-side script that is not a user event script.</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> When <code>error.create(options)</code> is called in a user event script, it returns <code>error.UserEventError</code>.</p>
	<p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Error Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts that are not user event scripts.  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## SuiteScriptError.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Error ID that is automatically generated when a new error is created.  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts that are not user event scripts.  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Error ID: " + errorObj.id);
...
//Add additional code

```

## SuiteScriptError.message

<b>Property Description</b>	Text that displays on the SuiteScript Execution Log, in the Details column.  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts that are not user event scripts.  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Error Message: " + errorObj.message);
...
//Add additional code

```

## SuiteScriptError.name

<b>Property Description</b>	A user-defined name (error code).  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts that are not user event scripts.  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/error Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Error Code: " + errorObj.name);
...
//Add additional code
```

## SuiteScriptError.stack

<b>Property Description</b>	A list of method calls that the script is executing when the error is thrown. The most recently executed method is listed at the top.  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	Array of strings
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts that are not user event scripts.  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Error Stack: " + errorObj.stack);
...
//Add additional code
```

## error.UserEventError

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a SuiteScript error for user event scripts.  Use this object in a try-catch statement to abort script execution.  Create a new custom error ( <code>error.UserEventError</code> ) with the <code>error.create(options)</code> method  The <code>error.create(options)</code> method returns <code>error.UserEventError</code> when it is called in a user event script.
	<p><b>Note:</b> When <code>error.create(options)</code> is called in a server-side script that is not a user event script, it returns <code>error.SuiteScriptError</code>.</p>
	For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">UserEventError Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	User event scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## UserEventError.eventType

<b>Property Description</b>	The user event type. Holds one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ beforeLoad</li> <li>▪ beforeSubmit</li> <li>▪ afterSubmit</li> </ul> This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	User event scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("User Event Type: " + errorObj.eventType);
...
//Add additional code
```

## UserEventError.stack

Property Description	A list of method calls that the script is executing when the error is thrown. The most recently executed method is listed at the top.  This property is read-only.
Type	Array of strings
Supported Script Types	User event scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Error Stack: " + errorObj.stack);
...
//Add additional code
```

## UserEventError.id

Property Description	Error ID that is automatically generated when a new error is created.
----------------------	---

	This property is read-only.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	User event scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Error ID: " + errorObj.id);
...
//Add additional code
```

## UserEventError.message

Property Description	Text that displays on the SuiteScript Execution Log, in the Details column.  This property is read-only.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	User event scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Error Message: " + errorObj.message);
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## UserEventError.name

<b>Property Description</b>	A user-defined name (error code). This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	User event scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Error Code: " + errorObj.name);
...
//Add additional code
```

## UserEventError.recordId

<b>Property Description</b>	The internal ID of the submitted record that triggered the script. This property only holds a value when the error is thrown by an afterSubmit user event script. This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	User event scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Submitted Record ID: " + errorObj.recordId);
...
//Add additional code

```

## error.create(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to create a new <a href="#">error.SuiteScriptError</a> or <a href="#">error.UserEventError</a> object. Use this custom error in a try-catch statement to abort script execution.
<b>Returns</b>	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ An <a href="#">error.UserEventError</a> object if the script throwing the error is a user event script.</li> <li>■ An <a href="#">error.SuiteScriptError</a> object if the script throwing the error is any other server-side script.</li> </ul>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/error Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object. The table below describes the name:value pairs that make up the object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A user-defined name (error code).</li> <li>■ Sets the value for the property <a href="#">SuiteScriptError.name</a> or <a href="#">UserEventError.name</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.message	string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The error message displayed. This value displays on the Execution Log, in the Details column.</li> <li>■ The default value is null.</li> <li>■ Sets the value for the property <a href="#">SuiteScriptError.message</a> or <a href="#">UserEventError.message</a>.</li> </ul> <pre>//test var errorObj = error.create({     name: 'MY_CODE',     message: 'my error details', });</pre>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<pre>        notifyOff: false }); log.debug("Error Code: " + errorObj.name);</pre>	
options.notifyOff	boolean true   false	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sets whether email notification is suppressed.</li> <li>■ The default value is false.</li> <li>■ If set to false, when this error is thrown, the system emails the users identified on the applicable script record's <b>Unhandled Errors</b> subtab. For additional information on the <b>Unhandled Errors</b> subtab, see the help topic <a href="#">Creating a Script Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
MISS_MANDATORY_PARAMETER		A required argument is missing

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/error Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var errorObj = error.create({
    name: 'MY_CODE',
    message: 'my error details',
    notifyOff: false
});
log.debug("Error Code: " + errorObj.name);
...
//Add additional code
```

## N/file Module

Load the file module when you want to work with files within NetSuite. You can use this module to upload files to the NetSuite File Cabinet. You can also use this module to send files as attachments without uploading them to the File Cabinet.

A [file.Reader](#) object, which is returned by [File.getReader\(\)](#), can be used for special read operations. Use [File.getSegments\(options\)](#) to retrieve an iterator of custom segments of a file.

Methods that load content in memory, such as [File.getContents\(\)](#), have a 10 MB size limit. This limit does not apply when content is streamed, such as when [File.save\(\)](#) is called.

- [N/file Module Members](#)
- [File Object Members](#)
- [N/file Module Script Sample](#)

## N/file Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">file.File</a>	object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a file within NetSuite.
	<a href="#">file.Reader</a>	object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a reader that you can use to perform special read operations
Method	<a href="#">file.create(options)</a>	<a href="#">file.File</a>	Server-side scripts	Creates a new <a href="#">file.File</a> .
	<a href="#">file.delete(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Deletes an existing <a href="#">file.File</a> from the NetSuite File Cabinet.
	<a href="#">file.load(options)</a>	<a href="#">file.File</a>	Server-side scripts	Loads an existing <a href="#">file.File</a> from the NetSuite File Cabinet.
Enum	<a href="#">file.Encoding</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Sets the value of the <a href="#">File.encoding</a> property.
	<a href="#">file.Type</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Sets the value of the <a href="#">File.fileType</a> property.

## File Object Members

The following members are called on [file.File](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">File.appendLine(options)</a>	<a href="#">file.File</a> Object	Server-side scripts	Inserts a line to the end of a CSV or text file.
	<a href="#">File.getContents()</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Returns the content of a file in string format.
	<a href="#">File.lines.iterator()</a>	boolean true   false	Server-side scripts	Calls a developer-defined function for each line. Returns false when line processing stops.
	<a href="#">File.resetStream()</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Resets the file stream to its previous state.
	<a href="#">File.save()</a>	number	Server-side scripts	Saves a new or updated file to the File Cabinet.
	<a href="#">File.getReader()</a>	object	Server-side scripts	Returns reader object for read operations.
	<a href="#">File.getSegments(options)</a>	object	Server-side scripts	Returns an iterator of segments that are delimited by the specified separator.
Property	<a href="#">File.description</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Description of a file.
	<a href="#">File.encoding</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Character encoding on a file.
	<a href="#">File.fileType</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	File type of a file.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">File.folder</a>	number	Server-side scripts	Internal ID of the folder that houses a file within the NetSuite File Cabinet.
	<a href="#">File.id</a>	number (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Internal ID of a file in the NetSuite File Cabinet.
	<a href="#">File.isInactive</a>	boolean true   false	Server-side scripts	Inactive status of a file. If set to true, the file is inactive.
	<a href="#">File.isOnline</a>	boolean true   false	Server-side scripts	"Available without Login" status of a file. If set to true, users can download the file outside of a current NetSuite login session.
	<a href="#">File.isText</a>	boolean (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Indicates whether a file type is text-based.
	<a href="#">File.name</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Name of a file.
	<a href="#">File.path</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Relative path to a file in the NetSuite File Cabinet.
	<a href="#">File.size</a>	number (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Size of a file in bytes.
	<a href="#">File.url</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	URL of a file.

## Reader Object Members

The following members are called on [file.Reader](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Reader.readUntil(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Returns string from current position to the next occurrence of <code>options.tag</code> .
	<a href="#">Reader.readChars(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Returns the next <code>options.number</code> characters from the current position.

## N/file Module Script Sample

 **Note:** These sample scripts use the `require` function so that you can copy into the debugger and test. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

### Example 1

The following example creates and saves a file to the File Cabinet.



**Warning:** In this example, the folder ID value is hard-coded. For the sample code to run in the SuiteScript Debugger, you must replace this hard-coded value with a valid folder ID from your account.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/file'],
    function(file) {
        function createAndSaveFile() {
            var fileObj = file.create({
                name: 'test.txt',
                fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
                contents: 'Hello World\nHello World'
            });
            fileObj.folder = -15;
            var id = fileObj.save();
            fileObj = file.load({
                id: id
            });
        }
        createAndSaveFile();
    });
}
```

## Example 2

The following sample creates and saves a file to the File Cabinet. It also sets the values of [File.isOnline](#) and the [File.folder](#) properties.



**Warning:** In this example, the folder ID value is hard-coded. For the sample code to run in the SuiteScript Debugger, you must replace this hard-coded value with a valid folder ID from your account.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/file'],
    function(file){
        function createAndSaveFile(){
            var fileObj = file.create({
                name: 'test.txt',
                fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
                contents: 'Hello World\nHello World',
                folder : -15,
                isOnline : true
            });

            var id = fileObj.save();
            fileObj = file.load({
                id: id
            });
        }
    });
}
```

```

        createAndSaveFile();
    }
);

```

## Example 3

```

require(['N/file', 'N/error', 'N/log'],
function (file, error, log)
{
    // In this sample we will compute the total for the
    // second column value in a csv file.
    //
    // date,amount
    // 10/21/14,200.0
    // 10/21/15,210.2
    // 10/21/16,250.3

    // Create the CSV file
    var csvFile = file.create({
        name: 'data.csv',
        contents: 'date,amount\n',
        folder: 39,
        fileType: 'CSV'
    });
    csvFile.appendLine({
        value: '10/21/14,200.0'
    });
    csvFile.appendLine({
        value: '10/21/15,210.2'
    });
    csvFile.appendLine({
        value: '10/21/16,250.3'
    });
    var csv fileId = csvFile.save();

    // This variable will store the total.
    var total = 0.0;

    // Load the file and
    // process all the lines
    var invoiceFile = file.load({
        id: csv fileId
    });
    var iterator = invoiceFile.lines.iterator();

    //skip the first line (CSV header)
    iterator.each(function () {return false;});
    iterator.each(function (line)
    {
        // This function updates the total by
        // adding the amount on each line to it
        var lineValues = line.value.split(',');
        var lineAmount = parseFloat(lineValues[1]);
    });
}
);

```

```

        if (!lineAmount)
            throw error.create({
                name: 'INVALID_INVOICE_FILE',
                message: 'Invoice file contained non-numeric value for total: ' + lineValues[1]
            });

            total += lineAmount;
            return true;
        });

        // By the time you are here, the total variable is
        // set to 660.5
        log.debug({
            title: 'total',
            details: total
        });
    }
}

```

## Example 4

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 * @NScriptType bankStatementParserPlugin
 *
 * A parser plugin that writes chunks of the input file stream to the execution log.
 */
define(['N/file', 'N/log'],
    function(file, log) {
        return {
            parseBankStatement: function(context) {

                var reader = context.input.file.getReader();

                var textUntilFirstComma = reader.readUntil(',');
                var next10Characters = reader.readChars(10);
                var textUntilNextNewLine = reader.readUntil('\n');
                var next100Characters = reader.readChars(100);

                log.debug({
                    title: 'STATEMENT TEXT',
                    details: textUntilFirstComma
                });

                log.debug({
                    title: 'STATEMENT TEXT',
                    details: next10Characters
                });

                log.debug({
                    title: 'STATEMENT TEXT',
                    details: textUntilNextNewLine
                });
            }
        };
    }
);

```

```

        log.debug({
            title: 'STATEMENT TEXT',
            details: next100Characters
        })
    }
}
);

```

## Example 5

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 * @NScriptType bankStatementParserPlugin
 *
 * A parser plugin that writes segments to the execution log.
 */
define(['N/file', 'N/log'],
    function(file, log) {
        return {
            parseBankStatement: function(context) {

                var statementFile = context.input.file;

                var statementSegmentIterator = statementFile.getSegments({separator: '\\|_|/'}).iterator();
                statementSegmentIterator.each(function (segment) {
                    log.debug({
                        title: 'STATEMENT TEXT',
                        details: segment.value
                    });
                    return true;
                });

            }
        }
    }
);

```

## file.File

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates a file within NetSuite.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This object only encapsulates a file's metadata. Content is only loaded into memory (and returned as a string) when you call the <a href="#">File.getContents()</a>. Content from CSV or text files can be accessed line by line using <a href="#">File.appendLine(options)</a> or <a href="#">File.lines.iterator()</a>.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> Binary content must be base64 encoded.</p> <p>Create a new <code>file.File</code> Object (up to 10MB in size) with the <a href="#">file.create(options)</a> method.</p> <p>After you create a new <code>file.File</code>, you can:</p>
---------------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ upload it to the NetSuite File Cabinet with the <a href="#">File.save()</a> method.</li> <li>■ attach it to an email or fax without saving it to the File Cabinet.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>⚠ Important:</b> If you want to save the file to the NetSuite File Cabinet, you must set a NetSuite File Cabinet folder with the <a href="#">File.folder</a> property. You must do this before you call <a href="#">File.save()</a>.</p>
	<p>Returns reader object <a href="#">File.getReader()</a> and iterator of segments <a href="#">File.getSegments(options)</a>. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">File Object Members</a>.</p>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.create({
    name: 'test.txt',
    fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
    contents: 'Hello World\nHello World'
});
fileObj.folder = 30;
var fileId = fileObj.save();
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.getContents()

Method Description	<p>Method used to return the content of the file.</p> <p><b>⚠ Important:</b> Content held in memory is limited to 10MB.</p>
>Returns	The file content as a string
Supported Script Types	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_FILE_CONTENT_SIZE_EXCEEDED	The file content you are attempting to access exceeds the maximum allowed size of 10 MB.	You attempt to return the content of a file larger than 10MB.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 145
});
if (fileObj.size < 10485760){
    fileObj.getContents();
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.getReader()

Method Description	Method used to return the reader object for performing special read operations
Returns	<a href="#">file.Reader</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2019.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var reader = context.input.file.getReader();

var textUntilFirstComma = reader.readUntil(',');
var next10Characters = reader.readChars(10);
var textUntilNextNewLine = reader.readUntil('\n');
```

```

var next100Characters = reader.readChars(100);

...
// Add additional code

```

## File.getSegments(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to return the iterator of segments delimited by a separator. Separator is included in each segment. Empty separator is not allowed.
<b>Returns</b>	Iterator
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.separator	string	required	The separator to use to divide the segments. For example, if you specify a newline character as the separator, this method returns an iterator where each segment is a single line in the file.	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_SEGMENT_SEPARATOR	Segment separator must not be empty.	The <code>options.separator</code> argument is empty.
SSS_INVALID_ARG_TYPE	You have entered an invalid type argument: <passed type argument>	The <code>options.separator</code> argument is not a string.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	<name of missing parameter>	A required argument is not passed.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> .
---

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
var statementFile = context.input.file;

var statementSegmentIterator = statementFile.getSegments({
    separator: '\\|_|\\'
}).iterator();
statementSegmentIterator.each(function (segment) {

log.debug({
    title: 'STATEMENT TEXT',
    details: segment.value
});
return true;
...

// Add additional code

```

## File.appendLine(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to insert a line to the end of a file.  This method can be used on text or .csv files.
	<b>⚠ Important:</b> Content held in memory is limited to 10MB. Therefore, each line must be less than 10MB.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">file.File</a> Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2017.1

### Parameters

<b>i Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object. The table below describes the name:value pairs that make up the object.
----------------	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.value	string	required	Object containing a string to insert at the end of the file.	2017.1

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_FILE_CONTENT_SIZE_EXCEEDED	The content you are attempting to access exceeds the	You attempt to return the content of a line larger than 10MB.

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
	maximum allowed size of 10 MB.	
YOU_CANNOT_WRITE_TO_A_FILE_AFTER_YOU_BEGAN_READING_FROM_IT		You call <a href="#">File.appendLine(options)</a> after calling <a href="#">File.lines.iterator()</a> . To avoid receiving the error, call <a href="#">File.resetStream()</a> or save the file.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 145
});
fileObj.appendLine({
    value: 'hello world'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.lines.iterator()

Method Description	<p>Method used to pass the next line as an argument to a developer-defined function. You can call this method multiple times to loop over the file contents as a stream.</p> <p>Return <code>false</code> to stop the loop. Return <code>true</code> to continue the loop. By default, <code>false</code> is returned when the end of the file is reached.</p> <p>This method can be used on text or .csv files.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b> Content held in memory is limited to 10MB. Therefore, each line must be less than 10MB.</p>
Returns	Boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>
Supported Script Types	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2017.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
lineContext	iterator	required	Iterator which provides the next line of text from the text file to the iterator function.	2017.1

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_FILE_CONTENT_SIZE_EXCEEDED	The content you are attempting to access exceeds the maximum allowed size of 10 MB.	You attempt to return the content of a line larger than 10MB.
YOU_CANNOT_READ_FROM_A_FILE_AFTER_YOU_BEGAN_WRITING_TO_IT		You call <code>File.lines.iterator()</code> after calling <code>File.appendLine(options)</code> . Call <code>File.resetStream()</code> or save the file.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var iterator = invoiceFile.lines.iterator();

//Skip the first line (CSV header)
iterator.each(function () {return false;});
iterator.each(function (line)
{
    // This function updates the total by
    // adding the amount on each line to it
    var lineValues = line.value.split(',');
    var lineAmount = parseFloat(lineValues[1]);
    if (!lineAmount)
        throw error.create({
            name: 'INVALID_INVOICE_FILE',
            message: 'Invoice file contained non-numeric value for total: ' + lineValues[1]
        });

    total += lineAmount;
    return true;
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.resetStream()

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Method used to reset the file contents. Serves as an undo action on any unsaved content written with <code>File.appendLine(options)</code> or <code>File.lines.iterator()</code>.</p> <p>Use this method to reset the reading and writing streams that may have been opened by <code>File.appendLine(options)</code> or <code>File.lines.iterator()</code>.</p> <p>The line pointer (or read iterator) is also set to its previous state.</p> <p>This method can be used on text or .csv files.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b> To use this method, each line must be less than 10MB.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	Void

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2017.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var afile = file.create({
    name: 'tmp3.txt',
    fileType: 'PLAINTEXT',
    contents:'one line'
});
afile.appendLine({
    value:'line two'
});
afile.resetStream();
afile.lines(function f(){});
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.save()

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Upload a new file to the NetSuite File Cabinet.</li> <li>▪ Save an updated file to the NetSuite File Cabinet.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <code>File.save()</code> method streams files of any size, provided that the file to save or upload meets File Cabinet limits.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b> If you want to save the file to the NetSuite File Cabinet, you must set a NetSuite File Cabinet folder with the <code>File.folder</code> property. You must do this before you call <code>File.save()</code>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	The internal ID of the file as a number.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	20 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_KEY_OR_REF	Invalid folder reference key <passed folder ID>.	The <a href="#">File.folder</a> property is set to an invalid folder ID.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Please enter value(s) for: Folder	The <a href="#">File.folder</a> property is not set before <code>save()</code> is called.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.create({
    name      : 'test.txt',
    fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
    contents: 'Hello World\nHello World'
});
fileObj.folder = 30;
var fileId = fileObj.save();
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.description

Property Description	The description of a file. In the UI, the value of <code>description</code> displays in the <b>Description</b> field on the file record.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'Images/myImageFile.jpg'
```

```

});  

fileObj.description = 'my test file';  

var fileId = fileObj.save();  

...  

//Add additional code

```

## File.encoding

<b>Property Description</b>	The character encoding on a file. Value is set with the <a href="#">file.Encoding</a> enum.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code  

...  

var fileObj = file.create({  

    name : 'test.txt',  

    fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,  

    contents: 'Hello World\nHello World'  

});  

fileObj.encoding = file.Encoding.MAC_ROMAN;  

fileObj.folder = 30;  

var fileId = fileObj.save();  

...  

//Add additional code

```

## File.fileType

<b>Property Description</b>	The file type of a file.  This property is read-only. You must set the file type by passing in a <a href="#">file.Type</a> enum value to <a href="#">file.create(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	enum
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property after it is set with <a href="#">file.create(options)</a> .

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 145
});
log.debug({
    details: "File Type: " + fileObj.fileType
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.folder

Property Description	The internal ID of a file's folder within the NetSuite File Cabinet.  Before you upload a file to the NetSuite File Cabinet with <a href="#">File.save()</a> , you must set its File Cabinet folder with the <code>folder</code> property.
Type	number   string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.create({
    name: 'test.txt',
    fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
    contents: 'Hello World\nHello World'
});
fileObj.folder = 30;
var fileId = fileObj.save();
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.id

<b>Property Description</b>	The internal ID of the file within the NetSuite File Cabinet. This value is automatically generated by NetSuite.  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'Images/myImageFile.jpg'
});
log.debug({
    details: "File ID: " + fileObj.id
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.isInactive

<b>Property Description</b>	The inactive status of a file. If set to true, the file is inactive.  The default value is <code>false</code> .  When a file is inactive, it does not display in the UI unless you select <b>Show Inactives</b> on the File Cabinet page.
<b>Type</b>	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

Module	N/file Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'Images/myImageFile.jpg'
});
fileObj.name = 'myOldImageFile.jpg';
fileObj.isInactive = true;
var fileId = fileObj.save();
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.isOnLine

Property Description	The <b>Available without Login</b> status of a file. If set to <code>true</code> , users can download the file outside of a current NetSuite login session.  The default value is <code>false</code> .  <div style="border: 1px solid #fca; padding: 5px;"> <b>Important:</b> This property holds the value of the <b>Available without Login</b> setting found on the file record. It does not reflect the value of the <b>Available Without Login</b> setting found on the Suitelet script deployment record.         </div> The <b>Available without Login</b> setting is primarily used for SuiteCommerce websites. When this setting is enabled, websites can access media files in the NetSuite File Cabinet without a current NetSuite login session.
Type	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'Images/myImageFile.jpg'
});
```

```

fileObj.isOnline = true;
var fileId = fileObj.save();
...
//Add additional code

```

## File.isText

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether a file type is text-based.  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 145
});
if (fileObj.isText === true){
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code

```

## File.name

<b>Property Description</b>	The name of a file.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'Images/myImageFile.jpg'
});
fileObj.name = 'myOldImageFile.jpg';
var fileId = fileObj.save();
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.path

Property Description	The relative path to a file in the NetSuite File Cabinet.
	<b>Note:</b> If the folder is not set with the <a href="#">file.create(options)</a> method, this property holds the file name until the <a href="#">File.folder</a> property is defined.
	This property is read-only.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 145
});
log.debug({
    details: "File Path: " + fileObj.path
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.size

<b>Property Description</b>	The size of a file in bytes.  This property is read-only.
	<b>Note:</b> You can use this value to determine if the file is within size limits for <a href="#">File.getContents()</a> . Size will reflect any lines you have streamed into a file. For example, the original file size plus lines appended.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'Images/myImageFile.jpg'
});
log.debug({
    details: "File Size: " + fileObj.size
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## File.url

<b>Property Description</b>	The URL of a file.  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code ...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'Images/myImageFile.jpg'
});
log.debug({
    details: "File URL: " + fileObj.url
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## file.create(options)

Method Description	Method used to create a new file in the NetSuite File Cabinet.   <b>Important:</b> Content held in memory is limited to 10MB.
Returns	<a href="#">file.File</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The file name and extension.</li> <li>■ Sets the value for the <a href="#">File.name</a> property.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.fileType	enum	required	■ The file type.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sets the value for the <a href="#">File.fileType</a> property. This property is read-only and cannot be changed after the file is created.</li> <li>■ Use the <a href="#">file.Type</a> enum to set the value.</li> </ul>	
options.contents	string	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The file content.</li> <li>■ File content is lazy loaded; there is no property for it.</li> <li>■ If the file type is binary (for example, PDF), the file content must be base64 encoded.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.description	string	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The file description. In the UI, the value of description displays the <b>Description</b> field on the file record.</li> <li>■ Sets the value for the <a href="#">File.description</a> property.</li> </ul>	2016.2
options.folder	number	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID of the folder within the NetSuite File Cabinet. You must set the File Cabinet folder before you upload a file to the NetSuite File Cabinet with <a href="#">File.save()</a>.</li> <li>■ Sets the value for the <a href="#">File.folder</a> property.</li> </ul>	2016.1
options.encoding	string	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The character encoding on a file.</li> <li>■ Sets the value for the <a href="#">File.encoding</a> property.</li> <li>■ Use the <a href="#">file.Encoding</a> enum to set the value.</li> </ul>	2016.2
options.isInactive	boolean false   true	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The inactive status of a file. If set to true, the file is inactive. The default value is false. When a file is inactive, it does not display in the UI unless you select <b>Show Inactives</b> on the File Cabinet page.</li> <li>■ Sets the value for the <a href="#">File.isInactive</a> property.</li> </ul>	2016.2
options.isOnline	boolean false   true	optional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The <b>Available without Login</b> status of a file. If set to true, users can download the file outside of a current netSuite login session. The default value is false.</li> <li>■ Sets the value for the <a href="#">File.isOnline</a> property.</li> </ul>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	<name of missing parameter>	A required argument is not passed.
SSS_INVALID_TYPE_ARG	You have entered an invalid type argument: <passed type argument>	The argument for <a href="#">File.fileType</a> is invalid.
SSS_FILE_CONTENT_SIZE_EXCEEDED	The file you are trying to create exceeds the maximum allowed file size of 10.0 MB.	You attempt to create a file larger than 10MB.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.create({
    name: 'test.txt',
    fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
    contents: 'Hello World\nHello World',
    description: 'This is a plain text file.',
    encoding: file.Encoding.UTF8,
    folder: 30,
    isOnline: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## file.delete(options)

Method Description	Method used to delete an existing file from the NetSuite File Cabinet.
Returns	The internal ID of the deleted file
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	20 usage units
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	number   string	required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Internal ID of the file.</li> <li>■ To find the internal ID of the file in the UI, click Documents &gt; Files &gt; File Cabinet.</li> </ul>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	<name of missing parameter>	A required argument is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.create({
    name: 'test.txt',
    fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
    contents: 'Hello World\nHello World'
});
fileObj.folder = 30;
var fileId = fileObj.save();

file.delete({
    id: fileId
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## file.load(options)

Method Description	Loads an existing file from the NetSuite File Cabinet.
Returns	<a href="#">file.File</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 usage units
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	number   string	required	<p>The identifier of a file in the File Cabinet.</p> <p>To specify a file in the File Cabinet, you can pass one of the following as the value of this parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The internal ID of the file as a number or string</li> <li>■ The absolute file path to the file in the File Cabinet (for example, 'Images/myImageFile.jpg')</li> <li>■ The relative file path to the file in the File Cabinet (for example, './Images/myImageFile.jpg' to specify a file path relative to the current folder of</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p>your script, or `.../Images/myImageFile.jpg` to specify a file path relative to the parent folder of your script)</p> <p>To find the internal ID of the file in the UI, select Documents &gt; Files &gt; File Cabinet.</p>	

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INSUFFICIENT_PERMISSION	You do not have access to the media item you selected.	Internal ID passed is invalid.
RCRD_DSNT_EXIST	That record does not exist. path: {path}	Relative file path passed is invalid.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	<name of missing parameter>	A required argument is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.load({
    id: 'Images/myImageFile.jpg'
});
fileObj.description = 'my test file';
var fileId = fileObj.save();
...
// Add additional code
```

## file.Encoding

Enum Description	<p>Enumeration that holds the string values for supported character encoding. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">File.encoding</a> property.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p> </div>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

Value	Character Set
UTF_8	Unicode
WINDOWS_1252	Western
ISO_8859_1	Western
GB18030	Chinese Simplified
SHIFT_JIS	Japanese
MAC_ROMAN	Western
GB2312	Chinese Simplified
BIG5	Chinese Traditional

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.create({
  name: 'test.txt',
  fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
  contents: 'Hello World\nHello World'
});
fileObj.encoding = file.Encoding.MAC_ROMAN;
fileObj.folder = 30;
var fileId = fileObj.save();
...
//Add additional code
```

## file.Type

<b>Enum Description</b>	<p>Enumeration that holds the string values for supported file types. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">File.fileType</a> property.</p> <p>Note that the <a href="#">File.fileType</a> property is read only. Its value must be set with <a href="#">file.create(options)</a>.</p> <p>See <a href="#">N/file Module Script Sample</a> for an example.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p> </div>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>

<b>Module</b>	N/file Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Values

■ APPCACHE	■ JSON	■ RTF
■ AUTOCAD	■ MESSAGERFC	■ SCSS
■ BMPIMAGE	■ MP3	■ SMS
■ CERTIFICATE	■ MPEGMOVIE	■ STYLESHEET
■ CONFIG	■ MSPROJECT	■ SVG
■ CSV	■ PDF	■ TAR
■ EXCEL	■ PJPGIMAGE	■ TIFFIMAGE
■ FLASH	■ PLAINTEXT	■ VISIO
■ FREEMARKER	■ PNGIMAGE	■ WEBAPPPAGE
■ GIFIMAGE	■ POSTSCRIPT	■ WEBAPPSCRIPT
■ GZIP	■ POWERPOINT	■ WORD
■ HTMLDOC	■ QUICKTIME	■ XMLDOC
■ ICON		■ XSD
■ JAVASCRIPT		■ ZIP
■ JPGIMAGE		

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fileObj = file.create({
    name      : 'test.txt',
    fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
    contents: 'Hello World\nHello World'
});
fileObj.folder = 30;
var fileId = fileObj.save();
...
//Add additional code
```

## file.Reader

<b>Object Description</b>	Use for special read operations. Reads from a file until a specified delimiter is reached.  Reads an arbitrary number of characters from a file.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/file Module

Methods and Properties	Reader Object Members
Since	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
var reader = context.input.file.getReader();

    var textUntilFirstComma = reader.readUntil(',');
    var next10Characters = reader.readChars(10);
    var textUntilNextNewLine = reader.readUntil('\n');
    var next100Characters = reader.readChars(100);
```

## Reader.readUntil(options)

Method Description	Returns string from current position to the next occurrence of <code>options.tag</code> .  Returns the rest of the string if tag is not found.  Returns null if reading is already finished.  All types of characters are supported. If there's a character that does not exist until the end of the file, the rest of the file is returned.
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2019.1

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.tag</code>	string	required	String containing a tag	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_TAG_CANNOT_BE_EMPTY	Tag cannot be empty.	The <code>options.tag</code> argument is empty.
SSS_INVALID_ARG_TYPE	You have entered an invalid type argument: <passed type argument>	The <code>options.tag</code> argument is not a string.

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	<name of missing parameter>	A required argument is not passed.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var reader = context.input.file.getReader();

var textUntilFirstComma = reader.readUntil(',');
var next10Characters = reader.readChars(10);
var textUntilNextNewLine = reader.readUntil('\n');
var next100Characters = reader.readChars(100);

...
// Add additional code
```

## Reader.readChars(options)

Method Description	Returns the next <code>options.number</code> characters from the current position. Returns less than the number if there is not enough characters to read in the file. Returns null if reading is already finished.
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/file Module</a>
Since	2019.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The `options` parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.number</code>	number	required	The number of characters to read.	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_READ_SIZE	Read size must be positive.	The <code>options.number</code> argument is not greater than zero.

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_ARG_TYPE	You have entered an invalid type argument: <passed type argument>	The <code>options.number</code> argument is not a number.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	<name of missing parameter>	A required argument is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/file Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var reader = context.input.file.getReader();

var textUntilFirstComma = reader.readUntil(',');
var next10Characters = reader.readChars(10);
var textUntilNextNewLine = reader.readUntil('\n');
var next100Characters = reader.readChars(100);

...
// Add additional code
```

## N/format Module

Use the format module to parse formatted data into strings and to convert strings into a specified format. The format module formats data according to personal preferences set on the Set Preferences page, accessible from Home > Set Preferences . See the help topic [Setting Personal Preferences](#).

- [N/format Module Members](#)
- [N/format Module Script Samples](#)

## N/format Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">format.format(options)</a>	string   Date	Client and server-side scripts	Takes a raw value and returns a formatted value.  <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; background-color: #E0F2FD; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-weight: bold;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> This method is overloaded when you format a <code>datetime</code> or <code>datetimetz</code> value.         </div>
	<a href="#">format.parse(options)</a>	Date   string   number	Client and server-side scripts	Takes a formatted value and returns a raw value.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				<span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 2em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> This method is overloaded when you format a <code>datetime</code> or <code>datetimetz</code> value.
Enum	<code>format.Type</code>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the string values for the supported field types. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>options.type</code> parameter.
	<code>format.Timezone</code>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported time zone formats. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>options.timezone</code> parameter.

## N/format Module Script Samples

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

### Example 1

The following example parses a string (formatted according to the user preference) to a raw Date Object, and then parses it back to the formatted string. This example uses `format.parse(options)` and `format.format(options)`.

i **Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/format'],
  function(format) {
    function parseAndFormatDateString() {
      // Assume Date format is MM/DD/YYYY
      var initialFormattedDateString = "07/28/2015";
      var parsedDateStringAsRawDateObject = format.parse({
        value: initialFormattedDateString,
        type: format.Type.DATE
      });
      var formattedDateString = format.format({
        value: parsedDateStringAsRawDateObject,
        type: format.Type.DATE
      });
    }
    parseAndFormatDateString();
    // "07/28/2015"
  });
}
```

## Example 2

The following example parses a string (formatted according to the user preference) to a raw number value, using `format.parse(options)`.

**Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
require(['N/format'],  
    function(format){  
        function parseToValue() {  
            // Assume number format is 1.000.000,00 and negative format is -100  
            var formattedNum = "-20.000,25"  
            return format.parse({value:formattedNum, type: format.Type.FLOAT})  
        }  
        var rawNum = parseToValue(); // -20000.25 -- a number  
    });
```

## Example 3

The following example formats a raw number value (formatted according to the user preference) to a string, using `format.format(options)`.

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
require(['N/format'],  
    function(format){  
        function formatToString() {  
            // Assume number format is 1.000.000,00 and negative format is (100)  
            var rawNum2 = -44444.44  
            return format.format({value:rawNum2, type: format.Type.FLOAT})  
        }  
        var formattedNum2 = formatToString(); // "44,444,44" -- a string  
    });
```

## Example 4

The following example formats the time of day to a string, using `format.format(options)`.

**Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */
```

```

require(['N/format'],
  function(format){
    function formatTimeOfDay() {
      // Assume the time format is hh:mm (24 hours)
      var now = new Date(); // Say it's 7:01PM right now.
      return format.format({value: now, type: format.Type.TIMEOFDAY})
    }
    var formattedTime = formatTimeOfDay(); // "19:01" -- a string
  });

```

## format.format(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Formats a value from the raw value to its appropriate preference format.
	<p><b>Note:</b> This method is overloaded when you format a <code>datetime</code> or <code>datetimetz</code> value.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>The formatted value as a string.</p> <p>If a <code>datetime</code> or <code>datetimetz</code> value is specified, the <code>Date</code> Object is returned in the user's local app time zone.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If an invalid value is given, the original value passed to <code>options.value</code> is returned.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For client side scripts, the string returned is based on the user's system time. For server-side scripts, the string returned is based on the system time of the server your NetSuite system is running on.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a></p>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/format Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

This method is overloaded when you format a `datetime` or `datetimetz` value.

**Note:** The `options` parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.value</code>	<code>Date</code>   <code>string</code>   <code>number</code>	required	The input data to format.	2015.2
<code>options.type</code>	<code>string</code>	required	The field type (for example, <code>DATE</code> , <code>CURRENCY</code> , <code>INTEGER</code> ). Set using the <code>format.Type</code> enum.	2015.2

The table below applies to datetime and datetimetz values only.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.value	Date	required	The Date Object being converted into a string	2015.2
options.type	string	required	The field type (either DATETIME or DATETIMETZ). Set using the <a href="#">format.Type</a> enum.	2015.2
options.timezone	enum   number	optional	The time zone specified for the returned string. Set using the <a href="#">format.Timezone</a> enum or key.  If a time zone is not specified, the time zone is set based on user preference.  If the time zone is invalid, the time zone is set to GMT.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
function(format){
    function formatToString() {
        // Assume number format is 1.000.000,00 and negative format is (100)
        var rawNum2 = -44444.44
        return format.format({value:rawNum2, type: format.Type.FLOAT})
    }
    var formattedNum2 = formatToString(); // "44,444,44" -- a string
}
// Add additional code
```

## format.parse(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Parses a value from the appropriate preference format to its raw value. The appropriate preference format is the one selected in the Date Format field at Home &gt; Set Preferences.</p> <p>For a datetime or datetimetz value, use this method to convert a Date Object into a string based on the specified timezone.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> This method is overloaded when you format a datetime or datetimetz value.       </div>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>The parsed value as a Date   string   number</p> <p>Datetime or datetimetz values are returned as a string.</p>

	<b>Note:</b> If the value given is not valid or parsable, the original value passed to options.value is returned.
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/format Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

This method is overloaded when you format a `datetime` or `datetimetz` value.

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.value</code>	string	required	The input data to parse.	2015.2
<code>options.type</code>	string	required	The field type (for example, DATE, CURRENCY, INTEGER).  Set using the <a href="#">format.Type</a> enum.	2015.2

The table below applies to `datetime` and `datetimetz` values only.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.value</code>	string	required	The string that contains the date and time information in the specified timezone.	2015.2
<code>options.type</code>	string	required	The field type (either DATETIME or DATETIMETZ).  Set using the <a href="#">format.Type</a> enum.	2015.2
<code>options.timezone</code>	enum	optional	The time zone represented by the <code>options.value</code> string. Set using the <a href="#">format.Timezone</a> enum.  If a time zone is not specified, the time zone is based on user preference.  If the time zone is invalid, the time zone is set to GMT.	2015.2

## Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/format Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code
...
function(format){
```

```

function parseToValue() {
    // Assume number format is 1.000.000,00 and negative format is -100
    var formattedNum = "-20.000,25"
    return format.parse({value:formattedNum, type: format.Type.FLOAT})
}
var rawNum = parseToValue(); // -20000.25 -- a number
...
// Add additional code

```

## format.Type

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the string values for the supported field types. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>options.type</code> parameter when calling <code>format.format(options)</code> or <code>format.parse(options)</code> .
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/format Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Values

■ ADDRESS	■ EMAIL	■ POSCURRENCY
■ CCEXPDATE	■ EMAILS	■ POSFLOAT
■ CCNUMBER	■ FLOAT	■ POSINTEGER
■ CCVALIDFROM	■ FULLPHONE	■ QUOTEDFUNCTION
■ CHECKBOX	■ FUNCTION	■ RADIO
■ COLOR	■ FURIGANA	■ RATE
■ CURRENCY	■ IDENTIFIER	■ RATEHIGHPRECISION
■ CURRENCY2	■ IDENTIFIERANYCASE	■ SELECT
■ DATE	■ INTEGER	■ TEXT
■ DATETIME	■ MYYDATE	■ TEXTAREA
■ DATETIMETZ	■ NONNEGURRENCY	■ TIME
■ DOCUMENT	■ NONNEGFLOAT	■ TIMEOFDAY
	■ PACKAGE	■ TIMETRACK
	■ PERCENT	■ URL
	■ PHONE	

Be aware of the following:

- The following field types require a value of greater than 0:
  - POSCURRENCY
  - POSINTEGER

- POSINTEGER
- NONNEGFLOAT requires a value that is greater than or equal to 0
- CURRENCY field type rounds the number based on the user's currency precision setting and is limited to hundredths / 2 decimals (0.00).
- CURRENCY2 field type formats using a record's currency precision.
- If any of the following field types is set to hidden, the object returned is text.
  - Checkbox
  - Radio
  - Select
  - Textarea

## Syntax

**i Note:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
function formatTimeOfDay() {
    // Assume the time format is hh:mm (24 hours)
    var now = new Date(); // Say it's 7:01PM right now.
    var formattedTime = format.format({value: now, type: format.Type.TIMEOFDAY})
    });
}
...
// Add additional code
```

## format.Timezone

<b>Enum Description</b>	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported time zone formats. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>options.timezone</code> parameter when calling <code>format.format(options)</code> or <code>format.parse(options)</code> .
	<p><b>i Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/format Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Values

This table defines all valid time zone names in Olson Value format and includes daylight savings time rules for each time zone. Olson Values are maintained by the International Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) in an international standard time zone database. The values that populate the Time Zone dropdown list found at Home > Set Preferences are also based on these values.

When working with alternate time zones in SuiteScript, use these enumeration values. If necessary, you can use the numerical key in place of an Olson Value string. For example, to source a custom timezone dropdown list.

Key	Olson Value	Description
1	ETC_GMT_PLUS_12: 'Etc/GMT+12'	(GMT-12:00) International Date Line West
2	PACIFIC_SAMOA: 'Pacific/Samoa'	(GMT-11:00) Midway Island, Samoa
3	PACIFIC_HONOLULU: 'Pacific/Honolulu'	(GMT-10:00) Hawaii
4	AMERICA_ANCHORAGE: 'America/Anchorage'	(GMT-09:00) Alaska
5	AMERICA_LOS_ANGELES: 'America/Los_Angeles'	(GMT-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)
6	AMERICA_TIJUANA: 'America/Tijuana'	(GMT-08:00) Tijuana, Baja California
7	AMERICA_DENVER: 'America/Denver'	(GMT-07:00) Mountain Time (US & Canada)
8	AMERICA_PHOENIX: 'America/Phoenix'	(GMT-07:00) Arizona
9	AMERICA_CHIHUAHUA: 'America/Chihuahua'	(GMT-07:00) Chihuahua, La Paz, Mazatlan - New
10	AMERICA_CHICAGO: 'America/Chicago'	(GMT-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)
11	AMERICA_REGINA: 'America/Regina'	(GMT-06:00) Saskatchewan
12	AMERICA_GUATEMALA: 'America/Guatemala'	(GMT-06:00) Central America
13	AMERICA_MEXICO_CITY: 'America/Mexico_City'	(GMT-06:00) Guadalajara, Mexico City, Monterrey - Old
14	AMERICA_NEW_YORK: 'America/New_York'	(GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
15	US_EAST_INDIANA: 'US/East-Indiana'	(GMT-05:00) Indiana (East)
16	AMERICA_BOGOTA: 'America/Bogota'	(GMT-05:00) Bogota, Lima, Quito
17	AMERICA_CARACAS: 'America/Caracas'	(GMT-04:30) Caracas
18	AMERICA_HALIFAX: 'America/Halifax'	(GMT-04:00) Atlantic Time (Canada)
19	AMERICA_LA_PAZ: 'America/La_Paz'	(GMT-04:00) Georgetown, La Paz, San Juan
20	AMERICA_MANAUS: 'America/Manaus'	(GMT-04:00) Manaus
21	AMERICA_SANTIAGO: 'America/Santiago'	(GMT-04:00) Santiago
22	AMERICA_ST_JOHNS: 'America/St_Johns'	(GMT-03:30) Newfoundland
23	AMERICA_SAO_PAULO: 'America/Sao_Paulo'	(GMT-03:00) Brasilia
24	AMERICA_BUENOS_AIRES: 'America/Buenos_Aires'	(GMT-03:00) Buenos Aires
25	ETC_GMT_PLUS_3: 'Etc/GMT+3'	(GMT-03:00) Cayenne
26	AMERICA_GODTHAB: 'America/Godthab'	(GMT-03:00) Greenland
27	AMERICA_MONTEVIDEO: 'America/Montevideo'	(GMT-03:00) Montevideo
28	AMERICA_NORONHA: 'America/Noronha'	(GMT-02:00) Mid-Atlantic
29	ETC_GMT_PLUS_1: 'Etc/GMT+1'	(GMT-01:00) Cape Verde Is.

Key	Olson Value	Description
30	ATLANTIC_AZORES: 'Atlantic/Azores'	(GMT-01:00) Azores
31	EUROPE_LONDON: 'Europe/London', GMT: 'GMT'	(GMT) Greenwich Mean Time : Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London
32	GMT: 'GMT'	(GMT) Casablanca
33	ATLANTIC_REYKJAVIK: 'Atlantic/Reykjavik'	(GMT) Monrovia, Reykjavik
34	EUROPE_WARSAW: 'Europe/Warsaw'	(GMT+01:00) Sarajevo, Skopje, Warsaw, Zagreb
35	EUROPE_PARIS: 'Europe/Paris'	(GMT+01:00) Brussels, Copenhagen, Madrid, Paris
36	ETC_GMT_MINUS_1: 'Etc/GMT-1'	(GMT+01:00) West Central Africa
37	EUROPE_AMSTERDAM: 'Europe/Amsterdam'	(GMT+01:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna
38	EUROPE_BUDAPEST: 'Europe/Budapest'	(GMT+01:00) Belgrade, Bratislava, Budapest, Ljubljana, Prague
39	AFRICA_CAIRO: 'Africa/Cairo'	(GMT+02:00) Cairo
40	EUROPE_ISTANBUL: 'Europe/Istanbul'	(GMT+02:00) Athens, Bucharest, Istanbul
41	ASIA_JERUSALEM: 'Asia/Jerusalem'	(GMT+02:00) Jerusalem
42	ASIA_AMMAN: 'Asia/Amman'	(GMT+02:00) Amman
43	ASIA_BEIRUT: 'Asia/Beirut'	(GMT+02:00) Beirut
44	AFRICA_JOHANNESBURG: 'Africa/Johannesburg'	(GMT+02:00) Harare, Pretoria
45	EUROPE_KIEV: 'Europe/Kiev'	(GMT+02:00) Helsinki, Kyiv, Riga, Sofia, Tallinn, Vilnius
46	EUROPE_MINSK: 'Europe/Minsk'	(GMT+02:00) Minsk
47	AFRICA_WINDHOEK: 'Africa/Windhoek'	(GMT+02:00) Windhoek
48	ASIA_RIYADH: 'Asia/Riyadh'	(GMT+03:00) Kuwait, Riyadh
49	EUROPE_MOSCOW: 'Europe/Moscow'	(GMT+03:00) Moscow, St. Petersburg, Volgograd
50	ASIA_BAGHDAD: 'Asia/Baghdad'	(GMT+03:00) Baghdad
51	AFRICA_NAIROBI: 'Africa/Nairobi'	(GMT+03:00) Nairobi
52	ASIA_TEHRAN: 'Asia/Tehran'	(GMT+03:30) Tehran
53	ASIA_MUSCAT: 'Asia/Muscat'	(GMT+04:00) Abu Dhabi, Muscat
54	ASIA_BAKU: 'Asia/Baku'	(GMT+04:00) Baku
55	ASIA_YEREVAN: 'Asia/Yerevan'	(GMT+04:00) Caucasus Standard Time
56	ETC_GMT_MINUS_3: 'Etc/GMT-3'	(GMT+04:00) Tbilisi
57	ASIA_KABUL: 'Asia/Kabul'	(GMT+04:30) Kabul
58	ASIA_KARACHI: 'Asia/Karachi'	(GMT+05:00) Islamabad, Karachi
59	ASIA_YEKATERINBURG: 'Asia/Yekaterinburg'	(GMT+05:00) Ekaterinburg

Key	Olson Value	Description
60	ASIA_TASHKENT: 'Asia/Tashkent'	(GMT+05:00) Tashkent
61	ASIA_CALCUTTA: 'Asia/Calcutta'	(GMT+05:30) Chennai, Kolkata, Mumbai, New Delhi
62	ASIA_KATMANDU: 'Asia/Katmandu'	(GMT+05:45) Kathmandu
63	ASIA_ALMATY: 'Asia/Almaty'	(GMT+06:00) Novosibirsk
64	ASIA_DHAKA: 'Asia/Dhaka'	(GMT+06:00) Astana, Dhaka
65	ASIA_RANGOON: 'Asia/Rangoon'	(GMT+06:30) Yangon (Rangoon)
66	ASIA_BANGKOK: 'Asia/Bangkok'	(GMT+07:00) Bangkok, Hanoi, Jakarta
67	ASIA_KRASNOYARSK: 'Asia/Krasnoyarsk'	(GMT+07:00) Krasnoyarsk
68	ASIA_HONG_KONG: 'Asia/Hong_Kong'	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Hong Kong, Urumqi
69	ASIA_KUALA_LUMPUR: 'Asia/Kuala_Lumpur'	(GMT+08:00) Kuala Lumpur, Singapore
70	ASIA_TAIPEI: 'Asia/Taipei'	(GMT+08:00) Taipei
71	AUSTRALIA_PERTH: 'Australia/Perth'	(GMT+08:00) Perth
72	ASIA_IRKUTSK: 'Asia/Irkutsk'	(GMT+08:00) Irkutsk
73	ASIA_MANILA: 'Asia/Manila'	(GMT+08:00) Manila
74	ASIA_SEOUL: 'Asia/Seoul'	(GMT+09:00) Seoul
75	ASIA_TOKYO: 'Asia/Tokyo'	(GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
76	ASIA_YAKUTSK: 'Asia/Yakutsk'	(GMT+09:00) Yakutsk
77	AUSTRALIA_DARWIN: 'Australia/Darwin'	(GMT+09:30) Darwin
78	AUSTRALIA_ADELAIDE: 'Australia/Adelaide'	(GMT+09:30) Adelaide
79	AUSTRALIA_SYDNEY: 'Australia/Sydney'	(GMT+10:00) Canberra, Melbourne, Sydney
80	AUSTRALIA_BRISBANE: 'Australia/Brisbane'	(GMT+10:00) Brisbane
81	AUSTRALIA_HOBART: 'Australia/Hobart'	(GMT+10:00) Hobart
82	PACIFIC_GUAM: 'Pacific/Guam'	(GMT+10:00) Guam, Port Moresby
83	ASIA_VLADIVOSTOK: 'Asia/Vladivostok'	(GMT+10:00) Vladivostok
84	ASIA_MAGADAN: 'Asia/Magadan'	(GMT+11:00) Magadan, Solomon Is., New Caledonia
85	PACIFIC_KWAJALEIN: 'Pacific/Kwajalein'	(GMT+12:00) Fiji, Marshall Is.
86	PACIFIC_AUCKLAND: 'Pacific/Auckland'	(GMT+12:00) Auckland, Wellington
87	PACIFIC_TONGATAPU: 'Pacific/Tongatapu'	(GMT+13:00) Nuku'alofa

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var date = new Date(); //Mon Aug 24 2015 17:27:16 GMT-0700 (Pacific Daylight Time)
var TOKYO = format.format({
    value: date,
    type: format.Type.DATETIME,
    timezone: format.Timezone.ASIA_TOKYO
}); //Returns "8/25/2015 9:27:16 am"

var NEWYORK = format.format({
    value: date,
    type: format.Type.DATETIME,
    timezone: format.Timezone.AMERICA_NEW_YORK
}); //Returns "8/24/2015 8:27:16 pm"

var dateStr = "03/17/2015 09:00:00 pm"
var TOKYO_2 = format.parse({
    value: dateStr,
    type: format.Type.DATETIME,
    timezone: format.Timezone.ASIA_TOKYO
}); //Returns Date object [[ Tue Mar 17 2015 05:00:00 GMT-0700 (PDT) ]]

var NEWYORK_2 = format.parse({
    value: dateStr,
    type: format.Type.DATETIME,
    timezone: format.Timezone.AMERICA_NEW_YORK
}); //Returns Date object [[ Tue Mar 17 2015 18:00:00 GMT-0700 (PDT) ]]
...
// Add additional code
```

## N/format/i18n Module

The N/format/i18n module has methods that allows for formatting of strings in international context and for formatting of numbers to currency or number strings.

- [N/format/i18n Module Members](#)

### N/format/i18n Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">format.CurrencyFormatter</a>		Client and server-side scripts	Represents the object that formats the number to currency string.
	<a href="#">format.NumberFormatter</a>		Client and server-side scripts	Represents the object that formats the number to string.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">format.spellOut(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a string containing the spelled-out version of the specified number in a specified locale.
	<a href="#">format.getCurrencyFormatter(options)</a>	object	Client and server-side scripts	Create the <a href="#">format.CurrencyFormatter</a> object to format numbers to currency strings.
	<a href="#">format.getNumberFormatter(options)</a>	object	Client and server-side scripts	Create the <a href="#">format.NumberFormatter</a> object to format numbers to strings.
Enum	<a href="#">format.NegativeNumberFormat</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the values for the negative number format.
	<a href="#">format.Currency</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the values for the currency code.

## Currency Formatter Object Members

The following members are called on the [format.CurrencyFormatter](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">CurrencyFormatter.currency</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates the currency code.
	<a href="#">CurrencyFormatter.symbol</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates the currency symbol.
	<a href="#">CurrencyFormatter.numberFormatter</a>	object	Client and server-side scripts	Contains the <a href="#">format.NumberFormatter</a> object derived from <a href="#">format.CurrencyFormatter</a> with the same number formatting parameters without currency symbol.
	<a href="#">CurrencyFormatter.format(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Formats the number to the currency string.

## Number Formatter Object Members

The following members are called on the [format.NumberFormatter](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">NumberFormatter.groupSeparator</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates the group separator.
	<a href="#">NumberFormatter.decimalSeparator</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates the decimal separator.
	<a href="#">NumberFormatter.precision</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates the precision.
	<a href="#">NumberFormatter.negativeNumberFormat</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates the negative number format.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	NumberFormatter.format(options)	string	Client and server-side scripts	Formats the number to string.

## N/format/i18n Script Samples

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

The following script sample spells out the number 12345 as a string in German, "zwölftausenddreihundertfünfundvierzig".

```
/** 
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var spellOut = format.spellOut({
            number: 12345,
            locale: "DE"
        });

        log.debug(spellOut);
    });

```

The following script sample formats a number to string.

```
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        log.debug("Test of default number formatter:");
        var numberFormatter = format.getNumberFormatter();

        var gs = numberFormatter.groupSeparator;
        log.debug("Group separator: " + gs);

        var ds = numberFormatter.decimalSeparator;
        log.debug("Decimal separator: " + ds);

        var precision = numberFormatter.precision;
        log.debug("Precision: " + precision);

        var nnf = numberFormatter.negativeNumberFormat;
        log.debug("Negative Number Format: " + nnf);

        log.debug(numberFormatter.format({number: 12.53}));
        log.debug(numberFormatter.format({number: 12845.22}));
        log.debug(numberFormatter.format({number: -5421}));
        log.debug(numberFormatter.format({number: 0.00}));
        log.debug(numberFormatter.format({number: 0.3456789}));
    });

```

The following script sample formats numbers to currency strings.

```
require(['N/format/i18n'],

```

```

function(format) {
    log.debug("Test of currency formatter - EUR:");
    var curFormatter = format.getCurrencyFormatter({currency: "EUR"});

    var curCur = curFormatter.currency;
    log.debug("Currency: " + curCur);

    var numberFormat = curFormatter.numberFormatter;

    var cur3 = curFormatter.symbol;
    log.debug("Currency symbol: " + cur3);

    var c4 = numberFormat.groupSeparator;
    log.debug("Group separator: " + c4);

    var c5 = numberFormat.decimalSeparator;
    log.debug("Decimal separator: " + c5);

    var c6 = numberFormat.precision;
    log.debug("Precision: " + c6);

    var c7 = numberFormat.negativeNumberFormat;
    log.debug("Negative Number Format: " + c7);

    log.debug(curFormatter.format({number: 12.53}));
    log.debug(curFormatter.format({number: -5421}));
    log.debug(curFormatter.format({number: 0.00}));
    log.debug(curFormatter.format({number: 0.3456789}));
}
);

```

## format.CurrencyFormatter

<b>Object Description</b>	The object that formats the number to currency string.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var curFormatter = format.getCurrencyFormatter({currency: "USD"});

```

```
});...
// Add additional code
```

## CurrencyFormatter.currency

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the currency code.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/format/i18n Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	format.CurrencyFormatter
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	N/format/i18n Module Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var curFormatter = format.getCurrencyFormatter({currency: "USD"});
        var curCur = curFormatter.currency;
        log.debug(curCur);
});...
// Add additional code
```

## CurrencyFormatter.symbol

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the symbol of the currency code.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/format/i18n Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	format.CurrencyFormatter
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	N/format/i18n Module Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
```

```

require(['N/format/i18n'],
  function(format) {
    var curFormatter = format.getCurrencyFormatter({currency: "USD"});
    var curSymbol = curFormatter.symbol;
    log.debug(curSymbol);
});...
// Add additional code

```

## CurrencyFormatter.numberFormatter

<b>Property Description</b>	Contains the <code>format.NumberFormatter</code> object derived from <code>format.CurrencyFormatter</code> with the same number formatting parameters without currency symbol.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/format/i18n Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<code>format.CurrencyFormatter</code>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
  function(format) {
    var curFormatter = format.getCurrencyFormatter({currency: "USD"});
    var numberFormatter = curFormatter.numberFormatter;

    // now numberFormatter object can be used
    log.debug(numberFormatter.format({number: -12.5366}));
});...
// Add additional code

```

## CurrencyFormatter.format(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Formats the number to the currency string.
<b>Returns</b>	String
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>

Since	2019.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.number	number	required	The number to be formatted

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var curFormatter = format.getCurrencyFormatter({currency: "USD"});
        log.debug(curFormatter.format({number: 12.53}));
});...
// Add additional code
```

## format.NumberFormatter

Object Description	Object that formats number to string.
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module</a>
Methods and Properties	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var numFormatter1 = format.getNumberFormatter(); // no parameter given -> default number formatter object returned
        var numFormatter2 = format.getNumberFormatter({
            groupSeparator: " ",
            decimalSeparator: ",",
            precision: 2,
```

```

    negativeNumberFormat: format.NegativeNumberFormat_MINUS});
// all parameters defined

// here number formatters can be used
log.debug(numFormatter1.format({number: 12.53}));
log.debug(numFormatter2.format({number: 12845.22}));
});...
// Add additional code

```

## NumberFormatter.groupSeparator

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates the group separator.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/format/i18n Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	format.CurrencyFormatter
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	N/format/i18n Module Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
function(format) {
    var numFormatter = format.getNumberFormatter({
        groupSeparator: " ",
        decimalSeparator: ",",
        precision: 2,
        negativeNumberFormat: format.NegativeNumberFormat_MINUS});
    var groupSep = numFormatter.groupSeparator;
});...
// Add additional code

```

## NumberFormatter.decimalSeparator

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates the decimal separator.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/format/i18n Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	format.CurrencyFormatter
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	N/format/i18n Module Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var numFormatter = format.getNumberFormatter({
            groupSeparator: " ",
            decimalSeparator: ",",
            precision: 2,
            negativeNumberFormat: format.NegativeNumberFormat_MINUS});
        var decimalSep = numFormatter.decimalSeparator;
    });
// Add additional code
```

## NumberFormatter.precision

Property Description	Indicates the precision.
Type	number (read-only)
Module	N/format/i18n Module
Parent Object	format.CurrencyFormatter
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var numFormatter = format.getNumberFormatter({
            groupSeparator: " ",
            decimalSeparator: ",",
            precision: 2,
            negativeNumberFormat: format.NegativeNumberFormat_MINUS});
        var precision = numFormatter.precision;
    });
// Add additional code
```

## NumberFormatter.negativeNumberFormat

Property Description	Indicates the negative number format.
----------------------	---------------------------------------

Type	enum
Module	N/format/i18n Module
Parent Object	format.CurrencyFormatter
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var numFormatter = format.getNumberFormatter({
            groupSeparator: " ",
            decimalSeparator: ",",
            precision: 2,
            negativeNumberFormat: format.NegativeNumberFormat_MINUS});
        var negNumFormat = numFormatter.negativeNumberFormat;
    });
// Add additional code
```

## NumberFormatter.format(options)

Method Description	Format number to the number string.
Returns	String
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10
Module	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module</a>
Methods and Properties	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.number	number	required	The number to be formatted

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var numFormatter = format.getNumberFormatter({
            groupSeparator: " ",
            decimalSeparator: ",",
            precision: 2,
            negativeNumberFormat: format.NegativeNumberFormat_MINUS});
        // all parameters defined
        log.debug(numFormatter.format({number: 12845.22}));
    });
// Add additional code
```

## format.spellOut(options)

Method Description	Spells out positive and negative number as a string in a specific language For more information, see <a href="#">Codes for the Representation of Names of Languages</a> .
Returns	String
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module</a>
Methods and Properties	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.number	number	required	The number to be spelled out in a string.	2019.1
options.locale	string	required	The language code that specifies the string's language. ISO 639-1 alpha-2 language codes are supported.  The language specified in this parameter is not related to the language specified for a NetSuite	2019.1

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p>account. You can specify any language for this parameter; you do not have to specify a NetSuite supported language.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Codes for the Representation of Names of Languages</a>.</p>	

## format.getCurrencyFormatter(options)

Method Description	Create <a href="#">format.CurrencyFormatter</a> object to format numbers into currency strings.
Returns	Object
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	10
Module	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module</a>
Methods and Properties	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.currency	string	required	Code of the currency that is used by formatter.	2019.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Currency parameter is missing
SSS_INVALID_CURRENCY	The currency is not valid
SSS_INVALID_TYPE_ARG	The parameter type is wrong

## format.getNumberFormatter(options)

Method Description	Create <a href="#">format.NumberFormatter</a> object to format numbers into strings.
--------------------	--

Returns	Object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10
Module	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module</a>
Methods and Properties	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.groupSeparator	string	optional	Indicates the group separator.	2019.2
options.decimalSeparator	string	optional	Indicates the decimal separator.	2019.2
options.precision	number	optional	Indicates the precision.	2019.2
options.negativeNumberFormat	enum	optional	Indicates the negative number format.	2019.2

## format.NegativeNumberFormat

Enum Description	Holds the values for the negative number format.   <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Values

Value
BRACKETS

Value
MINUS

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/format/i18n Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        var numFormatterM = format.getNumberFormatter({
            groupSeparator: " ",
            decimalSeparator: ",",
            precision: 2,
            negativeNumberFormat: format.NegativeNumberFormat_MINUS});

        var numFormatterB = format.getNumberFormatter({
            groupSeparator: " ",
            decimalSeparator: ",",
            precision: 2,
            negativeNumberFormat: format.NegativeNumberFormat_BRACKETS});
    });
// Add additional code
```

## format.Currency

Enum Description	Holds the values for the currency code.
	<p><b>i Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/format/i18n Module Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Value

The currency values depend on the company. Examples of currency value include:

- USD
- CAD
- EUR

- GBP

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Syntax](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/format/i18n'],
    function(format) {
        log.debug("List of valid currencies:");
        for (var currency in format.Currency) {
            log.debug(currency);
        }
});...
// Add additional code
```

## N/http Module

Use the N/http module to make HTTP calls from server-side or client-side scripts. On the client-side, this module also provides the ability to make cross-domain HTTP requests using NetSuite servers as proxies.

All HTTP content types are supported.

 **Note:** The N/http module does not accept the HTTPS protocol. Use the [N/https Module](#) for that purpose.

- [HTTP Header Information](#)
- [N/http Module Members](#)
- [ClientResponse Object Members](#)
- [ServerRequest Object Members](#)
- [ServerResponse Object Members](#)
- [N/http Module Script Samples](#)

 **Important:** NetSuite supports the same list of trusted third-party certificate authorities (CAs) as Microsoft. For a list of these CAs, see <http://social.technet.microsoft.com/wiki/contents/articles/31634.microsoft-trusted-root-certificate-program-participants-v-2016-april.aspx>

## HTTP Header Information

HTTP headers can be used to pass additional information with an HTTP request or response. Each HTTP header consists of its case-insensitive name followed by a colon (:), then by its value (without line breaks). For a general list of all HTTP headers, visit <http://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/HTTP/Headers>.

HTTP headers are accessible in [http.ClientResponse](#), [http.ServerRequest](#), and [http.ServerResponse](#).

In NetSuite, some headers are not supported. These are listed below as either general HTTP headers or Suitelet response headers.

## General HTTP Header Blacklist

Be aware that certain headers cannot be set manually when using the N/http module methods. If a script attempts to set values for any of the following headers, the values are discarded. These headers are listed in the following table.

■ Connection	■ Transfer-Encoding
■ Content-Length	■ Upgrade
■ Host	■ Via
■ Trailer	

## Suitelet Response HTTP Header Blacklist

In addition to the headers described in [General HTTP Header Blacklist](#), certain headers cannot be set manually when interacting with the `http.ServerResponse` Objects sent by Suitelets. If a script attempts to set values for any of these headers, the system throws an `SSS_INVALID_HEADER` error. These headers are listed in the following table.

■ Access-Control-Allow-Origin	■ Date	■ Warning
■ Allow	■ Location	■ WWW-Authenticate
■ Connection	■ Proxy-Authenticate	
■ Content-Length	■ Retry-After	
■ Content-Location	■ Server	
■ Content-MD5	■ Trailer	
■ Content-Range	■ Via	

## N/http Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<code>http.ClientResponse</code>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates the response to an HTTP client request (e.g., <code>http.get(options)</code> ).
	<code>http.ServerRequest</code>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates the HTTP request information sent to an HTTP server. For example, a request received by a Suitelet or RESTlet.
	<code>http.ServerResponse</code>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates the response from an HTTP server to an HTTP request. For example, a response from a Suitelet or RESTlet.
Method	<code>http.delete(options)</code>	<code>http.ClientResponse</code>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTP DELETE request and returns the response.
	<code>http.delete.promise(options)</code>	<code>http.ClientResponse</code>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTP DELETE request asynchronously and returns the response.
	<code>http.get(options)</code>	<code>http.ClientResponse</code>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTP GET request and returns the response.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">http.get.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTP GET request asynchronously and returns the response.
	<a href="#">http.post(options)</a>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTP POST request and returns the response.
	<a href="#">http.post.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTP POST request asynchronously and returns the response.
	<a href="#">http.put(options)</a>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTP PUT request and returns the response.
	<a href="#">http.put.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTP PUT request asynchronously and returns the response.
	<a href="#">http.request(options)</a>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTP request and returns the response.
	<a href="#">http.request.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTP request asynchronously and returns the response.
Enum	<a href="#">http.CacheDuration</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported cache durations. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable(options)</a> property.
	<a href="#">http.Method</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported HTTP requests. This enum is used to set the value of <a href="#">http.request(options)</a> and <a href="#">ServerRequest.method</a> .
	<a href="#">http.RedirectType</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported NetSuite resources that you can redirect to. This enum is used to set the value of the type argument for <a href="#">ServerResponse.sendRedirect(options)</a> .

## ClientResponse Object Members

The following members are called on the [http.ClientResponse](#) Object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">ClientResponse.body</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The client response body.
	<a href="#">ClientResponse.code</a>	number (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The client response code.
	<a href="#">ClientResponse.headers</a>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The client response headers.

## ServerRequest Object Members

The following members are called on the [http.ServerRequest](#) Object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<code>ServerRequest.getLineCount(options)</code>	number	Server-side scripts	Returns the number of lines in a sublist.
	<code>ServerRequest.getSublistValue(options)</code>	string	Server-side scripts	Returns the value of a sublist line item.
Property	<code>ServerRequest.body</code>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request body.
	<code>ServerRequest.files</code>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request files.
	<code>ServerRequest.headers</code>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request headers.
	<code>ServerRequest.method</code>	<code>http.Method</code> enum	Server-side scripts	The server request HTTP method.
	<code>ServerRequest.parameters</code>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request parameters.
	<code>ServerRequest.url</code>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request URL.

## ServerResponse Object Members

The following members are called on the [http.ServerResponse](#) Object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<code>ServerResponse.addHeader(options)</code>	void	Server-side scripts	Adds a header to the response.
	<code>ServerResponse.getHeader(options)</code>	string   string[]	Server-side scripts	Returns the value of a response header.
	<code>ServerResponse.renderPdf(options)</code>	void	Server-side scripts	Generates and renders a PDF directly to the response.
	<code>ServerResponse.sendRedirect(options)</code>	void	Server-side scripts	Sets the redirect URL by resolving to a NetSuite resource.
	<code>ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable(options)</code>	void	Server-side scripts	Sets CDN caching for a period of time.
	<code>ServerResponse.setHeader(options)</code>	void	Server-side scripts	Sets the value of a response header.
	<code>ServerResponse.write(options)</code>	void	Server-side scripts	Writes information (text, xml, html) to the response.
	<code>ServerResponse.writeFile(options)</code>	void	Server-side scripts	Writes a file to the response.
	<code>ServerResponse.writeLine(options)</code>	void	Server-side scripts	Writes line information (text, xml, html) to the response.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.writePage(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Generates a page.
Property	<a href="#">ServerResponse.headers</a>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server response headers.

## N/http Module Script Samples

### Example 1

The following example shows how to use an HTTP GET request for a URL.

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/** @NApiVersion 2.x */
require(['N/http'],
    function(http) {
        function sendGetRequest() {
            var response = http.get({
                url: 'http://www.google.com'
            });
        }
        sendGetRequest();
    });

```

### Example 2

The following example is designed to redirect to a new sales order record, and will set the entity to 6. (Assuming there is an entity with number 6, if there's not, then the entity will remain blank.)

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `define` function. Note that you cannot use [On Demand Debugging](#) to step through a `define` function. You must use [Deployed Debugging](#) to step through this script.

```
/** @NApiVersion 2.x
 * @NScriptType Suitelet
 */
define(['N/record', 'N/http'],
    function(record, http) {
        function onRequest(context) {
            context.response.sendRedirect({

```

```

        type: http.RedirectType.RECORD,
        identifier: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
        parameters: {entity: 6}
    });
}
return {
    onRequest: onRequest
};
});

```

## http.ClientResponse

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the response to an HTTP client request (i.e., the return type for <a href="#">http.delete(options)</a> , <a href="#">http.get(options)</a> , <a href="#">http.post(options)</a> , <a href="#">http.put(options)</a> , <a href="#">http.request(options)</a> , and corresponding promise methods).  This object is read-only.  For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">ClientResponse Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var clientResponse = http.get({
    url: 'http://www.google.com'
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## ClientResponse.body

<b>Property Description</b>	The client response body.  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>

<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ClientResponse Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var response = http.get({
    url: 'http://www.google.com'
});
log.debug({
    title: 'Client Response Body',
    details: http.response.body
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ClientResponse.code

<b>Property Description</b>	The client response code. This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ClientResponse Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var response = http.get({
    url: 'http://www.google.com'
});
log.debug({
    title: 'Client Response Code',
    details: http.response.code
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ClientResponse.headers

<b>Property Description</b>	The response header or headers. This property is read-only. For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .
<b>Type</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ClientResponse Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var response = http.get({
    url: 'http://www.google.com'
});
log.debug({
```

```

    title: 'Client Response Header',
    details: http.response.headers
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## http.ServerRequest

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the HTTP request information set to an HTTP server. For example, a request received by a Suitelet or RESTlet.  This object is read-only.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
serverRequest.getLineCount({
  group: 'sublistId'
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## ServerRequest.getLineCount(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the number of lines in a sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	The number of lines in a sublist as a number.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.group	string	required	The sublist internal ID.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverRequest.getLineCount({
    group: 'sublistId'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.getSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Returns the value of a sublist line item.
Returns	The value of the sublist line item as a string.
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/http Module
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.group	string	required	The sublist internal ID.	2015.2
options.name	string	required	The sublist line item ID (name of the field).	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.line	string	required	The sublist line number.  <b>Note:</b> Sublist index starts at 0.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverRequest.getSublistValue({
    group: 'item',
    name: 'amount',
    line: '2'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.body

Property Description	The server request body.  This property is read-only.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: 'Server Request Body',
    details: http.request.body
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.files

Property Description	The server request files. This property is read-only.
Type	Object
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippets show the syntax for this member. They are not functional examples. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: 'Server Request Files',
    details: http.request.files
});
...
// Add additional code
```

```
var file = request.files['file_id'];
```

## ServerRequest.headers

Property Description	<p>This object represents a series of key/value pairs. Each pair represents a server request header name and its value.</p> <p>Typically, this object encapsulates two iterations of each header name: one in lower case and another in title case. This behavior is designed so that you can use either lower case or title case when you reference a header. However, the existence of title-case iterations of header names is not guaranteed. For best results, refer to header names using all lower-case letters (and hyphens, when applicable).</p> <p>This property is read-only.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> The server request headers and their values are subject to change. If you use these headers in your scripts, you are responsible for testing them to make sure that they contain the information you need. For example, when making an HTTP call to a Suitelet, some headers might be filtered out. Filtering can occur if the headers affect how NetSuite processes the request internally. These filtered headers are not available to the Suitelet, so you should test to see whether a header was filtered out. If so, use a different header instead.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a>.</p>
Type	Object
Supported Script Types	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: 'Server Request Headers',
    details: http.request.headers
```

```
});  
...  
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.method

<b>Property Description</b>	The server request HTTP method.  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">http.Method</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code  
...  
log.debug({  
    title: 'Server Request Method',  
    details: http.request.method  
});  
...  
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.parameters

<b>Property Description</b>	The server request parameters.  This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: 'Server Request Parameters',
    details: http.request.parameters
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.url

<b>Property Description</b>	The server request URL. This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
log.debug({
    title: 'Server Request URL',
    details: http.request.url
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## http.ServerResponse

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates the response from an HTTP server to an HTTP request. For example, a response from a Suitelet or RESTlet.</p> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.addHeader({
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us',
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.addHeader(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Adds a header to the response.</p> <p>If the same header has already been set, this method adds another line for that header. For example:</p> <pre>{Vary: ['Accept-Language', 'Accept-Encoding']}</pre>
---------------------------	---

	For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	required	The name of the header.	2015.2
options.value	string	required	The value used to set the header.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
SSS_INVALID_HEADER	One or more headers are not valid.	The header name or value is invalid.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.addHeader({
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us',
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.getHeader(options)

Method Description	Returns the value or values of a response header. If multiple values are assigned to the header name, the values are returned as an Array.
--------------------	--

	For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .
Returns	string   string[]
Supported Script Types	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	required	The name of the header.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.getHeader({
    name: 'Accept-Language'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.sendRedirect(options)

Method Description	<p>Sets the redirect URL by resolving to a NetSuite resource.</p> <p>For example, you could use this method to redirect to a new sales order page for a particular entity.</p>
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	<a href="#">http.RedirectType</a>	required	The type of resource redirected to.	2015.2
options.identifier	number   string	required	<p>The primary ID for this resource. The value you use varies depending on the value of options.type, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MEDIA_ITEM — Use the internal ID of a file stored in the NetSuite File Cabinet.</li> <li>■ RECORD — Use the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum to identify the appropriate record type.</li> <li>■ RESTLET — Use the script ID from the script record of the appropriate RESTlet.</li> <li>■ SUITELET — Use the script ID from the script record of the appropriate Suitelet.</li> <li>■ TASK_LINK — Use the appropriate Task ID. Supported IDs are listed in <a href="#">Task IDs</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.id	number   string	optional	<p>The secondary ID for this resource. If the options.type parameter is set to SUITELET or RESTLET, use the deployment ID. If the options.type parameter is set to RECORD, you can use the internal ID of a specific record instance.</p>	2015.2
options.editMode	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Applicable when redirecting to a record resource.</p> <p>Specifies whether to return a URL for a record in edit mode or view mode.</p> <p>If set to <code>true</code>, returns the record in edit mode. If set to <code>false</code>, returns the record in view mode.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.parameters	Object	optional	Additional URL parameters as name/value pairs.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is missing. Note that this error is thrown if an enum is misspelled within a script. For example, you see this error if you use http.RedirectType.TASKLINK instead of http.RedirectType.TASK_LINK in the options.type field.
SSS_INVALID_URL_CATEGORY	The options.type: {type} is not valid. Please use <a href="#">http.RedirectType</a> for supported types.	The script uses an unrecognizable string value for the options.type parameter. To avoid this error, use <a href="#">http.RedirectType</a> .
SSS_INVALID_TASK_ID	The task ID: {id} is not valid. Please refer to the documentation for a list of supported task IDs.	The type is set to task link, and an invalid task ID is input for options.identifier.
SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE	Type argument {type} is not a valid record or is not available in your account. Please see the documentation for a list of supported record types.	The redirect type is set to record, and an invalid record type is input for options.identifier.
SSS_INVALID_SCRIPT_ID_1	You have provided an invalid script id or internal id: {id}	The type is set to Suitelet or RESTlet, and an invalid script ID or invalid deployment ID is input for options.identifier or options.id.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
myServerResponseObj.sendRedirect({
  type: http.RedirectType.RECORD,
  identifier: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
  parameters: {entity: 8}
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.setHeader(options)

Method Description	Sets the value of a response header.
--------------------	--------------------------------------

	For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	required	The name of the header.	2015.2
options.value	string	required	The value used to set the header.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
SSS_INVALID_HEADER	One or more headers are not valid.	The header name or value is invalid.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.setHeader({
  name: 'Accept-Language',
  value: 'en-us',
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.renderPdf(options)

Method Description	Generates and renders a PDF directly to the response.
--------------------	---

Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.xmlString	string	required	Content of the PDF.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
/** 
 *@NApiVersion 2.0
 *@NScriptType suitelet
 */
define(['N/xml'], function(xml){
    return {
        onRequest: function(context){
            var xml = "<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>\n" +
                "<!DOCTYPE pdf PUBLIC "-//big.faceless.org//report//report-1.1.dtd">\n" +
                "<pdf lang='ru-RU' xml:lang='ru-RU'>\n" +
                "<head>\n" +
                "  <link name='russianfont' type='font' subtype='opentype' src='NetSuiteFonts/verdana.ttf' + 
                "src-bold='NetSuiteFonts/verdanab.ttf' + src-italic='NetSuiteFonts/verdanai.ttf' + src-bolditalic='NetSuiteFo
                nts/verdanabi.ttf' + bytes='2' />\n" +
                "</head>\n" +
                "<body font-family='russianfont' font-size='18'>\nRusskii tekst</body>\n" +
                "</pdf>";
            context.response.renderPdf(xml);
        }
    }
})
```

});

## ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets CDN caching for a period of time.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	enum	required	The value of the caching duration. Set using the <a href="#">http.CacheDuration</a> enum.	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

### Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.setCdnCacheable({
    type: http.CacheDuration.MAX
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.write(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Writes information (text, xml, html) to the response.
---------------------------	---

	 <b>Note:</b> This method accepts only strings. To pass in a file, you can use <code>ServerResponse.writeFile(options)</code> .
Returns	<code>void</code>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.output</code>	<code>string</code>	required	The string being written.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
<code>WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE</code>	{param name}	The value input for <code>options.output</code> is not a string.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.write({
  output: 'Hello World'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.writeFile(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Writes a file to the response.
---------------------------	--------------------------------

Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.file	<a href="#">file.File</a>	required	A <a href="#">file.File</a> Object that encapsulates the file to be written.	2015.2
options.isInline	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>	optional	If <code>true</code> , the file is inline. The default value is <code>false</code> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE	{param name}	The value input for options.file is not a <a href="#">file.File</a> Object.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.writeFile({
    file: myFileObj,
    isInline: true
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.writeLine(options)

Method Description	Writes line information (text, xml, html) to the response.
--------------------	--

Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.output	string	required	The string being written.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE	{param name}	The value input for options.output is not a string.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.writeLine({
    output: 'this is a sample string'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.writePage(options)

Method Description	Generates a page.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.pageObject	<a href="#">serverWidget.Assistant</a>   <a href="#">serverWidget.Form</a>   <a href="#">serverWidget.List</a>	required	A standalone page Object in the form of an assistant, form, or list.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myPageObj = serverWidget.createList({
    title: 'Simple List'
});

ServerResponse.writePage({
    pageObject: myPageObj
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.headers

<b>Property Description</b>	The server response headers.  This property is read-only.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .
-----------------------------	--

Type	Object  If multiple values are assigned to one header name, the values are returned as an array. For example:
	<code>{Vary: ['Accept-Language', 'Accept-Encoding']}</code>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: "Server Response Headers",
    details: ServerResponse.headers
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## http.get(options)

Method Description	Sends an HTTP GET request.
Returns	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The HTTP URL being requested.	2015.2
options.headers	Object	optional	The HTTP headers.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete HTTP script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
var response = http.get({
    url: 'http://www.google.com',
    headers: headerObj
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## http.get.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP GET request asynchronously.
	 <b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">http.get(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">http.get(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .

<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	N/http Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
http.get.promise({
    url: 'http://www.google.com',
    headers: headerObj
})
.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Response',
        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Invalid Get Request: ',
        details: reason
    });
})
...
// Add additional code
```

## http.delete(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP DELETE request.
	<p> <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	N/http Module

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
<b>Note:</b> This method does not include an <code>options.body</code> parameter. Postdata is not required when the HTTP method is a DELETE request.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The HTTP URL being requested	2015.2
options.headers	Object	optional	The HTTP headers.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/http Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
var response = http.delete({
    url: 'http://www.mytestwebsite.com',
    headers: headerObj
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## http.delete.promise(options)

Method Description	Sends an HTTP DELETE request asynchronously.
	<b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <code>http.delete(options)</code> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	<code>http.ClientResponse</code>

<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">http.delete(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
http.delete.promise({
    url: 'http://www.mytestwebsite.com',
    headers: headerObj
})
    .then(function(response){
        log.debug({
            title: 'Response',
            details: response
        });
    })
    .catch(function onRejected(reason) {
        log.debug({
            title: 'Invalid Request: ',
            details: reason
        });
    })
...
// Add additional code
```

## http.request(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP request.
	 <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.method	enum	required	The HTTP request method. Set using the <a href="#">http.Method</a> enum.   <b>Note:</b> If the method is <code>DELETE</code> , this body data is ignored.	2015.2
options.url	string	required	The HTTP URL being requested	2015.2
options.body	string   Object	optional	The POST data if the method is <code>POST</code> .	
options.headers	Object	optional	The HTTP headers.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/http Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
var response = http.request({
    method: http.Method.GET,
    url: 'http://www.google.com',
    body: 'My REQUEST Data',
    headers: headerObj
});
...

```

```
// Add additional code
```

## http.request.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP request asynchronously.
	<p><b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">http.request(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">http.request(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
http.request.promise({
    method: http.Method.GET,
    url: 'http://www.google.com',
    body: 'My REQUEST Data',
    headers: headerObj
})
    .then(function(response){
        log.debug({
            title: 'Response',
            details: response
        });
    })
    .catch(function onRejected(reason) {
        log.debug({
            title: 'Invalid Request: ',
            details: reason
        });
    })
...
...
```

```
// Add additional code
```

## http.post(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP POST request.
	 <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The HTTP URL being requested	2015.2
options.body	string   Object	required	The POST data.	2015.2
options.headers	Object	optional	The HTTP headers.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/http Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
```

```

};

var response = http.post({
    url: 'http://www.google.com',
    body: 'My POST Data',
    headers: headerObj
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## http.post.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP POST request asynchronously.
	<p><b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">http.post(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">http.post(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
http.post.promise({
    url: 'http://www.google.com',
    body: 'My POST Data',
    headers: headerObj
})
.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Response',
        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({

```

```

        title: 'Invalid Request: ',
        details: reason
    });
}
...
// Add additional code

```

## http.put(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP PUT request.
	 <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The HTTP URL being requested	2015.2
options.body	string   Object	required	The PUT data.	2015.2
options.headers	Object	optional	The HTTP headers.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/http Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
var response = http.put({
    url: 'http://www.google.com',
    body: 'My PUT Data',
    headers: headerObj
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## http.put.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP PUT request asynchronously.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">http.put(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">http.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">http.put(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
http.put.promise({
    url: 'http://www.google.com',
    body: 'My PUT Data',
    headers: headerObj
})
.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Response',

```

```

        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Invalid Request: ',
        details: reason
    });
})
...
// Add additional code

```

## http.CacheDuration

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for supported cache durations. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable(options)</a> property.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>

### Values

- LONG
- MEDIUM
- SHORT
- UNIQUE

### Syntax

#### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable({
    type: http.CacheDuration.MEDIUM
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## http.Method

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for supported HTTP requests. This enum is used to set the value of <a href="#">http.request(options)</a> and <a href="#">ServerRequest.method</a> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/http Module</a>

### Values

- DELETE
- GET
- HEAD
- PUT
- POST

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var response = http.request({
    method: http.Method.GET,
    url: 'http://www.google.com'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## http.RedirectType

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for supported NetSuite resources that you can redirect to. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>type</code> argument for <a href="#">ServerResponse.sendRedirect(options)</a> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/http Module
---------------	---------------

## Values

- MEDIA\_ITEM
- RECORD
- RESTLET
- SUITELET
- TASK\_LINK

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
myServerResponseObj.sendRedirect({
    type: http.RedirectType.RECORD,
    identifier: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    parameters: {entity: 6}
});...
// Add additional code
```

# N/https Module

Load the N/https module when you need to manage content sent to a third party via HTTPS calls. This module encapsulates all the functionality of the [N/http Module](#), but does not allow the HTTP protocol. You can make HTTPS calls from client and server-side scripts.

SecureString functionality is supported only in server-side scripts. You can also use this functionality to perform various string transformations using methods that hash, encode, or append another string.

You can use the N/https module to encode binary content or access a handle to the value in a NetSuite credential field.

When the N/https module is used, SuiteScript also loads the [N/crypto Module](#) and [N/encode Module](#).

 **Important:** Use TLS 1.2 for HTTPS requests. SuiteScript 2.0 requests such `https.delete(options)`, `https.get(options)`, `https.post(options)`, `https.put(options)`, and `https.request(options)` usually go to third-party servers. Management of these servers is not within the control of your company. These HTTPS requests now fail the handshake when they attempt to connect to servers that do not support TLS 1.2. We recommend that you communicate with those who manage any third-party servers to which you connect, and ensure their servers support the TLS 1.2 protocol.

 **Important:** NetSuite supports the same list of trusted third-party certificate authorities (CAs) as Microsoft. For a list of these CAs, see <http://social.technet.microsoft.com/wiki/contents/articles/31634.microsoft-trusted-root-certificate-program-participants-v-2016-april.aspx>

- [HTTPS Header Information](#).

- N/https Module Members
- SecureString Object Members
- ClientResponse Object Members
- ServerResponse Object Members
- ServerRequest Object Members
- N/https Module Script Sample

## HTTPS Header Information

HTTPS headers can be used to pass additional information with an HTTPS request or response. Each HTTPS header consists of its case-insensitive name followed by a colon (:), then by its value (without line breaks). For a general list of all HTTP headers (also applicable to HTTPS), visit <http://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/HTTP/Headers>.

HTTPS headers are accessible in `https.ClientResponse`, `https.ServerRequest`, and `https.ServerResponse`.

In NetSuite, some headers are not supported. These are listed below as either general HTTPS headers or Suitelet response headers.

### General HTTPS Header Blacklist

Be aware that certain headers cannot be set manually when using N/https module methods. If a script attempts to set values for any of the following headers, the values are discarded. These headers are listed in the following table.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Connection</li> <li>▪ Content-Length</li> <li>▪ Host</li> <li>▪ JSESSIONID</li> <li>▪ Trailer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Transfer-Encoding</li> <li>▪ Upgrade</li> <li>▪ Via</li> </ul>
---	---

### Suitelet Response HTTPS Header Blacklist

In addition to the headers described in [General HTTP Header Blacklist](#), certain headers cannot be set manually when interacting with the `https.ServerResponse` Objects sent by Suitelets. If a script attempts to set values for any of these headers, the system throws an SSS\_INVALID\_HEADER error. These headers are listed in the following table.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Access-Control-Allow-Origin</li> <li>▪ Allow</li> <li>▪ Connection</li> <li>▪ Content-Length</li> <li>▪ Content-Location</li> <li>▪ Content-MD5</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Date</li> <li>▪ JSESSIONID</li> <li>▪ Location</li> <li>▪ Proxy-Authenticate</li> <li>▪ Retry-After</li> <li>▪ Server</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Warning</li> <li>▪ WWW-Authenticate</li> </ul>
---	---	---

Content-Range	Trailer	
	Via	

## N/https Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates data that may be sent to a third-party via an HTTPS call.
	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates the response to an HTTPS client request.
	<a href="#">https.ServerRequest</a>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates the HTTPS request information sent to an HTTPS server. For example, a request received by a Suitelet or RESTlet.
	<a href="#">https.ServerResponse</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates the response from an HTTPS server to an HTTPS request. For example, a response from a Suitelet or RESTlet.
Method	<a href="#">https.createSecureKey(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Creates a key for the contents of a credential field.
	<a href="#">https.createSecureKey.promise(options)</a>	Object	Client-side scripts	Creates a key asynchronously for the contents of a credential field.
	<a href="#">https.createSecureString(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Creates an <a href="#">https.SecureString</a> Object.
	<a href="#">https.createSecureString.promise(options)</a>	Object	Client-side scripts	Creates an <a href="#">https.SecureString</a> Object asynchronously.
	<a href="#">https.delete(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS DELETE request and returns the response.
	<a href="#">https.delete.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS DELETE request asynchronously and returns the response.
	<a href="#">https.get(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS GET request and returns the response.
	<a href="#">https.get.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS GET request asynchronously and returns the response.
	<a href="#">https.post(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS POST request and returns the response.
	<a href="#">https.post.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS POST request asynchronously and returns the response.
	<a href="#">https.put(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS PUT request and returns the response.
	<a href="#">https.put.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS PUT asynchronously request and returns the response.
	<a href="#">https.request(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS request and returns the response.  If a request fails, an <a href="#">error.SuiteScriptError</a> is thrown.
	<a href="#">https.request.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Client-side scripts	Sends an HTTPS request asynchronously and returns the response.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				If a request fails, a <code>Promise.reject</code> is thrown with a parameter <code>Error</code> .
Enum	<a href="#">https.CacheDuration</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported cache durations. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable(options)</code> property.
	<a href="#">https.Encoding</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported encoding types. This enum is used to set the value of parameters in <code>SecureString.appendString(options)</code> , <code>SecureString.convertEncoding(options)</code> , <code>https.createSecureString(options)</code> .
	<a href="#">https.HashAlg</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported hashing algorithms. This enum is used to set the value of parameters in <code>SecureString.hash(options)</code> and <code>SecureString.hmac(options)</code> .
	<a href="#">https.Method</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported HTTP requests. This enum is used to set the value of parameters in <code>https.request(options)</code> and to set the value of <code>ServerRequest.method</code> .
	<a href="#">https.RedirectType</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported NetSuite resources to which you can redirect. This enum is used to set the value of parameters in <code>ServerResponse.sendRedirect(options)</code> .

## SecureString Object Members

The following members are called on the [https.SecureString](#) Object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">SecureString.appendSecureString(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>	Server-side scripts	Appends a passed in <code>https.SecureString</code> to another <code>https.SecureString</code> .
	<a href="#">SecureString.appendString(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>	Server-side scripts	Appends a passed in string to a <code>https.SecureString</code> .
	<a href="#">SecureString.convertEncoding(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>	Server-side scripts	Changes the encoding of a <code>https.SecureString</code> .
	<a href="#">SecureString.hash(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>	Server-side scripts	Produces the <code>https.SecureString</code> as a hash.
	<a href="#">SecureString.hmac(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>	Server-side scripts	Produces the <code>https.SecureString</code> as an hmac.

## ClientResponse Object Members

The following members are called on the [http.ClientResponse](#) Object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">ClientResponse.body</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The response body.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">ClientResponse.code</a>	number (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The response code.
	<a href="#">ClientResponse.headers</a>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The response body.

## ServerRequest Object Members

The following members are called on the [http.ServerRequest](#) Object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">ServerRequest.getLineCount(options)</a>	number	Server-side scripts	Returns the number of lines in a sublist.
	<a href="#">ServerRequest.getSublistValue(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Returns the value of a sublist line item.
Property	<a href="#">ServerRequest.body</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request body
	<a href="#">ServerRequest.files</a>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request files.
	<a href="#">ServerRequest.headers</a>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request headers.
	<a href="#">ServerRequest.method</a>	<a href="#">https.Method</a> enum	Server-side scripts	The HTTPS method for the server request.
	<a href="#">ServerRequest.parameters</a>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request parameters.
	<a href="#">ServerRequest.url</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server request URL.

## ServerResponse Object Members

The following members are called on the [http.ServerResponse](#) Object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">ServerResponse.addHeader(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Adds a header to the response
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.getHeader(options)</a>	string   string[]	Server-side scripts	Returns the value of a response header
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.renderPdf(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Generates and renders a PDF directly to the response
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.sendRedirect(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Sets the redirect URL by resolving to a NetSuite resource
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Sets CDN caching for a period of time.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.setHeader(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Sets the value of a response header.
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.write(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Writes information (text/xml/html) to the response.
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.writeFile(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Writes a file to the response.
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.writeLine(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Writes line information (text/xml/html) to the response.
	<a href="#">ServerResponse.writePage(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Generates a page.
Property	<a href="#">ServerResponse.headers</a>	Object (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The server response headers.

## N/https Module Script Sample

The following example uses a GUID to generate a secure token and a secret key. Note this example is meant to show how to use the APIs but will not actually work in the debugger because the GUID does not exist in your account. Please try the Suitelet Example 2 for a more complete usage. To run this sample in the debugger, you must replace the GUID with one specific to your account.

**i Note:** This sample script uses a `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

```
/*
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/https', 'N/crypto', 'N/runtime'],
    function(http, https, runtime) {
        function createSecureString() {
            var passwordGuid = '{284CFB2D225B1D76FB94D150207E49DF}';
            var secureToken = https.createSecureString({
                input: passwordGuid
            });
            var secretKey = https.createSecretKey({
                input: passwordGuid
            });
            secureToken = secureToken.hmac({
                algorithm: crypto.HashAlg.SHA256,
                key: secretKey
            });
        }
        createSecureString();
});
```

The following example is a Suitelet script that shows how to create a form field that generates a GUID.

For more information about credential fields, see [Form.addCredentialField\(options\)](#).

**Note:** The default maximum length for a credential field is 32 characters. If needed, use the [Field.maxLength](#) property to change this value.

The values for `restrictToDomains`, `restrictToScriptIds`, and `baseUrl` in this sample are placeholders. You must replace them with valid values from your NetSuite account.

This sample uses the `define` function. The NetSuite Debugger cannot step though a `define` function. If you need to step through your code in the NetSuite Debugger, you must use a `require` function.

```
/*
*@NApiVersion 2.x
*@NScriptType Suitelet
*/
define(['N/ui/serverWidget', 'N/https', 'N/url'],
    function(ui, https, url) {
        function onRequest(option) {
            if (option.request.method === 'GET') {
                var form = ui.createForm({
                    title: 'Password Form'
                });
                var credField = form.addCredentialField({
                    id: 'password',
                    label: 'Password',
                    restrictToDomains: ['system.netsuite.com'],
                    restrictToCurrentUser: false,
                    restrictToScriptIds: 'customscript_my_script'
                });
                credField.maxLength = 64;
                form.addSubmitButton();
                option.response.writePage({
                    pageObject: form
                });
            }
            else {
                // Request to an existing suitelet with credentials
                var passwordGuid = option.request.parameters.password;
                // Replace SCRIPTID and DEPLOYMENTID with the internal ID of the suitelet script and deployment in your account
                var baseUrl = url.resolveScript({scriptId:SCRIPTID,deploymentId:DEPLOYMENTID,returnExternalURL:true});
                var authUrl = baseUrl + '&pwd={' + passwordGuid + '}';
                var secureStringUrl = https.createSecureString({
                    input: authUrl
                });
                var secureStringPWD = https.createSecureString({
                    input: '{' + passwordGuid + '}'
                });
                var headers = {
                    'pwd': secureStringPWD
                };
                var response = https.get({
                    credentials: [passwordGuid],
                    url: secureStringUrl,
                    headers: headers
                });
            }
        }
    }
);
```

```

        }
    }
    return {
        onRequest: onRequest
    };
});

```

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

## https.SecureString

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates data that may be sent to a third-party via an HTTPS call, such as a fragment of sensitive data.  This object is needed when you create a SecureString, put your data in it, and encode it a particular way.  For a complete list of this object's methods, see <a href="#">SecureString Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
function createSecureString() {
    var passwordGuid = '{284CFB2D225B1D76FB94D150207E49DF}';
    var secureToken = https.createSecureString({
        input: passwordGuid
    });
}
...
// Add additional code

```

### SecureString.appendSecureString(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Appends the passed in <a href="#">https.SecureString</a> to another <a href="#">https.SecureString</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

Governance	None
Module	N/https Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.secureString	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>	required	The <a href="#">https.SecureString</a> to append.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
string1.appendSecureString({
    secureString: secureString2
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## SecureString.appendString(options)

Method Description	Appends the passed string to an <a href="#">https.SecureString</a> .
Returns	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/https Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.input	string	required	The string to append.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.inputEncoding	<a href="#">https.Encoding</a>	required	The encoding of the string that is being appended.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
string1.appendString({
  input: '48656c6c6f20776f726c640d0a',
  encoding: https.Encoding.HEX});
...
// Add additional code
```

## SecureString.convertEncoding(options)

Method Description	Changes the encoding of a <a href="#">https.SecureString</a>
Returns	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.toEncoding	<a href="#">https.Encoding</a>	required	The encoding to apply to the returned string.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code ...
https.convertEncoding({
  toEncoding: https.Encoding.HEX
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## SecureString.hash(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Hashes an <a href="#">https.SecureString</a> Object
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.algorithm	<a href="#">https.HashAlg</a>	required	The hash algorithm. Set the value using the <a href="#">https.HashAlg</a> enum.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
secureString = secureString.hash({
    algorithm: crypto.HashAlg.SHA256
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## SecureString.hmac(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Produces the <code>securestring</code> as an hmac.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.algorithm	<a href="#">https.HashAlg</a>	required	The hash algorithm. Set by the <a href="#">https.HashAlg</a> enum.
options.key	<a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a>	required	A key returned from <a href="#">https.createSecureKey(options)</a> .

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
secureToken = secureToken.hmac({
    algorithm: crypto.HashAlg.SHA256,
    key: secretKey
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.createSecureKey(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates and returns a <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> Object. This method can take a GUID. Use <a href="#">Form.addCredentialField(options)</a> to generate a value.  You can put the key in your secure string. SuiteScript decrypts the value (key) and sends it to the server
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.encoding	<a href="#">https.Encoding</a>	optional	Specifies the encoding for the SecureKey.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.guid	string	required	A GUID used to generate a secret key.  The GUID can resolve to either data or metadata.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var secretKey = https.createSecureKey({
    encoding: https.Encoding.HEX,
    guid: '284CFB2D225B1D76FB94D150207E49DF'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.createSecureKey.promise(options)

Method Description	Creates and returns a <a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a> Object asynchronously.
	<b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">https.createSecureKey(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	<a href="#">crypto.SecretKey</a>
Synchronous Version	<a href="#">https.createSecureKey(options)</a>
Supported Script Types	All client-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var secretKey = https.createSecureKey.promise({
    encoding: https.Encoding.HEX,
    guid: '284CFB2D225B1D76FB94D150207E49DF'
```

```

});  

...
// Add additional code

```

## https.createSecureString(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates and returns an <a href="#">https.SecureString</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.input	string	required	The string to convert to a securestring.	Release 15 Version 2
options.inputEncoding	<a href="#">https.Encoding</a>	optional	Identifies the encoding that the input string uses. The default value is <code>UTF_8</code>	Release 15 Version 2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var secureToken = https.createSecureString({
    input: passwordGuid
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## https.createSecureString.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates and returns an <a href="#">https.SecureString</a> asynchronously.
---------------------------	---

	 <b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">https.createSecureString(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	<a href="#">https.SecureString</a>
Synchronous Version	<a href="#">https.createSecureString(options)</a>
Supported Script Types	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var secureToken = https.createSecureString.promise({
    input: passwordGuid
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.ClientResponse

Object Description	Encapsulates the response to an HTTPS client request.  This object is read-only.  For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">ClientResponse Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var clientResponse = https.get({
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com'
```

```
});  
...  
// Add additional code
```

## ClientResponse.body

<b>Property Description</b>	The client response body. This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code  
...  
var response = https.get({  
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com'  
});  
log.debug({  
    title: 'Client Response Body',  
    details: https.response.body  
});  
...  
// Add additional code
```

## ClientResponse.code

<b>Property Description</b>	The client response code. This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var response = https.get({
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com'
});
log.debug({
    title: 'Client Response Code',
    details: https.response.code
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ClientResponse.headers

Property Description	The response header or headers.  This property is read-only.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .
Type	Object
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/http Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
var response = https.get({
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com'
});
log.debug({
    title: 'Client Response Header',
    details: https.response.headers
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## https.ServerRequest

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the incoming HTTPS request information for an HTTPS server. For example, a request received by a Suitelet or RESTlet.  This object is read-only.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">ServerRequest Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [https.ServerRequest](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
serverRequest.getLineCount({
    group: 'sublistId'
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## ServerRequest.getLineCount(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the number of lines in a sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.group	string	required	The sublist internal ID.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverRequest.getLineCount({
    group: 'sublistId'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.getSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Returns the value of a sublist line item.
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.group	string	required	The sublist internal ID.	2015.2
options.name	string	required	The name of the field.	2015.2
options.line	string	required	The sublist line number.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			 <b>Note:</b> Sublist index starts at 0.	

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverRequest.getSublistValue({
  group: 'item',
  name: 'amount',
  line: '2'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.body

Property Description	The server request body.  This property is read-only.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
log.debug({
    title: 'Server Request Body',
    details: https.request.body
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## ServerRequest.files

<b>Property Description</b>	The server request files. This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippets show the syntax for this member. They are not functional examples. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: 'Server Request Files',
    details: https.request.files
});
...
// Add additional code

```

```
var file = request.files['file_id'];
```

## ServerRequest.headers

<b>Property Description</b>	This object represents a series of key/value pairs. Each pair represents a server request header name and its value.  Typically, this object encapsulates two iterations of each header name: one in lower case and another in title case. This behavior is designed so that you can use either lower case or title case when you reference a header. However, the existence of title-case iterations of header
-----------------------------	---

	<p>names is not guaranteed. For best results, refer to header names using all lower-case letters (and hyphens, when applicable).</p> <p>This property is read-only.</p>
<p><b>Important:</b> The server request headers and their values are subject to change. If you use these headers in your scripts, you are responsible for testing them to make sure that they contain the information you need. For example, when making an HTTP call to a Suitelet, some headers might be filtered out. Filtering can occur if the headers affect how NetSuite processes the request internally. These filtered headers are not available to the Suitelet, so you should test to see whether a header was filtered out. If so, use a different header instead.</p>	
Type	Object
Supported Script Types	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
  title: 'Server Request Headers',
  details: https.request.headers
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.method

Property Description	<p>The server request HTTPS method.</p> <p>This property is read-only.</p>
Type	enum
Supported Script Types	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Parameters](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
  title: 'Server Request Method',
  details: https.request.method
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerRequest.parameters

<b>Property Description</b>	The server request parameters. This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
  title: 'Server Request Parameters',
```

```

    details: https.request.parameters
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## ServerRequest.url

<b>Property Description</b>	The server request URL. This property is read-only.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: 'Server Request URL',
    details: https.request.url
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## https.ServerResponse

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the response from an HTTPS server to an HTTPS request. For example, a response from a Suitelet or RESTlet.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">ServerResponse Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.addHeader({
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us',
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.addHeader(options)

Method Description	Adds a header to the response.  If the same header has already been set, this method adds another line for that header. For example:  <code>{Vary: ['Accept-Language', 'Accept-Encoding']}</code>  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	required	The name of the header.	2015.2
options.value	string	required	The value used to set the header.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
SSS_INVALID_HEADER	One or more headers are not valid.	The header name or value is invalid.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.addHeader({
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us',
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.getHeader(options)

Method Description	Returns the value or values of a response header. If multiple values are assigned to the header name, the values are returned as an Array.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .
Returns	string   string[]
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	required	The name of the header.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
serverResponse.getHeader({
    name: 'Accept-Language'
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## ServerResponse.sendRedirect(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a redirect URL that resolves to a NetSuite resource. For example, you could use this method to redirect to a new sales order page for a particular entity.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

 **Important:** All parameters must be prefixed with `custparam`.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	The type of resource to which the script redirects. Use the <a href="#">https.RedirectType</a> enum to set a value for this parameter.	2015.2
options.identifier	number   string	required	The primary ID for this resource. The value you use varies depending on the value of options.type, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ MEDIA_ITEM — Use the internal ID of a file stored in the NetSuite File Cabinet.</li> <li>▪ RECORD — Use the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum to identify the appropriate record type.</li> <li>▪ RESTLET — Use the script ID from the script record of the appropriate RESTlet.</li> <li>▪ SUITELET — Use the script ID from the script record of the appropriate Suitelet.</li> <li>▪ TASK_LINK — Use the appropriate Task ID. Supported IDs are listed in <a href="#">Task IDs</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.id	string	optional	The secondary ID for this resource. If the options.type parameter is set to SUITELET or RESTLET, use the deployment ID. If the	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			options.type parameter is set to RECORD, you can use the internal ID of a specific record instance.	
options.editMode	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Applicable when redirecting to a record resource.</p> <p>Specifies whether to return a URL for a record in edit mode or view mode.</p> <p>If set to <code>true</code>, returns the record in edit mode. If set to <code>false</code>, returns the record in view mode.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>	2015.2
options.parameters	object	optional	Additional URL parameters as key-value pairs.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is missing. Note that this error is thrown if an enum is misspelled within a script. For example, you see this error if you use <code>http.RedirectType.TASKLINK</code> instead of <code>http.RedirectType.TASK_LINK</code> in the options.type field.
SSS_INVALID_URL_CATEGORY	The options.type: {type} is not valid. Please use the <a href="#">https.RedirectType</a> enum for supported types.	The script uses an unrecognizable string value for the options.type parameter. To avoid this error, use the <a href="#">https.RedirectType</a> enum.
INVALID_TASK_ID	The task ID: {id} is not valid. Please refer to the documentation for a list of supported task IDs.	The options.type parameter is set to TASK_LINK, and the script uses an invalid task ID for options.identifier. For a list of valid IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Task IDs</a> .
INVALID_RCRD_TYPE	The record type {type} is invalid.	The options.type parameter is set to RECORD, and the script uses an unrecognizable string value for options.identifier. To avoid this error, use the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum to identify the appropriate record type.
INVALID_ID	You have provided an invalid script id or internal id: {id}	The options.type parameter is set to RESTLET or SUITELET, and the script uses an invalid ID for options.identifier or options.id.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
myServerResponseObj.sendRedirect({
  type: https.RedirectType.RECORD,
```

```

        identifier: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
        parameters: {entity: 8}
    });
    ...
// Add additional code

```

## ServerResponse.setHeader(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the value of a response header.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	required	The name of the header.	2015.2
options.value	string	required	The value used to set the header.	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
SSS_INVALID_HEADER	One or more headers are not valid.	The header name or value is invalid.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.setHeader({
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us',
});
...

```

```
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.renderPdf(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Generates and renders a PDF directly to the response.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.xmlString	string	required	Content of the pdf.	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.renderPDF({
    xmlString:'<?xml version="1.0"?>\n<!DOCTYPE pdf PUBLIC "-//big.faceless.org//report" "report-1.1.
    dtd">\n<pdf>\n<body font-size="18">\nHello World!\n</body>\n</pdf>'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets CDN caching for a period of time.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	<a href="#">https.CacheDuration</a> .	required	The value of the caching duration.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.setCdnCacheable({
    type: https.CacheDuration.LONG
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.write(options)

Method Description	Writes information (text, xml, html) to the response.  <span style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; font-size: small;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> This method accepts only strings. To pass in a file, you can use <a href="#">ServerResponse.writeFile(options)</a> .
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.output	string	required	The string being written.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE	{param name}	The value input for options.output is not a string.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.write({
    output: 'Hello World'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.writeFile(options)

Method Description	Writes a file to the response.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.file	<a href="#">file.File</a>	required	A <a href="#">file.File</a> Object that encapsulates the file to be written.	2015.2
options.isInline	boolean true   false	optional	Determines whether the field is inline. If true, the file is inline.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE	{param name}	The value input for options.file is not a file.File Object.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.writeFile({
  file: myFileObj,
  isInline: true
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.writeLine(options)

Method Description	Writes line information (text, xml, html) to the response.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.output	string	required	The string being written.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE	{param name}	The value input for options.output is not a string.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
serverResponse.writeLine({
    output: 'this is a sample string'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## ServerResponse.writePage(options)

Method Description	Generates a page.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.pageObject	<a href="#">serverWidget.Assistant</a>   <a href="#">serverWidget.Form</a>   <a href="#">serverWidget.List</a>	required	A standalone page Object in the form of an assistant, form or list.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
var myPageObj = serverWidget.createList({
    title: 'Simple List'
});

ServerResponse.writePage({
    pageObject: myPageObj
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## ServerResponse.headers

<b>Property Description</b>	The server response headers.  This property is read-only.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .
<b>Type</b>	Object  Note that If multiple values are assigned to one header name, the values are returned as an array. For example:
	<pre>{Vary: ['Accept-Language', 'Accept-Encoding']}</pre>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY		You attempt to edit this property.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: "Server Response Headers",
    details: serverResponse.headers
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## https.get(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTPS GET request.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The HTTPS URL being requested	2015.2
options.headers	Object	optional	The HTTPS headers. For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
  name: 'Accept-Language',
  value: 'en-us'
};
var response = https.get({
  url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com',
  headers: headerObj
});
...
...
```

```
// Add additional code
```

## https.get.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTPS GET request asynchronously.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">https.get(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">https.get(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
https.get.promise({
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com',
    headers: headerObj
})
.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Response',
        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Invalid Get Request: ',
        details: reason
    });
})
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.delete(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTPS DELETE request.
	<p><b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> This method does not include an <code>options.body</code> parameter. Postdata is not required when the HTTPS method is a DELETE request.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<code>https.ClientResponse</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>i Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.url</code>	string	required	The HTTPS URL being requested	2015.2
<code>options.headers</code>	Object	optional	The HTTPS headers.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

### Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/https Module Script Sample</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
```

```

};

var response = https.delete({
    url: 'https://www.mytestwebsite.com',
    headers: headerObj
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## https.delete.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP DELETE request asynchronously.
	<p><b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">https.delete(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">https.delete(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
https.delete.promise({
    url: 'https://www.mytestwebsite.com',
    headers: headerObj
})
.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Response',
        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Invalid Request: '
    });
}

```

```

        details: reason
    });
}

...
// Add additional code

```

## https.request(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTPS request.
	 <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.method	enum	required	The HTTPS request method. Set using the <a href="#">https.Method</a> enum.	2015.2
options.url	string	required	The HTTPS URL being requested	2015.2
options.body	string   Object	optional	The POST data if the method is POST.  <b>Note:</b> If the method is DELETE, this body data is ignored.	
options.headers	Object	optional	The HTTPS headers. For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
  name: 'Accept-Language',
  value: 'en-us'
};
var response = https.request({
  method: https.Method.GET,
  url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com',
  body: 'My REQUEST Data',
  headers: headerObj
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.request.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTP request asynchronously.
	<span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">https.request(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">https.request(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
  name: 'Accept-Language',
  value: 'en-us'
};
```

```

https.request.promise({
    method: https.Method.GET,
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com',
    body: 'My REQUEST Data',
    headers: headerObj
})

.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Response',
        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Invalid Request: ',
        details: reason
    });
})
...
// Add additional code

```

## https.post(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTPS POST request.
	 <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The HTTPS URL being requested	2015.2
options.body	string   Object	required	The POST data.	
options.headers	Object	optional	The HTTPS headers.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .	

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.
SSS_REQUEST_LOOP_DETECTED	This script executes a recursive function that has exceeded the limit for the number of times a script can call itself using an HTTP request. Please examine the script for a potential infinite recursion problem.	A script is calling back into itself recursively via an HTTP/HTTPS request.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
  name: 'Accept-Language',
  value: 'en-us'
};var response = https.post({
  url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com',
  body: 'My POST Data',
  headers: headerObj
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.post.promise(options)

Method Description	Sends an HTTPS POST request asynchronously.  <span style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; font-size: small;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">https.post(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>
Synchronous Version	<a href="#">https.post(options)</a>
Supported Script Types	All client-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	10 units

<b>Module</b>	N/https Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠️ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};https.post.promise({
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com',
    body: 'My POST Data',
    headers: headerObj
})
.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Response',
        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Invalid Request: ',
        details: reason
    });
})
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.put(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTPS PUT request.
	<b>⚠️ Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>i</b>	<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
----------	--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The HTTPS URL being requested	2015.2
options.body	string   Object	required	The PUT data.	
options.headers	Object	optional	The HTTPS headers.  For more information, see <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Missing a required argument: {param name}	A required parameter is not passed.

## Syntax

<b>⚠ Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/https Module Script Sample</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
var response = https.put({
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com',
    body: 'My PUT Data',
    headers: headerObj
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.put.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sends an HTTPS PUT request asynchronously.
	<b>i</b> <b>Note:</b> The parameters and errors thrown for this method are the same as those for <a href="#">https.put(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">https.put(options)</a>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var headerObj = {
    name: 'Accept-Language',
    value: 'en-us'
};
https.put.promise({
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com',
    body: 'My PUT Data',
    headers: headerObj
})
.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Response',
        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Invalid Request: ',
        details: reason
    });
})
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.CacheDuration

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for supported cache durations. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable(options)</a> property.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>

## Values

- LONG
- MEDIUM
- SHORT
- UNIQUE

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#)

```
// Add additional code
...
ServerResponse.setCdnCacheable({
    type: https.CacheDuration.LONG
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.Encoding

Enum Description	Holds the string values for supported encoding values.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	<p>Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>

## Values

- UTF\_8
- BASE\_16
- BASE\_32
- BASE\_64
- BASE\_64\_URL\_SAFE
- HEX

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#)

```
// Add additional code
...
var mySecretKey = https.createSecretKey({
    encoding: https.Encoding.HEX,
    guid: '284CFB2D225B1D76FB94D150207E49DF'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.HashAlg

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for supported hashing algorithms. <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <b>i</b> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.         </div>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>

## Values

- SHA1
- SHA256
- SHA512
- MD5

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#)

```
// Add additional code
...
var mySecureString = https.createSecureString({
    input: 'ConvertMe'
});
var mySecureStringHash = mySecureString.hash({
    algorithm: https.HashAlg.SHA256
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.Method

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for supported HTTPS requests. This enum is used to set the value of <code>https.request(options)</code> and <code>ServerRequest.method</code> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https Module</a>

### Values

- DELETE
- GET
- HEAD
- PUT
- POST

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var response = https.request({
    method: https.Method.GET,
    url: 'https://www.testwebsite.com'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## https.RedirectType

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for supported NetSuite resources that you can redirect to. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>type</code> argument for <code>ServerResponse.sendRedirect(options)</code> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	N/https Module

## Values

Value	Description
MEDIA_ITEM	A file in the NetSuite File Cabinet
RECORD	A NetSuite record.
RESTLET	A deployed RESTlet.
SUITELET	A deployed Suitelet.
TASK_LINK	A page in NetSuite, as defined by a valid Task ID.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
myServerResponseObj.sendRedirect({
    type: https.RedirectType.RECORD,
    identifier: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    parameters: {entity: 6}
});...
// Add additional code
```

## N/https/clientCertificate Module

Load the clientCertificate module to send SSL requests with a digital certificate.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">clientCertificate.post(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends a SSL secured POST request to a remote server.
	<a href="#">clientCertificate.get(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends a SSL secured GET request to a remote server.
	<a href="#">clientCertificate.put(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends a SSL secured PUT request to a remote server.
	<a href="#">clientCertificate.delete(options)</a>	<a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a>	Server-side scripts	Sends a SSL secured DELETE request to a remote server.

	<code>clientCertificate. request(options)</code>	<code>https.ClientResponse</code>	Server-side scripts	Sends a SSL secured REQUEST request to a remote server.
--	--	-----------------------------------	------------------------	---

## N/https/clientCertificate Module Script Sample

The following is an example of how to send a certificate to a Brazilian tax authority for authentication.

**i Note:** This sample script uses a `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
require(['N/https/clientCertificate'],function (cert){  
    var url = "https://nfe.fazenda.sp.gov.br/ws/cadconsultacadastro4.asmx";  
    var data = "<?xml version=\"1.0\" encoding=\"utf-8\"?><soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv=\"http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope\"><soapenv:Body><nsl:nfeDadosMsg xmlns:nsl=\"http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe/wsdl/CadConsultaCadastro4\"><ConsCad xmlns=\"http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe\" versao=\"2.00\"><infCons><xServ>CONS-CAD</xServ><UF>SP</UF><CNPJ>47508411000156</CNPJ></infCons> </ConsCad></nsl:nfeDadosMsg></soapenv:Body></soapenv:Envelope>";  
    var key = "custcertificate";  
    var headers = {  
        "Content-Type": "application/soap+xml"  
    };  
  
    var response = cert.post({  
        url: url,  
        certId: key,  
        body: data,  
        headers: headers  
    });  
    log.debug(response.body);  
})
```

## clientCertificate.post(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to send a SSL secured POST request to a remote service and return the response.
	<p><b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	An <code>https.ClientResponse</code> Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units

Module	N/https/clientCertificate Module
Since	2019.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The URL address of the remote server.	2019.1
options.certId	string	required	The ID of the client certificate.	2019.1
options.body	string	required	The POST data to be sent to the remote server.	2019.1
options.headers	object	optional	The HTTPS headers associated with the request.	2019.1

## clientCertificate.get(options)

Method Description	Method used to send a SSL secured GET request to a remote service and return the response.   <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
Returns	An <a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a> Object
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/https/clientCertificate Module</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The URL address of the remote server.	2019.2
options.certId	string	required	The ID of the client certificate.	2019.2

options.headers	object	optional	The HTTPS headers associated with the request.	2019.2
-----------------	--------	----------	--	--------

## clientCertificate.put(options)

Method Description	Method used to send a SSL secured request to a remote service and return the response.
	 <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
Returns	An <a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a> Object
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/https/clientCertificate Module</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The URL address of the remote server.	2019.2
options.body	string	required	The PUT data to be sent to the remote server.	2019.2
options.certId	string	required	The ID of the client certificate.	2019.2
options.headers	object	optional	The HTTPS headers associated with the request.	2019.2

## clientCertificate.delete(options)

Method Description	Method used to send a SSL secured request to a remote service and return the response.
	 <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
Returns	An <a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a> Object

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https/clientCertificate Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The URL address of the remote server.	2019.2
options.certId	string	required	The ID of the client certificate.	2019.2
options.headers	object	optional	The HTTPS headers associated with the request.	2019.2

## clientCertificate.request(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to send a SSL secured request to a remote service and return the response.   <b>Important:</b> If negotiating a connection to the destination server exceeds 5 seconds, a connection timeout occurs. If transferring a payload to the server exceeds 45 seconds, a request timeout occurs.
<b>Returns</b>	An <a href="#">https.ClientResponse</a> Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/https/clientCertificate Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The URL address of the remote server.	2019.2

options.body	string	required	The REQUEST data to be sent to the remote server.	2019.2
options.certId	string	required	The ID of the client certificate.	2019.2
options.headers	object	optional	The HTTPS headers associated with the request.	2019.2
options.method	string	optional	The HTTP method to be used.	2019.2

## N/keyControl Module

The N/keyControl module can access key storage, which is also available in the UI at Setup > Company > Preferences > Keys. Use SSH keys to establish SFTP connection. For more information, see [N/sftp Module](#).

### N/keyControl Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">keyControl.Key</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Represents the key object.
Method	<a href="#">keyControl.findKeys(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Returns a list of keys.
	<a href="#">keyControl.createKey(options)</a>	<a href="#">keyControl.Key</a>	Server-side scripts	Creates a key.
	<a href="#">keyControl.deleteKey(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Deletes a key.
	<a href="#">keyControl.loadKey(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Loads a key.
Enum	<a href="#">keyControl.Operator</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the values for key operators.

### Key Object Members

The following members are called on the [keyControl.Key](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">Key.file</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	File object of the key.
	<a href="#">Key.password</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Password of the key.
	<a href="#">Key.scriptId</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Script ID of the key.
	<a href="#">Key.name</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Name of the key.
	<a href="#">Key.description</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Description of the key.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Key.restrictions	Object	Server-side scripts	Entity restrictions of the key.
Method	Key.save()	Object	Server-side scripts	Saves the key.

## N/keyControl Module Script Sample

### Example 1

```
require(['N/keyControl','N/file'],function(keyControl,file){
    var key = keyControl.createKey();
    key.file = file.load(422);
    //id of file containing private key (id_ecdsa or id_rsa)
    key.name = "SFTP key";
    key.save();
})
```

### Example 2

```
// Add additional code
/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 * @NScriptType suitelet
 */
define(['N/ui/serverWidget', 'N/file', 'N/keyControl','N/runtime'],
    function(ui, file, keyControl, runtime) {
        function onRequest(context) {
            var request = context.request;
            var response = context.response;
            if (request.method === 'GET') {
                var form = ui.createForm({title: 'Enter Password'});
                var credField = form.addSecretKeyField({
                    id: 'custfield_password',
                    label: 'Password',
                    restrictToScriptIds: [runtime.getCurrentScript().id],
                    restrictToCurrentUser: true //Depends on use case
                });
                credField.maxLength = 64;
                form.addSubmitButton();
                response.writePage(form);
            }
            else{
                // Read the request parameter matching the field ID we specified in the form
                var passwordToken = request.parameters.custfield_password;
                var pem = file.load({id:422});
                var key = keyControl.createKey();
                key.file = pem;
                key.name = 'Test';
                key.password = passwordToken;
                key.save();
            }
        }
    }
)
```

```

    }
}

return {
onRequest: onRequest
};

});

...
// Add additional code

```

## keyControl.Key

<b>Object Description</b>	Represents the key.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Key Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

See [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

## Key.file

<b>Property Description</b>	The file object of the key.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Key Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```

// Add additional code
...

var key = keyControl.createKey();
key.file = file.load(422);
...

// Add additional code

```

## Key.password

<b>Property Description</b>	The password of the key. GUID or secret token for working with passwords is accepted.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Key Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var passwordToken = request.parameters.custfield_password;
  var pem = file.load({id:422});
  var key = keyControl.createKey();
  key.file = pem;
  key.name = 'Test';
  key.password = passwordToken;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Key.scriptId

<b>Property Description</b>	The script ID of the key.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Key Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var key = keyControl.createKey();
key.scriptId = testid
```

```
...
// Add additional code
```

## Key.name

<b>Property Description</b>	The name of the key.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Key Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var key = keyControl.createKey();
key.name = testname
...
// Add additional code
```

## Key.description

<b>Property Description</b>	The description of the key.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Key Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var key = keyControl.createKey();
key.description = testdescription
...
// Add additional code
```

## Key.restrictions

<b>Property Description</b>	An array of employee IDs. Only these employees can access the key.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Key Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var key = keyControl.createKey();
key.restriction = testrestrictions
...
// Add additional code
```

## Key.save()

<b>Method Description</b>	Saves the key.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">Key Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var key = keyControl.createKey();
key.file = file.load(422);
//id of file containing private key
key.name = "SFTP key";
key.save();
...
```

```
// Add additional code
```

## keyControl.createKey(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a key.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.file	file	optional	The file with the key.	2019.2
options.password	string	optional	The password that is associated with the key.	2019.2
options.scriptId	string	optional	The script ID for the newly-created key.	2019.2
options.description	string	optional	The description of the key.	2019.2
options.restrictions	number or string	optional	The array of restrictions for the key.	2019.2
options.name	string	optional	The name of the key.	2019.2

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/keyControl Module Script Sample</a> .
---	---

```
// Add additional code
...
var key = keyControl.createKey();
...
// Add additional code
```

## keyControl.findKeys(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a list of keys that are available to the user.
---------------------------	--

Returns	Object
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.restriction	number	optional	The restriction, if any, of the key.	2019.2
options.name	string or object	optional	<p>The name of the key. The properties of the object are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>value</code> is a string, which can be used if object is used instead of string.</li> <li>■ <code>operator</code> is one of the operator enum.</li> <li>■ <code>ignoreCase</code> is either true or false.</li> </ul> <p>If the object is used, the <code>value</code> is mandatory. Operator defaults to equals and <code>ignoreCase</code> defaults to true.</p>	2019.2
options.description	string or object	optional	<p>The description of the key. The properties of the object are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>value</code> is a string, which can be used if object is used instead of string.</li> <li>■ <code>operator</code> is one of the operator enum.</li> <li>■ <code>ignoreCase</code> is either true or false.</li> </ul> <p>If the object is used, the <code>value</code> is mandatory. Operator defaults to equals and <code>ignoreCase</code> defaults to true.</p>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var some = keyControl.findKeys({name:"Test"});
```

```
...
// Add additional code
```

## keyControl.deleteKey(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Deletes a key.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/keyControl Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.scriptId	string	required	The script ID of the key to be deleted.	2019.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var keyId = keyControl.deleteKey(scriptId);
...
// Add additional code
```

## keyControl.loadKey(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Loads a key.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units

Module	N/keyControl Module
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.scriptId	string	required	The script ID of the key to be loaded.	2019.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var key = keyControl.loadKey(scriptId);
...
// Add additional code
```

## keyControl.Operator

Enum Description	Holds the values for the key operators.
	 <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Module	N/keyControl Module
Supported Script Types	All server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

## Values

Value	Sets Property To
STARTS_WITH	startswith
CONTAINS	contains
ENDS_WITH	endswith

EQUALS	equals
--------	--------

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/keyControl Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
require(['N/keyControl'],function(keyControl){
  var keys = keyControl.findKeys({name:{value: "test",
    operator: keyControl.Operator.CONTAINS}});
})
...
// Add additional code
```

## N/log Module

Use the log module to access methods for logging script execution details.

The log methods can be accessed globally or by loading this module. Load the N/log module when you want to manually access its members, such as for testing purposes. For more information about global objects, see [SuiteScript 2.0 Global Objects](#).

- [N/log Module Members](#)
- [N/log Module Guidelines](#)
- [Using Log Levels](#)
- [Viewing Script Execution Logs](#)
- [log Module Script Sample](#)
- [Governance on Script Logging](#)

### N/log Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">log.audit(options)</a>	Void	Client and server-side scripts	Logs an entry of type AUDIT to the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment for the current script.
	<a href="#">log.debug(options)</a>	Void	Client and server-side scripts	Logs an entry of type DEBUG to the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment for the current script.
	<a href="#">log.emergency(options)</a>	Void	Client and server-side scripts	Logs an entry of type EMERGENCY to the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment for the current script.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<code>log.error(options)</code>	Void	Client and server-side scripts	Logs an entry of type <b>ERROR</b> to the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment for the current script.

## N/log Module Guidelines

- NetSuite governs the amount of logging that can be done in any specific 60 minute time period. A company is allowed to make up to 100,000 log object method calls across **all** of their scripts. Script owners are notified if NetSuite detects that one script is logging excessively and automatically adjusts the log level.
- NetSuite purges system errors older than **60 days** and user-generated logs older than **30 days**. Because log persistence is not guaranteed, NetSuite recommends using custom records if you want to store script execution logs for extended periods.
- The Execution Log tab also lists notes returned by NetSuite such as error messages. For more information, see [N/error Module](#).
- If you deploy a client script to a form using `Form.clientScriptFileId` or `Form.clientScriptModulePath`, using the N/log module adds the logs to the deployment of the parent script. The parent script can be either a beforeLoad user event script or a [SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type](#).
- When an object (that is not a string) is passed to a log object method, NetSuite runs `JSON.stringify(obj)` on any values that are passed as the `details` parameter and equal a JavaScript object.

```
...
// log.debug(rec) //Shows the JSON representation of the current values in a record object
var id = rec.save();
...
```

## Using Log Levels

Use the log methods along with the **Log Level** field on the Script Deployment to determine whether to log an entry on the **Execution Log** subtab. If a log level is defined on a Script Deployment, then only log Object method calls with a log type equal to or greater than this log level will be logged. This is useful during the debugging of a script or for providing useful execution notes for auditing or tracking purposes.

Log levels and log Object methods act as a filter on the amount of information logged. The following log levels are supported:

Log Level	Description
Debug	Shows all Audit, Error, and Emergency information on the Execution Log tab.  This type of logging is suitable only for testing scripts. To avoid excessive logging, the debug log level is not recommended for active scripts in production.
Audit	Shows a record of events that have occurred during the processing of the script (for example, "A request was made to an external site.").
Error	Shows only unexpected script errors.
Emergency	Shows only the most critical errors in the script log.

## Viewing Script Execution Logs

To view logs for a specific script, see the Execution Log subtab of a Script Deployment record. These logs are not guaranteed to persist for 30 days and may be purged to enhance performance if volume is high.

To view script execution log details for various scripts, go to Customization > Scripting > Script Execution Logs Customization > Scripting > Script Execution Logs. This list of script execution logs is an enhanced repository that stores all log details for 30 days.

On this page, you can perform the following tasks:

- Search for specific logs using filter options, such as log level, execution date range, and script name.

**i Note:** The log list shows 10,000 entries at a time for a given filtered criteria. Users can view other logs by using the Date and Script filter options.

- Download the list as a CSV file or an Excel spreadsheet.
- Print the list.

When you debug a script in the SuiteScript Debugger, log details appear on the Execution Log tab of the SuiteScript Debugger. These details do not appear on the Script Deployment page for the script.

## log Module Script Sample

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
require(['N/log'],  
    function(myLog) {  
        var myObject = {  
            name: 'Jane',  
            id: '123'  
        };  
        myLog.debug({  
            title: 'hello!'  
        });  
        myLog.debug({  
            title: 'hello!',  
            details: 'world'  
        });  
        myLog.debug({  
            title: 'myObj',  
            details: myObject  
        });  
    });  
});
```

## log.audit(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Logs an entry of type <b>AUDIT</b> to the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment for the current script.  This entry will not appear on the <b>Execution Log</b> tab if the <b>Log Level</b> field for the script deployment is set to <b>ERROR</b> or above.  Use this method for scripts in production.
<b>Returns</b>	<b>void</b>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Amount of logging in any 60 minute period is limited. See <a href="#">N/log Module Guidelines</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/log Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
title	string	Optional	String to appear in the <b>Title</b> column on the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment.  Maximum length is 99 characters. If you set this value to null, an empty string (''), or omit it, the word "Untitled" appears for the log entry.	2016.1
details	any	Required	You can pass any value for this parameter.  If the value is a JavaScript Object type, <a href="#">JSON.stringify(obj)</a> is called on the object before displaying the value.  NetSuite truncates any resulting string over 3999 characters.	2016.1

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this method.

```
//Add additional code
...
var var1 = 'value';
log.audit({
    title: 'Audit Entry',
    details: 'Value of var1 is: ' + var1
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## log.debug(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Logs an entry of type <b>DEBUG</b> to the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment for the current script.  This entry does not appear on the <b>Execution Log</b> tab if the <b>Log Level</b> field for the script deployment is set to <b>AUDIT</b> or above.  Use this method for scripts in development.
<b>Returns</b>	<b>void</b>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Amount of logging in any 60 minute period is limited. See <a href="#">N/log Module Guidelines</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/log Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
title	string	Required	String to appear in the <b>Title</b> column on the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment.  Maximum length is 99 characters.  If you set this value to null, an empty string (""), or omit it, the word "Untitled" appears for the log entry.	2016.1
details	any	Optional	You can pass any value for this parameter.  If the value is a JavaScript object type, <b>JSON.stringify(obj)</b> is called on the object before displaying the value.  NetSuite truncates any resulting string over 3999 characters.	2016.1

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this method.

```
//Add additional code
...
var var1 = 'value';
log.debug({
    title: 'Debug Entry',
    details: 'Value of var1 is: ' + var1
});
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## log.emergency(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Logs an entry of type <b>EMERGENCY</b> to the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment for the current script.  Use this method for scripts in production.
<b>Returns</b>	<b>void</b>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Amount of logging in any 60 minute period is limited. See <a href="#">N/log Module Guidelines</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/log Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
title	string	Optional	String to appear in the <b>Title</b> column on the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment.  Maximum length is 99 characters. If you set this value to null, an empty string (""), or omit it, the word "Untitled" appears for the log entry.	2016.1
details	any	Required	You can pass any value for this parameter.  If the value is a JavaScript Object type, <b>JSON.stringify(obj)</b> is called on the object before displaying the value.  NetSuite truncates any resulting string over 3999 characters.	2016.1

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this method.

```
//Add additional code
...
var var1 = 'value';
log.emergency({
  title: 'Emergency Entry',
  details: 'Value of var1 is: ' + var1
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## log.error(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Logs an entry of type <b>ERROR</b> to the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment for the current script.  This entry will not appear on the <b>Execution Log</b> tab if the <b>Log Level</b> field for the script deployment is set to <b>EMERGENCY</b> or above.  Use this method for scripts in production.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Amount of logging in any 60 minute period is limited. See <a href="#">N/log Module Guidelines</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/log Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
title	string	Optional	String to appear in the <b>Title</b> column on the <b>Execution Log</b> tab of the script deployment.  Maximum length is 99 characters. If you set this value to null, an empty string (''), or omit it, the word "Untitled" appears for the log entry.	2016.1
details	any	Required	You can pass any value for this parameter.  If the value is a JavaScript object type, <a href="#">JSON.stringify(obj)</a> is called on the object before displaying the value.  NetSuite truncates any resulting string over 3999 characters.	2016.1

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this method.

```
//Add additional code
...
var var1 = 'value';
log.error({
    title: 'Error Entry',
    details: 'Value of var1 is: ' + var1
});
...
//Add additional code
```

# N/plugin Module

Load the N/plugin module to load custom plug-in implementations. For additional information, see the help topic [Custom Plug-ins](#).



**Important:** You cannot use the SuiteScript Debugger to debug a script on demand that uses the N/plugin module. You must use deployed debugging. To use deployed debugging, you must complete the steps described in [Adding a Script that Instantiates a Custom Plug-in to NetSuite](#). For the complete process on creating a custom plugin, see the help topic [Custom Plug-in Development](#). For additional information about on demand and deployed debugging, see the help topic [Using the SuiteScript Debugger](#).

- [N/plugin Module Members](#)
- [N/plugin Module Script Samples](#)

## N/plugin Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">plugin.findImplementations(options)</a>	string[]	Server-side scripts	Returns the script IDs of custom plug-in type implementations.
Method	<a href="#">plugin.loadImplementation(options)</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Instantiates an implementation of the custom plug-in type.

## N/plugin Module Script Samples

To test the following samples, you need a custom plugin type with Script ID: `customscript_magic_plugin` and an interface with a single method: `int doTheMagic(int, int)`.



**Important:** You cannot use the SuiteScript Debugger to debug a script on demand that uses the N/plugin module. You must use deployed debugging. To use deployed debugging, you must complete the steps described in [Adding a Script that Instantiates a Custom Plug-in to NetSuite](#). For the complete process on creating a custom plugin, see the help topic [Custom Plug-in Development](#). For additional information about on demand and deployed debugging, see the help topic [Using the SuiteScript Debugger](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

The following example shows an implementation of the interface:

```
/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 * @NScriptType plugintypeimpl
 */
define(function() {
    return {
        doTheMagic: function (operand1, operand2)
        {
            return operand1 + operand2;
        }
    }
})
```

```
    });
});
```

The following Suitelet example iterates through all implementations of the custom plugin type `customscript_magic_plugin`.



**Important:** The Suitelet script record must specify the plugin type under Custom Plug-in Types in order for it to recognize the plug-in.

```
/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 * @NScriptType Suitelet
 */
define(['N/plugin'],
  function(plugin) {
    function onRequest(context) {
      var impls = plugin.findImplementations({
        type: 'customscript_magic_plugin'
      });
      for (i = 0; i < impls.length; i++) {
        var pl = plugin.loadImplementation({
          type: 'customscript_magic_plugin',
          implementation: impls[i]
        });
        log.debug('impl ' + impls[i] + ' result = ' + pl.doTheMagic(10, 20));
      }
      var pl = plugin.loadImplementation({
        type: 'customscript_magic_plugin'
      });
      log.debug('default impl result = ' + pl.doTheMagic(10, 20));
    }

    return {
      onRequest: onRequest
    };
});
```

## plugin.findImplementations(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the script IDs of custom plug-in type implementations. Returns an empty list when there is no custom plug-in type with the script ID available for the executing script.
<b>Returns</b>	A string[] containing a list of custom plug-in implementation script IDs.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/config Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	The script ID of the custom plug-in type.	2016.1
options.includeDefault	boolean true   false	optional	The default value is true, indicating that the default implementation should be included in the list.	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/plugin Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var impls = plugin.findImplementations({
    type: 'customscript_sample_plugin'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## plugin.loadImplementation(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Instantiates an implementation of the custom plugin type.  Returns the implementation which is currently selected in the UI (Manage Plug-ins page) when no implementation ID is explicitly provided.
<b>Returns</b>	An Object implementing the custom plug-in type.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/config Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	The script ID of the custom plug-in type.	2016.1

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.implementation	string	optional	The script ID of the custom plug-in implementation.	2016.1

Error Code	Thrown If
UNABLE_TO_FIND_IMPLEMENTATION_1_FOR_PLUGIN_2	Either there is no such implementation of the provided plug-in type, or the plug-in type does not exist.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/plugin Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var pl = plugin.loadImplementation({
    type: 'customscript_sample_plugin'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

# N/portlet Module

Load the portlet module to resize or refresh a form portlet. See the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type](#).

- [N/portlet Module Members](#)
- [N/portlet Module Script Sample](#)

## N/portlet Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	portlet.resize	void	Client scripts	Resizes a form portlet immediately.
	portlet.refresh	void	Client scripts	Refreshes a form portlet immediately.

## N/portlet Module Script Sample

The following sample shows how to create a form portlet that allows users to adjust its height and width. It creates two text fields representing the height and width of the portlet, measured in pixels. It also creates a button that runs the resize function to adjust the height and width of the portlet based on the values of the text fields.

The sample also shows how to create a button that uses the refresh function. When pressed, the portlet is updated to show the current date.

For more information about how a portlet is displayed on the NetSuite dashboard, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Portlet Script Type](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/*
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 * @NScriptType portlet
 * @NScriptPortletType form
 */
define([], function() {
    function render(context) {
        var portletObj = context.portlet;
        portletObj.title = 'Test Form Portlet';
        setComponentsForResize();
        setComponentsForRefresh();
        function setComponentsForResize() {
            var DEFAULT_HEIGHT = '50';
            var DEFAULT_WIDTH = '50';
            var inlineHTMLField = portletObj.addField({
                id: 'divfield',
                type: 'inlinehtml',
                label: 'Test inline HTML'
            });
            inlineHTMLField.defaultValue = "<div id='divfield_elem' style='border: 1px dotted red; height: " +
                DEFAULT_HEIGHT + "px; width: " + DEFAULT_WIDTH + "px'></div>";
            inlineHTMLField.updateLayoutType({
                layoutType: 'normal'
            });
            inlineHTMLField.updateBreakType({
                breakType: 'startcol'
            });
            var resizeHeight = portletObj.addField({
                id: 'resize_height',
                type: 'text',
                label: 'Resize Height'
            });
            resizeHeight.defaultValue = DEFAULT_HEIGHT;
            var resizeWidth = portletObj.addField({
                id: 'resize_width',
                type: 'text',
                label: 'Resize Width'
            });
            resizeWidth.defaultValue = DEFAULT_WIDTH;
            var resizeLink = portletObj.addField({
                id: 'resize_link',
                type: 'inlinehtml',
                label: 'Resize link'
            });
            resizeLink.defaultValue =  resizeLink.defaultValue = "<a id='resize_link' onclick=\"require(['SuiteScripts/portletApiTestHelper'], function(portletApiTestHelper) {portletApiTestHelper.changeSizeAndResizePortlet(); })\"
                \" href='#'>Resize</a><br>";
        }
        function setComponentsForRefresh() {
    }
```

```

        var textField = portletObj.addField({
            id: 'refresh_output',
            type: 'text',
            label: 'Date.now().toString()'
        });
        textField.defaultValue = Date.now().toString();
        var refreshLink = portletObj.addField({
            id: 'refresh_link',
            type: 'inlinehtml',
            label: 'Refresh link'
        });
        refreshLink.defaultValue = "<a id='refresh_link' onclick=\"require(['SuiteScripts/portletApiTestHelper'],
function(portletApiTestHelper) {portletApiTestHelper.refreshPortlet(); })\" href='#>Refresh</a>";
    }
}
return {
    render: render
};
})
}

// portletApiTestHelper.js
define(['N/portlet'],
function(portlet) {
    function(portlet) {
        function refreshPortlet() {
            portlet.refresh();
        }
        function resizePortlet() {
            var div = document.getElementById('divfield_elem');
            var newHeight = parseInt(document.getElementById('resize_height').value);
            var newWidth = parseInt(document.getElementById('resize_width').value);
            div.style.height = newHeight + 'px';
            div.style.width = newWidth + 'px';
            portlet.resize();
        }
        return {
            refreshPortlet: refreshPortlet,
            resizePortlet: resizePortlet
        };
    }
})
}

```

## portlet.resize

<b>Method Description</b>	Resizes a form portlet type immediately.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/portlet Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/portlet Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
portlet.resize();
...
//Add additional code
```

## portlet.refresh

<b>Method Description</b>	Refreshes a form portlet type immediately.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/portlet Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/portlet Module Script Sample](#).

```
...
portlet.refresh();
...
```

## N/query Module

Load the query module to create and run queries using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook query engine. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteAnalytics Workbook](#). Using the query module, you can:

- Use multilevel joins to create queries using field data from multiple record types.
- Create conditions (filters) using AND, OR, and NOT logic, as well as formulas and relative dates.
- Sort query results based on the values of multiple columns.
- Load and delete existing saved queries that were created using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface.
- View paged query results.
- Use promises for asynchronous execution.

For more information about creating scripts using the N/query module, see the following help topics:

- [Scripting with the N/query Module](#)
- [Formulas in the N/query Module](#)
- [Relative Dates in the N/query Module](#)



**Important:** As you use the N/query module, keep the following considerations in mind:

- The N/query module lets you create and run queries using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook query engine. In the 2019.1 release, you can use the N/query module to load and delete existing queries, but you cannot save queries. You can save queries using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic [Navigating SuiteAnalytics Workbook](#).
- The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic [Available Record Types](#).

- [N/query Module Members](#)
- [Column Object Members](#)
- [Component Object Members](#)
- [Condition Object Members](#)
- [Page Object Members](#)
- [PagedData Object Members](#)
- [PageRange Object Members](#)
- [Query Object Members](#)
- [RelativeDate Object Members](#)
- [Result Object Members](#)
- [ResultSet Object Members](#)
- [Sort Object Members](#)
- [N/query Module Script Samples](#)

## N/query Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">query.Column</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Encapsulates the field types (query result columns) that are displayed from the query results.</p> <p>Use <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> to create this object.</p>
	<a href="#">query.Component</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Encapsulates one component of the query definition. The query definition always contains at least one component that encapsulates the initial search type. Queries with joins contain multiple components that encapsulate the join relationships.</p> <p>The initial component (<a href="#">Query.root</a>) is automatically created with the query definition (<a href="#">query.Query</a>). Use <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a> to create subsequent components.</p>
	<a href="#">query.Condition</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a condition. A condition narrows the query results.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				Use <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> to create this object.
	<a href="#">query.Page</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates one page of the paged query results.
	<a href="#">query.PagedData</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a set of paged query results. This object also contains information about the set of paged results it encapsulates.
	<a href="#">query.PageRange</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a range of pages from the paged query results.
	<a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a relative date to use in query conditions.
	<a href="#">query.Result</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a single row of the query result set.
	<a href="#">query.ResultSet</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates the set of results returned by the query.
	<a href="#">query.Query</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates the query definition. Use <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> or <a href="#">query.load(options)</a> to create this object.  The creation of this object is the first step in creating a query with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a> .
	<a href="#">query.Sort</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a sort that is placed on a particular query result column.  Use <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> to create this object.
Method	<a href="#">query.create(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates the query definition.  The execution of this method is the first step in creating a query with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a> .
	<a href="#">query.createRelativeDate(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a> object that represents a date relative to the current date.
	<a href="#">query.delete(options)</a>	void	Client and server-side scripts	Deletes an existing query that was created using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. The deleted query is no longer available and cannot be modified or executed.
	<a href="#">query.load(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Loads an existing query that was created using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. The loaded query can be modified (for example, by setting additional property values), joined with other search types, and executed in the same way as queries created using <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">query.load.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Asynchronously loads an existing query that was created using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Enum	<a href="#">query.Aggregate</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the string values for aggregate functions supported with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a> .  This enum is used to pass the aggregate function argument to <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> , <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> , <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> , and <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">query.DateId</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported date codes in relative dates.  This enum is used to pass the date ID argument to <a href="#">query.createRelativeDate(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">query.FieldContext</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the string values for the field context to use when creating a column.  This enum is used to pass the context argument to <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">query.Operator</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the string values for operators supported with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a> .  This enum is used to pass the operator argument to <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">query.RelativeDateRange</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a> object values for supported date ranges in relative dates.  This enum is used to pass the values argument to <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">query.ReturnType</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the string values for the formula return types supported with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a> .  This enum is used to pass the formula return type argument to <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> , <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> , <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> , and <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">query.SortLocale</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the string values for sort locales supported with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a> .  This enum is used to pass the sort locale argument to <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">query.Type</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported search types used in the query definition.  This enum is used to pass the initial search type argument to <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> .

## Column Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.Column](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">Column.aggregate</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes an aggregate function that is performed on the query result column. An aggregate function performs a calculation on the column values and returns a single value.
	<a href="#">Column.alias</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Represents an alias for this column. An alias is an alternate name for a column, and the alias is used in mapped results.
	<a href="#">Column.component</a>	<a href="#">query.Component</a> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds a reference to the <a href="#">query.Component</a> object to which this query result column belongs.
	<a href="#">Column.context</a>	boolean (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the field context for values in the query result column. The field context determines how field values are displayed in the column.
	<a href="#">Column.fieldId</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the name of the query result column. This property and the <a href="#">Column.formula</a> property cannot be set at the same time.
	<a href="#">Column.formula</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the formula used to create the query result column. This property and the <a href="#">Column.fieldId</a> property cannot be set at the same time.
	<a href="#">Column.groupBy</a>	boolean (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether the query results are grouped by this query result column.
	<a href="#">Column.type</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the return type of the formula used to create the query result column.

## Component Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.Component](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Component</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a join relationship. After you create the initial query definition, use <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> to create your first join. Then use this method to create each subsequent join.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/ Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				This method selects the correct join type automatically based on the record types that are being joined.
	<a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a>	<code>query.Column</code>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates a query result column based on the component.</p> <p>Use this method to create columns based on the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</p>
	<a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>	<code>query.Condition</code>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates a condition (filter column) based on the component.</p> <p>Use this method to create conditions based on the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</p>
	<a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a>	<code>query.Sort</code>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates a sort based on the component.</p> <p>Use this method to create sorts based on the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</p>
	<a href="#">Component.join(options)</a>	<code>query.Component</code>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates a join relationship. This method is an alias to <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> to create your first join. Then use this method, or <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>, to create each subsequent join.</p>
	<a href="#">Component.joinFrom(options)</a>	<code>query.Component</code>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates an explicit directional join relationship from another component to this component (an inverse join). This method sets the <a href="#">Component.source</a> property on the returned <code>query.Component</code> object.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method to create explicit directional joins from other components to this component.</p>
	<a href="#">Component.joinTo(options)</a>	<code>query.Component</code>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates an explicit directional join relationship to another component from this component (a polymorphic join). You can use this method to specify the target of the join when a field can join multiple search types. This method sets the <a href="#">Component.target</a> property on the returned <code>query.Component</code> object.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method to create explicit directional joins to other components from this component.</p>
Property	<a href="#">Component.child</a>	Object (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the child components of the component. This property holds an object of key/value pairs. Each key is the name of a child component. Each value is the

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				corresponding child <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.
	<a href="#">Component.parent</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the parent <a href="#">query.Component</a> object of the component.
	<a href="#">Component.source</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the source search type of the component.  The value of this property is set when <a href="#">Component.joinFrom(options)</a> is called to perform an explicit directional join from another component.
	<a href="#">Component.target</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the target search type of the component.  The value of this property is set when <a href="#">Component.joinTo(options)</a> is called to perform an explicit directional join to another component.
	<a href="#">Component.type</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the search type of the component.

## Condition Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.Condition](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">Condition.aggregate</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes an aggregate function that is performed on the condition. An aggregate function performs a calculation on the condition values and returns a single value.
	<a href="#">Condition.children</a>	<a href="#">query.Condition[]</a> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds an array of child conditions used to create the parent condition.
	<a href="#">Condition.component</a>	<a href="#">query.Component</a> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds a reference to the <a href="#">query.Component</a> object to which this condition belongs.
	<a href="#">Condition.fieldId</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the name of the field that is used in the condition.
	<a href="#">Condition.formula</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the formula used to create the condition.
	<a href="#">Condition.operator</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the name of the operator used to create the condition.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Condition.type	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The return type of the formula used to create the condition.
	Condition.values	string   number   boolean   Array<string   number   boolean> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds an array of values used by an operator to create the condition.

## Page Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.Page](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	Page.data	<a href="#">query.ResultSet</a> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	References the query results contained in this page.
	Page.isFirst	boolean (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether this page is the first of the paged query results.
	Page.isLast	boolean (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether this page is the last of the paged query results.
	Page.pagedData	<a href="#">query.PagedData</a> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	References the set of paged query results that this page is from.
	Page.pageRange	<a href="#">query.PageRange</a> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The range of query results for this page.

## PagedData Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.PagedData](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	PagedData.iterator()	Iterator object	Client and server-side scripts	Standard SuiteScript 2.0 object for iterating through results.
Property	PagedData.count	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the total number of paged query results.
	PagedData.pageRanges	<a href="#">query.PageRange[]</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Holds an array of page ranges for the set of paged query results.
	PagedData.pageSize	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the number of query result rows per page.

## PageRange Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.PageRange](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">PageRange.index</a>	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the array index for this page range.
	<a href="#">PageRange.size</a>	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the number of query result rows in this page range.

## Query Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.Query](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Query.and()</a>	<a href="#">query.Condition</a> object	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new condition (a <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object) that corresponds to a logical conjunction (AND) of the arguments passed to the method. The arguments must be one or more <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects.
	<a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Component</a>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates a join relationship.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method to create your first join.</p> <p>This method selects the correct join type automatically based on the record types that are being joined.</p>
	<a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Column</a> object	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates a query result column based on the <a href="#">query.Query</a> object.</p> <p>Use this method to create columns on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</p>
	<a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Condition</a> object	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates a condition (filter column) based on the <a href="#">query.Query</a> object.</p> <p>Use this method to create conditions on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</p>
	<a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Sort</a> object	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a sort based on the <a href="#">query.Query</a> object. The <a href="#">query.Sort</a> object describes a sort that is placed on a particular query result column or condition.
	<a href="#">Query.join(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Component</a>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates a join relationship. This method is an alias to <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a>.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method, or <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a>, to create your first join.</p>
	<a href="#">Query.joinFrom(options)</a>	<a href="#">query.Component</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates an explicit directional join relationship from another component to the root component of the search definition (an inverse join). This method

Member Type	Name	Return Type/ Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				<p>sets the <code>Component.source</code> property on the returned <code>query.Component</code> object.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method to create your first join as an explicit directional join from another component to this component.</p>
	<code>Query.joinTo(options)</code>	<code>query.Component</code>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Creates an explicit directional join relationship to another component from this component (a polymorphic join). You can use this method to specify the target of the join when a field can join multiple search types. This method sets the <code>Component.target</code> property on the returned <code>query.Component</code> object.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method to create your first join as an explicit directional join to another component from this component.</p>
	<code>Query.not()</code>	<code>query.Condition</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new condition (a <code>query.Condition</code> object) that corresponds to a logical negation (NOT) of the argument passed to the method. The argument must be a <code>query.Condition</code> object.
	<code>Query.or()</code>	<code>query.Condition</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new condition (a <code>query.Condition</code> object) that corresponds to a logical disjunction (OR) of the arguments passed to the method. The arguments must be one or more <code>query.Condition</code> objects.
	<code>Query.run()</code>	<code>query.ResultSet</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Executes the query and returns the query result set.
	<code>Query.run.promise()</code>	<code>query.ResultSet</code>	Client scripts	Executes the query asynchronously and returns the query result set.
	<code>Query.runPaged()</code>	<code>query.PagedData</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Executes the query and returns a set of paged results.
	<code>Query.runPaged.promise()</code>	<code>query.PagedData</code>	Client scripts	Executes the query asynchronously and returns a set of paged results.
Property	<code>Query.child</code>	Object (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds a references to children of the root component of the query definition. The value of this property is an object of key/value pairs. Each key is the name of a child component. Each respective value is the corresponding <code>query.Component</code> object.
	<code>Query.columns</code>	<code>query.Column[]</code>	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Holds an array of query result columns returned from the query.</p> <p>Before you execute the query, you must assign all created columns as array values to this property.</p>
	<code>Query.condition</code>	<code>query.Condition</code> object	Client and server-side scripts	<p>References the parent condition that narrows the query results.</p> <p>Before you execute the query, you must assign your simple or complex conditions to this property.</p>

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Query.id	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the ID of the query definition. This property has a value only for existing queries that are loaded using <a href="#">query.load(options)</a> . If you create a query using <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> but do not save it, this property is null.
	Query.name	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the name of the query definition. This property has a value only for existing queries that are loaded using <a href="#">query.load(options)</a> . If you create a query using <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> but do not save it, this property is null.
	Query.root	query.Component (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	References the root component of the query definition.
	Query.sort	query.Column[] (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds an array of query result columns used for sorting.
	Query.type	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the search type of the initial query definition.

## RelativeDate Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.RelativeDate](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	RelativeDate.dateId	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the ID of the relative date.
	RelativeDate.end	Object (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Represents the end point of the relative date.
	RelativeDate.interval	Object (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Represents the interval of the relative date (from the <a href="#">RelativeDate.start</a> point to the <a href="#">RelativeDate.end</a> point).
	RelativeDate.isRange	boolean (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether the relative date represents a range of dates or a specific moment in time.
	RelativeDate.start	Object (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Represents the start point of the relative date.
	RelativeDate.value	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds the value of the relative date.

## Result Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.Result](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Result.asMap()</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the query result as a mapped result.
Property	<a href="#">Result.values</a>	Array<string   number   boolean   null> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the result values.

## ResultSet Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.ResultSet](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">ResultSet.asMappedResults()</a>	Object[]	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a query result set as an array of mapped results.
	<a href="#">ResultSet.iterator()</a>	Iterator object	Client and server-side scripts	Standard SuiteScript 2.0 object for iterating through results.
Property	<a href="#">ResultSet.columns</a>	<a href="#">query.Column[]</a> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds an array of query result column references.
	<a href="#">ResultSet.results</a>	<a href="#">query.Result[]</a> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds an array of <a href="#">query.Result</a> objects.
	<a href="#">ResultSet.types</a>	string[] (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Holds an array of the return types for <a href="#">ResultSet.results</a> .

## Sort Object Members

The following members are called on the [query.Sort](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">Sortascending</a>	boolean	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether the sort direction is ascending.
	<a href="#">SortcaseSensitive</a>	boolean	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether the sort is case sensitive.  If a sort is case sensitive (and the sort direction is ascending), rows with column values that start with uppercase letters are listed before rows with column values that start with lowercase letters. If a sort is not case sensitive, uppercase and lowercase letters are treated the same.

Member Type	Name	Return Type/ Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Sort.column	query.Column (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Describes the query result column that the query results are sorted by.
	Sort.locale	string	Client and server-side scripts	The locale to use for the sort.  A locale represents a combination of language and region, and it can affect how certain values (such as strings) are sorted.
	Sort.nullsLast	boolean	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether query results with null values are listed at the end of the query results.

## N/query Module Script Samples

**i Note:** These sample scripts use the `require` function so that you can copy them into the debugger and test them. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script that you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

The following script creates a query for Customer records, joins the query with two other query types, and runs the query:

```
/*
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/query'],
    function(query) {

        // Create a query definition for Customer records
        var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
            type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
        });

        // Join the original query definition based on the salesrep field. In a Customer
        // record, the salesrep field contains a reference to an Employee record. When you
        // join based on this field, you are joining the query definition with the Employee
        // query type, and you can access the fields of the joined Employee record in
        // your query.
        var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
            fieldId: 'salesrep'
        });

        // Join the joined query definition based on the location field. In an Employee
        // record, the location field contains a reference to a Location record.
        var myLocationJoin = mySalesRepJoin.autoJoin({
            fieldId: 'location'
        });

        // Create conditions for the query
        var firstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
```

```

        fieldId: 'id',
        operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
        values: 107
    });
    var secondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
        fieldId: 'id',
        operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
        values: 2647
    });
    var thirdCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
        fieldId: 'email',
        operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
        values: 'foo'
    });

    // Combine conditions using and() and or() operator methods. In this example,
    // the combined condition states that the id field of the Customer record must
    // have a value of either 107 or 2647, and the email field of the Employee
    // record (the record that is referenced in the salesrep field of the Customer
    // record) must not start with 'foo'.
    myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
        thirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.or(firstCondition, secondCondition)
    );

    // Create query columns
    myCustomerQuery.columns = [
        myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
            fieldId: 'entityid'
        }),
        myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
            fieldId: 'id'
        }),
        mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
            fieldId: 'entityid'
        }),
        mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
            fieldId: 'email'
        }),
        mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
            fieldId: 'hiredate'
        }),
        myLocationJoin.createColumn({
            fieldId: 'name'
        })
    ];
}

// Sort the query results based on query columns
myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[3]
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

```

```

};

// Run the query
var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();

// Retrieve and log the results
var results = resultSet.results;
for (var i = results.length - 1; i >= 0; i--)
    log.debug(results[i].values);
log.debug(resultSet.types);
});

```

The following script creates a query for Transaction records, joins the query with another query type, and runs the query as a paged query:

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/query'],
function(query) {

    // Create a query definition for Transaction records
    var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
        type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
    });

    // Join the original query definition based on the employee field. In a Transaction
    // record, the employee field contains a reference to an Employee record. When you
    // join based on this field, you are joining the query definition with the Employee
    // query type, and you can access the fields of the joined Employee record in
    // your query.
    var myEmployeeJoin = myTransactionQuery.autoJoin({
        fieldId: 'employee'
    });

    // Create a query column
    myTransactionQuery.columns = [
        myEmployeeJoin.createColumn({
            fieldId: 'subsidiary'
        })
    ];

    // Sort the query results based on a query column
    myTransactionQuery.sort = [
        myTransactionQuery.createSort({
            column: myTransactionQuery.columns[0],
            ascending: false
        })
    ];

    // Run the query as a paged query with 10 results per page
    var results = myTransactionQuery.runPaged({
        pageSize: 10
    });
}
);

```

```

log.debug(results.pageRanges.length);
log.debug(results.count);

// Retrieve the query results using an iterator
var iterator = results.iterator();
iterator.each(function(result) {
    var page = result.value;
    log.debug(page.pageRange.size);
    return true;
})

// Alternatively, retrieve the query results by looping through
// each result
for (var i = 0; i < results.pageRanges.length; i++) {
    var page = results.fetch(i);
    log.debug(page.pageRange.size);
}
});

});

```

## Scripting with the N/query Module

The N/query module lets you create and run queries using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook query engine. Before you start creating your queries, you should be familiar with the module objects and how to use them, as well as some of the terminology used in the N/query module. You can also take a look at a script walkthrough that explains how to create queries using different approaches.

- [N/query Module Objects](#)
- [N/query Module Terminology](#)

## N/query Module Objects

The N/query module includes the following objects:

- [Query and Component Objects](#)
- [Condition Object](#)
- [RelativeDate Object](#)
- [Column Object](#)
- [Sort Object](#)
- [ResultSet and Result Objects](#)
- [Page, PagedData, and PageRange Objects](#)

## Query and Component Objects

The [query.Query](#) object and the [query.Component](#) object are the primary building blocks for a query created with the N/query module. Each query creates one [query.Query](#) object and one or more [query.Component](#) objects. The [query.Query](#) object encapsulates the query definition, and the [query.Component](#) object encapsulates one component of the query definition.

To create a query with the N/query module:

1. Use the [query.create\(options\)](#) method to create your initial query definition (the [query.Query](#) object). The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see [query.Type](#).

2. After you create the initial query definition, use `Query.autoJoin(options)`, `Query.joinFrom(options)`, or `Query.joinTo(options)` to create your first join.
3. Use any of the following methods to create subsequent joins:
  - `Query.autoJoin(options)`
  - `Query.joinFrom(options)`
  - `Query.joinTo(options)`
  - `Component.autoJoin(options)`
  - `Component.joinFrom(options)`
  - `Component.joinTo(options)`

The query definition always contains at least one `query.Component` object. Each new component is created as a child of the previous component, and all components exist as children of the query definition. You can think of a component as a building block; each new component builds on the previous component created. The last component created encapsulates the relationship between it and all of its parent components.

Queries with joins contain multiple components. The query definition contains a child `query.Component` object for each of the following:

- **The initial query definition:** The initial `query.Component` object is called the root component. It encapsulates the initial search type passed to `query.create(options)`. The root component is automatically created with the initial query definition and is a child to the `query.Query` object. The `Query.root` property contains a reference to the root component.
- **The first join:** The second `query.Component` object is created with `Query.autoJoin(options)`, `Query.joinFrom(options)`, or `Query.joinTo(options)`. It encapsulates the relationship between the initial query definition and the second search type. This relationship is determined by the join ID passed to these methods, as well as whether `Query.joinFrom(options)` or `Query.joinTo(options)` was used to create an explicit directional join. The second `query.Component` object is a child to the root component.
- **Each subsequent join:** The third `query.Component` object is created with `Component.autoJoin(options)`, `Component.joinFrom(options)`, or `Component.joinTo(options)`. All subsequent joins are also created using these methods. Each of these `query.Component` objects encapsulates the relationship between all previous search types and the new search type. This relationship is determined by the join ID passed to these methods, as well as whether `Component.joinFrom(options)` or `Component.joinTo(options)` was used to create an explicit directional join.

## Condition Object

A condition narrows the query results. The `query.Condition` object performs the same function as the `search.Filter` object in the [N/search Module](#). The primary difference is that `query.Condition` objects can contain other `query.Condition` objects.

To create conditions:

- Use `Query.createCondition(options)` to create conditions for the initial query definition created with `query.create(options)`.
- Use `Component.createCondition(options)` to create conditions for the join relationships created with `Query.autoJoin(options)`, `Query.joinFrom(options)/Query.joinTo(options)`, `Component.autoJoin(options)`, or `Component.joinFrom(options)/Component.joinTo(options)`.
- If you have multiple conditions, use `Query.and()`, `Query.or()`, and `Query.not()` to create a new nested condition.
- If you want to use a formula to define your conditions, assign the formula to `Condition.formula`.

- Assign your simple or nested conditions as array values to [Query.condition](#).

## RelativeDate Object

The [query.RelativeDate](#) object represents a date that is relative to the current date. You can use relative dates when you create query conditions.

To create relative dates:

- Use [query.createRelativeDate\(options\)](#) to create a [query.RelativeDate](#) object. When you call [query.createRelativeDate\(options\)](#), use the values in the [query.DateId](#) enum to specify a date that is relative to the current date.
- Use [Query.createCondition\(options\)](#) or [Component.createCondition\(options\)](#) to create a condition using the [query.RelativeDate](#) object. Alternatively, you can create a condition using values in the [query.RelativeDateRange](#) enum.
- If you have multiple conditions, use [Query.and\(\)](#), [Query.or\(\)](#), and [Query.not\(\)](#) to create a new nested condition.
- Assign your simple or nested conditions as array values to [Query.condition](#).

## Column Object

The [query.Column](#) object is the equivalent of the [search.Column](#) object in the [N/search Module](#). The [query.Column](#) object describes the field types (columns) that are displayed from the query results.

To create columns:

- Use [Query.createColumn\(options\)](#) to create a column on the initial query definition created with [query.create\(options\)](#).
- Use [Component.createColumn\(options\)](#) to create a column on a join relationship created with [Query.autoJoin\(options\)](#), [Query.joinFrom\(options\)/Query.joinTo\(options\)](#), [Component.autoJoin\(options\)](#), or [Component.joinFrom\(options\)/Component.joinTo\(options\)](#).
- If you want to use a formula to define your columns, assign the formula to [Column.formula](#).
- Assign all created columns as array values to [Query.columns](#).

## Sort Object

The [query.Sort](#) object describes how query results are sorted (for example, ascending or descending, case sensitive or case insensitive, and so on).

To create a sort:

- Use [Query.createSort\(options\)](#) to create a sort on the initial query definition created with [query.create\(options\)](#).
- Use [Component.createSort\(options\)](#) to create a sort based on a join relationship created with [Query.autoJoin\(options\)](#), [Query.joinFrom\(options\)/Query.joinTo\(options\)](#), [Component.autoJoin\(options\)](#), or [Component.joinFrom\(options\)/Component.joinTo\(options\)](#).
- Assign all created sorts as array values to [Query.sort](#).

## ResultSet and Result Objects

When you are ready to execute your query, call [Query.run\(\)](#). This method returns a [query.ResultSet](#) object, which encapsulates the metadata for the set of results returned by the query.

To access your actual query results, iterate through the [ResultSet.results](#) array. Each member of the [ResultSet.results](#) array is a [query.Result](#) object. The [query.Result](#) object encapsulates a single row of the result set.

## Page, PagedData, and PageRange Objects

You also can execute your query by calling [Query.runPaged\(\)](#). This method returns a [query.PagedData](#) object, which encapsulates a set of paged query results.

To access your query results, iterate through the paged query results using [PagedData.iterator\(\)](#). You can access each page of the query results, which are represented by [query.Page](#) objects. The [query.PageRange](#) object encapsulates the range of query results for a page.

## N/query Module Terminology

Term	Definition	For More Information
Aggregate function	An aggregate function performs a calculation on a column of values and returns a single value. You can add aggregate functions to conditions and query results columns.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">query.Aggregate</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a></li> </ul>
Column	A column describes the field types (columns) that are displayed from the query results. A column is also known as a query results column.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">query.Column</a></li> </ul>
Component	<p>When you script queries with the N/query module, your query is made up of one or more components, which are represented as <a href="#">query.Component</a> objects. You can think of a component as a building block; each new component builds on the previous component created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The first component created represents the initial search type and is a child of <a href="#">query.Query</a>.</li> <li>■ Each subsequent component created is a child of the previous component.</li> <li>■ The last component created encapsulates the join relationship between it and all of its parent components.</li> </ul> <p>A query always contains at least one component: the root component. When you create the initial query definition using <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>, the root component is created automatically. Queries with joins contain multiple components. A new component is created each time you create a join using one of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a>, <a href="#">Query.joinFrom(options)</a>, or <a href="#">Query.joinTo(options)</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>, <a href="#">Component.joinFrom(options)</a>, or <a href="#">Component.joinTo(options)</a></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">query.Component</a></li> </ul>
Condition	A condition narrows the query results.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">query.Condition</a></li> </ul>
Formula	Formulas can be used to create conditions and columns.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Formulas in Search</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a></li> </ul>
Group	You can summarize your query results into unique groups of column values.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Column.groupBy</a></li> </ul>
Join	A join lets you create a query based on a field type that is shared between two record types. You can use <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">query.Query</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">query.Component</a></li> </ul>

Term	Definition	For More Information
	and <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code> to create a join relationship automatically based on a field that you specify. You can use <code>Query.joinFrom(options)/Query.joinTo(options)</code> and <code>Component.joinFrom(options)/Component.joinTo(options)</code> to create explicit directional join relationships from one component to another.	
Page	A page represents one page from a set of paged query results. When you create a query with the N/query module, you can return the results as one result set or a set of paged results.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Query.runPaged()</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.PagedData</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.PageRange</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.Page</a></li> </ul>
Paged data	Paged data represents a set of paged query results.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Query.runPaged()</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.PagedData</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.PageRange</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.Page</a></li> </ul>
Page range	A page range is a set of pages from a set of paged query results.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Query.runPaged()</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.PagedData</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.PageRange</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.Page</a></li> </ul>
Relative date	A relative date is a date that is relative to the current date. You can use relative dates when you create query conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.createRelativeDate(options)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.RelativeDateRange</a></li> </ul>
Result	A result is a single row from a result set.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Query.run()</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.ResultSet</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.Result</a></li> </ul>
Result set	A result set is a set of query results.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Query.run()</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.ResultSet</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.Result</a></li> </ul>
Query definition	The query definition is the initial search type you define, plus any subsequent joins you define. The initial query definition is created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.Query</a></li> </ul>
Query type	The query type is the initial query type of your query definition. It represents the record type you want to query for. It is set with the <a href="#">query.Type</a> enum during the execution of <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> . For example, if you want to query for customer records, specify <code>query.Type.CUSTOMER</code> as the query type when you call <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.Query</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.Type</a></li> </ul>
Sort	A sort is placed on a query results column to describe how the query results are sorted (for example, ascending or descending, case sensitive or case insensitive, and so on).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">query.Sort</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a></li> </ul>

## Formulas in the N/query Module

When you create a query using the N/query module, you can specify columns and conditions for the query. Columns describe the field types (or columns) that are displayed from the query results, and conditions narrow the query results based on certain criteria. You create a column using

`Query.createColumn(options)`, and you create a condition using `Query.createCondition(options)`. Both of these methods let you create a column or condition in two ways:

- Use the `fieldId` parameter to explicitly specify the field on which to create the column or condition.
- Use the `formula` parameter to specify a formula to create the column or condition.

You can use formulas to perform a calculation to determine the column or condition value based on the values of other fields in the record. For example, consider a situation in which you are working with Customer records that include custom fields. These custom fields contain the amount of stock for various items (50 units of item A, 24 units of item B, and so on). In your query results, you want to include a column that calculates and displays the total amount of stock for all items for a Customer. If the Customer records include three custom stock fields, you can create the result column as follows:

```
query.createColumn({
  formula: '{item_A_stock} + {item_B_stock} + {item_C_stock}',
  type: query.ReturnType.INTEGER
});
```

When you use a formula to create a column or condition, you must also use the `type` parameter to specify the return type of the formula. This parameter accepts values from the `query.ReturnType` enum. Defining the formula's return type might be required if the return type cannot be determined automatically based on the formula. When you set the `type` parameter, the return value is properly formatted based on the data type that you specify.

For more information on formulas, see the help topics [Formulas in Search](#) and [SQL Expressions](#).

## Formulas in Joined Queries

You can join your queries with other record types. Joining queries lets you obtain and display query results with field values from multiple record types. When you use a formula in a joined query, you must use fully qualified field IDs to access the fields in each joined record type. You must specify the full join trail from the base record type. The join trail differs depending on the record types and join type.

Use the `^` and `<` operators to access fields in joined queries. You can use these operators when working with formulas in SuiteScript or the NetSuite UI. Use the `^` operator to access fields in record types that are joined using `Query.joinTo(options)` or `Component.joinTo(options)`. This type of join is also known as a polymorphic join. Use the `<` operator to access fields in record types that are joined using `Query.joinFrom(options)` or `Component.joinFrom(options)`. This type of join is also known as an inverse join. When you use `Query.autoJoin(options)` or `Component.autoJoin(options)`, you do not need to use the `^` or `<` operators to access fields in the joined query.

The following table lists common join operations and the corresponding join trail.

Join Type	Join Operation	Join Trail
Automatic using <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> or <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code>	<pre>// The base record type is Customer var myCustomerQuery = query.create({   type: query.Type.CUSTOMER });</pre>	<p><b>Base record fields (Customer)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>customer.&lt;baseFieldName&gt;</code></li> <li>■ Example: <code>customer.email</code></li> </ul> <p><b>Joined record fields (Employee)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>customer.salesrep.&lt;joinedFieldName&gt;</code></li> <li>■ Example: <code>customer.salesrep.phone</code></li> </ul>

Join Type	Join Operation	Join Trail
	<pre>// The joined record type is Employee var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({   fieldId: 'salesrep' });</pre>	
Polymorphic using <a href="#">Query.joinTo(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.joinTo(options)</a>	<pre>// The base record type is Transaction var myTransactionQuery = query.create({   type:   query.Type.TRANSACTION });  // The joined record type is Employee var myEmployeeJoin = myTransactionQuery.joinTo({   fieldId: 'createdby',   target: 'employee' });</pre>	<p><b>Base record fields (Transaction)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ transaction.&lt;baseFieldName&gt;</li> <li>▪ Example: transaction.entity</li> </ul> <p><b>Joined record fields (Employee)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ transaction.       &lt;baseFieldName&gt;^employee.       &lt;joinedFieldName&gt;</li> <li>▪ Example: transaction.       createdby^employee.email</li> </ul>
Inverse using <a href="#">Query.joinFrom(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.joinFrom(options)</a>	<pre>// The base record type is Employee var myEmployeeQuery = query.create({   type: query.Type.EMPLOYEE });  // The joined record type is Transaction var myTransactionJoin = myEmployeeQuery.joinFrom({   fieldId: 'entity',   source: 'transaction' });</pre>	<p><b>Base record fields (Employee)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ employee.&lt;baseFieldName&gt;</li> <li>▪ Example: employee.entityid</li> </ul> <p><b>Joined record fields (Transaction)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ employee.       &lt;baseFieldName&gt;&lt;transaction.       daysoverdue</li> <li>▪ Example: employee.entity&lt;transaction.       daysoverdue</li> </ul>

## Join Trail Formatting

When you use join trails to access fields in joined queries, you can add whitespace characters and parentheses to improve the readability of your formulas. For example, consider this join trail:

employee.entity<transaction.daysoverdue

The following join trails are equivalent to this one:

- employee.entity < transaction.daysoverdue
- employee.(entity<transaction).daysoverdue

## Relative Dates in the N/query Module

You can use relative dates when you create query conditions. The [query.RelativeDate](#) object represents a specific date or moment in time relative to the current date. Each of the values in the

`query.RelativeDateRange` enum represents a range of dates relative to the current date. When you use a `query.RelativeDate` object or `query.RelativeDateRange` enum value to create a query condition, make sure that you use an operator that makes sense for the relative date that you provide to `Query.createCondition(options)` or `Component.createCondition(options)`. The `query.Operator` enum contains the supported operators for the N/query module, but not all operators apply to relative dates. Use the following operators with relative dates:

- AFTER
- AFTER\_NOT
- BEFORE
- BEFORE\_NOT
- ON
- ON\_NOT
- ON\_OR\_AFTER
- ON\_OR\_AFTER\_NOT
- ON\_OR\_BEFORE
- ON\_OR\_BEFORE\_NOT
- WITHIN
- WITHIN\_NOT

When you create a query condition using the `WITHIN` or `WITHIN_NOT` operators and a `query.RelativeDate` object, the condition uses the current date as one of the boundaries of the date range. For example, consider the following `query.RelativeDate` object that represents a date two days before the current date:

```
var myDatesAgo = query.createRelativeDate({
  dateId: query.DateId.DAYS_AGO,
  value: 2
});
```

You can use this `myDatesAgo` object when you create a query condition. Consider the following query condition that is created using the `WITHIN` operator and this `myDatesAgo` object:

```
var myCondition = myQuery.createCondition({
  fieldId: 'trandate',
  operator: query.Operator.WITHIN,
  values: myDatesAgo
});
```

This query condition matches dates that are between two days ago and the current date (the day before yesterday, yesterday, and today).

Conversely, consider the following `query.RelativeDate` object that represents a date two days after the current date:

```
var myDatesFromNow = query.createRelativeDate({
  dateId: query.DateId.DAYS_FROM_NOW,
  value: 2
});
```

If you create a query condition using the `WITHIN` operator and this `myDatesFromNow` object, the condition matches dates that are between the current date and two days from now (today, tomorrow, and the day after tomorrow).

You can use the `query.RelativeDate` object, the `query.RelativeDateRange` enum, and the `WITHIN` operator to specify complex date ranges. You can do this in several ways:

- Use a single `query.RelativeDate` object or `query.RelativeDateRange` enum value. When you use a single `query.RelativeDate` object, the object represents a specific moment in time, so the current date is used automatically as one of the boundaries. When you use a single `query.RelativeDateRange` enum value, the enum value represents a range of dates, so the `start` and `end` properties of the date range are used automatically as the boundaries. For example:

```
var myComplexCondition = myQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'trandate',
    operator: query.Operator.WITHIN,
    values: query.RelativeDateRange.SAME_DAY_LAST_WEEK
});
```

In this example, the first boundary is the beginning of the same day last week, and the second boundary is the end of the same day last week. Using `query.RelativeDateRange.SAME_DAY_LAST_WEEK` is equivalent to using either of the following:

- `query.RelativeDateRange.SAME_DAY_LAST_WEEK.interval`
- `[query.RelativeDateRange.SAME_DAY_LAST_WEEK.start, query.RelativeDateRange.SAME_DAY_LAST_WEEK.end]`
- Use the `start` and `end` properties of `values` in the `query.RelativeDateRange` enum directly in the `values` parameter for `Query.createCondition(options)` or `Component.createCondition(options)`. For example:

```
var myComplexCondition = myQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'trandate',
    operator: query.Operator.WITHIN,
    values: [query.RelativeDateRange.THIS_FISCAL_YEAR.start, query.RelativeDateRange.YESTERDAY.end]
});
```

- Use a combination of `query.RelativeDateRange` enum values and custom `query.RelativeDate` objects. For example:

```
var myEndDate = query.createRelativeDate({
    dateId: query.DateId.WEEKS_AGO,
    value: 2
});

var myComplexCondition = myQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'trandate',
    operator: query.Operator.WITHIN,
    values: [query.RelativeDateRange.THREE_FISCAL_YEARS_AGO.start, myEndDate]
});
```

## query.Column

Object Description	Encapsulates a query result column.
--------------------	-------------------------------------

	<p>The <code>query.Column</code> object is the equivalent of the <code>search.Column</code> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a>. The <code>query.Column</code> object describes the field types (columns) that are displayed from the query results.</p> <p>To create columns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Use <code>Query.createColumn(options)</code> to create a column on the initial query definition created with <code>query.create(options)</code>.</li> <li>▪ Use <code>Component.createColumn(options)</code> to create a column on a join relationship created with <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> or <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code>.</li> <li>▪ Assign all created columns as array values to <code>Query.columns</code>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    })
];
```

```

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Column.aggregate

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes an aggregate function that is performed on the query result column. An aggregate function performs a calculation on the column values and returns a single value.  This property is set when <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> is executed.  For a list of supported aggregate functions, see the <a href="#">query.Aggregate</a> enum.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Column</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myAggColumn = myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'amount',
    aggregate: query.Aggregate.AVERAGE
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [myAggColumn];

```

```
var theAggregate = myAggColumn.aggregate;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Column.alias

<b>Property Description</b>	Represents an alias for this column. An alias is an alternate name for a column, and the alias is used in mapped results.  In general, the alias is an optional property. If you want to use mapped results in your script, the alias is required. To use mapped results, you must specify an alias in the following situations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ You must specify an alias for a column when the column uses a formula.</li><li>■ You must specify an alias when two columns in a joined query use the same field ID. For example, many record types include the <code>entity</code> field ID. If you join two record types that use the <code>entity</code> field ID, and you use the <code>entity</code> field ID to create result columns for both record types, you must specify an alias for one of the columns. This alias distinguishes the two columns that have the same field ID.</li></ul> This property is set when <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> is executed.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Column</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myAggColumn = myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'amount',
    aggregate: query.Aggregate.AVERAGE
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [myAggColumn];

var theAggregate = myAggColumn.aggregate;
...
```

```
// Add additional code
```

## Column.component

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds a reference to the <a href="#">query.Component</a> object to which this query result column belongs.  This property is set when <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> is executed.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">query.Component</a> object (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Column</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myAmountColumn = myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'amount'
});

var theComponent = myAmountColumn.component;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Column.context

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the field context for values in the query result column.  This property is set when <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> is executed. The field context determines how field values are displayed in a column. For example, you can specify that a column should display raw data (such as internal IDs), consolidated or converted amounts (such as currency totals), or user-friendly values (such as names).  This property is an Object that includes the name of the context (which is a value in the <a href="#">query.FieldContext</a> enum) and any parameters that apply to that context. In 2019.1, only the <a href="#">query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</a> context uses parameters. For information about these parameters, see <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> .
-----------------------------	---

Type	Object (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	query.Column
Sibling Object Members	Column Object Members
Since	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myTranLinesJoin = myTransactionQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'transactionlines'
});

myTransactionQuery.condition = myTranLinesJoin.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'netamount',
    operator: query.Operator.GREATER,
    values: 50000
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myTranLinesJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'netamount'
    })
];

var unconsolidatedResultSet = myTransactionQuery.run();

// Log unconsolidated amounts
for (var i in unconsolidatedResultSet.results)
    log.debug(unconsolidatedResultSet.results[i].values[0]);

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myTranLinesJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'netamount',
        context: query.FieldContext.CURRENCY_CONSOLIDATED
    })
];

var consolidatedResultSet = myTransactionQuery.run();

// Log consolidated amounts
for (var i in consolidatedResultSet.results)
```

```

    log.debug(consolidatedResultSet.results[i].values[0]);
...
// Add additional code

```

## Column.fieldId

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds the name of the query result column.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> . This property and the <a href="#">Column.formula</a> property cannot be set at the same time.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Column</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myAmountColumn = myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'amount'
});

var theFieldId = myAmountColumn.fieldId;
...
// Add additional code

```

## Column.formula

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes a formula used to create the query result column.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> . This property and the <a href="#">Column.fieldId</a> property cannot be set at the same time.  For more information on formulas, see the help topics <a href="#">Formulas in Search</a> and <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)

<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.Column
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Column Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myFormulaColumn = myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
    type: query.ReturnType.CURRENCY,
    formula: '{amount} * 125'
});

var theFormula = myFormulaColumn.formula;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Column.groupBy

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether the query results are grouped by this query result column. This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	boolean (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.Column
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Column Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
```

```

var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var myGroupByColumn = myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'currency',
    groupBy: true
});

var theGroupBy = myGroupByColumn.groupBy;
...
// Add additional code

```

## Column.type

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the return type of the formula used to create the query result column.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> . If a formula is specified when these methods are called, this property contains the return type of the formula. If a formula is not specified, this property is null.  For more information on formulas, see the help topics <a href="#">Formulas in Search</a> and <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Column</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myFormulaColumn = myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
    type: query.ReturnType.CURRENCY,
    formula: '{amount} * 125'
});

var theFormulaType = myFormulaColumn.type;
...
// Add additional code

```

## query.Component

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates one component of the query definition. Each new component is created as a child to the previous component. All components exist as children to the query definition (<a href="#">query.Query</a>).</p> <p>You can think of a component as a building block; each new component builds on the previous component created. The last component created encapsulates the relationship between it and all of its parent components.</p> <p>The query definition always contains at least one component. Queries with joins contain multiple components. The query definition (<a href="#">query.Query</a>) contains a child <code>query.Component</code> object for each of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>The initial query definition:</b> The initial <code>query.Component</code> object is called the root component. It encapsulates the initial search type passed to <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>. The root component is automatically created with the <code>query.Query</code> object and is a child of the <code>query.Query</code> object. The <code>Query.root</code> property contains a reference to the root component.</li> <li>■ <b>The first join:</b> The second <code>query.Component</code> object is created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a>. It encapsulates the relationship between the initial query definition and the second search type. This relationship is determined by the join ID passed to <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a>. The second <code>query.Component</code> object is a child of the root component.</li> <li>■ <b>Each subsequent join:</b> The third <code>query.Component</code> object is created with <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>. All subsequent joins and their respective <code>query.Component</code> objects are also created with <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>. Each of these <code>query.Component</code> objects encapsulates the relationship between all previous search types and the new search type. This relationship is determined by the join ID passed to <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        ...
    })
];
```

```

        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'id'
}),
mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'entityid'
}),
mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'email'
}),
mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'hiredate'
}),
);
;

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];
;

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Component.autoJoin(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates a join relationship.</p> <p>Use the method <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> to create your initial query definition (<a href="#">query.Query</a>). The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see <a href="#">query.Type</a>.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> to create your first join (<a href="#">query.Component</a>). Then use <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code> to create each subsequent join (<a href="#">query.Component</a>).</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 10px; background-color: #fffacd;"> <b> Important:</b> The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Available Record Types</a>.       </div>
<b>Returns</b>	<code>query.Component</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<code>query.Component</code>

Sibling Object Members	Component Object Members
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.fieldId	string	required	<p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myEntityJoin = myTransactionQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'entity'
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myEntityJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'subsidiary'
    })
];

myTransactionQuery.sort = [
    myTransactionQuery.createSort({
        column: myTransactionQuery.columns[0],
    })
];
```

```

        ascending: false
    }
});

var results = myTransactionQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## Component.createColumn(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates a query result column based on the <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.</p> <p>The <a href="#">query.Column</a> object is the equivalent of the <a href="#">search.Column</a> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a>. The <a href="#">query.Column</a> object describes the field types (columns) that are displayed from the query results.</p> <p>To create columns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> to create columns on the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>. Use this method in one of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ Pass in an argument for the parameter <code>options.fieldId</code>.</li> <li>□ Pass in an argument for the parameter <code>options.formula</code>. If you use this option, you can also use the optional parameter <code>options.type</code>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ If needed, use <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> to create columns on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Assign all created columns as array values to <a href="#">Query.columns</a>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul> <p>When you create a column, you can specify a field context. The field context determines how field values are displayed in the column. For example, you can specify that a column should display raw data (such as internal IDs), consolidated or converted amounts (such as currency totals), or user-friendly values (such as names). You can specify a field context in two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use a context from the <a href="#">query.FieldContext</a> enum directly as the value of the <code>options.context</code> parameter. For example:</li> </ul> <pre> myTransactionLine.createColumn({     fieldId: 'netamount',     context: query.FieldContext.CURRENCY_CONsolidated }); </pre> <p>This example is the simplest way to specify a field context that does not accept additional parameters. Because the <code>options.context</code> parameter is an Object, this example is equivalent to the following:</p> <pre> myTransactionLine.createColumn({     fieldId: 'netamount',     context: {         name: query.FieldContext.CURRENCY_CONsolidated     } }); </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use a context from the <a href="#">query.FieldContext</a> enum as the value of the <code>options.context.name</code> parameter, and specify additional parameters using the <code>options.context.params</code> parameter. For example:</li> </ul>
---------------------------	---

	<pre>myTransactionLine.createColumn({   fieldId: 'netamount',   context: {     name: query.FieldContext.CONVERTED,     params: {       currencyId: 4,       date: new Date('2019/01/01')     }   } });</pre>
<p>In 2019.1, only the <code>query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</code> context uses additional parameters. The supported parameters are <code>currencyId</code> and <code>date</code>. For the <code>date</code> parameter, you can pass a JavaScript <code>Date</code> object or <code>query.RelativeDate</code> object.</p>	
Returns	<a href="#">query.Column</a> object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Component</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.fieldId	string	required if <code>options.formula</code> is not used	<p>The name of the query result column. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.fieldId</a> property.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the appropriate record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Columns table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Internal ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>
options.formula	string	required if <code>options.fieldId</code> is not used	<p>The formula used to create the query result column. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.formula</a> property.</p> <p>For more information on formulas, see the help topics <a href="#">Formulas in Search</a> and <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a>.</p>
options.type	string	required if <code>options.formula</code> is used	If you use the <code>options.formula</code> parameter, use this parameter to explicitly define the formula's return type. Defining the formula's return type

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			<p>might be required if the return type cannot be determined correctly based on the specified formula. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.type</a> property.</p> <p>Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.ReturnType</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.</p>
options.aggregate	string	optional	<p>Use this parameter to run an aggregate function on your query result column. An aggregate function performs a calculation on the column values and returns a single value. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.aggregate</a> property.</p> <p>Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.Aggregate</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.</p>
options.groupBy	boolean	optional	<p>Indicates whether the query results are grouped by this query result column. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.groupBy</a> property.</p> <p>If you do not pass in an argument, the default value is set to <code>false</code>.</p>
options.context	Object	optional	The field context for values in the query result column. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.context</a> property.
options.context.name	string	required if <code>options.context</code> is used	<p>The name of the field context.</p> <p>Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.FieldContext</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.</p>
options.context.params	Object	required if <code>options.context.name</code> has a value of <code>query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</code>	<p>The additional parameters to use with the specified field context.</p> <p>In 2019.1, only the <code>query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</code> context uses additional parameters. The supported parameters are <code>currencyId</code> and <code>date</code>.</p>
options.context.params.currencyId	number	required if <code>options.context.name</code> has a value of <code>query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</code>	<p>The internal ID of the currency to convert to.</p> <p>You can specify the internal ID of any currency that is configured in your NetSuite account. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Multiple Currencies</a>.</p>
options.context.params.date	<a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a>   <a href="#">JavaScript Date</a>	required if <code>options.context.name</code> has a value of <code>query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</code>	<p>The date to use for the actual exchange rate between the base currency and the currency to convert to.</p> <p>For example, if you want to use the exchange rate that was in effect on March 3, 2019, specify a <code>query.RelativeDate</code> object or <code>JavaScript Date</code> object that represents this date.</p>

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
```

```

        type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
    });

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.join({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    }),
];
};

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];
};

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Component.createCondition(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates a condition (query filter) based on the <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.</p> <p>A condition narrows the query results. The <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object acts in the same capacity as the <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a>. The primary difference is that <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects can contain other <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects.</p> <p>To create conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <code>Component.createCondition(options)</code> to create conditions on the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>. Use this method in one of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ Pass in arguments for the parameters <code>options.fieldId</code>, <code>options.operator</code>, and <code>options.values</code>. The combination of these arguments translates to <code>&lt;filter column&gt;&lt;operator&gt;&lt;field value&gt;</code> (for example, 'city' equals 'Boston').</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
---------------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ Pass in an argument for the parameter <code>options.formula</code>. If you use this option, you can also use the optional parameter <code>options.type</code>.</li> <li>■ If needed, use <code>Query.createCondition(options)</code> to create conditions on the initial query definition created with <code>query.create(options)</code>.</li> <li>■ If you have multiple conditions, use them to create a new nested condition with the methods <code>Query.and()</code>, <code>Query.or()</code>, and <code>Query.not()</code>.</li> <li>■ Assign your simple or nested condition to <code>Query.condition</code>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul>
Returns	<code>query.Condition</code> object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Parent Object	<code>query.Component</code>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Parameters

 Note: The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required if <code>options.operator</code> and <code>options.values</code> are used	<p>The name of the condition. This value sets the <code>Condition.fieldId</code> property.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the appropriate record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Filters table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Internal ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>
<code>options.operator</code>	string	required if <code>options.fieldId</code> and <code>options.values</code> are used	<p>The operator used by the condition. This value sets the <code>Condition.operator</code> parameter.</p> <p>Use the appropriate <code>query.Operator</code> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.</p>
<code>options.values</code>	<code>string[]</code>   <code>Date[]</code>	required if <code>options.fieldId</code> and <code>options.operator</code> are used, and <code>options.operator</code> does not have a value of <code>query.Operator.EMPTY</code> or <code>query.Operator.EMPTY_NOT</code>	An array of values to use for the condition. This value sets the <code>Condition.values</code> property.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.formula	string	required if options.fieldId and options.operator are <b>not</b> used	The formula used to create the condition. This value sets the <a href="#">Condition.formula</a> property.  For more information on formulas, see the help topics <a href="#">Formulas in Search</a> and <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a> .
options.type	string	required if options.formula is used	If you use the options.formula parameter, use this parameter to explicitly define the formula's return type. Defining the formula's return type might be required if the return type cannot be determined correctly based on the specified formula. This value sets the <a href="#">Condition.type</a> property.  Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.ReturnType</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.
options.aggregate	string	optional	Use this parameter to run an aggregate function on a condition. An aggregate function performs a calculation on the condition values and returns a single value. This value sets the <a href="#">Condition.aggregate</a> property.  Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.Aggregate</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myLocationJoin = mySalesRepJoin.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'location'
});

var firstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 107
});
```

```

});

var secondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 2647
});
var thirdCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'email',
    operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
    values: 'foo'
});

myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
    thirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.not(
        myCustomerQuery.or(firstCondition, secondCondition)
    )
);

var resultSet = search.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Component.createSort(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a sort based on the <a href="#">query.Component</a> object. The <a href="#">query.Sort</a> object describes a sort that is placed on a particular query result column or condition.  To create a sort: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> to create a sort based on a join relationship created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> to create a sort based on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Assign all created sorts as array values to <a href="#">Query.sort</a>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">query.Sort</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Component</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.column	<a href="#">query.Column</a>	required	The query result column that you want to sort by. This value sets the <a href="#">Sort.column</a> property.
optionsascending	boolean	optional	<p>Indicates whether the sort direction is ascending. This value sets the <a href="#">Sort.ascending</a> property.</p> <p>The default value of this property is <code>true</code>, meaning that the sort direction is ascending. If you want the sort direction to be descending, set this property to <code>false</code>.</p>
options.caseSensitive	boolean	optional	<p>Indicates whether the sort is case sensitive. This value sets the <a href="#">Sort.caseSensitive</a> property.</p> <p>If a sort is case sensitive (and the sort direction is ascending), rows with column values that start with uppercase letters are listed before rows with column values that start with lowercase letters. If a sort is not case sensitive, uppercase and lowercase letters are treated the same. For example, the following list of items is sorted using a case-sensitive sort with a sort direction of ascending:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Banana</li> <li>■ Orange</li> <li>■ apple</li> <li>■ grapefruit</li> <li>■ kiwi</li> </ul> <p>Here is the same list of items sorted using a regular (not case-sensitive) sort with a sort direction of ascending:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ apple</li> <li>■ Banana</li> <li>■ grapefruit</li> <li>■ kiwi</li> <li>■ Orange</li> </ul> <p>The default value of this property is <code>false</code>.</p>
options.locale	string	optional	<p>The locale to use for the sort. This value sets the <a href="#">Sort.locale</a> property.</p> <p>A locale represents a combination of language and region, and it can affect how certain values (such as strings) are sorted. For example, languages that share the same alphabet may sort characters differently. Use this property to ensure that query results are sorted using locale-specific rules.</p> <p>Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.SortLocale</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.</p>

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.nullsLast	boolean	optional	<p>Indicates whether query results with null values are listed at the end of the query results. This value sets the <code>Sort.nullsLast</code> property.</p> <p>The default value of this property is the value of the <code>options ascending</code> property. For example, if the <code>options ascending</code> property is set to <code>true</code>, the <code>options nullsLast</code> property is also set to <code>true</code>.</p>

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];
```

```
var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Component.join(options)

Method Description	<p>Creates a join relationship. This method is an alias to <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</p> <p>Use the method <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> to create your initial query definition (<a href="#">query.Query</a>). The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see <a href="#">query.Type</a>.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> to create your first join (<a href="#">query.Component</a>). Then use <code>Component.join(options)</code> to create each subsequent join (<a href="#">query.Component</a>).</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Important:</b> The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Available Record Types</a>.         </div>
Returns	<a href="#">query.Component</a> object
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	None
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Component</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Parameters

 Note:	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.fieldId	string	required	<p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component. This value determines the columns on which the components are joined and the type of the newly joined component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myEntityJoin = myTransactionQuery.join({
    fieldId: 'entity'
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myEntityJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'subsidiary'
    })
];

myTransactionQuery.sort = [
    myTransactionQuery.createSort({
        column: myTransactionQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var results = myTransactionQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Component.joinFrom(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates an explicit directional join relationship from another component to this component (an inverse join). This method sets the <code>Component.source</code> property on the returned <code>query.Component</code> object.</p> <p>Use the method <code>query.create(options)</code> to create your initial query definition (<code>query.Query</code>). The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see <code>query.Type</code>.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method to create explicit directional joins from other components to this component.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Available Record Types</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<code>query.Component</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Component</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.fieldId	string	required	<p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>
options.source	string	required	<p>The search type of the component joined to this component. This value sets the <a href="#">Component.source</a> property.</p> <p>This value can be described as the inverse relationship of this component, and it determines the source search type of the newly joined component.</p>

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myEmployeeQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.EMPLOYEE
});

var mySalesOrderJoin = myEmployeeQuery.joinFrom({
```

```

        fieldId: 'salesrep',
        source: 'salesorder'
    });

var items = mySalesOrderJoin.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'item'
});

myEmployeeQuery.columns = [
    myEmployeeQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myEmployeeQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    }),
    mySalesOrderJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesOrderJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'trandate'
    })
];

var firstSort = myEmployeeQuery.createSort({
    column: myEmployeeQuery.columns[0],
    ascending: false
});
var secondSort = myEmployeeQuery.createSort({
    column: myEmployeeQuery.columns[1],
    ascending: true
});
myEmployeeQuery.sort = [firstSort, secondSort];

var results = myEmployeeQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Component.joinTo(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates an explicit directional join relationship to another component from this component (a polymorphic join). This method sets the <a href="#">Component.target</a> property on the returned <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.</p> <p>Use the method <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> to create your initial query definition (<a href="#">query.Query</a>). The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see <a href="#">query.Type</a>.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method to create explicit directional joins to other components from this component.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: yellow; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">⚠</span> <b>Important:</b> The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Available Record Types</a>.       </div>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">query.Component</a> object

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<code>query.Component</code>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required	<p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>
<code>options.target</code>	string	required	<p>The search type of the component joined to this component. This value sets the <a href="#">Component.target</a> property.</p> <p>This value can be described as the polymorphic relationship of this component, and it determines the target search type of the newly joined component.</p>

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED</code>	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/query Module Script Samples</a> .
---	---

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
  type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
})
```

```

});

var myEntityJoin = myTransactionQuery.joinTo({
    fieldId: 'entity',
    target: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myEntityJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'subsidiary'
    })
];

myTransactionQuery.sort = [
    myTransactionQuery.createSort({
        column: myTransactionQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var results = myTransactionQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## Component.child

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds a references to children of this component. The value of this property is an object of key/value pairs. Each key is the name of a child component. Each respective value refers to the corresponding <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.  The object values are set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a> . The order of the key/value pairs reflects the parent/child hierarchy.
<b>Type</b>	Object (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Component</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...

```

```

var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myDeptJoin = mySalesRepJoin.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'department'
});

var theChild = mySalesRepJoin.child;
...
// Add additional code

```

## Component.parent

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds a references to the parent <a href="#">query.Component</a> object of this component. This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Component</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myDeptJoin = mySalesRepJoin.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'department'
});

var theParent = myDeptJoin.parent;
...

```

```
// Add additional code
```

## Component.source

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the search type of the component joined to this component. This property can also be described as the inverse relationship of this component.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.joinFrom(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.joinFrom(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Component</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myEmployeeQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.EMPLOYEE
});

var myTransactionJoin = myEmployeeQuery.joinFrom({
    fieldId: 'entity',
    source: 'transaction'
});

var theSource = myTransactionJoin.source;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Component.target

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the search type of this component. This property can also be described as the polymorphic relationship of this component.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.joinTo(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.joinTo(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Component</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>

Since	2018.1
-------	--------

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myEmployeeJoin = myTransactionQuery.joinTo({
    fieldId: 'createdby',
    target: 'employee'
});

var theTarget = myEmployeeJoin.target;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Component.type

Property Description	Describes the search type of this component. This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a> .
Type	string (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	query.Component
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Component Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
};

var theType = myCustomerQuery.type;
...
```

```
// Add additional code
```

## query.Condition

<b>Object Description</b>	A condition narrows the query results. The <code>query.Condition</code> object acts in the same capacity as the <code>search.Filter</code> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a> . The primary difference is that <code>query.Condition</code> objects can contain other <code>query.Condition</code> objects.  To create conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Use <code>Query.createCondition(options)</code> to create conditions for the initial query definition created with <code>query.create(options)</code>.</li><li>▪ Use <code>Component.createCondition(options)</code> to create conditions for the join relationships created with <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> and <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code>.</li><li>▪ If you have multiple conditions, use them to create a new nested condition with the methods <code>Query.and()</code>, <code>Query.or()</code>, and <code>Query.not()</code>.</li><li>▪ Assign your simple or nested condition to <code>Query.condition</code>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li></ul>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Condition Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myLocationJoin = mySalesRepJoin.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'location'
});

var firstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 107
});
var secondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
```

```

        operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
        values: 2647
    });
    var thirdCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
        fieldId: 'email',
        operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
        values: 'foo'
    });

    myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
        thirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.not(
            myCustomerQuery.or(firstCondition, secondCondition)
        )
    );

    var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
    ...
// Add additional code

```

## Condition.aggregate

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes an aggregate function that is performed on the condition. An aggregate function performs a calculation on the condition values and returns a single value.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.Condition
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Condition Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var myAggregateCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'openingbalance',

```

```

        operator: query.Operator.GREATER,
        values: 10000,
        aggregate: query.Aggregate.MAXIMUM
    });

    var theAggregate = myAggregateCondition.aggregate;
    ...
    // Add additional code
}

```

## Condition.children

Property Description	Holds an array of child conditions used to create the parent condition.
	<b>Note:</b> This property is applicable to only parent conditions created with the execution of <a href="#">Query.and()</a> , <a href="#">Query.or()</a> , or <a href="#">Query.not()</a> .
Type	<a href="#">query.Condition[]</a>
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Condition</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Condition Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var myFirstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'openingbalance',
    operator: query.Operator.GREATER,
    values: 10000
});

var mySecondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'email',
    operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
    values: 'foo'
});

var myComplexCondition = myCustomerQuery.and(myFirstCondition, mySecondCondition);

var theChildren = myComplexCondition.children;
...

```

```
// Add additional code
```

## Condition.component

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the component used to created the condition  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> .  <b>Note:</b> This property is not applicable to parent conditions created with the execution of <a href="#">Query.and()</a> , <a href="#">Query.or()</a> , or <a href="#">Query.not()</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Condition</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Condition Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'email',
    operator: query.Operator.START_WITH,
    values: 'mentor'
});

var theComponent = myCondition.component;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Condition.fieldId

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds the name of the condition.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> .
-----------------------------	--

	<b>Note:</b> This property is not applicable to parent conditions created with the execution of <code>Query.and()</code> , <code>Query.or()</code> , or <code>Query.not()</code> .
Type	string (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<code>query.Condition</code>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Condition Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var myCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'openingbalance',
    operator: query.Operator.GREATER,
    values: 10000
});

var theFieldId = myCondition.fieldId;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Condition.formula

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the formula used to create the condition.  This property is set during the execution of <code>Query.createCondition(options)</code> and <code>Component.createCondition(options)</code> .  For more information on formulas, see the help topics <a href="#">Formulas in Search</a> and <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a> .
<b>Note:</b> This property is not applicable to parent conditions created with the execution of <code>Query.and()</code> , <code>Query.or()</code> , or <code>Query.not()</code> .	
Type	string (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<code>query.Condition</code>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Condition Object Members</a>

Since	2018.1
-------	--------

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myFormulaCondition = myTransactionQuery.createCondition({
    formula: '{amount} * 125',
    operator: query.Operator.GREATER,
    values: 50000,
    type: query.ReturnType.CURRENCY
});

var theFormula = myFormulaCondition.formula;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Condition.operator

Property Description	Holds the name of the operator used to create the condition.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> .  <b>Note:</b> This property is not applicable to parent conditions created with the execution of <a href="#">Query.and()</a> , <a href="#">Query.or()</a> , or <a href="#">Query.not()</a> .
Type	string (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Condition</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Condition Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
```

```

    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var myCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'openingbalance',
    operator: query.Operator.GREATER,
    values: 10000
});

var theOperator = myCondition.operator;
...
// Add additional code

```

## Condition.type

<b>Property Description</b>	The return type of the formula used to create the condition.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> .  For more information on formulas, see the help topics <a href="#">Formulas in Search</a> and <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Condition</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Condition Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myFormulaCondition = myTransactionQuery.createCondition({
    formula: '{amount} * 125',
    operator: query.Operator.GREATER,
    values: 50000,
    type: query.ReturnType.CURRENCY
});

var theFormulaType = myFormulaCondition.type;

```

```
...
// Add additional code
```

## Condition.values

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds an array of values used by an operator to create the condition.  This property is set by passing in values for <code>options.fieldId</code> , <code>options.operator</code> and <code>options.values</code> during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	<code>string[]   Date[]</code> (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Condition</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Condition Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var myCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'firstname',
    operator: query.Operator.ANY_OF,
    values: ['Martin', 'Russell', 'Janina']
});

var theValues = myCondition.values;
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.Page

<b>Object Description</b>	One page of the paged query results.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	Page Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'firstname'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

// Fetch results using an iterator
var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    log.debug(currentPage.pageRange.size);
    return true;
});

// Alternatively, fetch results using a loop
for (var i = 0; i < myPagedResults.pageRanges.length; i++) {
    var currentPage = myPagedResults.fetch(i);
    log.debug(currentPage.pageRange.size);
}
...
// Add additional code
```

## Page.data

<b>Property Description</b>	References the query results contained in this page.
-----------------------------	--

Type	query.ResultSet (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	query.Page
Sibling Object Members	Page Object Members
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var theData = currentPage.data;
    return true;
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Page.isFirst

Property Description	Indicates whether the page is the first of the paged query results.
Type	boolean (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	query.Page
Sibling Object Members	Page Object Members
Since	2018.1

## Syntax

**⚠️ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var isFirst = currentPage.isFirst;
    return true;
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Page.isLast

Property Description	Indicates whether the page is the last of the paged query results.
Type	boolean (read-only)
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Page</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Page Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax

**⚠️ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...

```

```

var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'firstname'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var isLast = currentPage.isLast;
    return true;
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## Page.pageRange

<b>Property Description</b>	The range of query results for this page.
<b>Type</b>	query.PageRange (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.Page
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Page Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

```

```

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var thePageRange = currentPage.pageRange;
    return true;
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## Page.pagedData

<b>Property Description</b>	References the set of paged query results that this page is from.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">query.PagedData</a> (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Page</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Page Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
}

```

```

});  
  

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var thePagedData = currentPage.pagedData;
    return true;
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## query.PagedData

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a set of paged query results. This object also contains information about the set of paged results it encapsulates.  Use <a href="#">Query.runPaged()</a> or <a href="#">Query.runPaged.promise()</a> to create this object.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">PagedData Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'firstname'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
]

```

```

};

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

// Fetch results using an iterator
var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var currentPagedData = currentPage.pagedData;
    log.debug(currentPage.pageRange.size);
    return true;
});

// Alternatively, fetch results using a loop
for (var i = 0; i < myPagedResults.pageRanges.length; i++) {
    var currentPage = myPagedResults.fetch(i);
    var currentPagedData = currentPage.pagedData;
    log.debug(currentPage.pageRange.size);
}
...
// Add additional code

```

## PagedData.iterator()

<b>Method Description</b>	Standard SuiteScript 2.0 object for iterating through results
<b>Returns</b>	Iterator object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.PagedData</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">PagedData Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

```

```

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var currentPagedData = currentPage.pagedData;
    return true;
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## PagedData.count

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the total number of paged query result rows.
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.PagedData
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">PagedData Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
}

```

```

});  
  

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var currentPagedData = currentPage.pagedData;
    var theCount = currentPagedData.count;
    return true;
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## PagedData.pageRanges

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds an array of page ranges for the paged query results.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">query.PageRange[]</a>
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.PagedData</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">PagedData Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var currentPagedData = currentPage.pagedData;
    var thePageRanges = currentPagedData.pageRanges;
    return true;
}

```

```
});  
...  
// Add additional code
```

## PagedData.pageSize

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the number of query result rows per page.  For paged queries, the maximum number of result rows per page is 1000. The minimum number of result rows per page is 5, except for the last page in the result set (because the last page may include fewer than 5 results).
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.PagedData
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">PagedData Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code  
  
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({  
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER  
});  
  
myCustomerQuery.columns = [  
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({  
        fieldId: 'entityid'  
    })  
];  
  
var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({  
    pageSize: 10  
});  
  
var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();  
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {  
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;  
    var currentPagedData = currentPage.pagedData;  
    var thePageSize = currentPagedData.pageSize;  
    return true;  
});  
  
// Add additional code
```

## query.PageRange

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the range of query results for a page.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">PageRange Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'firstname'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

// Fetch results using an iterator
var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var currentPageRange = currentPage.pageRange;
    log.debug(currentPageRange.size);
    return true;
});

// Alternatively, fetch results using a loop
for (var i = 0; i < myPagedResults.pageRanges.length; i++) {
    var currentPage = myPagedResults.fetch(i);
    var currentPageRange = currentPage.pageRange;
    log.debug(currentPageRange.size);
}
```

```

}
...
// Add additional code

```

## PageRange.index

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the array index for this page range.
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.PageRange
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	PageRange Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var currentPageRange = currentPage.pageRange;
    var theIndex = currentPageRange.index;
    return true;
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## PageRange.size

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the number of query result rows in this page range.
-----------------------------	---

Type	number (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	query.PageRange
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">PageRange Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

var myPagedResults = myCustomerQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

var iterator = myPagedResults.iterator();
iterator.each(function(resultPage) {
    var currentPage = resultPage.value;
    var currentPageRange = currentPage.pageRange;
    var theSize = currentPageRange.size;
    return true;
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.Query

Object Description	<p>The <code>query.Query</code> object encapsulates the query definition. To create a query with the N/query module:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use the <code>query.create(options)</code> method to create your query definition (this object). The initial query definition uses one query type. For available query types, see <code>query.Type</code>.</li> <li>2. After you create the initial query definition, use <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> to create your first join.</li> <li>3. Then use either <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> or <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code> to create subsequent joins.</li> </ol>
--------------------	--

	<p>The query definition always contains at least one <code>query.Component</code> object. The <code>query.Component</code> object encapsulates one component of the query definition. Each new component is created as a child to the previous component, and all components exist as children to the query definition.</p> <p>You can think of a component as a building block; each new component builds on the previous component created. The last component created encapsulates the relationship between it and all of its parent components.</p> <p>Queries with joins contain multiple components. The query definition contains a child <code>query.Component</code> object for each of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>The initial query definition:</b> The initial <code>query.Component</code> object is called the root component. It encapsulates the initial query type passed to <code>query.create(options)</code>. The root component is automatically created with the initial query definition and is a child to the <code>Query</code> object. The <code>Query.root</code> property contains a reference to the root component.</li> <li>■ <b>The first join:</b> The second <code>query.Component</code> object is created with <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code>. It encapsulates the relationship between the initial query definition and the second query type. This relationship is determined by the field ID passed to <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code>. The second <code>query.Component</code> object is a child to the root component.</li> <li>■ <b>Each subsequent join:</b> The third <code>query.Component</code> object is created with <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> or <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code>. All subsequent joins are also created with <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> or <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code>. Each of these <code>query.Component</code> objects encapsulates the relationship between all previous query types and the new query type. This relationship is determined by the field ID passed to <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code>.</li> </ul>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myEntityJoin = myTransactionQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'entity'
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myEntityJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'subsidiary'
})];
```

```

myTransactionQuery.sort = [
    myTransactionQuery.createSort({
        column: myTransactionQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var results = myTransactionQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## Query.and()

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new condition (a <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object) that corresponds to a logical conjunction (AND) of the arguments passed to the method. The arguments must be one or more <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects.  A condition narrows the query results. The <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object acts in the same capacity as the <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a> . The primary difference is that <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects can contain other <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects.  To create conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> to create conditions for the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> to create conditions for the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ If you have multiple conditions, use them to create a new parent condition with the methods <a href="#">Query.and()</a>, <a href="#">Query.or()</a>, and <a href="#">Query.not()</a>.</li> <li>■ Assign your parent condition to <a href="#">Query.condition</a>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">query.Condition</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
condition 1 — n	<a href="#">query.Condition</a>	Required	One or more condition objects.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			There is no limit on the number of conditions you can specify.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myLocationJoin = mySalesRepJoin.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'location'
});

var firstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 107
});
var secondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 2647
});
var thirdCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'email',
    operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
    values: 'foo'
});

myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
    thirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.not(
        myCustomerQuery.or(firstCondition, secondCondition)
    )
);

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.autoJoin(options)

Method Description	Creates a join relationship.
--------------------	------------------------------

	<p>Use the method <code>query.create(options)</code> to create your initial query definition (<code>query.Query</code>). The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see <a href="#">query.Type</a>.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> to create your first join (<code>query.Component</code>). Then use <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code> to create each subsequent join (<code>query.Component</code>).</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> This method is a shortcut for the chained <code>Query.root</code> and <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code>: <code>Query.root.join(options)</code>. The <code>Query.root</code> property references the root component, which is a <code>query.Component</code> object.</p>
	<p><b>Important:</b> The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Available Record Types</a>.</p>
Returns	<code>query.Component</code> object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<code>query.Query</code>
Sibling Object Members	<code>Query Object Members</code>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.fieldId	string	required	<p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component. This value determines the columns on which the components are joined and the type of the newly joined component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myEntityJoin = myTransactionQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'entity'
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myEntityJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'subsidiary'
    })
];

myTransactionQuery.sort = [
    myTransactionQuery.createSort({
        column: myTransactionQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var results = myTransactionQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.createColumn(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>This method creates a query result column based on the <a href="#">query.Query</a> object. The <a href="#">query.Column</a> object is the equivalent of the <a href="#">search.Column</a> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a>. The <a href="#">query.Column</a> object describes the field types (columns) that are displayed from the query results.</p> <p>To create columns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> to create columns on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>. Use this method in one of two ways:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ Pass in an argument for the parameter <code>options.fieldId</code>.</li> <li>□ Pass in an argument for the parameter <code>options.formula</code>. If you use this option, you can also use the optional parameter <code>options.type</code>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ If needed, use <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> to create conditions on the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Assign all created columns as array values to <a href="#">Query.columns</a>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul> <p>When you create a column, you can specify a field context. The field context determines how field values are displayed in the column. For example, you can specify that a column</p>
---------------------------	--

should display raw data (such as internal IDs), consolidated or converted amounts (such as currency totals), or user-friendly values (such as names). You can specify a field context in two ways:

- Use a context from the `query.FieldContext` enum directly as the value of the `options.context` parameter. For example:

```
myTransactionLine.createColumn({
  fieldId: 'netamount',
  context: query.FieldContext.CURRENCY_CONSOLIDATED
});
```

This example is the simplest way to specify a field context that does not accept additional parameters. Because the `options.context` parameter is an Object, this example is equivalent to the following:

```
myTransactionLine.createColumn({
  fieldId: 'netamount',
  context: {
    name: query.FieldContext.CURRENCY_CONSOLIDATED
  }
});
```

- Use a context from the `query.FieldContext` enum as the value of the `options.context.name` parameter, and specify additional parameters using the `options.context.params` parameter. For example:

```
myTransactionLine.createColumn({
  fieldId: 'netamount',
  context: {
    name: query.FieldContext.CONVERTED,
    params: {
      currencyId: 4,
      date: new Date('2019/01/01')
    }
  }
});
```

In this example, the created column displays the value of the netamount currency field using the exchange rate that was in effect on January 1, 2019 for the currency with an ID of 4.

In 2019.1, only the `query.FieldContext.CONVERTED` context uses additional parameters. The supported parameters are `currencyId` and `date`. For the `date` parameter, you can pass a JavaScript `Date` object or `query.RelativeDate` object. If you pass a `query.RelativeDate` object using a value from the `query.RelativeDateRange` enum, use the `start` property or `end` property to specify the exact date of the exchange rate. For example, to use the exchange rate that was in effect at the beginning of the last fiscal quarter:

```
myTransactionLine.createColumn({
  fieldId: 'netamount',
  context: {
    name: query.FieldContext.CONVERTED,
    params: {
      currencyId: 4,
      date: query.RelativeDateRange.LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER.start
    }
  }
});
```

	<p>If you use only the <code>query.RelativeDate</code> object from the <code>query.RelativeDateRange</code> enum and do not specify either the <code>start</code> or <code>end</code> properties, the end date of the relative date range is used. This behavior means that the following two <code>date</code> properties are equivalent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>date: query.RelativeDateRange.LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER</code></li> <li>▪ <code>date: query.RelativeDateRange.LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER.end</code></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This method is a shortcut for the chained <code>Query.root</code> and <code>Component.createColumn(options)</code>: <code>Query.root.createColumn(options)</code>. The <code>Query.root</code> property references the root component, which is a <code>query.Component</code> object.</p>
Returns	<code>query.Column</code> object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<code>query.Query</code>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.fieldId</code>	<code>string</code>	required if <code>options.formula</code> is not used	<p>The name of the query result column. This value sets the <code>Column.fieldId</code> property.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the appropriate record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Columns table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Internal ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>
<code>options.formula</code>	<code>string</code>	required if <code>options.fieldId</code> is not used	<p>The formula used to create the query result column. This value sets the <code>Column.formula</code> property.</p> <p>For more information on formulas, see the help topics <a href="#">Formulas in Search</a> and <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a>.</p>
<code>options.type</code>	<code>string</code>	required if <code>options.formula</code> is used	If you use the <code>options.formula</code> parameter, use this parameter to explicitly define the formula's return type. Defining the formula's return type might be required if the return type cannot be

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			determined correctly based on the specified formula. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.type</a> property. Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.ReturnType</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.
options.aggregate	string	optional	Use this parameter to run an aggregate function on your query result column. An aggregate function performs a calculation on the column values and returns a single value. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.aggregate</a> property. Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.Aggregate</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.
options.groupBy	boolean	optional	Indicates whether the query results are grouped by this query result column. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.groupBy</a> property. If you do not pass in an argument, the default value is set to <code>false</code> .
options.context	Object	optional	The field context for values in the query result column. This value sets the <a href="#">Column.context</a> property. If you do not pass in an argument, the default value is set to <code>query.FieldContext.RAW</code> .
options.context.name	string	required if <code>options.context</code> is used	The name of the field context. Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.FieldContext</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.
options.context.params	Object	required if <code>options.context.name</code> has a value of <code>query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</code>	The additional parameters to use with the specified field context. In 2019.1, only the <code>query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</code> context uses additional parameters. The supported parameters are <code>currencyId</code> and <code>date</code> .
options.context.params.currencyId	number	required if <code>options.context.name</code> has a value of <code>query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</code>	The ID of the currency to convert to.
options.context.params.date	<a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a>   <a href="#">JavaScript Date</a>	required if <code>options.context.name</code> has a value of <code>query.FieldContext.CONVERTED</code>	The date to use for the actual exchange rate between the base currency and the currency to convert to.  For example, if you want to use the exchange rate that was in effect on March 3, 2019, specify a <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a> object or <a href="#">JavaScript Date</a> object that represents this date.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    })
];
myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];
var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Query.createCondition(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>This method creates a condition (query filter) based on the <a href="#">query.Query</a> object.</p> <p>A condition narrows the query results. The <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object acts in the same capacity as the <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a>. The primary difference is that <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects can contain other <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects.</p> <p>To create conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <code>Query.createCondition(options)</code> to create conditions on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>. Use this method in one of two ways:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ Pass in arguments for the parameters <code>options.fieldId</code>, <code>options.operator</code>, and <code>options.values</code>. The combination of these arguments translates to <code>&lt;filter column&gt;&lt;operator&gt;&lt;field value&gt;</code> (for example, 'city' equals 'Boston').</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
---------------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ Pass in an argument for the parameter <code>options.formula</code>. If you use this option, you can also use the optional parameter <code>options.type</code>.</li> <li>■ If needed, use <code>Component.createCondition(options)</code> to create conditions on the join relationships created with <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> and <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code>.</li> <li>■ If you have multiple conditions, use them to create a new nested condition with the methods <code>Query.and()</code>, <code>Query.or()</code>, and <code>Query.not()</code>.</li> <li>■ Assign your simple or nested condition to <code>Query.condition</code>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This method is a shortcut for the chained <code>Query.root</code> and <code>Component.createCondition(options)</code>: <code>Query.root.createCondition(options)</code>. The <code>Query.root</code> property references the root component, which is a <code>query.Component</code> object.</p>
Returns	<code>query.Condition</code> object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Parent Object	<code>query.Query</code>
Sibling Object Members	<code>Query Object Members</code>
Since	2018.1

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required if <code>options.operator</code> and <code>options.values</code> are used	<p>The name of the condition. This value sets the <code>Condition.fieldId</code> property.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the appropriate record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Filters table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Internal ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>
<code>options.operator</code>	string	required if <code>options.fieldId</code> and <code>options.values</code> are used	<p>The operator used by the condition. This value sets the <code>Condition.operator</code> parameter.</p> <p>Use the appropriate <code>query.Operator</code> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.</p>

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.values	string[]   Date[]	required if options.fieldId and options.operator are used, and options.operator does <b>not</b> have a value of query.Operator.EMPTY or query.Operator.EMPTY_NOT	An array of values to use for the condition. This value sets the <a href="#">Condition.values</a> property.
options.formula	string	required if options.fieldId, options.operator, and options.values are <b>not</b> used	The formula used to create the condition. This value sets the <a href="#">Condition.formula</a> property.  For more information on formulas, see the help topics <a href="#">Formulas in Search</a> and <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a> .
options.type	string	required if options.formula is used	If you use the <code>options.formula</code> parameter, use this parameter to explicitly define the formula's return type. Defining the formula's return type might be required if the return type cannot be determined correctly based on the specified formula. This value sets the <a href="#">Condition.type</a> property.  Use the appropriate <code>query.ReturnType</code> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.
options.aggregate	string	optional	Use this parameter to run an aggregate function on a condition. An aggregate function performs a calculation on the condition values and returns a single value. This value sets the <a href="#">Condition.aggregate</a> property.  Use the appropriate <code>query.Aggregate</code> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myLocationJoin = mySalesRepJoin.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'location'
```

```

});

var firstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 107
});
var secondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 2647
});
var thirdCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'email',
    operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
    values: 'foo'
});

myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
    thirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.not(
        myCustomerQuery.or(firstCondition, secondCondition)
    )
);

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Query.createSort(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>This method creates a sort based on the <a href="#">query.Query</a> object. The <a href="#">query.Sort</a> object describes a sort that is placed on a particular query result column.</p> <p>To create a sort:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Search.createSort(options)</a> to create a sort based on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> to create a sort based on a join relationship created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Assign all created sorts as array values to <a href="#">Query.sort</a>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 2em; border-radius: 50%; width: 1em; height: 1em; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></span> <b>Note:</b> This method is a shortcut for the chained <a href="#">Query.root</a> and <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a>: <code>Query.root.createSort(options)</code>. The <a href="#">Query.root</a> property references the root component, which is a <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.       </div>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">query.Sort</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>

Parent Object	query.Query
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.column	<a href="#">query.Column</a>	required	The query result column that you want to sort by. This value sets the <a href="#">Sort.column</a> property.
optionsascending	boolean	optional	<p>Indicates whether the sort direction is ascending. This value sets the <a href="#">Sort.ascending</a> property.</p> <p>The default value of this property is <code>true</code>, meaning that the sort direction is ascending. If you want the sort direction to be descending, set this property to <code>false</code>.</p>
options.caseSensitive	boolean	optional	<p>Indicates whether the sort is case sensitive. This value sets the <a href="#">Sort.caseSensitive</a> property.</p> <p>If a sort is case sensitive (and the sort direction is ascending), rows with column values that start with uppercase letters are listed before rows with column values that start with lowercase letters. If a sort is not case sensitive, uppercase and lowercase letters are treated the same. For example, the following list of items is sorted using a case-sensitive sort with a sort direction of ascending:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Banana</li> <li>■ Orange</li> <li>■ apple</li> <li>■ grapefruit</li> <li>■ kiwi</li> </ul> <p>Here is the same list of items sorted using a regular (not case-sensitive) sort with a sort direction of ascending:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ apple</li> <li>■ Banana</li> <li>■ grapefruit</li> <li>■ kiwi</li> <li>■ Orange</li> </ul> <p>The default value of this property is <code>false</code>.</p>
options.locale	string	optional	<p>The locale to use for the sort. This value sets the <a href="#">Sort.locale</a> property.</p> <p>A locale represents a combination of language and region, and it can affect how certain values (such as</p>

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			<p>strings) are sorted. For example, languages that share the same alphabet may sort characters differently. Use this property to ensure that query results are sorted using locale-specific rules.</p> <p>Use the appropriate <a href="#">query.SortLocale</a> enum value to pass in your argument. This enum holds all the supported values for this parameter.</p>
options.nullsLast	boolean	optional	<p>Indicates whether query results with null values are listed at the end of the query results. This value sets the <a href="#">Sort.nullsLast</a> property.</p> <p>The default value of this property is the value of the options ascending property. For example, if the options ascending property is set to true, the options nullsLast property is also set to true.</p>

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    })
];
```

```

        }),
        mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
            column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
            ascending: false
        })
    );

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Query.join(options)

Method Description	<p>Creates a join relationship.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> This method is an alias to <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a>. Use <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> instead of this method to create simple joins. Use <a href="#">Query.joinFrom(options)</a> and <a href="#">Query.joinTo(options)</a> to create explicit directional joins.</p>
	<p>Use the method <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> to create your initial query definition (<a href="#">query.Query</a>). The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see <a href="#">query.Type</a>.</p>
	<p>After you create the initial query definition, use <a href="#">Query.join(options)</a> to create your first join (<a href="#">query.Component</a>). Then use <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a> to create each subsequent join (<a href="#">query.Component</a>).</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> This method is a shortcut for the chained <a href="#">Query.root</a> and <a href="#">Component.join(options)</a>: <a href="#">Query.root.join(options)</a>. The <a href="#">Query.root</a> property references the root component, which is a <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.</p>
	<p><b>Important:</b> The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Available Record Types</a>.</p>
Returns	<a href="#">query.Component</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts
	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.fieldId	string	required	<p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component. This value determines the columns on which the components are joined and the type of the newly joined component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myEntityJoin = myTransactionQuery.join({
    fieldId: 'entity'
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myEntityJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'subsidiary'
    })
];

myTransactionQuery.sort = [
    myTransactionQuery.createSort({
        column: myTransactionQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var results = myTransactionQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.joinFrom(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates an explicit directional join relationship from another component to this component (an inverse join). This method sets the <a href="#">Component.source</a> property on the returned <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.</p> <p>Use the method <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> to create your initial query definition (<a href="#">query.Query</a>). The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see <a href="#">query.Type</a>.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method to create your first join as an explicit directional join from another component to this component.</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> This method is a shortcut for the chained <a href="#">Query.root</a> and <a href="#">Component.joinFrom(options)</a>: <code>Query.root.joinFrom(options)</code>. The <a href="#">Query.root</a> property references the root component, which is a <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.</p>
	<p><b>Important:</b> The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Available Record Types</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">query.Component</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Required / Optional</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>options.fieldId</td> <td>string</td> <td>required</td> <td> <p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	options.fieldId	string	required	<p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description					
options.fieldId	string	required	<p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>					

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.source	string	required	<p>The search type of the component joined to this component. This value sets the <a href="#">Component.source</a> property.</p> <p>This value can be described as the inverse relationship of this component, and it determines the source search type of the newly joined component.</p>

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myEmployeeQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.EMPLOYEE
});

var myTransactionJoin = myEmployeeQuery.joinFrom({
    fieldId: 'entity',
    source: 'transaction'
});

myEmployeeQuery.columns = [
    myEmployeeQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myTransactionJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entity'
    }),
    myTransactionJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'daysoverdue'
    })
];
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.joinTo(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates an explicit directional join relationship to another component from this component (a polymorphic join). This method sets the <a href="#">Component.target</a> property on the returned <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.</p> <p>Use the method <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> to create your initial query definition (<a href="#">query.Query</a>). The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see <a href="#">query.Type</a>.</p>
---------------------------	--

	<p>After you create the initial query definition, use this method to create your first join as an explicit directional join to another component from this component.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This method is a shortcut for the chained <code>Query.root</code> and <code>Component.joinTo(options)</code>: <code>Query.root.autoJoin(options)</code>. The <code>Query.root</code> property references the root component, which is a <code>query.Component</code> object.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Available Record Types</a>.</p>
Returns	<code>query.Component</code> object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Parent Object	<code>query.Query</code>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.			
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.fieldId	string	required	<p>The column type (field type) that joins the parent component to the new component.</p> <p>Obtain this value from the <a href="#">Records Browser</a>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the parent component's record type.</li> <li>2. Scroll until you see the Search Joins table.</li> <li>3. Locate the appropriate value in the Join ID column.</li> </ol> <p>For more information on the Records Browser, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a>.</p>
options.target	string	required	<p>The search type of the component joined to this component. This value sets the <code>Component.target</code> property.</p> <p>This value can be described as the polymorphic relationship of this component, and it determines the target search type of the newly joined component.</p>

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myEmployeeJoin = myTransactionQuery.joinTo({
    fieldId: 'createdby',
    target: 'employee'
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entity'
    }),
    myEmployeeJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myEmployeeJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.run()

<b>Method Description</b>	Executes the query and returns the query result set.  This method returns a maximum of 5000 results in the query result set. If a query matches more than 5000 results, you must use <a href="#">Query.runPaged()</a> or <a href="#">Query.runPaged.promise()</a> to retrieve the full set of results.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">query.ResultSet</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 Usage Units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.run.promise()

<b>Method Description</b>	Executes the query asynchronously and returns the query result set.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>query.ResultSet</code>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 Usage Units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Query.runPaged()

<b>Method Description</b>	Executes the query and returns a set of paged results.  For paged queries, the maximum number of result rows per page is 1000. The minimum number of result rows per page is 5, except for the last page in the result set (because the last page may include fewer than 5 results).
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">query.PagedData</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 Usage Units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myEntityJoin = myTransactionQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'entity'
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [
    myEntityJoin.createColumn({
        name: 'subsidiary'
    })
]
```

```

};

myTransactionQuery.sort = [
    myTransactionQuery.createSort({
        column: myTransactionQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var results = myTransactionQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
});

// Use the count property to count the
// search results easily
var resultCount = myTransactionQuery.runPaged({
    pageSize: 10
}).count;
...
// Add additional code

```

## Query.runPaged.promise()

<b>Method Description</b>	Executes the query asynchronously and returns a set of paged results.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">query.PagedData</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 Usage Units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Query.not()

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates a new condition (a <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object) that corresponds to a logical negation (NOT) of the argument passed to the method. The argument must be a <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object.</p> <p>A condition narrows the query results. The <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object acts in the same capacity as the <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a>. The primary difference is that <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects can contain other <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects.</p> <p>To create conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> to create conditions for the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> to create conditions for the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li> </ul>
---------------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If you have multiple conditions, use them to create a new parent condition with the methods <code>Query.and()</code>, <code>Query.or()</code>, and <code>Query.not()</code>.</li> <li>■ Assign your parent condition to <code>Query.condition</code>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul>
Returns	<code>query.Condition</code>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Parent Object	<code>query.Query</code>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
condition	<code>query.Condition</code>	Required	One condition object.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myLocationJoin = mySalesRepJoin.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'location'
});

var firstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 107
});
var secondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 2647
});
var thirdCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
```

```

        fieldId: 'email',
        operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
        values: 'foo'
    });

myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
    thirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.not(
        myCustomerQuery.or(firstCondition, secondCondition)
    )
);

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Query.or()

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new condition (a <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object) that corresponds to a logical disjunction (OR) of the arguments passed to the method. The arguments must be one or more <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects.  A condition narrows the query results. The <a href="#">query.Condition</a> object acts in the same capacity as the <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a> . The primary difference is that <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects can contain other <a href="#">query.Condition</a> objects.  To create conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> to create conditions for the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> to create conditions for the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ If you have multiple conditions, use them to create a new parent condition with the methods <a href="#">Query.and()</a>, <a href="#">Query.or()</a>, and <a href="#">Query.not()</a>.</li> <li>■ Assign your parent condition to <a href="#">Query.condition</a>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">query.Condition</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
condition 1 — n	<a href="#">query.Condition</a>	Required	One or more condition objects.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			There is no limit on the number of conditions you can specify.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myLocationJoin = mySalesRepJoin.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'location'
});

var firstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 107
});
var secondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 2647
});
var thirdCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'email',
    operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
    values: 'foo'});
myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
    thirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.not(
        myCustomerQuery.or(firstCondition, secondCondition)
    )
);
var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.child

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds a references to children of this component. The value of this property is an object of key/value pairs. Each key is the name of a child component. Each respective value is the corresponding <a href="#">query.Component</a> object.
-----------------------------	---

	The object values are set with the execution of <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a> . The order of the key/value pairs reflects the parent/child hierarchy.
Type	Object
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myTaskJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'task'
});

var theChild = myCustomerQuery.child;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.columns

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Holds an array of result columns (<a href="#">query.Column</a> objects) returned from the query. The <a href="#">query.Column</a> object is the equivalent of the <a href="#">search.Column</a> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a>. The <a href="#">query.Column</a> object describes a field type (column) that is returned from the query results.</p> <p>To create columns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Use <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> to create conditions on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</li> <li>▪ Use <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a> to create conditions on the join relationships created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li> <li>▪ Assign all created columns as array values to <code>Query.columns</code>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul>
-----------------------------	--

Type	<code>query.Column[]</code>
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<code>query.Query</code>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'firstname'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.condition

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>References the simple or nested condition (a <code>query.Condition</code> object) that narrows the query results.</p> <p>The <code>query.Condition</code> object acts in the same capacity as the <code>search.Filter</code> object in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a>. The primary difference is that <code>query.Condition</code> objects can contain other <code>query.Condition</code> objects.</p> <p>To create conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Use <code>Query.createCondition(options)</code> to create conditions for the initial query definition created with <code>query.create(options)</code>.</li> <li>▪ Use <code>Component.createCondition(options)</code> to create conditions for the join relationships created with <code>Query.autoJoin(options)</code> and <code>Component.autoJoin(options)</code>.</li> </ul>
-----------------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If you have multiple conditions, use them to create a new nested condition with the methods <code>Query.and()</code>, <code>Query.or()</code>, and <code>Query.not()</code>.</li> <li>■ Assign your simple or nested condition to <code>Query.condition</code>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul>
Type	<code>query.Condition</code> object
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<code>query.Query</code>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var myFirstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 107
});

var mySecondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 2647
});

var myThirdCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'email',
    operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
    values: 'foo'
});

myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
    myThirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.not(
        myCustomerQuery.or(myFirstCondition, mySecondCondition)
    )
);
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds the ID of the query definition.  This property has a value only for existing queries that are loaded using <a href="#">query.load(options)</a> . If you create a query using <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> but do not save it, this property is null.
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myLoadedQuery = query.load({
    id: 'custworkbook237'
});

var theId = myLoadedQuery.id;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.name

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds the name of the query definition.  This property has a value only for existing queries that are loaded using <a href="#">query.load(options)</a> . If you create a query using <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> but do not save it, this property is null.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)

<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.Query
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Query Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myLoadedQuery = query.load({
  id: 'custworkbook237'
});

var theName = myLoadedQuery.name;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Query.root

<b>Property Description</b>	References the root component of the query definition.  The initial <code>query.Component</code> object is called the root component. It encapsulates the initial search type passed to <code>query.create(options)</code> . The root component is automatically created with the <code>query.Query</code> object and is a child of the <code>query.Query</code> object.
<b>Type</b>	<code>queryComponent</code> (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.Query
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Query Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
  type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});
```

```

});  
  

var theRoot = myCustomerQuery.root;  

...  

// Add additional code

```

## Query.sort

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds an array of query result columns ( <a href="#">query.Column</a> objects) used for sorting.  This object encapsulates a sort based on the <a href="#">query.Query</a> or <a href="#">query.Component</a> object. The <a href="#">query.Sort</a> object describes a sort that is placed on a particular query result column.  To create a sort: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Use <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> to create a sort based on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</li><li>■ Use <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> to create a sort based on a join relationship created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li><li>■ Assign all created sorts as array values to <a href="#">Query.sort</a>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li></ul>
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">query.Sort[]</a>
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code  

...  

var myCustomerQuery = query.create({  

    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});  
  

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({  

    fieldId: 'salesrep'  

});  
  

myCustomerQuery.columns = [  

    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({  

        fieldId: 'entityid'  

    }),  

    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({  

        fieldId: 'firstname'  

    }),  

    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({  

        fieldId: 'lastname'  

    })
];

```

```

        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];
...
// Add additional code

```

## Query.type

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the initial search type of the query definition. This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Query</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Query Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var theType = myCustomerQuery.type;
...
// Add additional code

```

## query.RelativeDate

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a relative date to use in query conditions.
---------------------------	--

	<p>Use <a href="#">query.createRelativeDate(options)</a> to create this object. After you create this object, you can use it in the <code>values</code> parameter of <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>.</p> <p>This object represents a specific moment in time, and you can use it to create query conditions using operators from the <a href="#">query.Operator</a> enum, such as <code>query.Operator.AFTER</code>, <code>query.Operator.BEFORE</code>, and <code>query.Operator.WITHIN</code>. For more information about relative dates, see <a href="#">Relative Dates in the N/query Module</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">RelativeDate Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myEndDate = query.createRelativeDate({
    dateId: query.DateId.WEEKS_AGO,
    value: 2
});

var myComplexCondition = myQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'trandate',
    operator: query.Operator.WITHIN,
    values: [query.RelativeDateRange.THREE_FISCAL_YEARS_AGO.start, myEndDate]
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## RelativeDate.dateId

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds the date ID of the relative date.  For relative dates that you create using <a href="#">query.createRelativeDate(options)</a> , the value of this property is set when that method is executed. For relative dates that are included in the <a href="#">query.RelativeDateRange</a> enum, the value of this property is always available (for example, <code>query.RelativeDateRange.YESTERDAY.dateId</code> ).  This property uses values from the <a href="#">query.DateId</a> enum.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RelativeDate Object Members</a>

Since	2019.1
-------	--------

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myRelativeDate = query.createRelativeDate({
    dateId: query.DateId.WEEKS_AGO,
    value: 2
});

var theDateId = myRelativeDate.dateId;
...
// Add additional code
```

## RelativeDate.end

Property Description	References the end of the relative date. For relative dates that you create using <code>query.createRelativeDate(options)</code> , the value of this property is set when that method is executed. For relative date ranges that are included in the <code>query.RelativeDateRange</code> enum, the value of this property is always available (for example, <code>query.RelativeDateRange.YESTERDAY.end</code> ).
Type	Object (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">RelativeDate Object Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myRelativeDate = query.createRelativeDate({
    dateId: query.DateId.WEEKS_AGO,
    value: 2
};

var theEnd = myRelativeDate.end;
...
// Add additional code
```

## RelativeDate.interval

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Describes the interval that the relative date represents.</p> <p>For relative dates that you create using <code>query.createRelativeDate(options)</code>, the value of this property is set when that method is executed. For relative date ranges that are included in the <code>query.RelativeDateRange</code> enum, the value of this property is always available (for example, <code>query.RelativeDateRange.YESTERDAY.interval</code>).</p>
<b>Type</b>	Object (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<code>query.RelativeDate</code>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RelativeDate Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myRelativeDate = query.createRelativeDate({
    dateId: query.DateId.WEEKS_AGO,
    value: 2
});

var theInterval = myRelativeDate.interval;
...
// Add additional code
```

## RelativeDate.isRange

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Indicates whether the relative date represents a range of dates or a specific moment in time.</p> <p>For relative date ranges that you obtain from the <code>query.RelativeDateRange</code> enum, the value of this property is <code>true</code> (the relative date represents a range of dates). For all other relative dates (such as those that you create using <code>query.createRelativeDate(options)</code>), the value of this property is <code>false</code> (the relative date represents a specific moment in time).</p>
<b>Type</b>	boolean (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<code>query.RelativeDate</code>

Sibling Object Members	RelativeDate Object Members
Since	2019.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myRelativeDate = query.createRelativeDate({
    dateId: query.DateId.WEEKS_AGO,
    value: 2
});

// isARange is false
var isARange = myRelativeDate.isRange;

// isAnotherRange is true
var isAnotherRange = query.RelativeDateRange.LAST_MONTH_ONE_FISCAL_YEAR_AGO.isRange;
...
// Add additional code
```

## RelativeDate.start

Property Description	References the start of the relative date. For relative dates that you create using <code>query.createRelativeDate(options)</code> , the value of this property is set when that method is executed. For relative date ranges that are included in the <code>query.RelativeDateRange</code> enum, the value of this property is always available (for example, <code>query.RelativeDateRange.YESTERDAY.start</code> ).
Type	Object (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<code>query.RelativeDate</code>
Sibling Object Members	RelativeDate Object Members
Since	2019.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myRelativeDate = query.createRelativeDate({
    dateId: query.DateId.WEEKS_AGO,
    value: 2
});
```

```

});  
  

var theStart = myRelativeDate.start;  

...  

// Add additional code

```

## RelativeDate.value

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds the value of the relative date range.  For relative dates that you create using <a href="#">query.createRelativeDate(options)</a> , the value of this property is set when that method is executed. For relative date ranges that are included in the <a href="#">query.RelativeDateRange</a> enum, the value of this property is undefined (for example, <code>query.RelativeDateRange.YESTERDAY.value</code> is undefined).
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RelativeDate Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code  

...  

var myRelativeDate = query.createRelativeDate({  

    dateId: query.DateId.WEEKS_AGO,  

    value: 2
});  
  

var theValue = myRelativeDate.value;  

...  

// Add additional code

```

## query.Result

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a single row of the result set ( <a href="#">query.ResultSet</a> ).
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Result Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'firstname'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var queryResultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();

// Fetch results using an iterator
var iterator = queryResultSet.iterator();
iterator.each(function(result) {
    var currentResult = result.value;
    log.debug(currentResult);
    return true;
});

// Alternatively, fetch results using a loop
var queryResults = queryResultSet.results;
for (var i = 0; i < queryResults.length; i++) {
    var currentResult = queryResults[i];
    log.debug(currentResult);
}
...
// Add additional code
```

## Result.asMap()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the query result as a mapped result. A mapped result is a JavaScript object with key-value pairs. In this object, the key is either the field ID or the alias that was used for the corresponding <a href="#">query.Column</a> object.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None

<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.Result
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Result Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Result.values

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the result values. Value types correspond to the <a href="#">ResultSet.types</a> property. Array values correspond to the array values for <a href="#">ResultSet.columns</a> .
<b>Type</b>	Array<string   number   boolean   null> (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Result</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Result Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var queryResultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();

var queryResults = queryResultSet.results;
var myFirstResult = queryResults[0];
var theValues = myFirstResult.values;
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.ResultSet

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the set of results returned by the query. Use <a href="#">Query.run()</a> or <a href="#">Query.run.promise()</a> to create this object.  The maximum number of results in a <code>ResultSet</code> object is 5000. If a query matches more than 5000 results, you must use <a href="#">Query.runPaged()</a> or <a href="#">Query.runPaged.promise()</a> to retrieve the full set of results.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">ResultSet Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();

var results = resultSet.results;
for (var i = results.length - 1; i >= 0; i--)
    log.debug(results[i].values);
...
// Add additional code
```

## ResultSet.asMappedResults()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the query result set as an array of mapped results. A mapped result is a JavaScript object with key-value pairs. In this object, the key is either the field ID or the alias that was used for the corresponding <a href="#">query.Column</a> object. When you call this method, <a href="#">Result.asMap()</a> is called on each <a href="#">query.Result</a> object in the result set.
<b>Returns</b>	Object[]
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.ResultSet</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">ResultSet Object Members</a>

Since	2019.2
-------	--------

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code
```

## ResultSet.iterator()

Method Description	Standard SuiteScript 2.0 object for iterating through results
--------------------	---

Returns	Iterator object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.ResultSet</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ResultSet Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'firstname'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var queryResultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();

// Fetch results using an iterator
var iterator = queryResultSet.iterator();
iterator.each(function(result) {
    var currentResult = result.value;
    log.debug(currentResult);
    return true;
});

// Alternatively, fetch results using a loop
var queryResults = queryResultSet.results;
for (var i = 0; i < queryResults.length; i++) {
    var currentResult = queryResults[i];
    log.debug(currentResult);
}
...

```

```
// Add additional code
```

## ResultSet.columns

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds an array of query return column references. The <code>ResultSet.columns</code> array values correspond with the <code>ResultSet.types</code> array values.
<b>Type</b>	<code>query.Column[]</code> (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<code>query.ResultSet</code>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<code>ResultSet</code> Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var queryResultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();

var theColumns = queryResultSet.columns;
...
// Add additional code
```

## ResultSet.results

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds an array of <code>query.Result</code> objects.
<b>Type</b>	<code>query.Result[]</code> (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<code>query.ResultSet</code>

Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ResultSet Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var queryResultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();

var theResults = queryResultSet.results;
...
// Add additional code
```

## ResultSet.types

Property Description	Holds an array of the return types for <a href="#">ResultSet.results</a> . The <code>ResultSet.types</code> array values correspond with the <code>ResultSet.columns</code> array values.
Type	string[] (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.ResultSet</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">ResultSet Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    })
];

var queryResultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();

var theTypes = queryResultSet.types;
...

// Add additional code

```

## query.Sort

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a sort based on the <a href="#">query.Query</a> or <a href="#">query.Component</a> object. The <a href="#">query.Sort</a> object describes a sort that is placed on a particular query result column.  To create a sort: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> to create a sort based on the initial query definition created with <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Use <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> to create a sort based on a join relationship created with <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Assign all created sorts as array values to <a href="#">Query.sort</a>. For an example, see <a href="#">Syntax</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Sort Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

```

```

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## Sort.ascending

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether the sort direction is ascending.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> .  The default value of this property is <code>true</code> , meaning that the sort direction is ascending. If you want the sort direction to be descending, set this property to <code>false</code> .
<b>Type</b>	boolean
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">query.Sort</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Sort Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false,
        caseSensitive: true,
        locale: query.SortLocale.EN_CA,
        nullsLast: false
    })
];
;

var theAscending = myCustomerQuery.sort[0].ascending;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Sort.caseSensitive

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Indicates whether the sort is case sensitive.</p> <p>This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a>.</p> <p>If a sort is case sensitive (and the sort direction is ascending), rows with column values that start with uppercase letters are listed before rows with column values that start with lowercase letters. If a sort is not case sensitive, uppercase and lowercase letters are treated the same. For example, the following list of items is sorted using a case-sensitive sort with a sort direction of ascending:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Banana</li> <li>■ Orange</li> <li>■ apple</li> <li>■ grapefruit</li> <li>■ kiwi</li> </ul> <p>Here is the same list of items sorted using a regular (not case-sensitive) sort with a sort direction of ascending:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ apple</li> <li>■ Banana</li> </ul>
-----------------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ grapefruit</li> <li>■ kiwi</li> <li>■ Orange</li> </ul> <p>The default value of this property is <code>false</code>.</p>
Type	boolean
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	query.Sort
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Sort Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false,
        caseSensitive: true,
        locale: query.SortLocale.EN_CA,
        nullsLast: false
    })
];

var theCaseSensitive = myCustomerQuery.sort[0].caseSensitive;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Sort.column

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the query result column that the query results are sorted by.  This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> .
-----------------------------	---

Type	<a href="#">query.Column</a> (read-only)
Module	N/query Module
Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Sort</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Sort Object Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false,
        caseSensitive: true,
        locale: query.SortLocale.EN_CA,
        nullsLast: false
    })
];
;

var theColumn = myCustomerQuery.sort[0].column;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Sort.locale

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>The locale to use for the sort.</p> <p>This property uses values from the <a href="#">query.SortLocale</a> enum. This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a>.</p> <p>A locale represents a combination of language and region, and it can affect how certain values (such as strings) are sorted. For example, languages that share the same alphabet may sort characters differently. Use this property to ensure that query results are sorted using locale-specific rules.</p>
<b>Type</b>	string

<b>Module</b>	N/query Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	query.Sort
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Sort Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false,
        caseSensitive: true,
        locale: query.SortLocale.EN_CA,
        nullsLast: false
    })
];

var theLocale = myCustomerQuery.sort[0].locale;
...
// Add additional code
```

## Sort.nullsLast

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether query results with null values are listed at the end of the query results. This property is set during the execution of <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> . The default value of this property is the value of the <a href="#">Sort.ascending</a> property. For example, if the <a href="#">Sort.ascending</a> property is set to <code>true</code> , the <a href="#">Sort.nullsLast</a> property is also set to <code>true</code> .
<b>Type</b>	boolean
<b>Module</b>	N/query Module

Parent Object	<a href="#">query.Sort</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Sort Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[0],
        ascending: false,
        caseSensitive: true,
        locale: query.SortLocale.EN_CA,
        nullsLast: false
    })
];

var theNullsLast = myCustomerQuery.sort[0].nullsLast;
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.create(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates a <a href="#">query.Query</a> object.</p> <p>Use this method to create your initial query definition. The initial query definition uses one search type. For available search types, see <a href="#">query.Type</a>.</p> <p>After you create the initial query definition, use <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> to create your first join. Then use <a href="#">Query.autoJoin(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.autoJoin(options)</a> to create all subsequent joins.</p> <p>For standard record types, the query type that you specify is validated immediately and must be one of the values in the <a href="#">query.Type</a> enum. For custom record types, the query type that you specify is not validated until the query is executed using <a href="#">Query.run()</a> or <a href="#">Query.runPaged()</a> (or using the promise versions of these methods). If you specify a query type for a custom record type that does not exist, this method allows you to create the query and does not throw an error. However, when you execute the query, an error is thrown.</p>
---------------------------	--

	For more information about creating queries, see <a href="#">Scripting with the N/query Module</a> .
Returns	<a href="#">query.Query</a> object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.type	string	required	<p>The search type that you want to use for the initial query definition. Use the <a href="#">query.Type</a> enum to set this value (for an example, see the help topic <a href="#">Syntax</a>).</p> <p>When you execute <code>query.create(options)</code>, the <a href="#">Query.type</a> property is set based on this value.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <b>Important:</b> The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Available Record Types</a>.         </div>

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_RCRD_TYPE	The specified query type is invalid.

 **Note:** This error is not thrown if you specify a custom record type as the query type. Custom record types are validated when the query is executed using `Query.run()` or `Query.runPaged()` (or using the promise versions of these methods).

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'id'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'email'
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'hiredate'
    })
];
myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[1]
    }),
    mySalesRepJoin.createSort({
        column: mySalesRepJoin.columns[0],
        ascending: false
    })
];
var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## query.createRelativeDate(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates a <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a> object that represents a date relative to the current date.</p> <p>Use this method to create a <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a> object to use as part of a query condition. After you create a <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a> object, you can use it directly in the <code>values</code> parameter of <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>.</p> <p>When you call this method, the <code>options.dateId</code> parameter determines the relative date that is created. The <code>options.dateId</code> parameter uses values from the <a href="#">query.DateId</a> enum, and these values describe potential dates relative to the current date. Use them along with the <code>options.value</code> parameter to create a relative date. For example, to create a relative date that represents the date three weeks before the current date, call <code>query.createRelativeDate(options)</code> with an <code>options.dateId</code></p>
---------------------------	--

	value of <code>query.DateId.WEEKS_AGO</code> and an <code>options.value</code> value of 3. To create a relative date that represents the date three weeks after the current date, call <code>query.createRelativeDate(options)</code> with an <code>options.dateId</code> value of <code>query.DateId.WEEKS_FROM_NOW</code> and an <code>options.value</code> value of 3.
Returns	<code>query.RelativeDate</code> object
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.dateId</code>	string	required	The ID of the relative date to create. Use the <code>query.DateId</code> enum to set this value.
<code>options.value</code>	number	required	The value to use to create the relative date. This value depends on the value that you specify for <code>options.dateId</code> . For example, to create a relative date that represents the date five days before the current date, use an <code>options.value</code> value of 5 and an <code>options.dateId</code> value of <code>query.DateId.DAYS_AGO</code> .

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myRelativeDate = query.createRelativeDate({
    dateId: query.DateId.DAYS_AGO,
    value: 5
});
```

```

myTransactionQuery.condition = myTransactionQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'trandate',
    operator: query.Operator.WITHIN,
    values: [query.RelativeDateRange.THREE_FISCAL_YEARS_AGO.start, myRelativeDate]
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## query.delete(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Deletes an existing query.  Use this method to delete a query definition that was previously created using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. After the query is deleted, it is no longer available and cannot be modified or executed.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 Usage Units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Sibling Module Members</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The script ID of the query to delete.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
UNABLE_TO_DELETE_QUERY	A query with the specified ID cannot be deleted because the query does not exist or you do not have permission to delete it.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
query.delete({
  id: 'custworkbook237'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.load(options)

Method Description	<p>Loads an existing query as a <a href="#">query.Query</a> object.</p> <p>Use this method to load a query definition that was previously created using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. After the query is loaded, you can modify the query definition (for example, by setting additional property values), join the query definition with other search types, and execute the query in the same way as queries that you create using <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> The N/query module lets you create and run queries using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook query engine. In the 2019.1 release, you can use the N/query module to load and delete existing queries, but you cannot save queries. You can save queries using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Navigating SuiteAnalytics Workbook</a>.</p>
Returns	<a href="#">query.Query</a> object
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	5 Usage Units
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The script ID of the query to load.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
UNABLE_TO_LOAD_QUERY	A query with the specified ID cannot be loaded because the query does not exist or you do not have permission to load it.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myLoadedQuery = query.load({
  id: 'custworkbook237'
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myLoadedQuery.autoJoin({
  fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var results = myLoadedQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.load.promise(options)

Method Description	<p>Loads an existing query asynchronously as a <a href="#">query.Query</a> object.</p> <p>Use this method to asynchronously load a query definition that was previously created using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. After the query is loaded, you can modify the query definition (for example, by setting additional property values), join the query definition with other search types, and execute the query in the same way as queries that you create using <a href="#">query.create(options)</a>.</p> <div style="background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 10px;"> <p> <b>Important:</b> The N/query module lets you create and run queries using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook query engine. In the 2019.1 release, you can use the N/query module to load and delete existing queries, but you cannot save queries. You can save queries using the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Navigating SuiteAnalytics Workbook</a>.</p> </div>
Returns	<a href="#">query.Query</a> object
Synchronous Version	<a href="#">query.load(options)</a>
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	5 Usage Units
Module	N/query Module

Sibling Module Members	N/query Module Members
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The script ID of the query to load.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
UNABLE_TO_LOAD_QUERY	A query with the specified ID cannot be loaded because the query does not exist or you do not have permission to load it.

## query.Aggregate

Enum Description	<p>Holds the string values for aggregate functions supported with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a>. An aggregate function performs a calculation on the column or condition values and returns a single value.</p> <p>Each value in this enum (except MEDIAN) has two variants: distinct (using the _DISTINCT suffix) and nondistinct (using no suffix). The variant determines whether the aggregate function operates on all instances of duplicate values or on just a single instance of the value. For example, consider a situation in which the MAXIMUM aggregate function is used to determine the maximum of a set of values. When using the distinct variant (MAXIMUM_DISTINCT), the aggregate function considers each instance of duplicate values. So if the set of values includes three distinct values that are all equal and all represent the maximum value in the set, the aggregate function lists all three instances. When using the nondistinct variant (MAXIMUM), only one instance of the maximum value is listed, regardless of the number of instances of that maximum value in the set.</p> <p>This enum is used to pass the aggregate function argument to <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a>, <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>, <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a>, and <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a>.</p> <p><b>i Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Values

Value	Description
AVERAGE	Calculates the average value.
AVERAGE_DISTINCT	Calculates the average distinct value.
COUNT	Counts the number of results.
COUNT_DISTINCT	Counts the number of distinct results.
MAXIMUM	Determines the maximum value. If the values are dates, the most recent date is determined.
MAXIMUM_DISTINCT	Determines the maximum distinct value. If the values are dates, the most recent date is determined.
MEDIAN	Calculates the median value.
MINIMUM	Determines the minimum value. If the values are dates, the earliest date is determined.
MINIMUM_DISTINCT	Determines the minimum distinct value. If the values are dates, the earliest date is determined.
SUM	Adds all values.
SUM_DISTINCT	Adds all distinct values.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myAggColumn = myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'amount',
    aggregate: query.Aggregate.AVERAGE
});

myTransactionQuery.columns = [myAggColumn];
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.Dateld

Enum Description	Holds the string values for supported date codes in relative dates.  This enum is used to pass the date ID argument to <a href="#">query.createRelativeDate(options)</a> . It is also used as the value of the <a href="#">RelativeDate.dateld</a> property. When
------------------	---

	<p><code>query.createRelativeDate(options)</code> is called, the enum value that you specify is set as the value of the <code>RelativeDate.datelId</code> property.</p> <p>When creating a relative date using <code>query.createRelativeDate(options)</code>, use the values in this enum to specify a date relative to the current date. For example, to create a relative date that represents the date a certain number of days before the current date, use the <code>DateId.DAYS_AGO</code> enum value. To create a relative date that represents the date a certain number of months after the current date, use the <code>DateId.MONTHS_FROM_NOW</code> enum value.</p> <p>The values in this enum might look similar to the values in the <code>query.RelativeDateRange</code> enum, but each enum is used for a different purpose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <code>query.DateId</code> enum values to create a <code>query.RelativeDate</code> object using <code>query.createRelativeDate(options)</code>. After you create this object, you can use it in query conditions that you create using <code>Query.createCondition(options)</code> or <code>Component.createCondition(options)</code>.</li> <li>■ Use <code>query.RelativeDateRange</code> enum values directly in query conditions that you create using <code>Query.createCondition(options)</code> or <code>Component.createCondition(options)</code>. Each value in the <code>query.RelativeDateRange</code> enum represents a date range, and you can use these values in the <code>values</code> parameter of <code>Query.createCondition(options)</code> or <code>Component.createCondition(options)</code>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Type	enum
Module	N/query Module
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Values

Value	Sets <code>RelativeDate.datelId</code> Property To
DAYS_AGO	dago
DAYS_FROM_NOW	dfn
HOURS_AGO	hago
HOURS_FROM_NOW	hfn
MINUTES_AGO	nago
MINUTES_FROM_NOW	nfn
MONTHS_AGO	mago
MONTHS_FROM_NOW	mfnn
QUARTERS_AGO	qago
QUARTERS_FROM_NOW	qfn
SECONDS_AGO	sago

Value	Sets RelativeDate.dateId Property To
SECONDS_FROM_NOW	sfn
WEEKS_AGO	wago
WEEKS_FROM_NOW	wfn
YEARS_AGO	yago
YEARS_FROM_NOW	yfn

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myRelativeDate = query.createRelativeDate({
    dateId: query.DateId.DAYS_AGO,
    value: 2
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.FieldContext

Enum Description	<p>Holds the string values for the field context to use when creating a column using <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a>.</p> <p>The field context determines how field values are displayed in a column. For example, you can specify that a column should display raw data (such as internal IDs), consolidated or converted amounts (such as currency totals), or user-friendly values (such as names).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Values

Value	Description
CONVERTED	Displays converted currency amounts using the exchange rate that was in effect on a specific date.

Value	Description
CURRENCY_CONSOLIDATED	Displays consolidated currency amounts in the base currency.
DISPLAY	Displays user-friendly field values. For example, for the entity field on Transaction records, using the DISPLAY enum value displays the name of the entity instead of its ID.
HIERARCHY	Displays user-friendly field values for hierarchical fields (for example, "Parent Company : SUB CAD"). This value is similar to the DISPLAY enum value but applies to hierarchical fields.
HIERARCHY_IDENTIFIER	Displays raw field values for hierarchical fields (for example, "1 : 5"). This value is similar to the RAW enum value but applies to hierarchical fields.
RAW	Displays raw field values. For example, for the entity field on Transaction records, using the RAW enum value displays the ID of the entity.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myContextColumn = myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
    fieldId: 'netamount',
    context: query.FieldContext.CURRENCY_CONSOLIDATED
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.Operator

Enum Description	<p>Holds the string values for operators supported with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a>. This enum is used to pass the operator argument to <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.         </div>
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>

Since	2018.1
-------	--------

## Values

Value
AFTER
AFTER_NOT
ANY_OF
ANY_OF_NOT
BEFORE
BEFORE_NOT
BETWEEN
BETWEEN_NOT
CONTAIN
CONTAIN_NOT
EMPTY
EMPTY_NOT
ENDWITH
ENDWITH_NOT
EQUAL
EQUAL_NOT
GREATER
GREATER_NOT
GREATER_OR_EQUAL
GREATER_OR_EQUAL_NOT
IS
IS_NOT
LESS
LESS_NOT
LESS_OR_EQUAL
LESS_OR_EQUAL_NOT
ON
ON_NOT
ON_OR_AFTER

Value
ON_OR_AFTER_NOT
ON_OR_BEFORE
ON_OR_BEFORE_NOT
START_WITH
START_WITH_NOT
WITHIN
WITHIN_NOT

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var firstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 107
});
var secondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 2647
});
var thirdCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'email',
    operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
    values: 'foo'
});

myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
    thirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.not(
        myCustomerQuery.or(firstCondition, secondCondition)
    )
);

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.RelativeDateRange

<b>Enum Description</b>	<p>Holds <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a> object values for supported date ranges in relative dates.</p> <p>This enum is used to pass the values argument to <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>. It is also used as the value of the <code>RelativeDate.value</code> property. Each value in this enum represents a date range. When <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a> is called with a <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a> object as the <code>values</code> argument, this object is set as the value of the <code>RelativeDate.value</code> property.</p> <p>When creating a condition using <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>, use the values in this enum (along with values in the <a href="#">query.Operator</a> enum) to specify a range of dates relative to the current date. For example, to create a condition to match dates that occur before the current date, use the <code>query.RelativeDateRange.TODAY</code> enum value and the <code>query.Operator.BEFORE</code> enum value. To create a condition to match dates that occur after last year, use the <code>query.RelativeDateRange.LAST_YEAR</code> enum value and the <code>query.Operator.AFTER</code> enum value. For more information about relative dates, see <a href="#">Relative Dates in the N/query Module</a>.</p> <p>The values in this enum might look similar to the values in the <a href="#">query.Dateld</a> enum, but each enum is used for a different purpose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <a href="#">query.Dateld</a> enum values to create a <a href="#">query.RelativeDate</a> object using <a href="#">query.createRelativeDate(options)</a>. After you create this object, you can use it in query conditions that you create using <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>.</li> <li>■ Use <a href="#">query.RelativeDateRange</a> enum values directly in query conditions that you create using <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>. Each value in the <code>query.RelativeDateRange</code> enum represents a date range, and you can use these values in the <code>values</code> parameter of <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a> or <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p> </div>
<b>Type</b>	enum
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
<b>Sibling Module Members</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Values

Value	RelativeDate.dateld Property
FISCAL_HALF_BEFORE_LAST	FHBL
FISCAL_HALF_BEFORE_LAST_TO_DATE	FHBLTD
FISCAL_QUARTER_BEFORE_LAST	FQBL
FISCAL_QUARTER_BEFORE_LAST_TO_DATE	FQBLTD

Value	RelativeDate.dateId Property
FISCAL_YEAR_BEFORE_LAST	FYBL
FISCAL_YEAR_BEFORE_LAST_TO_DATE	FYBLTD
FIVE_DAYS_AGO	DAGO5
FIVE_DAYS_FROM_NOW	DFN5
FOUR_DAYS_AGO	DAGO4
FOUR_DAYS_FROM_NOW	DFN4
FOUR_WEEKS_STARTING_THIS_WEEK	TWN3W
LAST_BUSINESS_WEEK	LBW
LAST_FISCAL_HALF	LFH
LAST_FISCAL_HALF_ONE_FISCAL_YEAR_AGO	LFHLFY
LAST_FISCAL_HALF_TO_DATE	LFHTD
LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER	LFQ
LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER_ONE_FISCAL_YEAR_AGO	LFQLFY
LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER_TO_DATE	LFQTD
LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER_TWO_FISCAL_YEARS_AGO	LFQFYBL
LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	LFY
LAST_FISCAL_YEAR_TO_DATE	LFYTD
LAST_MONTH	LM
LAST_MONTH_ONE_FISCAL_QUARTER_AGO	LMLFQ
LAST_MONTH_ONE_FISCAL_YEAR_AGO	LMLFY
LAST_MONTH_TO_DATE	LMTD
LAST_MONTH_TWO_FISCAL_QUARTERS_AGO	LMFQBL
LAST_MONTH_TWO_FISCAL_YEARS_AGO	LMFYBL
LAST_ROLLING_HALF	LRH
LAST_ROLLING_QUARTER	LRQ
LAST_ROLLING_YEAR	LRY
LAST_WEEK	LW
LAST_WEEK_TO_DATE	LWTD
LAST_YEAR	LY
LAST_YEAR_TO_DATE	LYTD
MONTH_AFTER_NEXT	MAN
MONTH_AFTER_NEXT_TO_DATE	MANTD

Value	RelativeDate.dateId Property
MONTH_BEFORE_LAST	MBL
MONTH_BEFORE_LAST_TO_DATE	MBLTD
NEXT_BUSINESS_WEEK	NBW
NEXT_FISCAL_HALF	NFH
NEXT_FISCAL_QUARTER	NFQ
NEXT_FISCAL_YEAR	NFY
NEXT_FOUR_WEEKS	N4W
NEXT_MONTH	NM
NEXT_ONE_HALF	NOH
NEXT_ONE_MONTH	NOM
NEXT_ONE_QUARTER	NOQ
NEXT_ONE_WEEK	NOW
NEXT_ONE_YEAR	NOY
NEXT_WEEK	NW
NINETY_DAYS_AGO	DAGO90
NINETY_DAYS_FROM_NOW	DFN90
ONE_YEAR_BEFORE_LAST	OYBL
PREVIOUS_FISCAL_QUARTERS_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	PQLFY
PREVIOUS_FISCAL_QUARTERS_THIS_FISCAL_YEAR	PQTFY
PREVIOUS_MONTHS_LAST_FISCAL_HALF	PMLFH
PREVIOUS_MONTHS_LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER	PMLFQ
PREVIOUS_MONTHS_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	PMLFY
PREVIOUS_MONTHS_SAME_FISCAL_HALF_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	PMSFHLFY
PREVIOUS_MONTHS_SAME_FISCAL_QUARTER_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	PMSFQLFY
PREVIOUS_MONTHS_THIS_FISCAL_HALF	PMTFH
PREVIOUS_MONTHS_THIS_FISCAL_QUARTER	PMTFQ
PREVIOUS_MONTHS_THIS_FISCAL_YEAR	PMTFY
PREVIOUS_ONE_DAY	OD
PREVIOUS_ONE_HALF	OH
PREVIOUS_ONE_MONTH	OM
PREVIOUS_ONE_QUARTER	OQ
PREVIOUS_ONE_WEEK	OW

Value	RelativeDate.dateId Property
PREVIOUS_ONE_YEAR	OY
PREVIOUS_ROLLING_HALF	PRH
PREVIOUS_ROLLING_QUARTER	PRQ
PREVIOUS_ROLLING_YEAR	PRY
SAME_DAY_FISCAL_QUARTER_BEFORE_LAST	SDFQBL
SAME_DAY_FISCAL_YEAR_BEFORE_LAST	SDFYBL
SAME_DAY_LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER	SDLFQ
SAME_DAY_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	SDLFY
SAME_DAY_LAST_MONTH	SDLM
SAME_DAY_LAST_WEEK	SDLW
SAME_DAY_MONTH_BEFORE_LAST	SDMBL
SAME_DAY_WEEK_BEFORE_LAST	SDWBL
SAME_FISCAL_HALF_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	SFHLY
SAME_FISCAL_HALF_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR_TO_DATE	SFHLYTD
SAME_FISCAL_QUARTER_FISCAL_YEAR_BEFORE_LAST	SFQFYBL
SAME_FISCAL_QUARTER_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	SFQLFY
SAME_FISCAL_QUARTER_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR_TO_DATE	SFQLYTD
SAME_MONTH_FISCAL_QUARTER_BEFORE_LAST	SMFQBL
SAME_MONTH_FISCAL_YEAR_BEFORE_LAST	SMFYBL
SAME_MONTH_LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER	SMLFQ
SAME_MONTH_LAST_FISCAL_QUARTER_TO_DATE	SMLFQTD
SAME_MONTH_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	SMLFY
SAME_MONTH_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR_TO_DATE	SMLFYTD
SAME_WEEK_FISCAL_YEAR_BEFORE_LAST	SWFYBL
SAME_WEEK_LAST_FISCAL_YEAR	SWLFY
SIXTY_DAYS_AGO	DAGO60
SIXTY_DAYS_FROM_NOW	DFN60
TEN_DAYS_AGO	DAGO10
TEN_DAYS_FROM_NOW	DFN10
THIRTY_DAYS_AGO	DAGO30
THIRTY_DAYS_FROM_NOW	DFN30
THIS_BUSINESS_WEEK	TBW

Value	RelativeDate.dateId Property
THIS_FISCAL_HALF	TFH
THIS_FISCAL_HALF_TO_DATE	TFHTD
THIS_FISCAL_QUARTER	TFQ
THIS_FISCAL_QUARTER_TO_DATE	TFQTD
THIS_FISCAL_YEAR	TFY
THIS_FISCAL_YEAR_TO_DATE	TFYTD
THIS_MONTH	TM
THIS_MONTH_TO_DATE	TMTD
THIS_ROLLING_HALF	TRH
THIS_ROLLING_QUARTER	TRQ
THIS_ROLLING_YEAR	TRY
THIS_WEEK	TW
THIS_WEEK_TO_DATE	TWTD
THIS_YEAR	TY
THIS_YEAR_TO_DATE	TYTD
THREE_DAYS_AGO	DAGO3
THREE_DAYS_FROM_NOW	DFN3
THREE_FISCAL_QUARTERS_AGO	FQB
THREE_FISCAL_QUARTERS_AGO_TO_DATE	FQBTD
THREE_FISCAL_YEARS_AGO	FYB
THREE_FISCAL_YEARS_AGO_TO_DATE	FYBTD
THREE_MONTHS_AGO	MB
THREE_MONTHS_AGO_TO_DATE	MBTD
TODAY	TODAY
TODAY_TO_END_OF_THIS_MONTH	TODAYTTM
TOMORROW	TOMORROW
TWO_DAYS_AGO	DAGO2
TWO_DAYS_FROM_NOW	DFN2
WEEK_AFTER_NEXT	WAN
WEEK_AFTER_NEXT_TO_DATE	WANTD
WEEK_BEFORE_LAST	WBL
WEEK_BEFORE_LAST_TO_DATE	WBLTD

Value	RelativeDate.dateId Property
YESTERDAY	YESTERDAY

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

myTransactionQuery.condition = myTransactionQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'trandate',
    operator: query.Operator.BEFORE,
    values: query.RelativeDateRange.TODAY
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.ReturnType

Enum Description	<p>Holds the string values for the formula return types supported with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a>. This enum is used to pass the formula return type argument to <a href="#">Query.createColumn(options)</a>, <a href="#">Component.createColumn(options)</a>, <a href="#">Query.createCondition(options)</a>, and <a href="#">Component.createCondition(options)</a>. For more information on formulas, see the help topics <a href="#">SuiteAnalytics Workbook</a>, <a href="#">SQL Expressions</a>, and <a href="#">Search Formula Examples and Tips</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Values

Value
ANY

Value
BOOLEAN
CURRENCY
DATE
DATETIME
DURATION
FLOAT
INTEGER
KEY
RELATIONSHIP
STRING
UNKNOWN

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myTransactionQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.TRANSACTION
});

var myFormulaColumn = myTransactionQuery.createColumn({
    type: query.ReturnType.CURRENCY,
    formula: '{amount} * 125'
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.SortLocale

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for sort locales supported with the <a href="#">N/query Module</a> . This enum is used to pass the locale argument to <a href="#">Query.createSort(options)</a> and <a href="#">Component.createSort(options)</a> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Type</b>	enum
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>

<b>Sibling Module Members</b>	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Values

Value
ARABIC
ARABIC_ABJ_MATCH
ARABIC_ABJ_MATCH_CI
ARABIC_ABJ_SORT
ARABIC_ABJ_SORT_CI
ARABIC_CI
ARABIC_MATCH
ARABIC_MATCH_CI
ASCII7
ASCII7_CI
AZERBAIJANI
AZERBAIJANI_CI
BENGALI
BENGALI_CI
BIG5
BIG5_CI
BINARY
BINARY_CI
BULGARIAN
BULGARIAN_CI
CANADIAN_M
CATALAN
CATALAN_CI
CROATIAN
CROATIAN_CI
CS_CZ
CZECH

Value
CZECH_CI
CZECH_PUNCTUATION
CZECH_PUNCTUATION_CI
DANISH
DANISH_CI
DANISH_M
DA_DK
DE_DE
DUTCH
DUTCH_CI
EBCDIC
EBCDIC_CI
EEC_EURO
EEC_EUROPA3
EEC_EUROPA3_CI
EEC_EURO_CI
EN
EN_AU
EN_CA
EN_GB
EN_US
ESTONIAN
ESTONIAN_CI
ES_AR
ES_ES
FINNISH
FINNISH_CI
FRENCH
FRENCH_AI
FRENCH_CI
FRENCH_M
FR_CA

Value
FR_FR
GBK
GBK_AI
GBK_CI
GENERIC_M
GERMAN
GERMAN_AI
GERMAN_CI
GERMAN_DIN
GERMAN_DIN_AI
GERMAN_DIN_CI
GREEK
GREEK_AI
GREEK_CI
HEBREW
HEBREW_AI
HEBREW_CI
HE_IL
HKSCS
HKSCS_AI
HKSCS_CI
HUNGARIAN
HUNGARIAN_AI
HUNGARIAN_CI
ICELANDIC
ICELANDIC_AI
ICELANDIC_CI
ID_ID
INDONESIAN
INDONESIAN_AI
INDONESIAN_CI
ITALIAN

Value
ITALIAN_AI
ITALIAN_CI
IT_IT
JAPANESE_M
JA_JP
KOREAN_M
KO_KR
LATIN
LATIN_AI
LATIN_CI
LATVIAN
LATVIAN_AI
LATVIAN_CI
LITHUANIAN
LITHUANIAN_AI
LITHUANIAN_CI
MALAY
MALAY_AI
MALAY_CI
NL_NL
NO_NO
NORWEGIAN
NORWEGIAN_AI
NORWEGIAN_CI
POLISH
POLISH_AI
POLISH_CI
PT_BR
PUNCTUATION
PUNCTUATION_AI
PUNCTUATION_CI
ROMANIAN

Value
ROMANIAN_AI
ROMANIAN_CI
RUSSIAN
RUSSIAN_AI
RUSSIAN_CI
RU_RU
SCHINESE_PINYIN_M
SCHINESE_RADICAL_M
SCHINESE_STROKE_M
SLOVAK
SLOVAK_AI
SLOVAK_CI
SLOVENIAN
SLOVENIAN_AI
SLOVENIAN_CI
SPANISH
SPANISH_AI
SPANISH_CI
SPANISH_M
SV_SE
SWEDISH
SWEDISH_AI
SWEDISH_CI
SWISS
SWISS_AI
SWISS_CI
TCHINESE_RADICAL_M
TCHINESE_STROKE_M
THAI_M
TH_TH
TR_TR
TURKISH

Value
TURKISH_AI
TURKISH_CI
UKRAINIAN
UKRAINIAN_AI
UKRAINIAN_CI
UNICODE_BINARY
UNICODE_BINARY_AI
UNICODE_BINARY_CI
VIETNAMESE
VIETNAMESE_AI
VIETNAMESE_CI
WEST_EUROPEAN
WEST_EUROPEAN_AI
WEST_EUROPEAN_CI
ZH_CN
ZH_TW

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

myCustomerQuery.columns = [
    myCustomerQuery.createColumn({
        fieldId: 'entityid'
    })
];

myCustomerQuery.sort = [
    myCustomerQuery.createSort({
        column: myCustomerQuery.columns[0],
        locale: query.SortLocale.EN_CA
    })
];
...
// Add additional code
```

## query.Type



**Important:** The N/query module supports the same record types that are supported by the SuiteAnalytics Workbook interface. For more information, see the help topic [Available Record Types](#).

Enum Description	Holds the string values for search types used in the query definition. This enum is used to pass the initial search type argument to <a href="#">query.create(options)</a> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Type	enum
Module	N/query Module
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/query Module Members</a>
Since	2018.1

## Values



**Note:** Before using these values, consider the following:

- A search type is not the same as a record type. The supported search types listed below do not necessarily correspond with the supported record types listed in the [N/record Module](#).
- Depending on your account and role, some of these values might not be available.
- Custom record types are not included in this enum.

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
ACCOUNT	account
ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	accountingcontext
ACCOUNTING_PERIOD	accountingperiod
ADVANCED_REV_REC_PLUGIN	advancedrevrecplugin
ADV_INTERCOMPANY_JOURNAL_ENTRY	advintercompanyjournalentry
ALLOCATION_METHOD	allocationmethod
AMORTIZATION_SCHEDULE	amortizationschedule
AMORTIZATION_TEMPLATE	amortizationtemplate
ANOTHER_HIERARCHY_RECORD	anotherhierarchyrecord
BANK_CONNECTIVITY_PLUGIN	bankconnectivityplugin
BILLING_CLASS	billingclass
BILLING_SCHEDULE	billingschedule

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
BRANCHRECORD	branchrecord
BUDGETCATEGORY	budgetcategory
BUDGETEXCHANGERATE	budgetexchangerate
BUDGETIMPORT	budgetimport
BUDGETS	budgets
BULK_PROC_SUBMISSION	bulkprobsubmission
BUNDLE_INSTALLATION_SCRIPT	bundleinstallationscript
BUNDLE_INSTALLATION_SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT	bundleinstallationscriptdeployment
BUYING_REASON	buyingreason
BUYING_TIME_FRAME	buyingtimeframe
CALENDAR_EVENT	calendarevent
CAMPAIGN_AUDIENCE	campaignaudience
CAMPAIGN_CATEGORY	campaigncategory
CAMPAIGN_CHANNEL	campaignchannel
CAMPAIGN_EMAIL_ADDRESS	campaignemailaddress
CAMPAIGN_EVENT	campaignevent
CAMPAIGN_FAMILY	campaignfamily
CAMPAIGN_OFFER	campaignoffer
CAMPAIGN_RESPONSE	campaignresponse
CAMPAIGN_SEARCH_ENGINE	campaignsearchengine
CAMPAIGN_TEMPLATE	campaigntemplate
CAMPAIGN_VERTICAL	campaignvertical
CASE_PROFILE	caseprofile
CASH_REFUND	cashrefund
CASH_SALE	cashsale
CATEGORY1099MISC	category1099misc
CHECK	check
CLASSIFICATION	classification
CLIENT_SCRIPT	clientscript
CLIENT_SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT	clientscriptdeployment
CLOB_RECORD	clobrecord
COMPANY	company
COMPETITOR	competitor

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
COMPOSITE_KEY_SOURCE_RECORD	compositekeysourcerecord
COMPOSITE_RECORD	compositerecord
CONSOLIDATEDEXCHANGERATE	consolidatedexchangerate
CONSOLIDATEDEXCHANGERATEINTERNAL	consolidatedexchangerateinternal
CONSOLIDATED_RATE_ADJUSTOR_PLUGIN	consolidatedrateadjustorplugin
CONSOLIDATION_ACCOUNT	consolidationaccount
CONSOLIDATION_ACCOUNT_TYPE	consolidationaccounttype
CONSOLIDATION_BUDGET_RATE	consolidationbudgetrate
CONSOLIDATION_CURRENCY	consolidationcurrency
CONSOLIDATION_RATE	consolidationrate
CONSOLIDATION_SUBSIDIARY	consolidationsubsidiary
CONSOLIDATION_TRANSACTION	consolidationtransaction
CONSUMER_SPECIFIC_RECORD_TYPE	consumerspecificrecordtype
CONTACT	contact
CONTACT_CATEGORY	contactcategory
CONTACT_ROLE	contactrole
COUPON_CODE	couponcode
COURSE_RECORD	courserecord
CREDIT_CARDS	creditcards
CREDIT_CARD_CHARGE	creditcardcharge
CREDIT_CARD_REFUND	creditcardrefund
CREDIT_MEMO	creditmemo
CRM_TEMPLATE	crmtemplate
CRM_TEMPLATE_CATEGORY	crmtemplatecategory
CURRENCY	currency
CURRENCY_FIELD_RECORD	currencyfieldrecord
CURRENCY_FIELD_TYPE	currencyfieldtype
CURRENCY_RATE	currencyrate
CUSTOM	custom
CUSTOMER	customer
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY	customercategory
CUSTOMER_CHARGE	customercharge
CUSTOMER_DEPOSIT	customerdeposit

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
CUSTOMER_MESSAGE	customermessage
CUSTOMER_PAYMENT	customerpayment
CUSTOMER_REFUND	customerrefund
CUSTOMER_STATUS	customerstatus
CUSTOMRECORD1	customrecord1
CUSTOM_GL_PLUGIN	customglplugin
CUSTOM_LIST	customlist
CUSTOM_RECORD_TYPE	customrecordtype
DATE_FIELD_TYPE	datefieldtype
DATE_RECORD	daterecord
DATE_TIME_RECORD	datetimerecord
DATE_TIME_ZONE	datetimezone
DEFAULTING_PORTED_RECORD	defaultingportedrecord
DEF_VIEW_TEST_RECORD	defviewtestrecord
DELETED_RECORD	deletedrecord
DEPARTMENT	department
DEPOSIT	deposit
DEPOSIT_APPLICATION	depositapplication
DESCRIPTION_ITEM	descriptionitem
DEVICE_ID	deviceid
DISABLEDCHANNELFORMTESTRECORD	disabledchannelformtestrecord
DISCOUNT_ITEM	discountitem
DISPLAY_INACTIVE_TEST_RECORD	displayinactivestestrecord
DOMAIN	domain
DOWNLOAD_ITEM	downloaditem
DURATION_RECORD	durationrecord
EMAIL_CAPTURE_PLUGIN	emailcaptureplugin
EMAIL_TEMPLATE	emailtemplate
EMPLOYEE	employee
EMPLOYEE_LIST	employeelist
EMPLOYEE_STATUS	employeeestatus
END_TO_END_TIME	endtoendtime
ENTITY	entity

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
ENTITY_GROUP	entitygroup
ESCALATION_TERRITORY	escalationterritory
ESTIMATE	estimate
EXAMPLE_TRANSACTION	exampletransaction
EXPENSE_CATEGORY	expensecategory
EXPENSE_REPORT	expensereport
EXPOSURENOTLIMITEDRECORD	exposurenotlimitedrecord
FACULTYRECORD	facultyrecord
FAX_TEMPLATE	faxtemplate
FIELD_LABEL	fieldlabel
FILE	file
FLOAT_NUMBERS_TEST_RECORD	floatnumberstestrecord
FORECAST	forecast
FORMULA_POLYMORPHIC_RECORD	formulapolymorphicrecord
FORMULA_RECORD	formularecord
FULFILLMENT_EXCEPTION_REASON	fulfillmentexceptionreason
FX_REVAL	fxreval
GATEWAY_NOTIFICATION	gatewaynotification
GENERAL_ALLOCATION_SCHEDULE	generalallocationschedule
GENERIC_RESOURCE	genericresource
GENERIC_TEST_RECORD	generictestrecord
GIFT_CERTIFICATE	giftcertificate
GIFT_CERTIFICATE_ITEM	giftcertificateitem
HIERARCHY_RECORD	hierarchyrecord
HYBRID_RECORD_LOG	hybridrecordlog
INCOTERM	incoterm
INTEGRATION_APP	integrationapp
INTERNAL_ID_TEST_RECORD	internalidtestrecord
INVENTORY_ADJUSTMENT	inventoryadjustment
INVENTORY_DISTRIBUTION	inventorydistribution
INVENTORY_ITEM	inventoryitem
INVENTORY_TRANSFER	inventorytransfer
INVENTORY_WORKSHEET	inventoryworksheet

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
INVOICE	invoice
INVT_ITEM_PRICE_HISTORY	invitempricehistory
ISSUE	issue
ISSUE_EXTERNAL_STATUS	issueexternalstatus
ISSUE_PRIORITY	issuepriority
ISSUE_PRODUCT	issueproduct
ISSUE_REPRODUCIBILITY	issuereproducibility
ISSUE_ROLE	issuerole
ISSUE_SEVERITY	issueseverity
ISSUE_SOURCE	issuesource
ISSUE_STATUS	issuestatus
ISSUE_TAG	issuetag
ISSUE_TRACK_CODE	issuetrackcode
ISSUE_TYPE	issuetype
ITEM	item
ITEM_FULFILLMENT	itemfulfillment
ITEM_GROUP	itemgroup
ITEM_RECEIPT	itemreceipt
I_P_RESTRICTIONS	iprestrictions
JOB	job
JOB_RESOURCE_ROLE	jobresourcerole
JOB_STATUS	jobstatus
JOB_TYPE	jobtype
JOURNAL	journal
KIT_ITEM	kititem
KNOWLEDGE_BASE	knowledgebase
LOCATION	location
LOCATION_COSTING_GROUP	locationcostinggroup
LOGIN_AUDIT	loginaudit
MAIL_TEMPLATE	mailtemplate
MAP_REDUCE_SCRIPT	mapreducescript
MAP_REDUCE_SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT	mapreducescriptdeployment
MARKUP_ITEM	markupitem

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
MASS_UPDATE_SCRIPT	massupdatescript
MASS_UPDATE_SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT	massupdatescriptdeployment
MATERIALIZED_HIERARCHY_RECORD	materializedhierarchyrecord
MEDIA_ITEM_FOLDER	mediaitemfolder
MEM_DOC	memdoc
MEM_DOC_TRANSACTION_TEMPLATE	memdoctransactiontemplate
MESSAGE	message
NAMED_GROUP_RECORD	namedgrouprecord
NEXUS	nexus
NON_INVENTORY_PURCHASE_ITEM	noninventorypurchaseitem
NON_INVENTORY_RESALE_ITEM	noninventoryresaleitem
NON_INVENTORY_SALE_ITEM	noninventorysaleitem
NOTE	note
NOTE_TYPE	notetype
NUMERIC_RECORD	numericrecord
ONLINE_CASE_FORM	onlinecaseform
ONLINE_FORM_TEMPLATE	onlineformtemplate
ONLINE_LEAD_FORM	onlineleadform
OPPORTUNITY	opportunity
OTHER_CHARGE_PURCHASE_ITEM	otherchargepurchaseitem
OTHER_CHARGE_RESALE_ITEM	otherchargeresaleitem
OTHER_CHARGE_SALE_ITEM	otherchargesaleitem
OTHER_NAME	othername
OTHER_NAME_CATEGORY	othernamecategory
PAGE	page
PAGINATION_RECORD	paginationrecord
PARTNER	partner
PARTNER_CATEGORY	partnercategory
PAYCHECK	paycheck
PAYMENT_EVENT	paymentevent
PAYMENT_GATEWAY_PLUGIN	paymentgatewayplugin
PAYMENT_ITEM	paymentitem
PAYMENT_METHOD	paymentmethod

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
PAYMENT_PROCESSING_PROFILE	paymentprocessingprofile
PAYROLL_ITEM	payrollitem
PDF_TEMPLATE	pdftemplate
PERSISTED_RECORD	persistedrecord
PERSISTED_RECORD_FULL_JOIN	persistedrecordfulljoin
PERSISTED_RECORD_INVALID_TABLE	persistedrecordinvalidtable
PERSISTED_RECORD_NO_CREATE	persistedrecordnocreate
PERSISTED_RECORD_NO_DELETE	persistedrecordnodelete
PERSISTED_RECORD_NO_EDIT	persistedrecordnoedit
PERSISTED_RECORD_NO_LOAD	persistedrecordnoload
PERSISTED_RECORD_RIGHT_JOIN	persistedrecordrightjoin
PERSISTED_RECORD_SIMPLE_OPTIONS	persistedrecordsimpleoptions
PERSISTED_RECORD_U_Q_KEY_REF	persistedrecorduqkeyref
PERSISTED_RECORD_U_Q_KEY_REF_TYPE	persistedrecorduqkeyreftype
PHONE_CALL	phonecall
PLUG_IN_TYPE	plugintype
PLUG_IN_TYPE_IMPL	plugintypeimpl
PORTLET	portlet
PORTLET_DEPLOYMENT	portletdeployment
PRICE_LEVEL	pricelevel
PRICING	pricing
PRICING_GROUP	pricinggroup
PRIMARY_RECORD	primaryrecord
PROJECT_TASK	projecttask
PROJECT_TEMPLATE	projecttemplate
PROMOTIONS_PLUGIN	promotionsplugin
PROMOTION_CODE	promotioncode
PUBLISHED_SAVED_SEARCH	publishedsavedsearch
PURCHASE_ORDER	purchaseorder
PURCHASE_REQUSITION	purchaserequisition
QUANTITY_PRICING_SCHEDULE	quantitypricingschedule
QUOTA	quota
RECENT_RECORD	recentrecord

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
RECORD_SERVICE_TEST_RECORD	recordservicetestrecord
RECORD_TYPE	recordtype
RECORD_WITH_HIERARCHY_RELATIONSHIP	recordwithhierarchyrelationship
REDIRECT	redirect
REGION	region
RELATIONSHIP_DISPLAY_INACTIVE	relationshipdisplayinactive
RELATIONSHIP_SELECT_EMPLOYEE_RECORD	relationshipselectemployeerecord
REPORT_DEFINITION	reportdefinition
REQUEST_LEVEL_RECORD1	requestlevelrecord1
REQUEST_LEVEL_RECORD2	requestlevelrecord2
RESOURCE	resource
RESTLET	restlet
RESTLET_DEPLOYMENT	restletdeployment
RESTRICTIONS_ONCE_REMOVED	restrictionsonceremoved
RESTRICTIONS_TWICE_REMOVED	restrictionstwiceremoved
RESTRICTION_ANNOTATION_TEST_RECORD	restrictionannotationtestrecord
RESTRICTION_TEST_RECORD	restrictiontestrecord
RETURN_AUTHORIZATION	returnauthorization
REV_REC_SCHEDULE	revrecschedule
REV_REC_TEMPLATE	revrectemplate
ROLE	role
RSTR_ALT_LOCATION	rstraltlocation
RSTR_LOCATION	rstrlocation
RSTR_RECORD	rstrrecord
SALES	sales
SALES_ORDER	salesorder
SALES_READINESS	salesreadiness
SALES_ROLE	salesrole
SALES_TAX_ITEM	salestaxitem
SALES_TERRITORY	salesterritory
SALES_TRANSACTION	salestransaction
SAMPLE_RECORD	sampleresord
SCHEDULED_SCRIPT	scheduledscript

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
SCHEDULED_SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT	scheduledscriptdeployment
SCHEDULED_SCRIPT_INSTANCE	scheduledscriptinstance
SCRIPT	script
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD	scriptingtestrecord
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_SUBRECORD2_TARGET	scriptingtestrecordsubrecord2target
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_SUBRECORD2_TARGET2	scriptingtestrecordsubrecord2target2
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_SUBRECORD3_TARGET	scriptingtestrecordsubrecord3target
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_SUBRECORD3_TARGET2	scriptingtestrecordsubrecord3target2
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_SUBRECORD4_TARGET	scriptingtestrecordsubrecord4target
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_SUBRECORD4_TARGET2	scriptingtestrecordsubrecord4target2
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_SUBRECORD_TARGET	scriptingtestrecordsubrecordtarget
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_SUBRECORD_TARGET2	scriptingtestrecordsubrecordtarget2
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_TARGET	scriptingtestrecordtarget
SCRIPTING_TEST_RECORD_TARGET2	scriptingtestrecordtarget2
SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT	scriptdeployment
SCRIPT_NOTE	scriptnote
SCRIPT_RECORD_TYPE	scriptrecordtype
SCRIP_INH_TEST_RECORD1	scripinhtestrecord1
SCRIP_INH_TEST_RECORD2	scripinhtestrecord2
SCRIP_INH_TEST_RECORD3	scripinhtestrecord3
SCRIP_INH_TEST_RECORD4	scripinhtestrecord4
SEARCH_CAMPAIGN	searchcampaign
SEARCH_SCHEDULE	searchschedule
SEARCH_URL_TEST_SOURCE_RECORD	searchurltestsourcerecord
SEARCH_URL_TEST_TARGET_RECORD	searchurltesttargetrecord
SELECT_OPTIONS_SOURCE_RECORD	selectoptionssourcerecord
SERVICE_PURCHASE_ITEM	servicepurchaseitem
SERVICE_RESALE_ITEM	serviceresaleitem
SERVICE_SALE_ITEM	servicesaleitem
SHIPPING_PACKAGE	shippingpackage
SHIPPING_PARTNERS_PLUGIN	shippingpartnersplugin
SHIP_ITEM	shipitem
SHOPPING_CART	shoppingcart

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
SIMPLE_RECORD	simplicerecord
SIMPLE_RECORD_LOCATION	simplicerecordlocation
SITE_CATEGORY	siterecategory
SLAVE	slave
SLAVE_EMPTY_EXPRESSION	slavemptyexpression
SLAVE_FEATURE	slavefeature
SLAVE_MASTER_PERMISSION	slavemasterpermission
SLAVE_PERMISSION	slavepermission
SLAVE_TARGET_PROPERTY	slavetargetproperty
SLAVE_VALID_EXPRESSION	slavervalidexpression
SOLUTION	solution
SORT_BASE_RECORD	sortbaserecord
SORT_RECORD	sortrecord
SORT RELATED RECORD	sortrelatedrecord
STATIC_LIST_RECORD	staticlistrecord
STATIC_OPTIONS_FIELD_TEST_RECORD	staticoptionsfieldtestrecord
STATIC_OPTIONS_VALUE	staticoptionsvalue
STORE_TAB	storetab
STUDENT_RECORD	studentrecord
SUBLIST	sublist
SUBSIDIARY	subsidiary
SUBTOTAL_ITEM	subtotalitem
SUB_SELECT_GROUP_RECORD	subselectgrouprecord
SUITELET	suitelet
SUITELET_DEPLOYMENT	suiteletdeployment
SUITE_SCRIPT_DETAIL	suitescriptdetail
SUPPORT_CASE	supportcase
SUPPORT_CASE_ISSUE	supportcaseissue
SUPPORT_CASE_ORIGIN	supportcaseorigin
SUPPORT_CASE_PRIORITY	supportcasepriority
SUPPORT_CASE_STATUS	supportcasestatus
SUPPORT_CASE_TYPE	supportcasetype
SUPPORT_TERRITORY	supportterritory

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
SYSTEM_EMAIL_TEMPLATE	systememailtemplate
SYSTEM_JOURNAL	systemjournal
SYSTEM_NOTE	systemnote
SYSTEM_NOTE_FIELD	systemnotefield
TABLE_CONDITION_TEST_RECORD	tableconditiontestrecord
TASK	task
TASK_ITEM_STATUS	taskitemstatus
TAX_CALCULATION_PLUGIN	taxcalculationplugin
TAX_ITEM_TAX_GROUP	taxitemtaxgroup
TAX_PERIOD	taxperiod
TAX_TYPE	taxtype
TERM	term
TESTDOAGGREGATEDOSUBTYPE	testdoaggregatedosubtype
TESTDOAGGREGATERESTRICTIONRECORD	testdoaggregaterestrictionrecord
TEST_COMPOSED_RECORD1	testcomposedrecord1
TEST_COMPOSED_RECORD2	testcomposedrecord2
TEST_COMPOSED_RECORD3	testcomposedrecord3
TEST_CONFIGURABLE_RECORD	testconfigurablerecord
TEST_DO_AGGREGATE_RECORD	testdoaggregaterecord
TEST_EXPOSURE_RECORD	testexposurerecord
TEST_FEATURE_RECORD	testfeaturerecord
TEST_FULL_RECORD	testfullrecord
TEST_MACROS_UMD_RECORD	testmacrosumdrecord
TEST_MULTI_TABLE_PERSISTENCE_RECORD	testmultitablepersistencerecord
TEST_NEW_URLS_RECORD	testnewurlsrecord
TEST_NEW_URLS_TARGET_RECORD	testnewurltargetrecord
TEST_NEW_URLS_UNSUPPORTED_RECORD	testnewurlunsupportedrecord
TEST_NEXT_STANDARD_RECORD	testnextstandardrecord
TEST_PLUGIN	testplugin
TEST_PRIMARY_RECORD_FOR_RELATIONSHIPS	testprimaryrecordforrelationships
TEST_RECORD	testrecord
TEST_RECORD_ACTION_RECORD	testrecordactionrecord
TEST_RECORD_UNIQUE_KEY	testrecorduniquekey

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
TEST_RECORD_WITHOUT_LABEL	testrecordwithoutlabel
TEST_RECORD_WITH_DISABLED_RECORD_SORT_FIELDS	testrecordwithdisabledrecordsortfields
TEST_RECORD_WITH_SORT_FIELDS	testrecordwithsortfields
TEST_REGRESSION_RECORD	testregressionrecord
TEST RELATED PROPERTY	testrelatedproperty
TEST_SECURED_RECORD	testsecuredrecord
TEST_SIMPLE_PERSISTENCE_RECORD	testsimplepersistencerecord
TEST_SIMPLE_PERSISTENCE_SELECT_SIDE_RECORD	testsimplepersistenceselectsiderecord
TEST_SLAVERY_RATE_FIELD_RECORD	testslaveryratefieldrecord
TEST_SLAVERY_RECORD	testslaveryrecord
TEST_SLAVERY_RECORD_OPTIMIZED	testslaveryrecordoptimized
TEST_SOURCING_MASTER_FIELD_ANNOTATION_MASTER	testsourcingmasterfieldannotationmaster
TEST_SOURCING_MASTER_FIELD_ANNOTATION_RECORD	testsourcingmasterfieldannotationrecord
TEST_SOURCING_OPTIONS_CONDITION_MASTER	testsourcingoptionsconditionmaster
TEST_SOURCING_OPTIONS_CONDITION_RECORD	testsourcingoptionsconditionrecord
TEST_SOURCING_OPTIONS_CONDITION_TARGET	testsourcingoptionsconditiontarget
TEST_SOURCING sublist FIELD_ANNOTATION_MASTER	testsourcingsublistfieldannotationmaster
TEST_SOURCING sublist FIELD_ANNOTATION_RECORD	testsourcingsublistfieldannotationrecord
TEST_SOURCING_VALUE_RATE_COL_MASTER	testsourcingvalueratecolmaster
TEST_SOURCING_VALUE_RATE_COL_RECORD	testsourcingvalueratecolrecord
TEST_STANDARD_RECORD	teststandardrecord
TEST_TRANSACTION	testtransaction
TIME_BILL	timebill
TOPIC	topic
TRACKING_NUMBER	trackingnumber
TRANSACTION	transaction
TRANSACTION_ADDRESSBOOK	transactionaddressbook
TRANSACTION_BILLING_ADDRESSBOOK	transactionbillingaddressbook
TRANSACTION_NUMBERING_AUDIT_LOG	transactionnumberingauditlog
TRANSACTION_RETURN_ADDRESSBOOK	transactionreturnaddressbook
TRANSACTION_SHIPPING_ADDRESSBOOK	transactionshippingaddressbook
TRANSFER	transfer
TRANSFER_ORDER	transferorder

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
TWO_FACTOR_DEVICE	twofactordevice
TYPE_FIELD_PARENT_RECORD	typefieldparentrecord
TYPE_FIELD_RECORD	typefieldrecord
UMD_FIELD	umdfield
UNDELIVERED_EMAIL	undeliveredemail
UNIFICATION_TEST	unificationtest
USER_EVENT_SCRIPT	userevents
USER_EVENT_SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT	userevents
USRSCATEGORY	usrscategory
USRSAVEDSEARCH	usrsearch
USR_ANALYTICAL	usranalytical
USR_AUDITING_SOURCE_RECORD	usrauditingsource
USR_AUDIT_LOG	usrauditlog
USR_CHANNEL_AG_BTH_ROOT	usrchannelagbthroot
USR_CHANNEL_AG_BTH_ROOT_SUB_TYPE	usrchannelagbthrootsubtype
USR_CHANNEL_AG_BTH_SEARCH_MTM_ROOT	usrchannelagbthsearchmtmroot
USR_CHANNEL_AG_BTH_SEARCH_MTM_SUB_TYPE	usrchannelagbthsearchmtmsubtype
USR_CHANNEL_AG_BTH_SEARCH_MTO_ROOT	usrchannelagbthsearchmto
USR_CHANNEL_AG_BTH_SEARCH_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrchannelagbthsearchmto
USR_CHANNEL_AG_SRC_ROOT	usrchannelagsrc
USR_CHANNEL_AG_SRC_ROOT_SUB_TYPE	usrchannelagsrc
USR_CHANNEL_AG_SRC_SEARCH_MTM_PRIMARY	usrchannelagsrc
USR_CHANNEL_AG_SRC_SEARCH_MTO_PRIMARY	usrchannelagsrc
USR_CHANNEL_AG_TGT_ROOT	usrchannelagtgt
USR_CHANNEL_AG_TGT_SEARCH_MTM_ROOT	usrchannelagtgt
USR_CHANNEL_AG_TGT_SEARCH_MTM_SUB_TYPE	usrchannelagtgt
USR_CHANNEL_AG_TGT_SEARCH_MTO_ROOT	usrchannelagtgt
USR_CHANNEL_AG_TGT_SEARCH_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrchannelagtgt
USR_CHANNEL_STD_ROOT	usrchannelstd
USR_CHANNEL_STD_SEARCH_MTM_PRIMARY	usrchannelstd
USR_CHANNEL_STD_SEARCH_MTO_PRIMARY	usrchannelstd
USR_EXECUTION_LOG	usrexecutionlog
USR_EXPOSE_EXTERNAL	usrexposeexternal

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
USR_EXPOSE_IMPORTANT	usrexposeimportant
USR_EXPOSE_INTNL_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_PLAIN_MTO_ROOT	usrexposeintnlfldplainagtgtplainmtoroot
USR_EXPOSE_INTNL_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_PLAIN_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeintnlfldplainagtgtplainmtosubtype
USR_EXPOSE_INTNL_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_ROOT	usrexposeintnlfldplainagtgtroot
USR_EXPOSE_INTNL_FLD_PLAIN_STD_N_VAL_MTO_PRIMARY	usrexposeintnlfldplainstdnvalmtoprimary
USR_EXPOSE_INTNL_FLD_PLAIN_STD_ROOT	usrexposeintnlfldplainstdroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_BTH_N_VAL_MTO_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldintnlagbthnvalmtoroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_BTH_N_VAL_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldintnlagbthnvalmtosubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_BTH_PLAIN_MTO_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldintnlagbthplainmtoroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_BTH_PLAIN_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldintnlagbthplainmtosubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_SRC_N_VAL_MTO_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldintnlagsrcnvalmtoprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_SRC_PLAIN_MTO_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldintnlagsrcplainmtoprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_TGT_N_VAL_MTO_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldintnlagtgnvalmtoroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_TGT_N_VAL_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldintnlagtgnvalmtosubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_TGT_PLAIN_MTO_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldintnlagtgtplainmtoroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_AG_TGT_PLAIN_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldintnlagtgtplainmtosubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_STD_N_VAL_MTM_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldintnlstdnvalmtmprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_STD_N_VAL_MTO_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldintnlstdnvalmtoprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_STD_PLAIN_MTM_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldintnlstdplainmtmprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_INTNL_STD_PLAIN_MTO_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldintnlstdplainmtoprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_BTH_N_VAL_MTO_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainagbthnvalmtoroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_BTH_N_VAL_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldplainagbthnvalmtosubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_BTH_PLAIN_MTO_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtplainmtoroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_BTH_PLAIN_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtplainmtosubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_BTH_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainagbthroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_BTH_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldplainagbthsubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_SRC_N_VAL_MTM_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldplainagsrcnvalmtmprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_SRC_N_VAL_MTO_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldplainagsrcnvalmtoprimary

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_SRC_PLAIN_MTM_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldplainagsrcplainmtmprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_SRC_PLAIN_MTO_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldplainagsrcplainmtoprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_SRC_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainagsrcroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_SRC_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldplainagsrcsubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_N_VAL_MTM_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtvalmtmroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_N_VAL_MTM_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtvalmtmsubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_N_VAL_MTO_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtvalmtoroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_N_VAL_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtvalmtosubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_PLAIN_MTM_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtplainmtmroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_PLAIN_MTM_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtplainmtmsubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_PLAIN_MTO_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtplainmtoroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_PLAIN_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtplainmtosubtype
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_AG_TGT_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainagtgtroot
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_STD_N_VAL_MTM_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldplainstdnvalmtmprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_STD_N_VAL_MTO_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldplainstdnvalmtoprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_STD_PLAIN_MTM_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldplainstdplainmtmprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_STD_PLAIN_MTO_PRIMARY	usrexposeplainfldplainstdplainmtoprimary
USR_EXPOSE_PLAIN_FLD_PLAIN_STD_ROOT	usrexposeplainfldplainstdroot
USR_FEATURE_AG_BTH_ROOT	usrfeatureagbthroot
USR_FEATURE_AG_BTH_ROOT_SUB_TYPE	usrfeatureagbthrootsubtype
USR_FEATURE_AG_SRC_ROOT	usrfeatureagsrcroot
USR_FEATURE_AG_SRC_ROOT_SUB_TYPE	usrfeatureagsrcrootsubtype
USR_FEATURE_AG_TGT_ROOT	usrfeatureagtgtroot
USR_FEATURE_CSM_DEFAULT_COLUMNS_RECORD	usrfeaturecsmdefaultcolumnsrecord
USR_FEATURE_CSM_IMPORTANT_JOIN_RECORD	usrfeaturecsmimportantjoinrecord
USR_FEATURE_CSM_INHERITANCE_RECORD	usrfeaturecsminheritancerecord
USR_FEATURE_CSM_USAGE_SPECIFIC_RECORD	usrfeaturecsmusagespecificrecord
USR_FEATURE_STD_ROOT	usrfeaturestdroot
USR_NON_SYSTEM_RECORD	usrnonsystemrecord
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_DENIED_MTM_ROOT	usrpermissionagbthdeniedmtmroot

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_DENIED_MTM_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagbthdeniedmtmsubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_DENIED_MTO_ROOT	usrpermissionagbthdeniedmtooroot
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_DENIED_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagbthdeniedmtosubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_GRANTED_MTM_ROOT	usrpermissionagbthgrantedmtmroot
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_GRANTED_MTM_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagbthgrantedmtmsubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_GRANTED_MTO_ROOT	usrpermissionagbthgrantedmtooroot
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_GRANTED_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagbthgrantedmtosubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_ROOT	usrpermissionagbthroot
USR_PERMISSION_AG_BTH_ROOT_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagbthrootsubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_SRC_DENIED_MTM_PRIMARY	usrpermissionagsrcdeniedmtmprimary
USR_PERMISSION_AG_SRC_DENIED_MTO_PRIMARY	usrpermissionagsrcdeniedmtoprimary
USR_PERMISSION_AG_SRC_GRANTED_MTM_PRIMARY	usrpermissionagsrcgrantedmtmprimary
USR_PERMISSION_AG_SRC_GRANTED_MTO_PRIMARY	usrpermissionagsrcgrantedmtoprimary
USR_PERMISSION_AG_SRC_ROOT	usrpermissionagsrcroot
USR_PERMISSION_AG_SRC_ROOT_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagsrcrootsubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_TGT_DENIED_MTM_ROOT	usrpermissionagtddeniedmtmroot
USR_PERMISSION_AG_TGT_DENIED_MTM_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagtddeniedmtmsubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_TGT_DENIED_MTO_ROOT	usrpermissionagtddeniedmtooroot
USR_PERMISSION_AG_TGT_DENIED_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagtddeniedmtosubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_TGT_GRANTED_MTM_ROOT	usrpermissionagtgrantedmtmroot
USR_PERMISSION_AG_TGT_GRANTED_MTM_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagtgrantedmtmsubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_TGT_GRANTED_MTO_ROOT	usrpermissionagtgrantedmtooroot
USR_PERMISSION_AG_TGT_GRANTED_MTO_SUB_TYPE	usrpermissionagtgrantedmtosubtype
USR_PERMISSION_AG_TGT_ROOT	usrpermissionagtgrroot
USR_PERMISSION_STD_DENIED_MTM_PRIMARY	usrpermissionstddeniedmtmprimary
USR_PERMISSION_STD_DENIED_MTO_PRIMARY	usrpermissionstddeniedmtoprimary
USR_PERMISSION_STD_GRANTED_MTM_PRIMARY	usrpermissionstdgrantedmtmprimary
USR_PERMISSION_STD_GRANTED_MTO_PRIMARY	usrpermissionstdgrantedmtoprimary
USR_PERMISSION_STD_ROOT	usrpermissionstdroot
USR_POLYMORPHIC_CHILD_ONE_RECORD	usrpolymorphicchildonerecord
USR_POLYMORPHIC_CHILD_TWO_RECORD	usrpolymorphicchildtworecord
USR_POLYMORPHIC_JOIN_TEST_RECORD	usrpolymorphicjointestrecord
USR_TARGET_PROPERTIES_GROUP_BY_TARGET_RECORD	usrtargetpropertiesgroupbytargetrecord

Enum Value	Sets Query.type Property To
USR_TARGET_PROPERTIES_MTO2_TARGET_RECORD	usrtargetpropertiesmto2targetrecord
USR_TARGET_PROPERTIES_MTO_TARGET_RECORD	usrtargetpropertiesmtotargetrecord
USR_TARGET_PROPERTIES_ROOT_RECORD	usrtargetpropertiesrootrecord
USR_UNIVERSAL	usruniversal
VENDOR	vendor
VENDOR_BILL	vendorbill
VENDOR_CATEGORY	vendorcategory
VENDOR_CREDIT	vendorcredit
VENDOR_PAYMENT	vendorpayment
VENDOR_SUBSIDIARY_RELATIONSHIP	vendorsubsidiaryrelationship
WEBAPP	webapp
WEB_SITE	website
WIN_LOSS_REASON	winlossreason
WORKFLOW_ACTION_SCRIPT	workflowactionscript
WORKFLOW_ACTION_SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT	workflowactionscriptdeployment
WORKPLACE	workplace
WORK_CALENDAR	workcalendar

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myCustomerQuery = query.create({
    type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
});

var mySalesRepJoin = myCustomerQuery.autoJoin({
    fieldId: 'salesrep'
});

var firstCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 107
});
var secondCondition = myCustomerQuery.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'id',
    operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
    values: 2647
});
```

```

var thirdCondition = mySalesRepJoin.createCondition({
    fieldId: 'email',
    operator: query.Operator.START_WITH_NOT,
    values: 'foo'
});

myCustomerQuery.condition = myCustomerQuery.and(
    thirdCondition, myCustomerQuery.or(firstCondition, secondCondition)
);

var resultSet = myCustomerQuery.run();
...
// Add additional code

```

## N/record Module

Load the record module to work with NetSuite records. You can use this module to create, delete, copy, load, or make changes to a record.

SuiteScript supports working with standard NetSuite records and with instances of custom record types. Supported standard record types are described in the [SuiteScript Records Browser](#). Refer also to [SuiteScript Supported Records](#). For help working with an instance of a custom record type, see the help topic [Custom Record](#).

For help finding a record's internal ID, see the help topic [How do I find a record's internal ID?](#)



**Important:** SuiteScript does not support direct access to the NetSuite UI through the Document Object Model (DOM). The NetSuite UI should only be accessed with SuiteScript APIs.

- [N/record Module Members](#)
- [Column Object Members](#)
- [Field Object Members](#)
- [Macro Object Members](#)
- [Record Object Members](#)
- [Sublist Object Members](#)
- [N/record Module Script Samples](#)
- [N/record Default Values](#)

### N/record Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">record.Column</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a column of a sublist on a standard or custom record.
	<a href="#">record.Field</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a body or sublist field on a standard or custom record.
	<a href="#">record.Macro</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a NetSuite record macro.
	Plain JavaScript Object	Object	Client and server-side scripts	A plain JavaScript object of record macros available for a record type. This object is returned by <a href="#">Record.getMacros(options)</a> .

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<code>record.Record</code>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a NetSuite record.
	<code>record.Sublist</code>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a sublist on a standard or custom record.
Method	<code>record.attach(options)</code>	void	Client and server-side scripts	Attaches a record to another record.
	<code>record.attach.promise(options)</code>	Promise	Client scripts	Attaches a record asynchronously to another record.
	<code>record.copy(options)</code>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new record by copying an existing record in NetSuite.
	<code>record.copy.promise(options)</code>	Promise	Client scripts	Creates a new record asynchronously by copying an existing record in NetSuite.
	<code>record.create(options)</code>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new record.
	<code>record.create.promise(options)</code>	Promise	Client scripts	Creates a new record asynchronously.
	<code>record.delete(options)</code>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Deletes a record.
	<code>record.delete.promise(options)</code>	Promise	Client scripts	Deletes a record asynchronously.
	<code>record.detach(options)</code>	void	Client and server-side scripts	Detaches a record from another record.
	<code>record.detach.promise(options)</code>	Promise	Client scripts	Detaches a record from another record asynchronously.
	<code>record.submitFields.promise(options)</code>	Promise	Client scripts	Updates and submits one or more body fields asynchronously on an existing record in NetSuite, and returns the internal ID of the parent record.
	<code>record.transform(options)</code>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Transforms a record from one type into another, using data from an existing record.
	<code>record.transform.promise(options)</code>	Promise	Client scripts	Transforms a record from one type into another asynchronously, using data from an existing record.
Enum	<code>record.Type</code>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported standard record types.

## Column Object Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<code>Column.id</code>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of the column.
	<code>Column.label</code>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the UI label for the column.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Column.sublistId	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of the standard or custom sublist that contains the column.
	Column.type	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the column type.

## Field Object Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	Field.getSelectOptions(options)	array	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an array of available options on a standard or custom select, multiselect, or radio field as key-value pairs. Only the first 1,000 available options are returned.
Property	Field.label	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the UI label for a standard or custom field body or sublist field.
	Field.id	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of a standard or custom body or sublist field.
	Field.type	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the type of a body or sublist field.
	Field.isMandatory	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the standard or custom field is mandatory on the record form, or false otherwise.
	Field.sublistId	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the ID of the sublist associated with the specified sublist field.
	Field.isDisplay	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the field is visible on the record form, or false if it is not.

## Macro Object Members

The following members are called on the `record.Macro` object. For information about record macros, see the help topic [Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	Macro.execute(options)	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Performs a macro operation and returns its result in an object.
	Macro.execute.promise(options)	Promise	Client scripts	Performs a macro operation asynchronously.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">Macro(options)</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Performs a macro operation and returns its result in an object.
	<a href="#">Macro.promise(options)</a>	Promise	Client scripts	Performs a macro operation asynchronously.
Property	<a href="#">Macro.id</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	The ID of the macro. For a list of macro IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Supported Record Macros</a>
	<a href="#">Macro.label</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	The macro label.
	<a href="#">Macro.description</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	The macro description.
	<a href="#">Macro.attributes</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	The macro defined attributes.

## Record Object Members

The following members are called on the [record.Record](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Record.cancelLine(options)</a>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Cancels the currently selected line on a sublist.
	<a href="#">Record.commitLine(options)</a>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Commits the currently selected line on a sublist.
	<a href="#">Record.executeMacro(options)</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Performs macro operation and returns its result in a plain JavaScript object.
	<a href="#">Record.getMacros(options)</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Provides a plain JavaScript object that contains macro objects defined for a record type, indexed by the Macro ID.
	<a href="#">Record.findMatrixSublistLineWithValue(options)</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the line number of the first instance where a specified value is found in a specified column of the matrix.
	<a href="#">Record.findSublistLineWithValue(options)</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the line number for the first occurrence of a field value in a sublist.
	<a href="#">Record.getCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)</a>	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the value for the currently selected line in the matrix.
	<a href="#">Record.getCurrentSublistField(options)</a>	<a href="#">record.Field</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a field object from a sublist.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Record.getCurrentSublistIndex(options)	number	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the line number of the currently selected line.
	Record.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the subrecord for the associated sublist field on the current line.
	Record.getCurrentSublistText(options)	string	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a text representation of the field value in the currently selected line.
	Record.getCurrentSublistValue(options)	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the value of a sublist field on the currently selected sublist line.
	Record.getField(options)	record.Field	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a field object from a record.
	Record.getFields()	string[]	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the body field names (internal ids) of all the fields in the record, including machine header field and matrix header fields.
	Record.getLineCount(options)	number	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the number of lines in a sublist.
	Record.getMacro(options)	record.Macro	Client and server-side scripts	Provides a macro to execute.
	Record.getMacros(options)	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Provides a plain JavaScript object that contains macro objects defined for a record type, indexed by the Macro ID.
	Record.getMatrixHeaderCount(options)	number	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the number of columns for the specified matrix.
	Record.getMatrixHeaderField(options)	record.Field	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the field for the specified header in the matrix.
	Record.getMatrixHeaderValue(options)	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the value for the associated header in the matrix.
	Record.getMatrixSublistField(options)	record.Field	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the field for the specified sublist in the matrix.
	Record.getMatrixSublistValue(options)	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the value for the associated field in the matrix.
	Record.getSublist(options)	record.Sublist	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the specified sublist.
	Record.getSublists()	string[]	Client and server-side scripts	Returns all the names of all the sublists.
	Record.getSublistField(options)	record.Field	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a field object from a sublist.
	Record.getSublistFields(options)	string[]	Client and server-side scripts	Returns all the field names in a sublist.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">Record.getSublistSubrecord(options)</a>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the subrecord associated with a sublist field. (standard mode only)
	<a href="#">Record.getSublistText(options)</a>	<code>string</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the value of a sublist field in a text representation.
	<a href="#">Record.getSublistValue(options)</a>	<code>number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the value of a sublist field.
	<a href="#">Record.getSubrecord(options)</a>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the subrecord for the associated field.
	<a href="#">Record.getText(options)</a>	<code>string</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the text representation of a field value.
	<a href="#">Record.getValue(options)</a>	<code>number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the value of a field.
	<a href="#">Record.hasCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)</a>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a value indicating whether the associated sublist field has a subrecord on the current line.
	<a href="#">Record.hasSublistSubrecord(options)</a>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a value indicating whether the associated sublist field contains a subrecord.
	<a href="#">Record.hasSubrecord(options)</a>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a value indicating whether the field contains a subrecord.
	<a href="#">Record.insertLine(options)</a>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Inserts a sublist line.
	<a href="#">Record.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)</a>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Removes the subrecord for the associated sublist field on the current line.
	<a href="#">Record.removeLine(options)</a>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Removes a sublist line.
	<a href="#">Record.removeSublistSubrecord(options)</a>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Removes the subrecord for the associated sublist field. (standard mode only)
	<a href="#">Record.removeSubrecord(options)</a>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Removes the subrecord for the associated field.
	<a href="#">Record.save(options)</a>	<code>number</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Submits a new record or saves edits to an existing record.  This method is not available to subrecords.
	<a href="#">Record.save.promise(options)</a>	<code>number</code>	Client scripts	Submits a new record asynchronously or saves edits to an existing record asynchronously.  This method is not available to subrecords.
	<a href="#">Record.selectLine(options)</a>	<code>record.Record</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Selects an existing line in a sublist.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Record.selectNewLine(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Selects a new line at the end of a sublist.
	Record.setCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Sets the value for the line currently selected in the matrix.
	Record.setCurrentSublistText(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Sets the value for the field in the currently selected line by a text representation.
	Record.setCurrentSublistValue(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Sets the value for the field in the currently selected line.
	Record.setMatrixHeaderValue(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Sets the value for the associated header in the matrix.
	Record.setMatrixSublistValue(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Sets the value for the associated field in the matrix.
	Record.setSublistText(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Sets the value of a sublist field by a text representation. (standard mode only)
	Record.setSublistValue(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Sets the value of a sublist field. (standard mode only)
	Record.setText(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Sets the value of the field by a text representation.
	Record.setValue(options)	record.Record	Client and server-side scripts	Sets the value of a field.
Property	Record.id	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The internal ID of a specific record. This property is not available to subrecords.
	Record.isDynamic	boolean (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether the record is in dynamic or standard mode.
	Record.type	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The record type. This property is not available to subrecords.

## Sublist Object Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	Sublist.getColumn(options)	record.Column	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a column in the sublist.
Property	Sublist.id	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of the sublist.
	Sublist.isChanged	boolean true   false (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether the sublist has changed on the record form.
	Sublist.isDisplay	boolean true   false (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether the sublist is displayed on the record form.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Sublist.type	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the sublist type.

## N/record Module Script Samples

The following script samples demonstrate how to use the record module.

These samples use the `require` function, so that you can copy each script into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For more information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).



**Important:** Some of the values in these samples are placeholders. Before using these samples, replace all hardcoded values, such as IDs and file paths, with valid values from your NetSuite account. If you run a script with an invalid value, the system may throw an error.

The following example shows how to create and save a contact record.

```
/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/record'], function(record) {
    function createAndSaveContactRecord() {
        var nameData = {
            firstname: 'John',
            middlename: 'Doe',
            lastname: 'Smith'
        };
        var objRecord = record.create({
            type: record.Type.CONTACT,
            isDynamic: true
        });
        objRecord.setValue({
            fieldId: 'subsidiary',
            value: '1'
        });
        for ( var key in nameData) {
            if (nameData.hasOwnProperty(key)) {
                objRecord.setValue({
                    fieldId: key,
                    value: nameData[key]
                });
            }
        }
        var recordId = objRecord.save({
            enableSourcing: false,
            ignoreMandatoryFields: false
        });
    }
    createAndSaveContactRecord();
}
```

```
});
```

The following example shows how to create and save a contact record using Promise methods.

**i Note:** To debug client scripts like the following, we recommend that you use Chrome DevTools for Chrome, Firebug debugger for Firefox, or Microsoft Script Debugger for Internet Explorer. For information about these tools, see the documentation provided with each browser.

```
/*
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/record'], function(record) {
    function createAndSaveContactRecordWithPromise() {
        var nameData = {
            firstname: 'John',
            middlename: 'Doe',
            lastname: 'Smith'
        };
        var createRecordPromise = record.create.promise({
            type: record.Type.CONTACT,
            isDynamic: true
        });

        createRecordPromise.then(function(objRecord) {
            console.log('start evaluating promise content');
            objRecord.setValue({
                fieldId: 'subsidiary',
                value: '1'
            });
            for ( var key in nameData) {
                if (nameData.hasOwnProperty(key)) {
                    objRecord.setValue({
                        fieldId: key,
                        value: nameData[key]
                    });
                }
            }
            var recordId = objRecord.save({
                enableSourcing: false,
                ignoreMandatoryFields: false
            });
            , function(e) {
                log.error('Unable to create contact', e.name);
            });
        }
        createAndSaveContactRecordWithPromise();
    });
});
```

The following example shows how to access sublists and a subrecord from a record. This example requires the Advanced Number Inventory Management feature.

```
/*
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/record'], function(record) {
```

```

function createPurchaseOrder() {
    var rec = record.create({
        type: 'purchaseorder',
        isDynamic: true
    });
    rec.setValue({
        fieldId: 'entity',
        value: 52
    });
    rec.setValue({
        fieldId: 'location',
        value: 2
    });
    rec.selectNewLine({
        sublistId: 'item'
    });
    rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
        sublistId: 'item',
        fieldId: 'item',
        value: 190
    });
    rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
        sublistId: 'item',
        fieldId: 'quantity',
        value: 2
    });
    subrecordInvDetail = rec.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
        sublistId: 'item',
        fieldId: 'inventorydetail'
    });
    subrecordInvDetail.selectNewLine({
        sublistId: 'inventoryassignment'
    });
    subrecordInvDetail.setCurrentSublistValue({
        sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
        fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
        value: 'myinventoryNumber'
    });
    subrecordInvDetail.commitLine({
        sublistId: 'inventoryassignment'
    });
    subrecordInvDetail.selectLine({
        sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
        line: 0
    });
    var myInventoryNumber = subrecordInvDetail.getCurrentSublistValue({
        sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
        fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber'
    });
    rec.commitLine({
        sublistId: 'item'
    });
    var recordId = rec.save();
}
createPurchaseOrder();

```

```
});
```

**Note:** For additional script samples that include subrecords, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Scripting Subrecords](#).

The following example shows how to access sublists and a subrecord from a record using Promise methods. This example requires the Advanced Number Inventory Management feature.

To debug client scripts like the following, we recommend that you use Chrome DevTools for Chrome, Firebug debugger for Firefox, or Microsoft Script Debugger for Internet Explorer. For information about these tools, see the documentation provided with each browser.

```
/*
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/record'], function(record) {
    function createPurchaseOrder() {
        var createRecordPromise = record.create.promise({
            type: 'purchaseorder',
            isDynamic: true
        });
        createRecordPromise.then(function(rec) {
            rec.setValue({
                fieldId: 'entity',
                value: 52
            });
            rec.setValue({
                fieldId: 'location',
                value: 2
            });
            rec.selectNewLine({
                sublistId: 'item'
            });
            rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
                sublistId: 'item',
                fieldId: 'item',
                value: 190
            });
            rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
                sublistId: 'item',
                fieldId: 'quantity',
                value: 2
            });
            subrecordInvDetail = rec.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
                sublistId: 'item',
                fieldId: 'inventorydetail'
            });
            subrecordInvDetail.selectNewLine({
                sublistId: 'inventoryassignment'
            });
            subrecordInvDetail.setCurrentSublistValue({
                sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
                fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
                value: 'myinventoryNumber'
            });
            subrecordInvDetail.commitLine({
```

```

        sublistId: 'inventoryassignment'
    });
    subrecordInvDetail.selectLine({
        sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
        line: 0
    });
    var myInventoryNumber = subrecordInvDetail.getCurrentSublistValue({
        sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
        fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber'
    });
    rec.commitLine({
        sublistId: 'item'
    });
    var recordId = rec.save();
}, function(err) {
    log.error('Unable to create purchase order!', err.name);
});
}
createPurchaseOrder();
});

```

The following example shows you how to call a calculateTax macro on a sales order record. To execute a macro on a record, the record must be created or loaded in dynamic mode. Note that the SuiteTax feature must be enabled to successfully execute the macro used in this sample.

For information about record macros, see the help topic [Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs](#).

```

/**
*@NApiVersion 2.x
*/
require(['N/record'],
function(record) {

    var recordObj = record.create({
        type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
        isDynamic: true
    });

    var ENTITY_VALUE = 1;
    var ITEM_VALUE = 1;
    recordObj.setValue({
        fieldId: 'entity',
        value: ENTITY_VALUE
    });
    recordObj.selectNewLine({
        sublistId: 'item'
    });
    recordObj.setCurrentSublistValue({
        sublistId: 'item',
        fieldId: 'item',
        value: ITEM_VALUE
    });
    recordObj.setCurrentSublistValue({
        sublistId: 'item',
        fieldId: 'quantity',
        value: 1
    });
}
);

```

```

    });
    recordObj.commitLine({
        sublistId:'item'
    });

    var totalBeforeTax = recordObj.getValue({fieldId: 'total'});

    // get macros available on the record
    var macros = recordObj.getMacros();

    // execute the macro
    if ('calculateTax' in macros)
    {
        macros.calculateTax(); // For promise version use: macros.calculateTax.promise()
    }
    // Alternative (direct) macro execution
    // var calculateTax = recordObj.getMacro({id: 'calculateTax'});
    // calculateTax(); // For promise version use: calculateTax.promise()
    var totalAfterTax = recordObj.getValue({fieldId: 'total'});

    var recordId = recordObj.save({
        enableSourcing: false,
        ignoreMandatoryFields: false
    });
}
);

```

## N/record Default Values

You can use SuiteScript 2.0 to specify record initialization parameters that default when creating, copying, loading, and transforming records. To enable this behavior, use the optional `defaultValues` parameter in the following APIs:

- [record.create\(options\)](#)
- [record.copy\(options\)](#)
- [record.transform\(options\)](#)
- [record.load\(options\)](#)

The following table lists initialization types that are available to certain SuiteScript-supported records and the values they can contain.

Record	Initialization Type	Values
All SuiteScript-supported records that support form customization.	customform	<customformid>
Assembly Build	assemblyitem	<assemblyitemid>
Cash Refund	entity	<entityid>
Cash Sale	entity	<entityid>
Check	entity	<entityid>
Credit Memo	entity	<entityid>
Customer Payment	entity	<entityid>
Customer Refund	entity	<entityid>

Record	Initialization Type	Values
Deposit	disablepaymentfilters	<disablepaymentfilters>
Estimate	entity	<entityid>
Expense Report	entity	<entityid>
Invoice	entity	<entityid>
Item Receipt	entity	<entityid>
Non-Inventory Part	subtype	sale   resale   purchase
Opportunity	entity	<entityid>
Other Charge Item	subtype	sale   resale   purchase
Purchase Order	entity	<entityid>
Return Authorization	entity	<entityid>
Sales Order	entity	<entityid>
Script Deployment	script	<scriptid>
Service	subtype	sale   resale   purchase
Tax Group	nexuscountry	<countrycode> See <a href="#">Country Codes Used for Initialization Parameters</a> .
Tax Type	country	<countrycode> See <a href="#">Country Codes Used for Initialization Parameters</a> .
Topic	parenttopic	<parenttopicid>
Vendor Bill	entity	<entityid>
Vendor Payment	entity	<entityid>
Work Order	assemblyitem	<assemblyitemid>

## Country Codes Used for Initialization Parameters

If you are scripting the Tax Group or Tax Type records, you can initialize the record to source all values related to a specific country. In your script, use the country code for the *countrycodeid* value, for example:

```
record.create('taxgroup', {nexuscountry: 'AR'});
```

Country Code	Country Name
AD	Andorra
AE	United Arab Emirates
AF	Afghanistan

Country Code	Country Name
AG	Antigua and Barbuda
AI	Anguilla
AL	Albania
AM	Armenia
AO	Angola
AQ	Antarctica
AR	Argentina
AS	American Samoa
AT	Austria
AU	Australia
AW	Aruba
AX	Aland Islands
AZ	Azerbaijan
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina
BB	Barbados
BD	Bangladesh
BE	Belgium
BF	Burkina Faso
BG	Bulgaria
BH	Bahrain
BI	Burundi
BJ	Benin
BL	Saint Barthélemy
BM	Bermuda
BN	Brunei Darrussalam
BO	Bolivia
BQ	Bonaire, Saint Eustatius, and Saba
BR	Brazil
BS	Bahamas
BT	Bhutan
BV	Bouvet Island
BW	Botswana

Country Code	Country Name
BY	Belarus
BZ	Belize
CA	Canada
CC	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
CD	Congo, Democratic People's Republic
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo, Republic of
CH	Switzerland
CI	Cote d'Ivoire
CK	Cook Islands
CL	Chile
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CO	Colombia
CR	Costa Rica
CU	Cuba
CV	Cape Verde
CW	Curacao
CX	Christmas Island
CY	Cyprus
CZ	Czech Republic
DE	Germany
DJ	Djibouti
DK	Denmark
DM	Dominica
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EA	Ceuta and Melilla
EC	Ecuador
EE	Estonia
EG	Egypt
EH	Western Sahara

Country Code	Country Name
ER	Eritrea
ES	Spain
ET	Ethiopia
FI	Finland
FJ	Fiji
FK	Falkland Islands
FM	Micronesia, Federal State of
FO	Faroe Islands
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
GD	Grenada
GE	Georgia
GF	French Guiana
GG	Guernsey
GH	Ghana
GI	Gibraltar
GL	Greenland
GM	Gambia
GN	Guinea
GP	Guadeloupe
GQ	Equatorial Guinea
GR	Greece
GS	South Georgia
GT	Guatemala
GU	Guam
GW	Guinea-Bissau
GY	Guyana
HK	Hong Kong
HM	Heard and McDonald Islands
HN	Honduras
HR	Croatia/Hrvatska

Country Code	Country Name
HT	Haiti
HU	Hungary
IC	Canary Islands
ID	Indonesia
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IM	Isle of Man
IN	India
IO	British Indian Ocean Territory
IQ	Iraq
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JE	Jersey
JM	Jamaica
JO	Jordan
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KG	Kyrgyzstan
KH	Cambodia
KI	Kiribati
KM	Comoros
KN	Saint Kitts and Nevis
KP	Korea, Democratic People's Republic
KR	Korea, Republic of
KW	Kuwait
KY	Cayman Islands
KZ	Kazakhstan
LA	Lao People's Democratic Republic
LB	Lebanon
LC	Saint Lucia
LI	Liechtenstein

Country Code	Country Name
LK	Sri Lanka
LR	Liberia
LS	Lesotho
LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
LV	Latvia
LY	Libya
MA	Morocco
MC	Monaco
MD	Moldova, Republic of
ME	Montenegro
MF	Saint Martin
MG	Madagascar
MH	Marshall Islands
MK	Macedonia
ML	Mali
MM	Myanmar
MN	Mongolia
MO	Macau
MP	Northern Mariana Islands
MQ	Martinique
MR	Mauritania
MS	Montserrat
MT	Malta
MU	Mauritius
MV	Maldives
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
MY	Malaysia
MZ	Mozambique
NA	Namibia
NC	New Caledonia

Country Code	Country Name
NE	Niger
NF	Norfolk Island
NG	Nigeria
NI	Nicaragua
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NP	Nepal
NR	Nauru
NU	Niue
NZ	New Zealand
OM	Oman
PA	Panama
PE	Peru
PF	French Polynesia
PG	Papua New Guinea
PH	Philippines
PK	Pakistan
PL	Poland
PM	St. Pierre and Miquelon
PN	Pitcairn Island
PR	Puerto Rico
PS	State of Palestine
PT	Portugal
PW	Palau
PY	Paraguay
QA	Qatar
RE	Reunion Island
RO	Romania
RS	Serbia
RU	Russian Federation
RW	Rwanda
SA	Saudi Arabia

Country Code	Country Name
SB	Solomon Islands
SC	Seychelles
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SG	Singapore
SH	Saint Helena
SI	Slovenia
SJ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
SK	Slovak Republic
SL	Sierra Leone
SM	San Marino
SN	Senegal
SO	Somalia
SR	Suriname
SS	South Sudan
ST	Sao Tome and Principe
SV	El Salvador
SX	Sint Maarten
SY	Syrian Arab Republic
SZ	Swaziland
TC	Turks and Caicos Islands
TD	Chad
TF	French Southern Territories
TG	Togo
TH	Thailand
TJ	Tajikistan
TK	Tokelau
TM	Turkmenistan
TN	Tunisia
TO	Tonga
TP	East Timor
TR	Turkey

Country Code	Country Name
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
TV	Tuvalu
TW	Taiwan
TZ	Tanzania
UA	Ukraine
UG	Uganda
UM	US Minor Outlying Islands
US	United States
UY	Uruguay
UZ	Uzbekistan
VA	Holy See (City Vatican State)
VC	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
VE	Venezuela
VG	Virgin Islands (British)
VI	Virgin Islands (USA)
VN	Vietnam
VU	Vanuatu
WF	Wallis and Futuna Islands
WS	Samoa
XK	Kosovo
YE	Yemen
YT	Mayotte
ZA	South Africa
ZM	Zambia
ZW	Zimbabwe

## record.Column

Object Description	Encapsulates a column of a sublist on a standard or custom record.  For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">Column Object Members</a> .  This object does not return a value, it returns information about the sublist column.
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var objColumn = objSublist.getColumn({
    fieldId: 'item'
});

if(objColumn.label === 'myLabel'){
    //Perform an action
}
if(objColumn.type === 'checkbox'){
    //Perform an action
}
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Column.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the column. Note that the Column.id value is the same as the value that is passed into fieldID.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.

...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var objColumn = objSublist.getColumn({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
log.debug ({
    title: 'ID comparison',
    details: 'Note that objColumn.id = '+ objColumn.id + ' is the same as the value you passed in as fieldID.'
})...
// Add additional code.
```

## Column.label

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the column.  This property does not return a value, it returns information about the column label.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.

...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});
```

```

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
  sublistId: 'item'
});

var objColumn = objSublist.getColumn({
  fieldId: 'item'
});

if(objColumn.label === 'myLabel'){
  //Perform an action
}
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Column.sublistId

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the standard or custom sublist that contains the column.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
  type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
  id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
  sublistId: 'item'
});

var objColumn = objSublist.getColumn({
  fieldId: 'item'
});
//Perform an action with the objColumn.sublistId value
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Column.type

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the column type. For more information on possible return values, see <a href="#">format.Type</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Column Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var objColumn = objSublist.getColumn({
    fieldId: 'item'
});

if(objColumn.type === 'checkbox'){
    //Perform an action
}
...
// Add additional code.
```

## record.Field

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a body or sublist field on a standard or custom record.  Use the following methods to access the Field object:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Record.getField(options)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Record.getSublistField(options)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Record.getCurrentSublistField(options)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">CurrentRecord.getField(options)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">CurrentRecord.getSublistField(options)</a></li> </ul>

	For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Field Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var objField = objSublist.getField({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
if(objField.label === 'myLabel'){
    //Perform an action
}
if(objField.type === 'checkbox'){
    //Perform an action
}
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Field.getSelectOptions(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an array of available options on a standard or custom select, multi-select, or radio field as key-value pairs.
<b>Returns</b>	<p>array</p> <p>Only the first 1,000 available options are returned in an array.</p> <p>If there are more than 1,000 available options, an empty array [] is returned.</p> <p>This function returns an array in the following format:</p>

	<pre>[{value: 5, text: 'abc'},{value: 6, text: '123'}]</pre>
This function returns <code>Type Error</code> if the field is not a supported field for this method.	
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/record Module
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Field Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.filter	string	Required	The search string to filter the select options that are returned.   <b>Note:</b> Filter values are case insensitive.	2015.2
options.operator	string	Required	The following operators are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <code>contains</code> (default)</li><li>■ <code>is</code></li><li>■ <code>startswith</code></li></ul>	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var options = objField.getSelectOptions({
    filter : 'C',
    operator : 'startswith'
});
```

```
//Perform an action with the options array
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Field.label

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the UI label for a standard or custom field body or sublist field.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Field Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var objField = objSublist.getField({
    fieldId: 'item'
});

if(objField.label === 'myLabel'){
    //Perform an action
}
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Field.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of a standard or custom body or sublist field.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/record Module
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Field Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var objField = objSublist.getField({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
//Perform an action with the objField.id value
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Field.type

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the type of a body or sublist field.  For example, the value can return text, date, currency, select, checkbox, etc. For more information on possible return values, see <a href="#">format.Type</a> .  The maximum character limit for select field types is 801.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Field Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
```

```

...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var objField = objSublist.getField({
    fieldId: 'item'
});

if(objField.type === 'checkbox'){
    //Perform an action
}
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Field.isMandatory

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if the standard or custom field is mandatory on the record form, or <code>false</code> otherwise.
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Field Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code.

...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var objField = objSublist.getField({
    fieldId: 'item'
});

```

```

});  
  

if(objField.isMandatory){  

    var options = {  

        title:'Incomplete Field:',  

        message: 'Please complete this field.'  

    };  

    dialog.alert(options);  

...
// Add additional code.

```

## Field.sublistId

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the sublist ID for the specified sublist field.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Field Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code.  

...
var objRecord = record.load({  

    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,  

    id: 275
});  
  

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({  

    sublistId: 'item'
});  
  

var objField = objSublist.getField({  

    fieldId: 'item'
});  
  

//Perform an action with the objField.sublistId
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Field.isDisplay

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if the field is visible on the record form, or <code>false</code> if it is not.
-----------------------------	---

Type	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Field Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## record.Macro

Object Description	Encapsulates a record macro. For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .  Use the <a href="#">Record.getMacro(options)</a> method to access the Macro object.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Macro Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts.  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Methods and Properties	<a href="#">Macro Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myMacro = record.getMacro({id: 'calculateTax'})
...
// Add additional code
```

## Macro.execute(options)

Method Description	Performs a macro operation and returns its result in a plain JavaScript object.  For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
Returns	{notifications: [], response: {}}
Supported Script Types	Client and server scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>

<b>Parent Object</b>	record.Macro
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Macro Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.params	Object	optional	The macro arguments.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
timesheet.executeMacro({id:'copyFromWeek', params: {weekOf : '7/10/2017', copyExact : true}});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Macro.execute.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Performs a macro operation asynchronously.  For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	Promise
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	record.Macro
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Macro Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.params	Object	optional	The macro arguments.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
myMacro.execute.promise().then(function(result){ /* do something with macro result */ });
...
// Add additional code
```

## Macro(options)

Method Description	Performs a macro operation and returns its result in a plain JavaScript object.
	<span style="color: #0070C0;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> Substitute Macro with the name of the macro you are executing.
	For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
Returns	{notifications: [], response: {}}
Supported Script Types	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">record.Macro</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Macro Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.params	Object	optional	The macro arguments.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var calculateTax = recordObj.getMacro({id: 'calculateTax'});
calculateTax();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Macro.promise(options)

Method Description	Performs a macro operation asynchronously.
	<p><b>Note:</b> Substitute Macro with the name of the macro you are executing.  <a href="#">[link to conceptual topic]</a></p>
	For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
Returns	Promise
Supported Script Types	Client-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">record.Macro</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Macro Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.params	Object	optional	The macro arguments.

### Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code
...
var calculateTax = recordObj.getMacro({id: 'calculateTax'});
calculateTax.promise();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Macro.id

Property Description	The ID of the macro.  For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/record Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	record.Macro
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Macro Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var id = macro.id; // get the id of the macro
...
// Add additional code
```

## Macro.label

<b>Property Description</b>	The label of the macro.  For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/record Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	record.Macro
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Macro Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var label = macro.label; // get the label of the macro
...
// Add additional code
```

## Macro.description

<b>Property Description</b>	The description of the macro.
-----------------------------	-------------------------------

	For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">record.Macro</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Macro Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var description = macro.description; // get the description of the macro
...
// Add additional code
```

## Macro.attributes

Property Description	The defined attributes of the macro.  For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
Type	Object
Supported Script Types	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">record.Macro</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Macro Object Members</a>
Since	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var attributes = macro.attributes; // get the attributes of the macro
```

```
...
// Add additional code
```

## record.Record

Load the record module when you want to work with NetSuite records.

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates a NetSuite record.</p> <p>There are two modes you can operate in when you create, copy, load, or transform a record with SuiteScript 2.0: standard mode and dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When a SuiteScript 2.0 script creates, copies, loads, or transforms a record in standard mode, the record's body fields and sublist line items are not sourced, calculated, and validated until the record is saved (submitted) with <a href="#">Record.save(options)</a>. When you work with a record in standard mode, you do not need to set values in any particular order. After submitting the record, NetSuite processes the record's body fields and sublist line items in the correct order, regardless of the organization of your script.</li> <li>■ When a SuiteScript 2.0 script creates, copies, loads, or transforms a record in dynamic mode, the record's body fields and sublist line items are sourced, calculated, and validated in real-time. A record in dynamic mode emulates the behavior of a record in the UI. When you work with a record in dynamic mode, it is important that you set values in the same order you would within the UI. If you fail to do this, your results may not be accurate.</li> </ul> <p>The <a href="#">record.create(options)</a>, <a href="#">record.copy(options)</a>, <a href="#">record.load(options)</a>, and <a href="#">record.transform(options)</a> methods work in standard mode by default. If you want these methods to work in dynamic mode, you must pass in a specific argument. See the help topic for the applicable method for more information.</p> <p>Use <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum for multiple records. For help finding a record's internal ID, see the help topic <a href="#">How do I find a record's internal ID?</a></p> <p>For more information about standard and dynamic modes, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a></p> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Record Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: '6',
    isDynamic: true
```

```
});  
...  
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.cancelLine(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Cancels the currently selected line on a sublist.  (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	The <a href="#">record.Record</a> object that called the method.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.  
...  
objRecord.cancelLine({  
    sublistId: 'item'  
});
```

```
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.commitLine(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Commits the currently selected line on a sublist. (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  When working in standard mode, set a sublist field using <a href="#">Record.setSublistValue(options)</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	The <a href="#">record.Record</a> object that called the method.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.commitLine({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
```

```
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.executeMacro(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Performs macro operation and returns its result in a plain JavaScript object. For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	An object with the macro results or <code>null</code> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.id</code>	string	required	The macro ID.
<code>options.params</code>	Object	optional	The macro arguments.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
if ('calculateTax' in macros) {
    macros.calculateTax();
}
...
// Add additional code
```

## Record.executeMacro.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Performs macro operation and returns its result in a plain JavaScript object. For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	Promise

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The macro ID.
options.params	Object	optional	The macro arguments.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
if ('calculateTax' in macros) {
    macros.calculateTax.promise();
}
...
// Add additional code
```

## Record.findMatrixSublistLineWithValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the line number of the first instance where a specified value is found in a specified column of the matrix. Note that line and column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.  (dynamic and standard modes — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2016.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The ID of the matrix field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2016.2
options.value	number	required	The value to search for.	2016.2
options.column	number	required	The column number of the field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
---	--

```
// Add additional code.
...
var lineNumber = objRecord.findMatrixSublistLineWithValue({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.findSublistLineWithValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the line number for the first occurrence of a field value in a sublist. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.  (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	A line number as a number, or -1 if not found.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/record Module
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Record Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	optional	The value to search for.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or not defined.

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.

...
var lineNumber = objRecord.findSublistLineWithValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    value: 233
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the value for the currently selected line in the matrix.
---------------------------	---

	(dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> ) Gets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the matrix field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var matrixValue = objRecord.getCurrentMatrixSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12
});
```

```
});  
...  
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getCurrentSublistField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns metadata about a sublist field.  (dynamic mode only— see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Field</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see N/record Module Script Samples.
---	---

```
// Add additional code.
```

```

...
var sublistFieldMetadata = objRecord.getCurrentSublistField({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
});
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Record.getCurrentSublistIndex(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the line number of the currently selected line. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.  (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/record Module
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
---	--

```
// Add additional code.
```

```

...
var currIndex = objRecord.getCurrentSublistIndex({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Record.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the subrecord for the associated sublist field on the current line. (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code.

...
var objSubrecord = objRecord.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',

```

```

    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Record.getCurrentSublistText(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a text representation of the field value in the currently selected line.  (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  Gets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
<b>Returns</b>	string  <b>Note:</b> For multiselect fields, returns an array.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var fieldName = objRecord.getCurrentSublistText({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getCurrentSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Returns the value of a sublist field on the currently selected sublist line. (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var sublistValue = objRecord.getCurrentSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getField(options)

Method Description	Returns a field object from a record.  (dynamic and standard modes — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	<code>record.Field</code>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objField = objRecord.getField({
  fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getFields()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the body field names (internal ids) of all the fields in the record, including machine header field and matrix header fields.  (dynamic and standard modes — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	string[]
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objFields = objRecord.getFields();
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getLineCount(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the number of lines in a sublist.  (standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	number

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var numLines = objRecord.getLineCount({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getMacro(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Provides a macro to be executed.  For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	Function to be executed for the macro.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 Note: The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The macro ID.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required parameter is missing.
SSS_INVALID_MACRO_ID	A macro does not exist on the record.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var macro = recordObj.getMacro({id: 'calculateTax'});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Record.getMacros(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Provides a plain JavaScript object of available macro objects defined for a record type, indexed by the Macro ID. The object returns one or more <code>record.Macro</code> objects. If there are no macros available for the specified record type, an empty object is returned.  For information about record macros, see the help topic <a href="#">Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_RECORD_TYPE	The specified record type is invalid.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var macroList = recordObj.getMacros();
...
// Add additional code
```

## Record.getMatrixHeaderCount(options)

Method Description	Returns the number of columns for the specified matrix.  (standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	number
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

### Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var numLines = objRecord.getMatrixHeaderCount({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getMatrixHeaderField(options)

Method Description	Gets the field for the specified header in the matrix. (standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	<a href="#">record.Field</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objField = objRecord.getMatrixHeaderField({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getMatrixHeaderValue(options)

Method Description	Gets the value for the associated header in the matrix.  (standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  Gets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field. See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var value = objRecord.getMatrixHeaderValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getMatrixSublistField(options)

Method Description	Gets the field for the specified sublist in the matrix.  (standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	<a href="#">record.Field</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objField = objRecord.getMatrixSublistField({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12,
    line: 3
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getMatrixSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Gets the value for the associated field in the matrix.  (standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var value = objRecord.getMatrixSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12,
    line: 3
});
```

```
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getSublist(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the specified sublist.  (standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Sublist</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>i</b>	<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
----------	--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2

### Syntax

<b>⚠ Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code.

...
var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getSublists()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns all the names of all the sublists.
---------------------------	--

	(standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	string[]
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.  
...  
var sublistName = objRecord.getSublists();  
...  
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getSublistField(options)

Method Description	Returns a field object from a sublist. (standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	<a href="#">record.Field</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objField = objRecord.getSublistField({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getSublistFields(options)

Method Description	Returns all the field names in a sublist.  (standard and dynamic mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	string[]
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#). For other samples, see [Sublist.getColumn\(options\)](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var field = objRecord.getSublistFields({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getSublistSubrecord(options)

Method Description	Gets the subrecord associated with a sublist field. (standard mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  When working in dynamic mode, get a sublist subrecord using the following methods: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <a href="#">Record.selectLine(options)</a></li> <li>2. <a href="#">Record.hasCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)</a></li> <li>3. <a href="#">Record.getCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)</a></li> </ol>
Returns	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
---

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objSubRecord = objRecord.getSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getSublistText(options)

Method Description	Returns the value of a sublist field in a text representation.  (standard mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  Gets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	string
	 <b>Note:</b> For multiselect fields, returns an array.
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts.  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

	Limitations exist on how this method can be used in standard (deferredDynamic) mode. For details, refer to the description of the SSS_INVALID_API_USAGE error code in the <a href="#">Errors</a> table.  In dynamic mode, you can use getSublistText() without limitation.
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 Note:	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_API_USAGE	Invoked in certain cases when deferredDynamic mode is being used.  For example, if <a href="#">Record.isDynamic</a> is set to false, this error can be invoked in both of the following situations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the record object was created by <code>record.copy()</code>, <code>record.create()</code>, or <code>record.transform()</code>, and the script attempts to use <code>getSublistText()</code> without first using <code>setSublistText()</code> for the same field.</li> <li>■ If the record object was created by <code>record.load()</code>, and the script uses <code>setSublistValue()</code> on a field before using <code>getSublistText()</code> for the same field.</li> </ul> This guidance also affects user event scripts that instantiate records by using the <code>newRecord</code> or <code>oldRecord</code> object provided by the script context. These records always use deferredDynamic mode. For that reason, this error appears in both of the following situations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When a user event script executes on a record that is being newly created, and the script attempts to use <code>getSublistText()</code> without first using <code>setSublistText()</code> for the same field.</li> <li>■ When a user event script executes on an existing record, and the script uses <code>setSublistValue()</code> on a field before using <code>getSublistText()</code> for the same field.</li> </ul>

Error Code	Thrown If
	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> .
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var sublistFieldName = objRecord.getSublistText({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Returns the value of a sublist field.  (dynamic and standard modes — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  Gets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_API_USAGE	Invoked prior to using setSublistValue in standard record mode.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var sublistFieldValue = objRecord.getSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getSubrecord(options)

Method Description	Gets the subrecord for the associated field.  This method is not available for subrecords.  (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	<code>record.Record</code>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>

Sibling Object Members	Record Object Members
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
FIELD_1_IS_NOT_A_SUBRECORD_FIELD	The specified field is not a subrecord field.
FIELD_1_IS_DISABLED_YOU_CANNOT_APPLY_SUBRECORD_OPERATION_ON_THIS_FIELD	The specified field is disabled.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var sublistFieldValue = objRecord.getSubrecord({
    fieldId: 'idnumber'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.getText(options)

Method Description	Returns the text representation of a field value.  (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  Gets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	string

	 <b>Note:</b> For multiselect fields, returns an array.
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server-side scripts.</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p> <p>In dynamic mode, you can use <code>getText()</code> without limitation but, in standard mode, limitations exist. In standard mode, you can use this method <b>only</b> in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ You can use <code>getText()</code> on any field where the script has already used <code>setText()</code>.</li> <li>■ If you are loading or copying a record, you can use <code>getText</code> on any field except those where the script has already changed the value by using <code>setValue()</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For more details, refer to the description of the <code>SSS_INVALID_API_USAGE</code> error code in the <a href="#">Errors</a> table.</p>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Type</th><th>Required / Optional</th><th>Description</th><th>Since</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>options.fieldId</code></td><td>string</td><td>required</td><td> <p>The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.</p> <p>See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a></p> </td><td>2015.2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since	<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required	<p>The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.</p> <p>See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a></p>	2015.2
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since						
<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required	<p>The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.</p> <p>See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a></p>	2015.2						

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required argument is missing or undefined.
<code>SSS_INVALID_API_USAGE</code>	<p>Invoked in certain cases when standard mode is being used.</p> <p>For example, if <code>Record.isDynamic</code> is set to false, the <code>SSS_INVALID_API_USAGE</code> error can be invoked in the following situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the record object was created by <code>record.create()</code> or <code>record.transform()</code>, and the script attempts to use <code>getText()</code> without first using <code>setText()</code> for the same field.</li> <li>■ The record object was created by <code>record.copy()</code> or <code>record.load()</code>, and the script uses <code>setValue()</code> on a field before using <code>getText()</code> for the same field.</li> </ul> <p>Similar guidance affects user event scripts that instantiate records by using the <code>newRecord</code> or <code>oldRecord</code> object provided by the script context. In these cases, standard mode is always used. For that reason, the <code>SSS_INVALID_API_USAGE</code> error appears when a user event executes on one of these objects in the following situations:</p>

Error Code	Thrown If
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When the script executes on a record that is being created, and the script attempts to use <code>getText()</code> without first using <code>setText()</code> for the same field.</li> <li>■ When the script executes on an existing record or on a record being created through copying, and the script uses <code>setValue()</code> on a field before using <code>getText()</code> for the same field.</li> </ul>

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Syntax Sample 1
// Add additional code.
...
var fieldidname = objRecord.getText({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.

// Syntax Sample 2
// Add additional code.
...
myString = 'Date is: ' + record.getText({fieldId: 'datechanged'});
// "Date is: 3/27/2017 9:55:38am"
...
// Add additional code
```

## Record.getValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Returns the value of a field. (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>)</p> <p>Gets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false</p> <p>Returns a JavaScript Date object for date/time field queries. To return a string for date/time field queries, use <a href="#">Record.getText(options)</a>. Date/time fields: DATE, DATETIME, DATETIMETZ, TIMEOFDAY.</p>
	<p> <b>Note:</b> If the returned date object is implicitly converted to a string, the value is converted using the browser's setting for time zone.</p>
	<p>Checkbox fields return values of T or F. If you include checkbox field return values in scripts, be sure to use T and F, instead of boolean values, true and false.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Governance</b>	<p>None</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>

Sibling Object Members	Record Object Members
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_API_USAGE	Invoked in standard mode, if you use setText on a field and then use getValue on the same field.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
---	--

```
// Add additional code.
...
var value = objRecord.getValue({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.hasCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)

Method Description	Returns a value indicating whether the associated sublist field has a subrecord on the current line.  (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/record Module

<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a subrecord.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code.
...
var hasSubrecord = objRecord.hasCurrentSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.hasSublistSubrecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a value indicating whether the associated sublist field contains a subrecord.  This method is not available for subrecords.  (standard mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a subrecord.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var hasSubrecord = objRecord.hasSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.hasSubrecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a value indicating whether the field contains a subrecord.  This method is not available for subrecords.  (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the field that may contain a subrecord.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.

...
var hasSubrecord = objRecord.hasSubrecord({
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.insertLine(options)

Method Description	<p>Inserts a sublist line.</p> <p>When you insert a line with this method, all succeeding lines are moved and the total line count is increased. Essentially, succeeding lines are committed to a new sublist line with a new line number.</p> <p>(dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>)</p>
Returns	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	
options.line	number	required	The line number to insert. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
options.ignoreRecalc	boolean true   false	optional	If set to true, scripting recalculation is ignored.  The default value is false.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example that uses `insertLine()`, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.insertLine({
    sublistId: 'attendee',
    line: 2,
});
objRecord.setCurrentSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'attendee',
    fieldId: 'attendee',
    value: 838
});
objRecord.commitLine({
    sublistId: 'attendee'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

For script examples that use other N/record methods, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

## Record.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)

Method Description	Removes the subrecord for the associated sublist field on the current line.  This method is not available for subrecords.
--------------------	---

	(dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.removeLine(options)

Method Description	Removes a sublist line.  (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Returns	<a href="#">record.Record</a>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number of the sublist to remove. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
options.ignoreRecalc	boolean true   false	optional	If set to true, scripting recalculation is ignored.  The default value is false.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.removeLine({
    sublistId: 'item',
    line: 3,
    ignoreRecalc: true
});
```

```
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.removeSublistSubrecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Removes the sublist subrecord for the associated sublist field. (standard mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  When working in dynamic mode, remove a sublist subrecord using the following methods: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Record.selectLine(options)</li><li>2. Record.hasCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)</li><li>3. Record.removeCurrentSublistSubrecord(options)</li><li>4. Record.commitLine(options)</li></ol>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number in the sublist that contains the subrecord to remove. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
```

```

...
objRecord.removeSublistSubrecord({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldid: 'item',
    line: 3
});
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Record.removeSubrecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Removes the subrecord for the associated field.  This method is not available for subrecords.  (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	<code>record.Record</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code.

...
objRecord.removeSublistSubrecord({
    fieldid: 'item'
});
...

```

```
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.save(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Submits a new record or saves edits to an existing record.  When working with records in standard mode, you must submit and then load the record to obtain sourced, validated, and calculated field values.  This method is not available to subrecords.
	<p><b>Note:</b> This method has an asynchronous counterpart you can use with client scripts. See <a href="#">Record.save.promise(options)</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	A number representing the internal ID of the new or updated record.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Transaction records: 20 usage units  Custom records: 4 usage units  All other records: 10 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.enableSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Enables sourcing during the record update.  If set to <code>true</code>, sources dependent field information for empty fields.  Defaults to <code>false</code> – dependent field values are not sourced.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> This parameter applies to records in standard mode only. When working with records in dynamic mode, field values are always sourced and the value you provide for <code>enableSourcing</code> is ignored. See the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.</p>	2015.2
options.ignoreMandatoryFields	boolean true   false	optional	Disables mandatory field validation for this save operation.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p>If set to <code>true</code>, all standard and custom fields that were made mandatory through customization are ignored. All fields that were made mandatory through company preferences are also ignored.</p> <p>By default, this parameter is <code>false</code>.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> Use the <code>ignoreMandatoryFields</code> argument with caution. This argument should be used mostly with Scheduled scripts, rather than User Event scripts. This ensures that UI users do not bypass the business logic enforced through form customization.</p>	

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var recordId = objRecord.save({
    enableSourcing: true,
    ignoreMandatoryFields: true
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.save.promise(options)

Method Description	<p>Submits a new record asynchronously or saves edits to an existing record asynchronously.</p> <p>This method is not available to subrecords.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">Record.save(options)</a>. For more information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
Returns	Promise
Supported Script Types	<p>Client-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a>.</p>
Governance	<p>Transaction records: 20 usage units</p> <p>Custom records: 4 usage units</p> <p>All other records: 10 usage units</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.enableSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Enables sourcing during the record update.</p> <p>If set to <code>true</code>, sources dependent field information for empty fields.</p> <p>Defaults to <code>false</code> – dependent field values are not sourced.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b> This parameter applies to records in standard mode only. When working with records in dynamic mode, field values are always sourced and the value you provide for <code>enableSourcing</code> is ignored. See the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.</p>	2015.2
options.ignoreMandatoryFields	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Disables mandatory field validation for this save operation.</p> <p>If set to <code>true</code>, all standard and custom fields that were made mandatory through customization are ignored. All fields that were made mandatory through company preferences are also ignored.</p> <p>By default, this parameter is <code>false</code>.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b> Use the <code>ignoreMandatoryFields</code> argument with caution. This argument should be used mostly with Scheduled scripts, rather than User Event scripts. This ensures that UI users do not bypass the business logic enforced through form customization.</p>	2015.2

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code.
...
var recordId = objRecord.save.promise({
    enableSourcing: true,
    ignoreMandatoryFields: true
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.selectLine(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Selects an existing line in a sublist. (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  When working in standard mode, set a sublist field using <a href="#">Record.setSublistValue(options)</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<code>record.Record</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.sublistId</code>	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
<code>options.line</code>	number	required	The line number to select in the sublist. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required argument is missing or undefined.
<code>SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION</code>	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code.
...
var lineNum = objRecord.selectLine({
    sublistId: 'item',
```

```

    line: 3
});
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Record.selectNewLine(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Selects a new line at the end of a sublist.  (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```

// Add additional code.
...
var lineNum = objRecord.selectNewLine({

```

```

    sublistId: 'item'
});
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Record.setCurrentMatrixSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the value for the line currently selected in the matrix.  (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  Sets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	The value to set the field to.  The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio and Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	If set to true, the field change and slaving event is ignored.  By default, this value is false.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The options.value type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.

...
objRecord.setCurrentMatrixSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 3,
    value: false,
    ignoreFieldChange: true,
    forceSyncSourcing: true
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.setCurrentSublistText(options)

Method Description	Sets the value for the field in the currently selected line by a text representation.  (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  Sets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	<code>record.Record</code>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None

<b>Module</b>	N/record Module
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	Record Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.text	string	required	The text to set the value to.	2015.2
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	If set to true, the field change and slaving event is ignored.  By default, this value is false.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
A_SCRIPT_IS_ATTEMPTING_TO_EDIT_THE_1_SUBLIST_THIS_SUBLIST_IS_CURRENTLY_IN_READONLY_MODE_AND_CANNOT_BE_EDITED_CALL_YOUR_NETSUITE_ADMINISTRATOR_TO_DISABLE_THIS_SCRIPT_IF_YOU_NEED_TO_SUBMIT_THIS_RECORD	A user tries to edit a read-only sublist field.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.setCurrentSublistText({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    text: 'value',
    ignoreFieldChange: true
});
...
```

```
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.setCurrentSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the value for the field in the currently selected line. (dynamic mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  When working in standard mode, set a sublist field using <a href="#">Record.setSublistValue(options)</a> .
	<p><b>Important:</b> When you edit a sublist line with SuiteScript, it triggers an internal validation of the sublist line. If the line validation fails, the script also fails. For example, if your script edits a closed catch up period, the validation fails and prevents SuiteScript from editing the closed catch up period.</p>
	Sets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--------------	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	The value to set the field to.  The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio and Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	If set to true, the field change and slaving event is ignored.  By default, this value is false.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The options.value type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
A_SCRIPT_IS_ATTEMPTING_TO_EDIT_THE_1_SUBLIST_THIS_SUBLIST_IS_CURRENTLY_IN_READONLY_MODE_AND_CANNOT_BE_EDITED_CALL_YOUR_NETSUITE_ADMINISTRATOR_TO_DISABLE_THIS_SCRIPT_IF_YOU_NEED_TO_SUBMIT_THIS_RECORD	A user tries to edit a read-only sublist field.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.setCurrentSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    value: true,
    ignoreFieldChange: true
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.setMatrixHeaderValue(options)

Method Description	Sets the value for the associated header in the matrix.  (dynamic and standard modes — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  Sets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	The value to set the field to.  The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio and Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	If set to true, the field change and slaving event is ignored.  By default, this value is false.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The options.value type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.setMatrixHeaderValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 3,
    value: false,
    ignoreFieldChange: true,
    forceSyncSourcing: true
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.setMatrixSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Sets the value for the associated field in the matrix.  (standard mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  Sets a numeric value for rate and ratehighprecision fields.
Returns	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist that contains the matrix.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the matrix field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.column	number	required	The column number for the field. Note that column indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	<p>The value to set the field to.</p> <p>The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio and Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The options.value type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.setMatrixSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    column: 12,
    line: 3,
    value: true
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.setSublistText(options)

Method Description	<p>Sets the value of a sublist field by a text representation. (standard mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>)</p> <p>When working in dynamic mode, set a sublist field text using the following methods:</p>
--------------------	--

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <code>Record.selectLine(options)</code></li> <li>2. <code>Record.setCurrentSublistText(options)</code></li> <li>3. <code>Record.commitLine(options)</code></li> </ol> <p>Sets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.</p>
Returns	<code>record.Record</code>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/record Module
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.sublistId</code>	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
<code>options.fieldId</code>	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
<code>options.line</code>	number	required	The line number for the field. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
<code>options.text</code>	string	required	The text to set the value to.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required argument is missing or undefined.
<code>SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION</code>	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...

```

```

objRecord.setSublistText({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3,
    text: 'value'
});
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Record.setSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the value of a sublist field. (standard mode only — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )  When working in dynamic mode, set a sublist field value using the following methods:  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <a href="#">Record.selectLine(options)</a></li> <li>2. <a href="#">Record.setCurrentSublistValue(options)</a></li> <li>3. <a href="#">Record.commitLine(options)</a></li> </ol>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublistId	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.  This value is displayed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .	2015.2
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom sublist field.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	
options.line	number	required	The line number of the sublist. Note that line indexing begins at 0 with SuiteScript 2.0.	2015.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	<p>The value to set the sublist field to. The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio and Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The options.value type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.
SSS_INVALID_SUBLIST_OPERATION	A required argument is invalid or the sublist is not editable.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.setSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    line: 3,
    value: true
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.setText(options)

Method Description	<p>Sets the value of the field by a text representation.          (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>)</p> <p>Sets a string value with a "%" for rate and ratehighprecision fields.</p>
--------------------	--

Returns	record.Record
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.text	string   array	required	The text or texts to change the field value to. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the field type is <b>multiselect</b>:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ This parameter accepts an array of string values.</li> <li>□ This parameter accepts a null value. Passing in null deselects all currently selected values.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ If the field type is <b>not multiselect</b>, this parameter accepts only a single string value.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	If set to <code>true</code> , the field change and slaving event is ignored.  By default, this value is <code>false</code> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...

```

```

objRecord.setText({
  fieldId: 'item',
  text: 'value',
  ignoreFieldChange: true
});
...
// Add additional code.

```

## Record.setValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the value of a field.  (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of a standard or custom body field.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2
options.value	number   Date   string   array   boolean true   false	required	The value to set the field to.  The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio, Select and Multi-Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.ignoreFieldChange	boolean true   false	optional	If set to <code>true</code> , the field change and slaving event is ignored.  By default, this value is <code>false</code> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
INVALID_FLD_VALUE	The options.value type does not match the field type.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
objRecord.setValue({
  fieldId: 'item',
  value: true,
  ignoreFieldChange: true
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.id

Property Description	The internal ID of a specific record.  This property is not available to subrecords.  (dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Type	number (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Record.isDynamic

Property Description	Indicates whether the record is in dynamic or standard mode.
----------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the record is currently in dynamic mode. If set to <code>false</code>, the record is currently in standard mode.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ When a SuiteScript 2.0 script creates, copies, loads, or transforms a record in standard mode, the record's body fields and sublist line items are not sourced, calculated, and validated until the record is saved (submitted) with <a href="#">Record.save(options)</a>.</li> </ul> <p>When you work with a record in standard mode, you do not need to set values in any particular order. After submitting the record, NetSuite processes the record's body fields and sublist line items in the correct order, regardless of the organization of your script.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ When a SuiteScript 2.0 script creates, copies, loads, or transforms a record in dynamic mode, the record's body fields and sublist line items are sourced, calculated, and validated in real-time. A record in dynamic mode emulates the behavior of a record in the UI.</li> </ul> <p>When you work with a record in dynamic mode, it is important that you set values in the same order you would within the UI. If you fail to do this, your results may not be accurate.</p> <p>This value is set when the record is created or accessed.</p> <p>(dynamic and standard mode — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>)</p> </li> </ul>
Type	<code>boolean true   false (read-only)</code>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
if (record.isDynamic) {
  ...
}
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Record.type

Property Description	<p>The record type. Note the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When working with an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <code>record.Type</code> enum.</li> <li>■ When working with an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>
----------------------	--

	This property is not available to subrecords. (dynamic and standard modes — see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> )
Type	string (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	N/record Module
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Record Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
// Start the process of creating an employee record.

var employeeRecord = record.create({
    type: record.Type.EMPLOYEE,
    isDynamic: true
});

// Start the process of creating an instance of a custom record type.

var customRecord = record.create({
    type: 'customrecord_book',
    isDynamic: true
};

...
// Add additional code.
```



**Note:** Supported standard record types are described in the [SuiteScript Records Browser](#). Refer also to [SuiteScript Supported Records](#). For help working with custom record types, see the help topic [Custom Record](#).

## record.Sublist

Object Description	Encapsulates a sublist on a standard or custom record. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Sublist Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/record Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
if(objSublist.type === 'inlineeditor'){
    //Perform an action
}
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Sublist.getColumn(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a column in the sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Column</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Sublist Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fieldId	string	required	The internal ID of the column field in the sublist.  See, <a href="#">How do I find a field's internal ID?</a>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

### Example 1

```
// Add additional code.

...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

var objColumn = objSublist.getColumn({
    fieldId: 'item'
});

if(objColumn.type === 'checkbox'){
    //Perform an action
}
...
// Add additional code.
```

### Example 2

This example loops through each line of the items sublist on a sales order record.

```
// Add additional code

...
onRequest: function(context) {
    var recordObj = record.create({type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER});
    var columnList = recordObj.getSublistFields({sublistId: 'item'});
    var sublistObj = recordObj.getSublist({sublistId: 'item'});

    for (var i = 0; i < columnList.length; i++) {
        var columnId = columnList[i];
        var columnObj = sublistObj.getColumn({fieldId: columnId});
        if (columnObj !== null) {
            log.debug('[Column id] = ' + columnObj.id + ' [Column type] = ' + columnObj.type +
            ' [Column label] = ' + columnObj.label);
        }
    }
}
...
// Add additional code
```

## Sublist.id

### Property Description

Returns the internal ID of the sublist.

Type	string (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Sublist Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});
//Perform an action with the objSublist.id value
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Sublist.isChanged

Property Description	Indicates whether the sublist has changed on the record form.
Type	boolean true   false (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Sublist Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});
```

```

});  
  

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({  

    sublistId: 'item'  

});  
  

if(objSublist.isChanged){  

    //Perform an action when objSublist.isChanged is true  

}  

...
// Add additional code.

```

## Sublist.isDisplay

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether the sublist is displayed on the record form.
<b>Type</b>	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code> (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">Sublist Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code.  

...
var objRecord = record.load({  

    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,  

    id: 275  

});  
  

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({  

    sublistId: 'item'  

});  
  

if(objSublist.isDisplay){  

    //Perform an action when objSublist.isDisplay is true  

}  

...
// Add additional code.

```

## Sublist.type

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the sublist type. For more information on sublist types, see <a href="#">serverWidget.SublistType</a> .
-----------------------------	---

	 <b>Important:</b> Sublist.type will return a lower case string representing the sublist type. For example, <code>inlineeditor</code> not <code>INLINEEDITOR</code> .
Type	string (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">Sublist Object Members</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.load({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 275
});

var objSublist = objRecord.getSublist({
    sublistId: 'item'
});

if(objSublist.type === 'inlineeditor'){
    //Perform an action
}
...
// Add additional code.
```

## record.attach(options)

Method Description	Attaches a record to another record. <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;">  <b>Note:</b> For the promise version of this method, see <a href="#">record.attach.promise(options)</a>. Note that promises are only supported in client scripts.             </div>
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.record	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The record to attach.	2015.2
options.record.type	string	required	The type of record to attach. Set this value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.  To attach a file from the file cabinet to a record, set type to <code>file</code> .	2015.2
options.record.id	number   string	required	The internal ID of the record to attach.	2015.2
options.to	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The record that the <code>options.record</code> gets attached to.	2015.2
options.to.type	string	required	The record type of the record to attach to. Set the value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.  To attach a file from the file cabinet to a record, set type to <code>file</code> .	2015.2
options.to.id	number   string	required	The internal ID of the record to attach to.	2015.2
options.attributes	Object	optional	The name-value pairs containing attributes for the attachment.  By default, this value is null.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b>	The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/record Module Script Samples</a> .
---	--

```
// Add additional code.
...
var id = record.attach({
```

```

    record: {
      type: 'file',
      id: '200'
    },
    to: {
      type: 'customer',
      id: '90'
    }
  });
...
// Add additional code.

```

## record.attach.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Attaches a record asynchronously to another record.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">record.attach(options)</a>. For more information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	Promise
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.record	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The record to attach.	2015.2
options.record.type	string	required	The type of record to attach. Set the value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum. To attach a file from the file cabinet to a record, set type to <code>file</code> .	2015.2
options.record.id	number   string	required	The internal ID of the record to attach.	2015.2
options.to	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The record that the <code>options.record</code> gets attached to.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.to.type	string	required	The record type of the record to attach to.  Set the value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.  To attach a file from the file cabinet to a record, set type to <code>file</code> .	2015.2
options.to.id	number   string	required	The internal ID of the record to attach to.	2015.2
options.attributes	Object	optional	The name-value pairs containing attributes for the attachment.  By default, this value is null.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
function attachRecord() {

    var attachRecordPromise = record.attach.promise({
        record: {
            type: record.Type.CONTACT,
            id: '97'
        },
        to: {
            type: record.Type.OPPORTUNITY,
            id: '16'
        }
    });

    attachRecordPromise.then(function() {

        // Add any other needed logic that shouldn't execute until
        // after the contact record is attached to the opportunity.

        log.debug({
            title: 'Record updated',
            details: 'Attachment successful'
        });
    });
}
```

```

    }, function(e) {
      log.error({
        title: e.name,
        details: e.message
      });
    });
}
...
// Add additional code.

```

## record.copy(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new record by copying an existing record in NetSuite.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For the promise version of this method, see <a href="#">record.copy.promise(options)</a>. Note that promises are only supported in client scripts.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Transaction records: 10 usage units Custom records: 2 usage units All other records: 5 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	<p>The record type. Use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When copying an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.</li> <li>■ When copying an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.id	number	required	The internal ID of the existing record instance in NetSuite.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.isDynamic	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Determines whether the new record is created in dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the new record is created in dynamic mode.</li> <li>■ If set to <code>false</code>, the new record is created in standard mode.</li> </ul> <p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 8px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> <b>Note:</b> For additional information on standard and dynamic mode, see <a href="#">record.Record</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.         </div>	2015.2
options.defaultValues	Object	optional	<p>Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.</p> <p>By default, this value is null.</p> <p>For a list of available record default values, see <a href="#">N/record Default Values</a> in the NetSuite Help Center.</p>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.copy({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 157,
    isDynamic: true,
    defaultValues: {
        entity: 107
    }
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## record.copy.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new record asynchronously by copying an existing record in NetSuite.
---------------------------	--

	<b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">record.copy(options)</a> . For more information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	Promise
Supported Script Types	Client-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	Transaction records: 10 usage units  Custom records: 2 usage units  All other records: 5 usage units
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	<p>The record type.  Use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When copying an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.</li> <li>■ When copying an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.id	number	required	The internal ID of the existing record instance in NetSuite.	2015.2
options.isDynamic	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Determines whether the new record is created in dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the new record is created in dynamic mode.</li> <li>■ If set to <code>false</code>, the new record is created in standard mode.</li> </ul> <p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For additional information on standard and dynamic mode, see <a href="#">record.Record</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.</p>	2015.2
options.defaultValues	Object	optional	Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			By default, this value is null.	

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
function copyRecord() {

    // Copy an instance of a standard record type.

    var copyRecordPromise = record.copy.promise({
        type: record.Type.PHONE_CALL,
        id: 165
    });

    // Note: To copy an instance of a custom record type,
    // use the record type's string ID instead of the record
    // module's Type enum. For example:
    // type: 'customrecord_feature'

    copyRecordPromise.then(function(recordObject) {

        recordObject.setValue({
            fieldId: 'title',
            value: 'Sprint 5 bug triage'
        });

        recordObject.setValue({
            fieldId: 'message',
            value: 'Please review the PowerPoint prior to the call.'
        });

        var recordId = recordObject.save();

        // Add any other needed logic that shouldn't execute until
        // after the record is copied.

        log.debug({
            title: 'Record saved',
            details: 'Id of new record: ' + recordId
        });
    });
}
```

```

    }, function(e) {
      log.error({
        title: e.name,
        details: e.message
      });
    });
}
...
// Add additional code.

```

## record.create(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new record.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For the promise version of this method, see <a href="#">record.create.promise(options)</a>. Note that promises are only supported in client scripts.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Transaction records: 10 usage units Custom records: 2 usage units All other records: 5 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript Object.				
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	<p>The record type.</p> <p>This value determines the <a href="#">Record.type</a> property of the record that is created. This property is read-only on an existing record.</p> <p>Use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When creating an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.</li> <li>■ When creating an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.isDynamic	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Determines whether the new record is created in dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If set to <code>true</code>, the new record is created in dynamic mode.</li> <li>▪ If set to <code>false</code>, the new record is created in standard mode.</li> </ul> <p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 8px; margin-right: 10px;"></span> <b>Note:</b> For additional information on standard and dynamic mode, see <a href="#">record.Record</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.         </div>	2015.2
options.defaultValues	Object	optional	<p>Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.</p> <p>By default, this value is null.</p> <p>For a list of available record default values, see <a href="#">N/record Default Values</a> in the NetSuite Help Center.</p>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
// Start the process of creating a sales order record.

var objRecord = record.create({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    isDynamic: true,
    defaultValues: {
        entity: 87
    }
});

// Start the process of creating an instance of a custom record type.

var customRecord = record.create({
    type: 'customrecord_feature',
    isDynamic: true
});
```

```
...
// Add additional code.
```

## record.create.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new record asynchronously.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">record.create(options)</a>. For more information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	Promise
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Transaction records: 10 usage units Custom records: 2 usage units All other records: 5 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript Object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	<p>The record type.</p> <p>This value determines the <a href="#">Record.type</a> property of the record that is created. This property is read-only on an existing record.</p> <p>Use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When creating an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.</li> <li>■ When creating an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.isDynamic	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Determines whether the new record is created in dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the new record is created in dynamic mode.</li> <li>■ If set to <code>false</code>, the new record is created in standard mode.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For additional information on standard and dynamic mode, see <a href="#">record.Record</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.</p>	
<code>options.defaultValues</code>	Object	optional	<p>Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.</p> <p>By default, this value is <code>null</code>.</p>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code.

...
function createRecord() {

    // Create an instance of a standard record record
    // type.

    var createRecordPromise = record.create.promise({
        type: record.Type.PHONE_CALL,
        isDynamic: true
    });

    // Note: To create an instance of a custom record type,
    // use the record type's string ID instead of the record
    // module's Type enum. For example:
    // type: 'customrecord_feature'

    createRecordPromise.then(function(objRecord) {
        objRecord.setValue({
            fieldId: 'title',
            value: 'sprint planning'
        });

        var recordId = objRecord.save();

        log.debug({
            title: 'Record created',
            id: recordId
        });
    });
}
```

```

        title: 'New record saved',
        details: 'New record ID: ' + recordId
    });

}, function(e) {
    log.error({
        title: 'Unable to create record',
        details: e.name
    });
});
}
...
// Add additional code.

```

## record.delete(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Deletes a record.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For the promise version of this method, see <a href="#">record.delete.promise(options)</a>. Note that promises are only supported in client scripts.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	The internal ID of the deleted <a href="#">record.Record</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Transaction records: 20 usage units Custom records: 4 usage units All other records: 10 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	<p>The record type. Use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When deleting an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.</li> <li>■ When deleting an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	number   string	required	The internal ID of the record instance to be deleted.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
// Delete a sales order.

var salesOrderRecord = record.delete({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 88,
});

// Delete an instance of a custom record type with the ID customrecord_feature.

var featureRecord = record.delete({
    type: 'customrecord_feature',
    id: 3,
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## record.delete.promise(options)

Method Description	<p>Deletes a record asynchronously.</p> <p><b>i Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">record.delete(options)</a>. For more information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
Returns	Promise
Supported Script Types	<p>Client-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a>.</p>
Governance	<p>Transaction records: 20 usage units</p> <p>Custom records: 4 usage units</p>

	All other records: 10 usage units
Module	N/record Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	<p>The record type. Use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When deleting an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.</li> <li>■ When deleting an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.id	number   string	required	The internal ID of the record instance to be deleted.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code.

// Delete an instance of a standard NetSuite record
...

function deleteRecord() {

    var deleteRecordPromise = record.delete.promise({
        type: record.Type.PHONE_CALL,
        id: 109
    });

    // To delete an instance of a custom record type, use
    // the string ID in the type field. For example:
    // type: 'customrecord_feature'

    deleteRecordPromise.then(function() {

```

```

        log.debug({
            title: 'Success',
            details: 'Record successfully deleted'
        });

        // Add any other needed code that should execute
        // after the record is deleted.

    }, function(e) {
        log.error({
            title: 'Unable to delete record',
            details: e.name
        });
    });
}

...
// Add additional code

```

## record.detach(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Detaches a record from another record.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For the promise version of this method, see <a href="#">record.detach.promise(options)</a>. Note that promises are only supported in client scripts.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.record	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The record to be detached.	2015.2
options.record.type	string	required	The type of record to be detached. Set this value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.	2015.2
options.record.id	number   string	required	The ID of the record to be detached.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.from	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The destination record that options.record should be detached from.	2015.2
options.from.type	string	required	The type of the destination. Set this value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.	2015.2
options.from.id	number   string	required	The ID of the destination.	2015.2
options.attributes	Object	optional	Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.  By default, this value is null.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
record.detach({
    record: {
        type: 'file',
        id:'200'
    },
    from: {
        type: 'customer',
        id:'90'
    }
})
...
// Add additional code.
```

## record.detach.promise(options)

Method Description	Detaches a record from another record asynchronously.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">record.detach(options)</a>. For more information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
Returns	Promise

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.record	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The record to be detached.	2015.2
options.record.type	string	required	The type of record to be detached. Set this value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.	2015.2
options.record.id	number   string	required	The ID of the record to be detached.	2015.2
options.from	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The destination record that <code>options.record</code> should be detached from.	2015.2
options.from.type	string	required	The type of the destination. Set this value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.	2015.2
options.from.id	number   string	required	The ID of the destination.	2015.2
options.attributes	Object	optional	Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.  By default, this value is null.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code.
```

```

...
function detachRecord() {

    var detachRecordPromise = record.detach.promise({
        record: {
            type: record.Type.CONTACT,
            id: '98'
        },
        from: {
            type: record.Type.OPPORTUNITY,
            id: '16'
        }
    });

    detachRecordPromise.then(function() {

        // Add any other needed logic that shouldn't execute until
        // after the contact record is detached from the opportunity.

        log.debug({
            title: 'Record updated',
            details: 'Contact record detached'
        });

        }, function(e) {
            log.error({
                title: e.name,
                details: e.message
            });
        });
    }
}

...
// Add additional code.

```

## record.load(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Loads an existing record.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For the promise version of this method, see <a href="#">record.load.promise(options)</a>. Note that promises are only supported in client scripts. Make sure to save the record before loading it.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Transaction records: 10 usage units Custom records: 2 usage units All other records: 5 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	<p>The record type. Use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When loading an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <code>record.Type</code> enum.</li> <li>■ When loading an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.id	number	required	The internal ID of the existing record instance in NetSuite. The internal ID of the record is displayed on the list page for the record type.	
options.isDynamic	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>	optional	<p>Determines whether the record is loaded in dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the record is loaded in dynamic mode.</li> <li>■ If set to <code>false</code>, the record is loaded in standard mode.</li> </ul> <p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> For additional information on standard and dynamic mode, see <a href="#">record.Record</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.</p>	2015.2
options.defaultValues	Object	optional	<p>Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.</p> <p>By default, this value is null.</p> <p>For a list of available record default values, see <a href="#">N/record Default Values</a> in the NetSuite Help Center.</p>	

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
// Load a sales order.

var objRecord = record.load({
  type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
  id: 157,
  isDynamic: true,
});

// Load an instance of a custom record type with the ID customrecord_feature.

var newFeatureRecord = record.load({
  type: 'customrecord_feature',
  id: 1,
  isDynamic: true
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## record.load.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Loads an existing record asynchronously. <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <b>i Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">record.load(options)</a>. For more information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.         </div>
<b>Returns</b>	Promise
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Transaction records: 10 usage units Custom records: 2 usage units All other records: 5 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.				
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	<p>The record type.</p> <p>Use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When loading an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <code>record.Type</code> enum.</li> <li>■ When loading an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.id	number	required	The internal ID of the existing record instance in NetSuite. The internal ID of the record is displayed on the list page for the record type.	
options.isDynamic	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>	optional	<p>Determines whether the record is loaded in dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the record is loaded in dynamic mode.</li> <li>■ If set to <code>false</code>, the record is loaded in standard mode.</li> </ul> <p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For additional information on standard and dynamic mode, see <a href="#">record.Record</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.</p>	2015.2
options.defaultValues	Object	optional	<p>Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.</p> <p>By default, this value is null.</p>	

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
function loadRecord() {
```

```

// Load an instance of a standard NetSuite record
// type.

var loadRecordPromise = record.load.promise({
    type: record.Type.PHONE_CALL,
    id: 712
});

// Note: To load an instance of a custom record type,
// use the record type's string ID. For example:
// type: 'customrecord_feature'

loadRecordPromise.then(function(objRecord) {
    objRecord.setValue({
        fieldId: 'message',
        value: 'We will start the call with a retrospective.'
    });

    var recordId = objRecord.save();

    // Add any other needed logic that shouldn't execute
    // until after the record is instantiated.

    log.debug({
        title: 'Record updated',
        details: 'Updated record ID: ' + recordId
    });

    }, function(e) {
        log.error({
            title: 'Unable to load record',
            details: e.name
        });
    });
});

}

...
// Add additional code.

```

## record.submitFields(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Updates and submits one or more body fields on an existing record in NetSuite, and returns the internal ID of the parent record.</p> <p>When you use this method, you do not need to load or submit the parent record.</p> <p>You <b>can</b> use this method to edit and submit the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Standard body fields that support inline editing (direct list editing). For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using Inline Editing</a>.</li> <li>■ Custom body fields that support inline editing.</li> </ul> <p>You <b>cannot</b> use this method to edit and submit the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Select fields</li> <li>■ Sublist line item fields</li> </ul>
---------------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Subrecord fields (for example, address fields)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For the promise version of this method, see <a href="#">record.submitFields.promise(options)</a>. Note that promises are only supported in client scripts.</p>
Returns	The internal ID of the parent record.
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	Transaction records: 10 usage units Custom records: 2 usage units All other records: 5 usage units
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	The record type. Use the following guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When working with an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.</li> <li>■ When working with an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.id	number   string	required	The internal ID of the existing record instance in NetSuite.	2015.2
options.values	Object	required	The ID-value pairs for each field you want to edit and submit. The value type must correspond to the field type being set. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Text, Radio, Select and Multi-Select fields accept string values.</li> <li>■ Checkbox fields accept Boolean values.</li> <li>■ Date and DateTime fields accept Date values.</li> <li>■ Integer, Float, Currency and Percent fields accept number values.</li> </ul>	2015.2
options.options	Object	optional	Additional options to set for the record.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.options.enableSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to enable sourcing during the record update.  By default, this value is true.	2015.2
options.options.ignoreMandatoryFields	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to ignore mandatory fields during record submission.  By default, this value is false.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...

// Submit a new value for a sales order's memo field.

var id = record.submitFields({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 1,
    values: {
        memo: 'ABC'
    },
    options: {
        enableSourcing: false,
        ignoreMandatoryFields : true
    }
});

// Submit a new value for a field on an instance of the 'customrecord_book' custom record type.

var otherId = record.submitFields({
    type: 'customrecord_book',
    id: '4',
    values: {
        'custrecord_rating': '2'
    }
});

...
// Add additional code.
```

## record.submitFields.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Updates and submits one or more body fields asynchronously on an existing record in NetSuite, and returns the internal ID of the parent record.</p> <p>When you use this method, you do not need to load or submit the parent record.</p> <p>You <b>can</b> use this method to edit and submit the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Standard body fields that support inline editing (direct list editing). For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Using Inline Editing</a>.</li> <li>■ Custom body fields that support inline editing.</li> </ul> <p>You <b>cannot</b> use this method to edit and submit the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Select fields</li> <li>■ Sublist line item fields</li> <li>■ Subrecord fields (for example, address fields)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">record.submitFields(options)</a>. For more information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	Promise
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Transaction records: 10 usage units Custom records: 2 usage units All other records: 5 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	required	<p>The record type.</p> <p>Use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When working with an instance of a standard NetSuite record type, set this value by using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> enum.</li> <li>■ When working with an instance of a custom record type, set this value by using the custom record type's string ID. For help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	number   string	required	The internal ID of the existing record instance in NetSuite.	2015.2
options.values	Object	required	The ID-value pairs for each field you want to edit and submit.	2015.2
options.options	Object	optional	Additional options to set for the record.	2015.2
options.options.enableSourcing	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to enable sourcing during the record update.  By default, this value is true.	2015.2
options.options.ignoreMandatoryFields	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to ignore mandatory fields during record submission.  By default, this value is false.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
function submitFields() {

    var submitFieldsPromise = record.submitFields.promise({
        type: record.Type.PHONE_CALL,
        id: 171,
        values: {
            title: 'Sprint 3 planning'
        },
    });

    submitFieldsPromise.then(function(recordId) {

        // Add any needed logic that shouldn't execute until
        // after the new value is submitted.

        log.debug({
            title: 'Record updated',
            details: 'Id of updated record: ' + recordId
        });
    }, function(e) {
        log.error({
            title: e.name,
        });
    });
}
```

```

        details: e.message
    });
});
}
...
// Add additional code

```

## record.transform(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Transforms a record from one type into another, using data from an existing record. You can use this method to automate order processing, creating item fulfillment transactions and invoices off of orders. For a list of supported transformations, see <a href="#">Supported Transformation Types</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">record.Record</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	Transaction records: 10 usage units Custom records: 2 usage units All other record types: 5 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fromType	string	required	The record type of the existing record instance being transformed.  This value sets the <a href="#">Record.type</a> property for the record. This property is read-only and cannot be changed after the record is loaded.  Set this value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> .	2015.2
options.fromId	number	required	The internal ID of the existing record instance being transformed.	2015.2
options.toType	string	required	The record type of the record returned when the transformation is complete.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.isDynamic	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Determines whether the new record is created in dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the new record is created in dynamic mode.</li> <li>■ If set to <code>false</code>, the new record is created in standard mode.</li> </ul> <p>By default, this value is <code>false</code>.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> For additional information on standard and dynamic mode, see <a href="#">record.Record</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>.         </div>	2015.2
options.defaultValues	Object	optional	<p>Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.</p> <p>By default, this value is null.</p> <p>For a list of available record default values, see <a href="#">N/record Default Values</a> in the NetSuite Help Center.</p>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.transform({
    fromType: record.Type.CUSTOMER,
    fromId: 107,
    toType: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    isDynamic: true,
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## Supported Transformation Types

Original Record Type	Transformed Record Type
Build/Assembly	Assembly Build
Assembly Build	Assembly Unbuild

Original Record Type	Transformed Record Type
Cash Sale	Cash Sale
Customer	Cash Sale
Customer	Customer Payment
	<p><b>Note:</b> When you use this transformation, do not use <code>Record.setValue(options)</code> to set the value of the <code>customer</code> field on the resulting Customer Payment record. This field is populated automatically during transformation, and you cannot specify a value for this field after the transformation is complete.</p>
Customer	Quote
Customer	Invoice
Customer	Opportunity
Customer	Sales Order
Employee	Expense Report
Employee	Time
Quote	Cash Sale
Quote	Invoice
Quote	Sales Order
Invoice	Credit Memo
Invoice	Customer Payment
Invoice	Return Authorization
Lead	Opportunity
Opportunity	Cash Sale
Opportunity	Quote
Opportunity	Invoice
Opportunity	Sales Order
Prospect	Quote
Prospect	Opportunity
Prospect	Sales Order
Purchase Order	Item Receipt
Purchase Order	Vendor Bill
Purchase Order	Vendor Return Authorization
Return Authorization	Cash Refund
Return Authorization	Credit Memo

Original Record Type	Transformed Record Type
Return Authorization	Item Receipt
Return Authorization	Revenue Commitment Reversal
	<p> <b>Note:</b> The return authorization must be approved and received for this transformation to work.</p>
Sales Order	Cash Sale
Sales Order	Invoice
Sales Order	Item Fulfillment
Sales Order	Return Authorization
Sales Order	Revenue Commitment
Transfer Order	Item Fulfillment
Transfer Order	Item Receipt
Vendor	Purchase Order
Vendor	Vendor Bill
Vendor Bill	Vendor Credit
Vendor Bill	Vendor Payment
Vendor Bill	Vendor Return Authorization
Vendor Return Authorization	Item Fulfillment
Vendor Return Authorization	Vendor Credit
Work Order	Assembly Build

## record.transform.promise(options)

Method Description	<p>Transforms a record from one type into another asynchronously, using data from an existing record.</p> <p>You can use this method to automate order processing, creating item fulfillment transactions and invoices off of orders.</p> <p>For a list of supported transformations, see <a href="#">Supported Transformation Types</a>.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">record.transform(options)</a>. For more information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
Returns	Promise
Supported Script Types	Client-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	Transaction records: 10 usage units Custom records: 2 usage units All other record types: 5 usage units
Module	<a href="#">N/record Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.fromType	string	required	The record type of the existing record instance being transformed.  This value sets the <a href="#">Record.type</a> property for the record. This property is read-only and cannot be changed after the record is loaded.  Set this value using the <a href="#">record.Type</a> .	2015.2
options.fromId	number	required	The internal ID of the existing record instance being transformed.	2015.2
options.toType	string	required	The record type of the record returned when the transformation is complete.	2015.2
options.isDynamic	boolean true   false	optional	Determines whether the new record is created in dynamic mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If set to <code>true</code>, the new record is created in dynamic mode.</li> <li>■ If set to <code>false</code>, the new record is created in standard mode.</li> </ul> By default, this value is <code>false</code> . <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <b>Note:</b> For additional information on standard and dynamic mode, see <a href="#">record.Record</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 – Standard and Dynamic Modes</a>. </div>	2015.2
options.defaultValues	Object	optional	Name-value pairs containing default values of fields in the new record.  By default, this value is null.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required argument is missing or undefined.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code.

...
function transformRecord() {

    var transformRecordPromise = record.transform.promise({
        fromType: record.Type.estimate,
        fromId: 25,
        toType: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
        isDynamic: true,
    });

    transformRecordPromise.then(function(recordObject) {

        var recordId = recordObject.save();

        // Add any other needed logic that shouldn't execute until
        // after the record is transformed.

        log.debug({
            title: 'Record saved',
            details: 'Id of new record: ' + recordId
        });

        }, function(e) {

            log.error({
                title: e.name,
                details: e.message
            });
        });
    }
}

// Add additional code.
```

## record.Type

<b>Enum Description</b>	<p>Enumeration that holds the string values for supported record types.</p> <p>This enum is used to set the value of the <code>Record.type</code> property in cases where you are working with an instance of a standard NetSuite record type. (If you are working with an instance of a custom record type, you set the <code>Record.type</code> property by using the custom record type's string ID. For more help finding this ID, see the help topic <a href="#">Custom Record</a>.)</p>
-------------------------	---

	<p> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	N/record Module
Since	2015.2

## Values

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ACCOUNT</li> <li>■ ACCOUNTING_BOOK</li> <li>■ ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT</li> <li>■ ACCOUNTING_PERIOD</li> <li>■ ADV_INTER_COMPANY_JOURNAL_ENTRY</li> <li>■ ALLOCATION_SCHEDULE</li> <li>■ AMORTIZATION_SCHEDULE</li> <li>■ AMORTIZATION_TEMPLATE</li> <li>■ ASSEMBLY_BUILD</li> <li>■ ASSEMBLY_ITEM</li> <li>■ ASSEMBLY_UNBUILD</li> <li>■ BILLING_ACCOUNT</li> <li>■ BILLING_CLASS</li> <li>■ BILLING_RATE_CARD</li> <li>■ BILLING_REVENUE_EVENT</li> <li>■ BILLING_SCHEDULE</li> <li>■ BIN</li> <li>■ BIN_TRANSFER</li> <li>■ BIN_WORKSHEET</li> <li>■ BLANKET_PURCHASE_ORDER</li> <li>■ BOM</li> <li>■ BOM_REVISION</li> <li>■ BULK_OWNERSHIP_TRANSFER</li> <li>■ BUNDLE_INSTALLATION_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ CALENDAR_EVENT</li> <li>■ CAMPAIGN</li> <li>■ CAMPAIGN_RESPONSE</li> <li>■ CAMPAIGN_TEMPLATE</li> <li>■ CASH_REFUND</li> <li>■ CASH_SALE</li> <li>■ CHARGE</li> <li>■ CHARGE_RULE</li> <li>■ CHECK</li> <li>■ CLASSIFICATION</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EMAIL_TEMPLATE</li> <li>■ EMPLOYEE</li> <li>■ EMPLOYEE_CHANGE_REQUEST</li> <li>■ EMPLOYEE_CHANGE_TYPE</li> <li>■ ENTITY_ACCOUNT_MAPPING</li> <li>■ ESTIMATE</li> <li>■ EXPENSE_AMORTIZATION_EVENT</li> <li>■ EXPENSE_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ EXPENSE_PLAN</li> <li>■ EXPENSE_REPORT</li> <li>■ FAIR_VALUE_PRICE</li> <li>■ FIXED_AMOUNT_PROJECT_REVENUE_RULE</li> <li>■ FOLDER</li> <li>■ FULFILLMENT_REQUEST</li> <li>■ GENERAL_TOKEN</li> <li>■ GENERIC_RESOURCE</li> <li>■ GIFT_CERTIFICATE</li> <li>■ GIFT_CERTIFICATE_ITEM</li> <li>■ GLOBAL_ACCOUNT_MAPPING</li> <li>■ GLOBAL_INVENTORY_RELATIONSHIP</li> <li>■ GL_NUMBERING_SEQUENCE</li> <li>■ GOAL</li> <li>■ INBOUND_SHIPMENT</li> <li>■ INTERCOMP_ALLOCATION_SCHEDULE</li> <li>■ INTER_COMPANY_JOURNAL_ENTRY</li> <li>■ INTER_COMPANY_TRANSFER_ORDER</li> <li>■ INVENTORY_ADJUSTMENT</li> <li>■ INVENTORY_COST_REVALUATION</li> <li>■ INVENTORY_COUNT</li> <li>■ INVENTORY_DETAIL</li> <li>■ INVENTORY_ITEM</li> <li>■ INVENTORY_NUMBER</li> <li>■ INVENTORY_STATUS</li> <li>■ INVENTORY_STATUS_CHANGE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ PRICE_BOOK</li> <li>■ PRICE_LEVEL</li> <li>■ PRICE_PLAN</li> <li>■ PRICING_GROUP</li> <li>■ PROJECT_EXPENSE_TYPE</li> <li>■ PROJECT_TASK</li> <li>■ PROJECT_TEMPLATE</li> <li>■ PROMOTION_CODE</li> <li>■ PROSPECT</li> <li>■ PURCHASE_CONTRACT</li> <li>■ PURCHASE_ORDER</li> <li>■ PURCHASE_REQUSITION</li> <li>■ REALLOCATE_ITEM</li> <li>■ RECEIVE_INBOUND_SHIPMENT</li> <li>■ RESOURCE_ALLOCATION</li> <li>■ RESTLET</li> <li>■ RETURN_AUTHORIZATION</li> <li>■ REVENUE_ARRANGEMENT</li> <li>■ REVENUE_COMMITMENT</li> <li>■ REVENUE_COMMITMENT_REVERSAL</li> <li>■ REVENUE_PLAN</li> <li>■ REV_REC_SCHEDULE</li> <li>■ REV_REC_TEMPLATE</li> <li>■ SALES_ORDER</li> <li>■ SALES_ROLE</li> <li>■ SALES_TAX_ITEM</li> <li>■ SCHEDULED_SCRIPT_INSTANCE</li> <li>■ SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT</li> <li>■ SERIALIZED_ASSEMBLY_ITEM</li> <li>■ SERIALIZED_INVENTORY_ITEM</li> <li>■ SERVICE_ITEM</li> <li>■ SHIP_ITEM</li> <li>■ SOLUTION</li> </ul>
--	---	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CLIENT_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ CMS_CONTENT</li> <li>■ CMS_CONTENT_TYPE</li> <li>■ CMS_PAGE</li> <li>■ COMMERCE_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ COMPETITOR</li> <li>■ CONSOLIDATED_EXCHANGE_RATE</li> <li>■ CONTACT</li> <li>■ CONTACT_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ CONTACT_ROLE</li> <li>■ COST_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ COUPON_CODE</li> <li>■ CREDIT_CARD_CHARGE</li> <li>■ CREDIT_CARD_REFUND</li> <li>■ CREDIT_MEMO</li> <li>■ CURRENCY</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_DEPOSIT</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_MESSAGE</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_PAYMENT</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_Authorization</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_REFUND</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_STATUS</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_SUBSIDIARY_RELATIONSHIP</li> <li>■ CUSTOM_RECORD</li> <li>■ CUSTOM_TRANSACTION</li> <li>■ DEPARTMENT</li> <li>■ DEPOSIT</li> <li>■ DEPOSIT_APPLICATION</li> <li>■ DESCRIPTION_ITEM</li> <li>■ DISCOUNT_ITEM</li> <li>■ DOWNLOAD_ITEM</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ INVENTORY_TRANSFER</li> <li>■ INVOICE</li> <li>■ ISSUE</li> <li>■ ISSUE_PRODUCT</li> <li>■ ISSUE_PRODUCT_VERSION</li> <li>■ ITEM_ACCOUNT_MAPPING</li> <li>■ ITEM_DEMAND_PLAN</li> <li>■ ITEM_FULFILLMENT</li> <li>■ ITEM_GROUP</li> <li>■ ITEMLOCATION_CONFIGURATION</li> <li>■ ITEM_RECEIPT</li> <li>■ ITEM_REVISION</li> <li>■ ITEM_SUPPLY_PLAN</li> <li>■ JOB</li> <li>■ JOB_STATUS</li> <li>■ JOB_TYPE</li> <li>■ JOURNAL_ENTRY</li> <li>■ KIT_ITEM</li> <li>■ LABORBASED_PROJECT_REVENUE_RULE</li> <li>■ LEAD</li> <li>■ LOCATION</li> <li>■ LOTNUMBERED_ASSEMBLY_ITEM</li> <li>■ LOTNUMBERED_INVENTORY_ITEM</li> <li>■ MANUFACTURING_COST_TEMPLATE</li> <li>■ MANUFACTURING_OPERATION_TASK</li> <li>■ MANUFACTURING_ROUTING</li> <li>■ MAPREDUCE_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ MARKUP_ITEM</li> <li>■ MASSUPDATE_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ MERCHANTISE_HIERARCHY_LEVEL</li> <li>■ MERCHANTISE_HIERARCHY_NODE</li> <li>■ MERCHANTISE_HIERARCHY_VERSION</li> <li>■ MESSAGE</li> <li>■ MFG_PLANNED_TIME</li> <li>■ NEXUS</li> <li>■ NON_INVENTORY_ITEM</li> <li>■ NOTE</li> <li>■ NOTE_TYPE</li> <li>■ OPPORTUNITY</li> <li>■ ORDER_SCHEDULE</li> <li>■ OTHER_CHARGE_ITEM</li> <li>■ OTHER_NAME</li> <li>■ OTHER_NAME_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ PARTNER</li> <li>■ PARTNER_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ PAYCHECK</li> <li>■ PAYCHECK_JOURNAL</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ STATISTICAL_JOURNAL_ENTRY</li> <li>■ STORE_PICKUP_FULFILLMENT</li> <li>■ SUBSCRIPTION</li> <li>■ SUBSCRIPTION_CHANGE_ORDER</li> <li>■ SUBSCRIPTION_LINE</li> <li>■ SUBSCRIPTION_PLAN</li> <li>■ SUBSIDIARY</li> <li>■ SUBTOTAL_ITEM</li> <li>■ SUITELET</li> <li>■ SUPPLY_CHAIN_SNAPSHOT</li> <li>■ SUPPORT_CASE</li> <li>■ TASK</li> <li>■ TAX_ACCT</li> <li>■ TAX_GROUP</li> <li>■ TAX_PERIOD</li> <li>■ TAX_TYPE</li> <li>■ TERM</li> <li>■ TIME_BILL</li> <li>■ TIME_ENTRY</li> <li>■ TIMEOFF_CHANGE</li> <li>■ TIMEOFF_PLAN</li> <li>■ TIMEOFF_REQUEST</li> <li>■ TIMEOFF_RULE</li> <li>■ TIMEOFF_TYPE</li> <li>■ TIMESHEET</li> <li>■ TOPIC</li> <li>■ TRANSFER_ORDER</li> <li>■ UNITS_TYPE</li> <li>■ USAGE</li> <li>■ USEREVENT_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ VENDOR</li> <li>■ VENDOR_BILL</li> <li>■ VENDOR_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ VENDOR_CREDIT</li> <li>■ VENDOR_PAYMENT</li> <li>■ VENDOR_RETURN_AUTHORIZATION</li> <li>■ VENDOR_SUBSIDIARY_RELATIONSHIP</li> <li>■ WEBSITE</li> <li>■ WORKFLOW_ACTION_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ WORK_ORDER</li> <li>■ WORK_ORDER_CLOSE</li> <li>■ WORK_ORDER_COMPLETION</li> <li>■ WORK_ORDER_ISSUE</li> <li>■ WORKPLACE</li> </ul>
---	--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ PAYMENT_CARD</li> <li>■ PAYMENT_CARD_TOKEN</li> <li>■ PAYMENT_ITEM</li> <li>■ PAYMENT_METHOD</li> <li>■ PAYROLL_ITEM</li> <li>■ PCT_COMPLETE_PROJECT_REVENUE_RULE</li> <li>■ PERFORMANCE REVIEW</li> <li>■ PERFORMANCE REVIEW_SCHEDULE</li> <li>■ PERIOD_END_JOURNAL</li> <li>■ PHONE_CALL</li> <li>■ PORTLET</li> </ul>	
--	---	--

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code.
...
var objRecord = record.delete({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: 128
});
...
// Add additional code.
```

## N/redirect Module

Use the redirect module to customize navigation within NetSuite by setting up a redirect URL that resolves to a NetSuite resource or external URL. You can redirect users to one of the following:

- URL
- Suitelet
- Record
- Task link
- Saved search
- Unsaved search



**Note:** Suitelets, beforeLoad user events, and synchronous afterSubmit user events are supported. This module does not support beforeSubmit and asynchronous afterSubmit user events.

- [N/redirect Module Members](#)
- [N/redirect Module Script Sample](#)

## N/redirect Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">redirect.redirect(options)</a>	void	Suitelets, beforeLoad user events, and synchronous afterSubmit user events	Redirects to the URL of a Suitelet that is available externally (available without login).
	<a href="#">redirect.toRecord(options)</a>	void	Suitelets, beforeLoad user events, and synchronous afterSubmit user events	Redirects to a NetSuite record.
	<a href="#">redirect.toSavedSearch(options)</a>	void	afterSubmit user events	Redirects to a saved search.
	<a href="#">redirect.toSavedSearchResult(options)</a>	void	afterSubmit user events	Redirects to a saved search result.
	<a href="#">redirect.toSearch(options)</a>	void	afterSubmit user events	Redirects to search.
	<a href="#">redirect.toSearchResult(options)</a>	void	afterSubmit user events	Redirects to search results.
	<a href="#">redirect.toSuitelet(options)</a>	void	Suitelets, beforeLoad user events, and synchronous afterSubmit user events	Redirects to a Suitelet.
	<a href="#">redirect.toTaskLink(options)</a>	void	Suitelets, beforeLoad user events, and synchronous afterSubmit user events	Redirects to a tasklink.

## N/redirect Module Script Sample

The following example sets the redirect URL to a newly created task record. To set the redirect using the record id, the record must have been previously submitted.

**Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/record', 'N/redirect'],
    function(record, redirect) {
        function redirectToTaskRecord() {
            var taskTitle = 'New Opportunity';
            var taskRecord = record.create({
                type: record.Type.TASK
            });
            taskRecord.setValue('title', taskTitle);
        }
        redirect.redirectToTaskRecord();
    }
);
```

```

        var taskRecordId = taskRecord.save();
        redirect.toRecord({
            type: record.Type.TASK,
            id: taskRecordId
        });
    }
    redirectToTaskRecord();
);

```

## redirect.redirect(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to set the redirect to the URL of a Suitelet that is available externally (Suitelets set to Available Without Login on the Script Deployment page).
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Suitelets, beforeLoad user events, and synchronous afterSubmit user events For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/redirect Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.url	string	required	The URL of a Suitelet that is available externally   <b>Note:</b> For an external URL, Available without Login must be enabled on the Script Deployment page for the Suitelet.
options.parameters	Object	optional	Contains additional URL parameters as key/value pairs.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/redirect Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
redirect.redirect({
    url: '/app/site/hosting/scriptlet.nl?script=130&deploy=1',
    parameters: {'custparam_test':'helloWorld'}
}

```

```
});  
...  
//Add additional code
```

## redirect.toRecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to set the redirect URL to a specific NetSuite record.
	<p><b>Note:</b> If you redirect a user to a record, the record must first exist in NetSuite. If you want to redirect a user to a new record, you must first create and submit the record before redirecting them. You must also ensure that any required fields for the new record are populated before submitting the record.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Suitelets, beforeLoad user events, and synchronous afterSubmit user events For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/redirect Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The internal id of the target record.
options.type	string	required	The type of record.
options.isEditMode	boolean true   false	optional	Determines whether to return a URL for the record in edit mode or view mode. If set to true, returns the URL to an existing record in edit mode.  The default value is false – returns the URL to a record in view mode.
options.parameters	Object	optional	Contains additional URL parameters as key/value pairs.

### Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/redirect Module Script Sample</a> .
---

```
//Add additional code  
...
```

```

    redirect.toRecord({
      type : record.Type.TASK,
      id : taskRecordId,
      parameters: {'custparam_test':'helloWorld'}
    });
    ...
  //Add additional code

```

## redirect.toSavedSearch(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to load an existing saved search and redirect to the populated search definition page.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	afterSubmit user event scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/redirect Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	number	required	<p>Internal ID of the search.</p> <p>The internal ID is available only when the search is either loaded with <code>search.load(options)</code> or after it has been saved with <code>Search.save()</code>.</p> <p>Typical values are 55 or 234 or 87, not a value like <code>customsearch_mysearch</code>. Any ID prefixed with <code>customsearch</code> is a script ID, not the internal system ID for a search.</p>

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/redirect Module Script Sample](#).

```

  //Add additional code
  ...
  redirect.toSavedSearch({id: 234});
  ...
  //Add additional code

```

## redirect.toSavedSearchResult(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to redirect a user to a search results page for an existing saved search.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	afterSubmit user event scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/redirect Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	number	required	<p>Internal ID of the search.</p> <p>The internal ID is available only when the search is either loaded with <a href="#">search.load(options)</a> or after it has been saved with <a href="#">Search.save()</a>.</p> <p>Typical values are 55 or 234 or 87, not a value like <code>customsearch_mysearch</code>. Any ID prefixed with <code>customsearch</code> is a script ID, not the internal system ID for a search.</p>

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/redirect Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
redirect.toSavedSearchResult({id: 234});
...
//Add additional code
```

## redirect.toSearch(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to redirect a user to an on demand search built in SuiteScript.  This method loads a search into the session, and then redirects to a URL that loads the search definition page.
<b>Returns</b>	Void

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	afterSubmit user event scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/redirect Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.search	<a href="#">search.Search</a>	required	

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/redirect Module Script Sample](#).

```
var column = ['internalid'];
var filter = [{"mainline": "is", "T"}];
var ourNewSearch = search.create({
    id: 'customsearch_test',
    type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    title: 'My Generated Search',
    columns: column,
    filters: filter
});
redirect.toSearch({
    search: ourNewSearch
});
```

## redirect.toSearchResult(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to redirect a user to a search results page. For example, the results from an on demand search created with the <a href="#">N/search Module</a> , or a loaded search that you modified but did not save.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	afterSubmit user event scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/redirect Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.Search	<a href="#">search.Search</a>	required	

## redirect.toSuitelet(options)

Method Description	<p>Method used to redirect the user to a Suitelet.</p> <p>For more information about Suitelets, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a>.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The redirect happens after the script finishes.</p>
Returns	Void
Supported Script Types	<p>Suitelets, beforeLoad user events, and synchronous afterSubmit user events</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/redirect Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.scriptId	string	required	The script ID for the Suitelet.
options.deploymentId	string	required	The deployment ID for the Suitelet.
options.isExternal	boolean true   false	optional	The default value is false – indicates an external Suitelet URL.
options.parameters	Object	optional	Contains additional URL parameters as key/value pairs.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/redirect Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
redirect.toSuitelet({
   scriptId: 31 ,
    deploymentId: 1,
```

```

    parameters: {'custparam_test':'helloWorld'}
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## redirect.toTaskLink(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to redirect a user to a tasklink.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Suitelets, beforeLoad user events, and synchronous afterSubmit user events For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/redirect Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The taskId for a tasklink  For a list of supported task IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Task IDs</a> .
options.parameters	Object	optional	Contains additional URL parameters as key/value pairs.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/redirect Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
redirect.toTaskLink({
  id: 'ADMI_SHIPPING' ,
  parameters: {'custparam_test':'helloWorld'}
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## N/render Module

The render module encapsulates functionality for printing, PDF creation, form creation from templates, and email creation from templates.



**Note:** Direct manipulation of the print URL is **not** supported.

- N/render Module Members
- EmailMergeResult Object Members
- TemplateRenderer Object Members
- N/render Module Script Sample

## N/render Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">render.EmailMergeResult</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates an email merge result
	<a href="#">render.TemplateRenderer</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a template engine object that produces HTML and PDF printed forms utilizing advanced PDF/HTML template capabilities
Method	<a href="#">render.bom(options)</a>	file.File	Server-side scripts	Creates a PDF or HTML file object containing a bill of materials
	<a href="#">render.create()</a>	render.TemplateRenderer	Server-side scripts	Creates a <a href="#">render.TemplateRenderer</a> object
	<a href="#">render.mergeEmail(options)</a>	render.EmailMergeResult	Server-side scripts	Creates a <a href="#">render.EmailMergeResult</a> object
	<a href="#">render.packingSlip(options)</a>	file.File	Server-side scripts	Creates a PDF or HTML file object containing a packing slip
	<a href="#">render.pickingTicket(options)</a>	file.File	Server-side scripts	Creates a PDF or HTML file object containing a picking ticket
	<a href="#">render.statement(options)</a>	file.File	Server-side scripts	Creates a PDF or HTML file object containing a statement
	<a href="#">render.transaction(options)</a>	file.File	Server-side scripts	Creates a PDF or HTML file object containing a transaction
	<a href="#">render.xmlToPdf(options)</a>	file.File	Server-side scripts	Passes XML to the BFO tag library (which is stored by NetSuite), and returns a PDF file
Enum	<a href="#">render.DataSource</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported data source types
	<a href="#">render.PrintMode</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported print output types

## EmailMergeResult Object Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">EmailMergeResult.body</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The body of the email distribution in string format

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	EmailMergeResult.subject	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	The subject of the email distribution in string format

## TemplateRenderer Object Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	TemplateRenderer.addCustomDataSource(options)	void	Server-side scripts	Adds an XML file or JSON object to an advanced template as a custom data source
	TemplateRenderer.addRecord(options)	void	Server-side scripts	Binds a record to a template variable
	TemplateRenderer.addSearchResults(options)	void	Server-side scripts	Binds a search result to a template variable
	TemplateRenderer.renderAsPdf()	Object	Server-side scripts	Uses an advanced template to produce a PDF printed form
	TemplateRenderer.renderPdfToResponse()	void	Server-side scripts	Renders PDF template content as a server response
	TemplateRenderer.renderAsString()	string	Server-side scripts	Returns template content in string form
	TemplateRenderer.setTemplateByld(options)	void	Server-side scripts	Sets the template using the internal ID
	TemplateRenderer.setTemplateByscriptId(options)	void	Server-side scripts	Sets the template using the script ID
Property	TemplateRenderer.templateContent	string	Server-side scripts	Content of template

## N/render Module Script Sample

**i Note:** These sample scripts use the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#). For help with finding a record's internal ID, see the help topic [How do I find a record's internal ID?](#)

The following example generates a PDF file from a raw XML string.

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
require(['N/render'],  
    function(render) {  
        function generatePdfFileFromRawXml() {
```

```

var xmlStr = "<?xml version='1.0'?>\n" +
    "<!DOCTYPE pdf PUBLIC '-//big.faceless.org//report' '\"report-1.1.dtd\"'>\n" +
    "<pdf>\n<body font-size='18'>\nHello World!\n</body>\n</pdf>";
var pdfFile = render.xmlToPdf({
    xmlString: xmlStr
});
}
generatePdfFileFromRawXml();
);

```

The following example renders a transaction record into an HTML page.

 **Note:** The entityId value in this sample is a placeholder. Before using this sample, replace the placeholder values with valid values from your NetSuite account.

```

/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/render'],
    function(render) {
        function renderTransactionToHtml() {
            var transactionFile = render.transaction({
                entityId: 23,
                printMode: render.PrintMode.HTML
            });
        }
        renderTransactionToHtml();
    });

```

The following example renders an invoice into a PDF file using an XML template in the file cabinet. This example requires the Advanced PDF/HTML Templates feature.

```

/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
// This example shows how to render an invoice into a PDF file using an XML template in the file cabinet.
// Note that this example requires the Advanced PDF/HTML Templates feature.
require(['N/render', 'N/file', 'N/record'],
    function(render, file, record) {
        function renderRecordToPdfWithTemplate() {
            var xmlTemplatefile = file.load('Templates/PDF Templates/invoicePDFTemplate.xml');
            var renderer = render.create();
            renderer.templateContent = xmlTemplatefile.getContents();
            renderer.addRecord('grecord', record.load({
                type: record.Type.INVOICE,
                id: 37
            }));
            var invoicePdf = renderer.renderAsPdf();
        }
        renderRecordToPdfWithTemplate();
    });

```

In the preceding example, the invoicePDFTemplate.xml file was referenced in the File Cabinet. This file is similar to the Standard Invoice PDF/HTML Template found in Customization > Forms > Advanced PDF/HTML Templates.

The following example renders search results into a PDF file.

**Note:** This sample script uses the `define` function. You cannot use [On Demand Debugging](#) to step through a `define` function. You must use [Deployed Debugging](#) to step through this script.

```
/*
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 *@NScriptType Suitelet
 */

// This example shows how to render search results into a PDF file.
// Note that this sample is a Suitelet, so it cannot be run in the debugger.

define(['N/render', 'N/search'],
    function(render, search) {
        function onRequest(options) {
            var request = options.request;
            var response = options.response;

            var xmlStr = "<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>\n" +
                "<!DOCTYPE pdf PUBLIC "-//big.faceless.org//report" "\\report-1.1.dtd\\">\n" +
                "<pdf lang=\"ru-RU\" xml:lang=\"ru-RU\">\n" + "<head>\n" +
                "<link name=\"russianfont\" type=\"font\" subtype=\"opentype\" " + "src=\"NetSuiteFonts/verdana.ttf\" " +
                "src-bold=\"NetSuiteFonts/verdanab.ttf\" " + "src-italic=\"NetSuiteFonts/verdanai.ttf\" " + "src-bolditalic=\"NetSuiteFo" +
                "nts/verdanabi.ttf\" " + "bytes=\"2\"/>\n" + "</head>\n" +
                "<body font-family=\"russianfont\" font-size=\"18\\\">\n???????? ????</body>\n" + "</pdf>";

            var rs = search.create({
                type: search.Type.TRANSACTION,
                columns: ['trandate', 'amount', 'entity'],
                filters: []
            }).run();

            var results = rs.getRange(0, 1000);
            var renderer = render.create();
            renderer.templateContent = xmlStr;
            renderer.addSearchResults({
                templateName: 'exampleName',
                searchResult: results
            });

            var newfile = renderer.renderAsPdf();
            response.writeFile(newfile, false);
        }

        return {
            onRequest: onRequest
        };
    });
}
```

## render.EmailMergeResult

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates an email merge result. Use <code>render.mergeEmail(options)</code> to create and return this object.
---------------------------	--

	For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">EmailMergeResult Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mergeResult = render.mergeEmail({
    templateId: 1234,
    entity: {
        type: 'employee',
        id: 62
    },
    recipient: {
        type: 'lead',
        id: 41
    },
    supportCaseId: 2,
    transactionId: 271,
    custmRecord: null
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## EmailMergeResult.body

Property Description	The body of the email distribution in string format
Type	string (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
log.debug({
    title: 'Email Body: ',
    details: mergeResultObj.body
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## EmailMergeResult.subject

<b>Property Description</b>	The subject of the email distribution in string format
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/render Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    title: 'Email Subject: ',
    details: mergeResultObj.subject
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## render.TemplateRenderer

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates a template engine object that produces HTML and PDF printed forms utilizing advanced PDF/HTML template capabilities.</p> <p>The template engine object includes methods that pass in a template as string to be interpreted by FreeMarker, and render interpreted content in your choice of two different formats: as HTML output to an <a href="#">nlobjResponse</a> object, or as XML string that can be passed to <a href="#">render.xmlToPdf(options)</a> to produce a PDF.</p> <p>This object is available when the Advanced PDF/HTML Templates feature is enabled.</p> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">TemplateRenderer Object Members</a>.</p>
---------------------------	---

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
//Advanced PDF/HTML Templates feature must be enabled
...
var xmlTplFile = file.load('Templates/PDF Templates/invoicePDFTemplate.xml');
var myFile = render.create();
myFile.templateContent = xmlTplFile.getContents();
myFile.addRecord('record', record.load({
    type: record.Type.INVOICE,
    id: 37
}));
var invoicePdf = myFile.renderAsPdf();
...
//Add additional code
```

## TemplateRenderer.addCustomDataSource(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds XML or JSON as custom data source to an advanced PDF/HTML template
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.alias	string	required	Data source alias
options.format	<a href="#">render.DataSource</a>	required	Data format
options.data	Object   Document   string	required	Object, document, or string

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var renderer = render.create();

var xmlObj = xml.Parser.fromString(xmlString);
var jsonObj = JSON.parse(jsonString);

renderer.templateContent = "${XML.book.title}<br />${XML.book.chapter[1].title}<br />${JSON.book.title}<br />${JSON.book.chapter[1].title}<br />${JSON_STR.book.title}<br />${XML_STR.book.title}";

renderer.addCustomDataSource({
    format: render.DataSource.XML_DOC,
    alias: "XML",
    data: xmlObj
});
renderer.addCustomDataSource({
    format: render.DataSource.XML_STRING,
    alias: "XML_STR",
    data: xmlString
});
renderer.addCustomDataSource({
    format: render.DataSource.OBJECT,
    alias: "JSON",
    data: jsonObj
});
renderer.addCustomDataSource({
    format: render.DataSource.JSON,
    alias: "JSON_STR",
    data: jsonString
});

var xml = renderer.renderAsString();
...
//Add additional code
```

## TemplateRenderer.addRecord(options)

Method Description	Binds a record to a template variable.
Returns	Void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/render Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.templateName	string	required	Name of the record object variable referred to in the template
options.record	record.Record object	required	The record to add

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var myContent = renderer.addRecord({
    templateName: 'record',
    record: record.load({
        type: record.Type.CUSTOMER,
        id: 1234
    });
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## TemplateRenderer.addSearchResults(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Binds a search result to a template variable.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.templateName	string	required	Name of the template

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.searchResult	search.Result object	required	The search result to add

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var rs = search.create({
    type: search.Type.TRANSACTION,
    columns: ['trandate', 'amount', 'entity'],
    filters: []
}).run();
var results = rs.getRange(0, 1000);
var renderer = render.create();
renderer.templateContent = xmlStr;
renderer.addSearchResults({
    templateName: 'exampleName',
    searchResult: results
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## TemplateRenderer.renderAsPdf()

Method Description	Uses the advanced template to produce a PDF printed form
Returns	<a href="#">file.File</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
```

```
var invoicePdf = renderer.renderAsPdf();
...
//Add additional code
```

## TemplateRenderer.renderPdfToResponse()

<b>Method Description</b>	Renders a server response into a PDF file.  For example, you can pass in a response to be rendered as a PDF in a browser, or downloaded by a user.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
response	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>	required	Response that will be written to PDF. For example, the response passed from a Suitelet.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var invoicePdf = renderer.renderPdfToResponse({
    response: myServerResponseObj
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## TemplateRenderer.renderAsString()

<b>Method Description</b>	Return template content in string form
<b>Returns</b>	string

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var invoicePdf = renderer.renderAsString();
...
//Add additional code
```

## TemplateRenderer.renderToResponse(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Writes template content to a server response.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.response	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>	required	Response to write to

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var invoice = renderer.renderToResponse({
    response: myServerResponseObj
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## TemplateRenderer.setTemplateById(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the template using the internal ID
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	number	required	Internal ID of the template

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var renderer = render.create();
renderer.setTemplateById(3);
var xml = renderer.renderAsString();
...
//Add additional code

```

For more information, see the help topics [Advanced Templates](#) and [Advanced PDF/HTML Templates](#).

To find the template ID, search for PDF Templates or Advanced PDF/HTML Templates in Netsuite.

When the list of templates is displayed, hover your cursor on the Edit or Customize link. You can also see the ID in the browser's URL when you click the link. An example of a Standard PDF template with an ID of 4 is `/app/crm/common/merge/pdftemplate.nl?id=4`. An example of an Advanced HTML template with an ID of 19 is `/app/common/custom/advancedprint/pdftemplate.nl?id=19`.

IDs from both Standard and Advanced Templates are supported.

## TemplateRenderer.setTemplateByscriptId(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the template using the script ID
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.scriptId	string	required	Script ID of the template

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#)

```
//Add additional code
...
var renderer = render.create();
renderer.setTemplateByscriptId({
    scriptId: "STDTMPLPRICELIST"
});
var xml = renderer.renderAsString();
...
//Add additional code
```

## TemplateRenderer.templateContent

<b>Property Description</b>	Content of template
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
renderer.templateContent = xmlTemplateFile.getContents();
...
//Add additional code
```

## render.bom(options)

Method Description	Use this method to create a PDF or HTML object of a bill of material.
Returns	<a href="#">file.File</a> that contains a PDF or HTML document
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.entityId	number	required	The internal ID of the bill of material to print
options.printMode	string	optional	The print output type. Set using the <a href="#">render.PrintMode</a> enum.  By default, uses the company/user preference for print output.
options.inCustLocale	boolean true false	optional	Applies when advanced templates are used. Print the document in the customer's locale.  If basic printing is used, this parameter is ignored and the transaction form is printed in the customer's locale.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var transactionFile = render.bom({
  entityId: 23,
  printMode: render.PrintMode.HTML,
  inCustLocale: true
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## render.create()

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Use this method to produce HTML and PDF printed forms with advanced PDF/HTML templates.</p> <p>Creates <a href="#">render.TemplateRenderer</a>.</p> <p>This object includes methods that pass in a template as string to be interpreted by FreeMarker, and render interpreted content in your choice of two different formats: as HTML output to <a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>, or as XML string that can be passed to <a href="#">render.xmlToPdf(options)</a> to produce a PDF.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 5px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> To use this method, the Advanced PDF/HTML Templates feature must be enabled.       </div>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">render.TemplateRenderer</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var renderer = render.create();
...
//Add additional code

```

## render.mergeEmail(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a <a href="#">render.EmailMergeResult</a> object for a mail merge with an existing scriptable email template
---------------------------	--

Returns	render.EmailMergeResult
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/render Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.templateId	number	required	Internal ID of the template
options.entity	RecordRef	required	Entity
options.recipient	RecordRef	required	Recipient
options.customRecord	RecordRef	required	Custom record
options.supportCaseId	number	required	Support case ID
options.transactionId	number	required	Transaction ID

## RecordRef

You can use a RecordRef to designate the record to perform the mail merge on.

 **Note:** The RecordRef object encapsulates the type and ID of a particular record instance.

Property	Type	Required / Optional	Description
RecordRef.id	number	required	Internal ID of the record instance
RecordRef.type	string	required	The record type ID

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var myMergeResult = render.mergeEmail({
    templateId: 1234,
    entity: {
        type: 'employee',
    }
});
```

```

        id: 623
    },
    recipient: {
        type: 'lead',
        id: 543
    },
    supportCaseId: 674,
    transactionId: 8987,
    customRecord: {
        type: 'custrecord_rewardpoints',
        id: 5423
    }
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## render.packingSlip(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Use this method to create a PDF or HTML object of a packing slip.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">file.File</a> that contains a PDF or HTML document
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.entityId	number	required	The internal ID of the packing slip to print
options.printMode	string	optional	The print output type. Set using the <a href="#">render.PrintMode</a> enum.  By default, uses the company/user preference for print output.
options.formId	number	optional	The packing slip form number
options.fulfillmentId	number	optional	Fulfillment ID number
options.inCustLocale	boolean true false	optional	Applies when advanced templates are used. Print the document in the customer's locale.  If basic printing is used, this parameter is ignored and the transaction form is printed in the customer's locale.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var transactionFile = render.packingSlip({
    entityId: 23,
    printMode: render.PrintMode.HTML,
    inCustLocale: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## render.pickingTicket(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Use this method to create a PDF or HTML object of a picking ticket.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">file.File</a> that contains a PDF or HTML document
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.entityId	number	required	The internal ID of the picking ticket to print
options.printMode	string	optional	The print output type. Set using the <a href="#">render.PrintMode</a> enum.  By default, uses the company/user preference for print output.
options.formId	number	optional	The packing slip form number
options.shipgroup	number	optional	Shipping group for the ticket
options.location	number	optional	Location for the ticket
options.inCustLocale	boolean true false	optional	Applies when advanced templates are used. Print the document in the customer's locale.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			If basic printing is used, this parameter is ignored and the transaction form is printed in the customer's locale.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var transactionFile = render.pickingTicket({
    entityId: 23,
    printMode: render.PrintMode.HTML,
    inCustLocale: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## render.statement(options)

Method Description	Use this method to create a PDF or HTML object of a statement.
Returns	<a href="#">file.File</a> that contains a PDF or HTML document
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.entityId	number	required	The internal ID of the statement to print
options.printMode	string	optional	The print output type. Set using the <a href="#">render.PrintMode</a> enum. By default, uses the company/user preference for print output.
options.formId	number	optional	Internal ID of the form to use to print the statement

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.startDate	Date	optional	Date of the oldest transaction to appear on the statement
options.statementDate	Date	optional	Statement date
options.openTransactionsOnly	boolean true   false	optional	Include only open transactions
options.inCustLocale	boolean true false	optional	Applies when advanced templates are used. Print the document in the customer's locale.  If basic printing is used, this parameter is ignored and the transaction form is printed in the customer's locale.
options.consolidateStatements	boolean true false	optional	Convert all amount values to the base currency

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var transactionFile = render.statement({
    entityId: 23,
    printMode: render.PrintMode.HTML,
    inCustLocale: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## render.transaction(options)

Method Description	Use this method to create a PDF or HTML object of a transaction.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> File size is limited to 10MB.</p> <p>If the Advanced PDF/HTML Templates feature is enabled, you can associate an advanced template with the custom form saved for a transaction. The advanced template is used to format the printed transaction. For details about this feature, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced PDF/HTML Templates</a></p>
Returns	<code>file.File</code> that contains a PDF or HTML document
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.entityId	number	required	The internal ID of the transaction to print
options.printMode	enum	optional	The print output type. Set using the <a href="#">render.PrintMode</a> enum.  By default, uses the company/user preference for print output.
options.formId	number	optional	The transaction form number
options.inCustLocale	boolean true false	optional	Applies when advanced templates are used. Print the document in the customer's locale.  If basic printing is used, this parameter is ignored and the transaction form is printed in the customer's locale.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var transactionFile = render.transaction({
    entityId: 23,
    printMode: render.PrintMode.HTML,
    inCustLocale: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## render.xmlToPdf(options)

Method Description	Method used to pass XML to the Big Faceless Organization (BFO) tag library (which is stored by NetSuite), and return a PDF file. BFO version 1.1.63 is supported in NetSuite.
	 <b>Note:</b> File size cannot exceed 10MB.
Returns	<a href="#">file.File</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

Governance	10 units
Module	N/render Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.xmlString	<a href="#">xml.Document</a>   string	required	XML document or string to convert to PDF. For information and examples about using BFO tags to create this document or string, see the help topic <a href="#">nlapiXMLToPDF(xmlString)</a> , which documents the corresponding SuiteScript 1.0 API.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var pdfFile = render.xmlToPdf({
  xmlString: xmlStr
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## render.DataSource

Enum Description	Holds the string values for supported data source types. Use this enum to set the options.format parameter.
	 <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>

## Values

- [JSON](#)
- [OBJECT](#)

- XML\_DOC
- XML\_STRING

## Syntax

**!** **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
renderer.addCustomDataSource({
    format: render.DataSource.JSON,
    alias: "JSON_STR",
    data: jsonString
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## render.PrintMode

Enum Description	Holds the string values for supported print output types. Use this enum to set the <code>options.printMode</code> parameter.
	<b>i</b> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/render Module</a>

## Values

- DEFAULT
- HTML
- PDF

## Syntax

**!** **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/render Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
printMode: render.PrintMode.HTML
...
//Add additional code
```

# N/runtime Module

Load the runtime module when you want to access the current runtime settings for the script and script deployment, the user currently executing the script, and user-defined sessions.

- [N/runtime Module Members](#)
- [Script Object Members](#)
- [Session Object Members](#)
- [User Object Members](#)
- [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#)

## N/runtime Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">runtime.Script</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates the runtime settings of the currently executing script.
	<a href="#">runtime.Session</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates the user session for the currently executing script.
	<a href="#">runtime.User</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates the properties and preferences for the user of the currently executing script.
Method	<a href="#">runtime.getCurrentScript()</a>	<a href="#">runtime.Script</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a <a href="#">runtime.Script</a> that represents the currently executing script.
	<a href="#">runtime.getCurrentSession()</a>	<a href="#">runtime.Session</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a <a href="#">runtime.Session</a> that represents the user session for the currently executing script.
	<a href="#">runtime.getCurrentUser()</a>	<a href="#">runtime.User</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a <a href="#">runtime.User</a> that represents the properties and preferences for the user of the currently executing script.
	<a href="#">runtime.isFeatureInEffect(options)</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Use this method to determine if a particular feature is enabled in a NetSuite account.
Property	<a href="#">runtime.accountId</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the account ID for the currently logged-in user.
	<a href="#">runtime.envType</a>	<a href="#">runtime.EnvType</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the current environment in which the script is executing.
	<a href="#">runtime.executionContext</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a <a href="#">runtime.ContextType</a> enumeration that represents what triggered the current script.
	<a href="#">runtime.processorCount</a>	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The number of processors available to the current account.
	<a href="#">runtime.queueCount</a>	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The number of scheduled script queues available to the current account.
	<a href="#">runtime.version</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the version of NetSuite that the method is called in. For example, the <code>runtime.version</code> property in an account running NetSuite 2015.2 is 2015.2.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Enum	<a href="#">runtime.ContextType</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds the context information about what triggered the current script. Returned by the <a href="#">runtime.executionContext</a> property of the N/runtime Module.
	<a href="#">runtime.EnvType</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds all possible environment types that the current script can execute in.
	<a href="#">runtime.Permission</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds the user permission level for a specific permission ID. Returned by the <a href="#">User.getPermission(options)</a> method.

## Script Object Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Script.getParameter(options)</a>	number   Date   string   boolean	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the value of a script parameter for the currently executing script.
	<a href="#">Script.getRemainingUsage()</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a number value for the usage units remaining for the currently executing script.
Property	<a href="#">Script.deploymentId</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Returns the deployment ID for the script deployment on the currently executing script.
	<a href="#">Script.id</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the script ID for the currently executing script.
	<a href="#">Script.logLevel</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the script logging level for the current script execution. This method is not supported on client scripts.
	<a href="#">Script.percentComplete</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Get or set the percent complete specified for the current scheduled script execution. The return value will appear in the <b>% Complete</b> column on the Scheduled Script Status page.
	<a href="#">Script.bundleIds</a>	Array (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an Array of bundle IDs for the bundles that include the currently executing script.

## Session Object Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Session.get(options)</a>	string   null	Server-side scripts	Returns the user-defined session object value associated with the session object key.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">Session.set(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Sets a key and value for a user-defined session object.

## User Object Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">User.getPermission(options)</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a user permission level for the specified permission as a <a href="#">runtime.Permission</a> enumeration.
	<a href="#">User.getPreference(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the value of a NetSuite preference. Currently only <b>General Preferences</b> and <b>Accounting Preferences</b> are exposed in SuiteScript. For more information about these preferences names and IDs, see the help topics <a href="#">General Preferences</a> and <a href="#">Accounting Preferences</a> .
Property	<a href="#">User.contact</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of the currently logged-in contact.
	<a href="#">User.department</a>	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of the department for the currently logged-in user.
	<a href="#">User.email</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the email address of the currently logged-in user.
	<a href="#">User.id</a>	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of the currently logged-in user.
	<a href="#">User.location</a>	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of the location of the currently logged-in user.
	<a href="#">User.name</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the name of the currently logged-in user.
	<a href="#">User.role</a>	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Return the internal ID of the role for the currently logged-in user.
	<a href="#">User.roleCenter</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of the center type, or role center, for the currently logged-in user.
	<a href="#">User.roleId</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the custom scriptId of the role for the currently logged-in user.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	User.subsidiary	number (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the internal ID of the subsidiary for the currently logged-in user.

## N/runtime Module Script Sample

**i Note:** These samples use the `define` function. The NetSuite Debugger cannot step though a `define` function. If you need to step through your code in the NetSuite Debugger, you must use a `require` function.

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

The following Suitelet sample writes user and session information for the currently executing script to the response.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 *@NScriptType Suitelet
 */
define(['N/runtime'],
    function(runtime) {
        function onRequest(context) {
            var remainingUsage = runtime.getCurrentScript().getRemainingUsage();
            var userRole = runtime.getCurrentUser().role;
            runtime.getCurrentSession().set({
                name: 'scope',
                value: 'global'
            });
            var sessionScope = runtime.getCurrentSession().get({
                name: 'scope'
            });
            log.debug('Remaining Usage:', remainingUsage);
            log.debug('Role:', userRole);
            log.debug('Session Scope:', sessionScope);
            context.response.write('Executing under role: ' + userRole
                + '. Session scope: ' + sessionScope + '.');
        }
        return {
            onRequest: onRequest
        };
});
```

The following scheduled script creates sales records during runtime and logs the record creation progress.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.0
 *@NScriptType scheduledscript
 */
define(['N/runtime', 'N/record'],
    function(runtime, record){
```

```

        return {
            execute: function(context) {
                var script = runtime.getCurrentScript();
                for (x=0; x<500; x++) {
                    var rec = record.create({
                        type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER
                    });
                    script.percentComplete = (x * 100)/500;
                    log.debug({
                        title: 'New Sales Orders',
                        details: "Record creation progress: " + script.percentComplete + "%"
                    });
                }
            }
        );
    });
}

```

## runtime.Script

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the runtime settings of the currently executing script. Use <a href="#">runtime.getCurrentScript()</a> to return this object. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Script Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript();
log.debug('Script ID: ' + scriptObj.id);
...
//Add additional code

```

## Script.getParameter(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the value of a script parameter for the currently executing script.
<b>Returns</b>	number   Date   string   Array
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	Required	■ The name of the script parameter.	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript();
log.debug("Script parameter of custscript1: " +
    scriptObj.getParameter({name: 'custscript1'}));
...
//Add additional code
```

## Script.getRemainingUsage()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a number value for the usage units remaining for the currently executing script.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript();
```

```
log.debug("Remaining governance units: " + scriptObj.getRemainingUsage());
...
//Add additional code
```

## Script.deploymentId

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the deployment ID for the script deployment on the currently executing script.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript();
log.debug("Deployment Id: " + scriptObj.deploymentId);
...
//Add additional code
```

## Script.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the script ID for the currently executing script.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript();
log.debug("Script Id: " + scriptObj.id);
...
//Add additional code

```

## Script.logLevel

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the script logging level for the current script execution. This method is not supported on client scripts.  Returns one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ DEBUG</li><li>■ AUDIT</li><li>■ ERROR</li><li>■ EMERGENCY</li></ul>
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript();
log.debug("Logging level: " + scriptObj.logLevel);
...
//Add additional code

```

## Script.percentComplete

<b>Property Description</b>	Get or set the percent complete specified for the current scheduled script execution. The return value appears in the <b>% Complete</b> column on the Scheduled Script Status page.
	<b>Important:</b> This property throws SSS_OPERATION_UNAVAILABLE if the currently executing script is not a scheduled script.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippets show the syntax for this member. They are not a functional examples. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Gets the percentage of records completed
//Add additional code
...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript();
if (scriptObj.executionContext == ContextType.SCHEDULED)
{
    log.debug({
        details: "Script percent complete: " + scriptObj.percentComplete
    });
    ...
}
...
...
```

```
//Sets the percent complete
...
var script = runtime.getCurrentScript();
for (x=0; x<500; x++) {
    var rec = record.create({
        type:record.Type.SALES_ORDER
    });
    script.percentComplete = (x * 100)/500;
    log.debug({
        title: 'New Sales Orders',
        details: "Record creation progress: " + script.percentComplete + "%"
    });
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Script.bundleIds

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns an Array of bundle IDs for the bundles that include the currently executing script.
<b>Type</b>	Array (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript();
var bundleArr = scriptObj.bundleIds;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Script.apiVersion

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the current script runtime version
<b>Type</b>	String
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript().apiVersion;
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtim.Session

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the user session for the currently executing script.  Use this object to set and get user-defined objects for the current user session. Use the objects to track user-related session data. For example, you can gather information about the user scope, budget, or business problems.  Use <a href="#">Session.set(options)</a> to set session object values and then use <a href="#">Session.get(options)</a> to retrieve the values.  For a complete list of this object's methods, see <a href="#">Session Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

Module	N/runtime Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var sessionObj = runtime.getCurrentSession();
sessionObj.set({name: "myKey", value: "myValue"});
log.debug("Session object myKey value: " + sessionObj.get({name: "myKey"}));
...
//Add additional code
```

## Session.get(options)

Method Description	Returns the user-defined session object value associated with the session object key.  If the key does not exist, this method returns null.
Returns	string   null
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	Required	String used as a key to store the <a href="#">runtime.Session</a> .	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see link back to [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var sessionObj = runtime.getCurrentSession();
sessionObj.set({name: "myKey", value: "myValue"});
log.debug("Session object myKey value: " + sessionObj.get({name: "myKey"}));
...
//Add additional code

```

## Session.set(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets a key and value for a user-defined <a href="#">runtime.Session</a> . Use <a href="#">Session.get(options)</a> to retrieve the object value after you set it.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	Required	Key used to store the <a href="#">runtime.Session</a> .	2015.2
options.value	string	Required	Value to associate with the key in the user session.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see link back to [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var sessionObj = runtime.getCurrentSession();
sessionObj.set({
    name: "myKey",
    value: "myValue"
});
log.debug("Session object myKey value: " + sessionObj.get({name: "myKey"}));
...
//Add additional code

```

## runtime.User

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the properties and preferences for the user of the currently executing script.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">User Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.getPermission(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a user permission level for the specified permission as a <a href="#">runtime.Permission</a> enumeration.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	Required	Internal ID of a permission. For a list of permission IDs, see <a href="#">Permission Names and IDs</a> .	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see link back to [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("User permission of ADMI_ACCOUNTING: " +
    (userObj.getPermission('ADMI_ACCOUNTING') ==
        runtime.Permission.FULL?'FULL':userObj.getPermission('ADMI_ACCOUNTING')));
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.getPreference(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Returns the value set for a NetSuite preference.</p> <p>Currently only <b>General Preferences</b> and <b>Accounting Preferences</b> are exposed in SuiteScript. For more information about these preferences names and IDs, see the help topics <a href="#">General Preferences</a> and <a href="#">Accounting Preferences</a>.</p> <p>You can also view General Preferences by going to Setup &gt; Company &gt; General Preferences. View Accounting Preferences by going to Setup &gt; Accounting &gt; Accounting Preferences.</p> <p>If you want to change the value of a General or Accounting preference using SuiteScript 2.0, you must load each preference page using <code>config.load(options)</code>, where <code>options.name</code> is <code>COMPANY_PREFERENCES</code> or <code>ACCOUNTING_PREFERENCES</code>. The <code>config.load(options)</code> method returns a <code>Record</code>. You can use the <code>Record.setValue(options)</code> method to set the preference.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The permission level will be <code>Permission.FULL</code> if the script is configured to execute as admin. You can configure a script to execute as admin by selecting "administrator" from the Execute as Role field on Script Deployment page.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	Required	Internal ID of the preference. For a list of preference IDs, see <a href="#">Permission Names and IDs</a> .	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see link back to [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("User preference for emailemployeeonapproval: " + userObj.getPreference({name: "emailemployeeonapproval"}));
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.contact

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the currently logged-in contact.  If no logged-in entity or other entity than contact is logged in, then 0 is returned as value.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("Internal ID of current contact: " + userObj.id);
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.department

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the department for the currently logged-in user.
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("Internal ID of current user department: " + userObj.department);
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.email

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Returns the email address of the currently logged-in user.</p> <p>To use this property, the <b>email</b> field on the user employee record must contain an email address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In a shopping context where the shopper is recognized but not logged in, this method can be used to return the shopper's email, instead of getting it from the customer record.</p>
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("Current user email: " + userObj.email);
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the currently logged-in user.
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/runtime Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("Internal ID of current user: " + userObj.id);
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.location

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the location of the currently logged-in user.
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("Internal ID of current user location: " + userObj.location);
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.name

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the name of the currently logged-in user.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("Name of current user: " + userObj.name);
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.role

Property Description	Return the internal ID of the role for the currently logged-in user.
Type	number (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("Internal ID of current user role: " + userObj.role);
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.roleCenter

Property Description	Returns the string value of the center type, or role center, for the currently logged-in user.  The NetSuite user interface adjusts automatically to different users' business needs. For each user, NetSuite displays a variable set of tabbed pages, called a <b>center</b> , based on the user's assigned role. Each NetSuite center provides, for users with related roles, the pages and links they need to do their jobs.  For more information about NetSuite centers, see the help topic <a href="#">Centers Overview</a> .
Type	string (read-only)
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/runtime Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("String value of current user center type (role center): " + userObj.roleCenter);
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.roleId

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the custom scriptId of the role for the currently logged-in user.  You can use this value instead of the internal ID for the role. When bundling a custom role, the internal ID number of the role in the target account can change after the bundle is installed. Therefore, in the target account you can use this property to return the unique/custom scriptId assigned to the role.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/runtime Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("Custom script ID of current user role: " + userObj.roleId);
...
//Add additional code
```

## User.subsidiary

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the internal ID of the subsidiary for the currently logged-in user.
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
log.debug("Internal ID of current user subsidiary: " + userObj.subsidiary);
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.getCurrentScript()

Method Description	Returns a <a href="#">runtime.Script</a> that represents the currently executing script.  Use this method to get properties and parameters of the currently executing script and script deployment. If you want to get properties for the session or user, use <a href="#">runtime.getCurrentSession()</a> or <a href="#">runtime.getCurrentUser()</a> instead.
Returns	<a href="#">runtime.Script</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript();
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.getCurrentSession()

Method Description	Returns a <a href="#">runtime.Session</a> that represents the user session for the currently executing script.
--------------------	--

	Use this method to get session objects for the current user session. If you want to get properties for the script or user, use <a href="#">runtime.getCurrentScript()</a> or <a href="#">runtime.getCurrentUser()</a> instead.
Returns	<a href="#">runtime.Session</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var sessionObj = runtime.getCurrentSession();
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.getCurrentUser()

Method Description	Returns a <a href="#">runtime.User</a> that represents the properties and preferences for the user of the currently executing script.  Use this method to get session objects for the current user session. If you want to get properties for the script or session, use <a href="#">runtime.getCurrentScript()</a> or <a href="#">runtime.getCurrentUser()</a> instead.
Returns	<a href="#">runtime.User</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var userObj = runtime.getCurrentUser();
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.isFeatureInEffect(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Use this method to determine if a particular feature is enabled in a NetSuite account. These are the features that appear on the Enable Features page at Setup > Company > Enable Features.
<b>Returns</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.feature	string	Required	The internal ID of the feature to check. For a list of feature internal IDs, see the help topic <a href="#">Feature Names and IDs</a> .	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug('Advanced Billing feature is enabled: ' + runtime.isFeatureInEffect({feature: "ADVBILLING"}));
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.accountId

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the account ID for the currently logged-in user.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug("Account ID for the current user: " + runtime.accountId);
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.envType

Property Description	Returns the current environment in which the script is executing.  This property returns one of the values from the <a href="#">runtime.EnvType</a> enumeration.
Type	<a href="#">runtime.EnvType</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug("Environment for current user: " + JSON.stringify(runtime.envType));
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.executionContext

Property Description	Property that describes what triggered the current script. This value is set by the <a href="#">runtime.ContextType</a> enumeration.
Type	<a href="#">runtime.ContextType</a>
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (runtime.executionContext === runtime.ContextType.USEREVENT)
    return;
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.processorCount

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>The number of processors available to the currently logged in account.</p> <p><a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a> is the current system used to execute (process) scheduled scripts and map/reduce scripts. This property is helpful if you are a SuiteApp developer and your script needs to know the total number of processors available to a deployment.</p> <p>For scheduled script deployments that continue to use queues, use <a href="#">runtime.queueCount</a>. With the introduction of SuiteCloud Processors, map/reduce script deployments and new scheduled script deployments no longer use queues, but pre-existing scheduled script deployments continue to use queues until the queues are removed (see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors – Supported Task Types</a>).</p> <p>Be aware that the number of processors available may not be the same as the number of queues available. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Plus Settings</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The <code>runtime.processorCount</code> property reflects the number of processors available to an account. It is not impacted by changes to deployments. The value is the same regardless of whether deployments continue to use queues. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors – Supported Task Types</a>.</p> <p>For more information on scheduled scripts, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scheduled Script Type</a>. For more information on map/reduce scripts, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type</a>.</p>
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug("Number of processors available: " + runtime.processorCount);
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.queueCount

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>The number of queues available to the currently logged in account.</p> <p><a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a> is the current system used to execute (process) scheduled scripts and map/reduce scripts. This property is helpful if you are a SuiteApp developer and your script needs to know the total number of queues available to a deployment.</p> <p>For map/reduce script deployments, use <a href="#">runtime.processorCount</a>. With the introduction of SuiteCloud Processors, no map/reduce script deployments use queues (see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors – Supported Task Types</a>).</p> <p>Be aware that the number of queues available may not be the same as the number of processors available (see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Plus Settings</a>).</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> If all scheduled script deployments in an account are configured to no longer use queues (see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors – Supported Task Types</a>), the value of <code>runtime.queueCount</code> is unchanged. This property reflects the number of queues available to an account. It is not impacted by changes to deployments.</p> </div> <p>For more information on scheduled scripts, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scheduled Script Type</a>.</p>
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug("Number of queues available: " + runtime.queueCount);
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtime.version

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Returns the version of NetSuite that the method is called in. For example, the <code>runtime.version</code> property in an account running NetSuite 2015.2 is <b>2015.2</b>.</p> <p>Use this method, for example, when installing a bundle in another NetSuite accounts and you want to know the version number before installing the bundle.</p>
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>

Module	N/runtime Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/runtime Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug("Current NetSuite version: " + runtime.version);
...
//Add additional code
```

## runtim.ContextType

Enum Description	Enumeration used to set the <code>runtime.executionContext</code> property. The <code>runtime.executionContext</code> property describes what triggered the current script.   <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Supported Script Types	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

Enum Value	Sets <code>runtime.ExecutionContext</code> Property To
ACTION	ACTION
BUNDLE_INSTALLATION	BUNDLEINSTALLATION
CLIENT	CLIENT
CONSOLRATEADJUSTOR	CONSOLRATEADJUSTOR
CSV_IMPORT	CSVIMPORT
CUSTOMGLLINES	CUSTOMGLLINES
CUSTOM_MASSUPDATE	CUSTOMMASSUPDATE
DEBUGGER	DEBUGGER
EMAIL_CAPTURE	EMAILCAPTURE
MAP_REDUCE	MAPREDUCE

Enum Value	Sets runtime.ExecutionContext Property To
NONE	NONE
PAYMENTGATEWAY	PAYMENTGATEWAY
PORTLET	PORTLET
PROMOTIONS	PROMOTIONS
RESTLET	RESTLET
SCHEDULED	SCHEDULED
SDF_INSTALLATION	SDFINSTALLATION
SHIPPING_PARTNERS	SHIPPINGPARTNERS
SUITELET	SUITELET
TAX_CALCULATION	TAXCALCULATION
USEREVENT	USEREVENT
USER_INTERFACE	USERINTERFACE
WEBAPPLICATION	WEBAPPLICATION
WEBSERVICES	WEBSERVICES
WEBSTORE	WEBSTORE
WORKFLOW	WORKFLOW

## runtim.EnvType

Enum Description	<p>Enumeration that holds all possible environment types that the current script can execute in.</p> <p>One of these values is returned by the <a href="#">runtime.envType</a> property.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.         </div>
Supported Script Types	<p>Client and server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Values

- SANDBOX
- PRODUCTION

- BETA
- INTERNAL

## runtime.Permission

<b>Enum Description</b>	<p>Enumeration that holds the user permission level for a specific permission ID. Returned by the <a href="#">User.getPermission(options)</a> method. See the help topic <a href="#">Permission Names and IDs</a>.</p> <p>For information on working with NetSuite permissions, see the help topic <a href="#">NetSuite Permissions Overview</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/runtime Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Values

- FULL
- EDIT
- CREATE
- VIEW
- NONE

## N/search Module

Load the search module to create and run on-demand or saved searches and analyze and iterate through the search results. You can search for a single record using keywords, create saved searches, search for duplicate records, or return a set of records that match filters you define.

You can also paginate search results and construct navigation that jumps between the next and previous pages. Due to the performance benefits, this is a suitable approach for working with a large result set.

- [N/search Module Members](#)
- [Search Object Members](#)
- [Result Object Members](#)
- [Column Object Members](#)
- [Filter Object Members](#)
- [Page Object Members](#)
- [PagedData Object Members](#)
- [PageRange Object Members](#)

- [ResultSet Object Members](#)
- [N/search Module Script Samples](#)

## N/search Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">search.Search</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a NetSuite search. Use the methods available to the Search object to create a search, run a search, or save a search.
	<a href="#">search.Result</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulate a single search result row. Use the methods and properties for the Result object to get the column values for the result row.
	<a href="#">search.Column</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a single search column in a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object. Use the methods and properties available to the Column object to get or set Column properties.
	<a href="#">search.Filter</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a search filter used in a search. Use the properties for the Filter object to get and set the filter properties.
	<a href="#">search.ResultSet</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a set of search results returned by <a href="#">Search.run()</a> .
	<a href="#">search.Page</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a set of search results for a single search page.
	<a href="#">search.PagedData</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Holds metadata about a paginated query.
	<a href="#">search.PageRange</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Defines the page range to bound the result set for a paginated query.
	<a href="#">search.Settings</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a search setting. Search settings let you specify search parameters that are typically available only in the UI.
Method	<a href="#">search.create(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Search</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new search and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.create.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Search</a>	Client scripts	Creates a new search asynchronously and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.load(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Search</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Loads an existing saved search and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.load.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Search</a>	Client scripts	Loads an existing saved search asynchronously and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.delete(options)</a>	void	Client and server-side scripts	Deletes an existing saved search asynchronously and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.delete.promise(options)</a>	void	Client scripts	Deletes an existing saved search and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.duplicates(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Performs a search for duplicate records based on the duplicate detection configuration for the account. Returns an array of <a href="#">search.Result</a> objects.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">search.duplicates.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a>	Client scripts	Performs a search for duplicate records asynchronously based on the duplicate detection configuration for the account. Returns an array of <a href="#">search.Result</a> objects.
	<a href="#">search.global(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Performs a global search against a single keyword or multiple keywords.
	<a href="#">search.global.promise(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a>	Client scripts	Performs a global search asynchronously against a single keyword or multiple keywords.
	<a href="#">search.lookupFields(options)</a>	Object   array	Client and server-side scripts	Performs a search for one or more body fields on a record. Returns select fields as an object with value and text properties. Returns multiselect fields as an object with value:text pairs.
	<a href="#">search.lookupFields.promise(options)</a>	Object   array	Client scripts	Performs a search asynchronously for one or more body fields on a record. Returns select fields as an object with value and text properties. Returns multiselect fields as an object with value:text pairs.
	<a href="#">search.createColumn(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Column</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new search column as a <a href="#">search.Column</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.createFilter(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Filter</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new search filter as a <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.createSetting(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Settings</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new search setting and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Settings</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.Operator</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds the values for search operators to use with the <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object.
Enum	<a href="#">search.Sort</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds the values for supported sorting directions used with <a href="#">search.createColumn(options)</a> .
	<a href="#">search.Summary</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds the values for summary types used by the <a href="#">Column.summary</a> object.
	<a href="#">search.Type</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for search types supported in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a> . This enum is used to pass the type argument to <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> .

## Search Object Members

The following members are called on [search.Search](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Search.save()</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Saves a search created by <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> or loaded with <a href="#">search.load(options)</a> . Returns the internal ID of the saved search.
	<a href="#">Search.save.promise()</a>	number	Client scripts	Asynchronously saves a search created by <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> or loaded

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				with <code>search.load(options)</code> . Returns the internal ID of the saved search.
	<code>Search.run()</code>	<code>search.ResultSet</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Runs an on demand search created with <code>search.create(options)</code> or a search loaded with <code>search.load(options)</code> , returning the results as a <code>search.ResultSet</code> .
	<code>Search.runPaged(options)</code>	<code>search.PagedData</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Runs the current search and returns a <code>search.PagedData</code> Object.
	<code>Search.runPaged.promise(options)</code>	<code>search.PagedData</code>	Client scripts	Asynchronously runs the current search and returns a <code>search.PagedData</code> Object.
Property	<code>Search.searchType</code>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Search type on which a search is based.
	<code>Search.searchId</code>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Internal ID of a search.
	<code>Search.filters</code>	<code>search.Filter[]</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Filters for the search as an array of <code>search.Filter</code> objects.
	<code>Search.filterExpression</code>	Object[]	Client and server-side scripts	Search filter expression for the search as an array of expression objects.
	<code>Search.columns</code>	<code>search.Column[]</code>   string[]	Client and server-side scripts	Columns to return for this search as an array of <code>search.Column</code> objects or a string array of column names.
	<code>Search.packageId</code>	string	Client and server-side scripts	The application ID for the search.
	<code>Search.settings</code>	<code>search.Setting[]</code>   string[]	Client and server-side scripts	Search settings for this search as an array of <code>search.Setting</code> objects or a string array of column names.
	<code>Search.title</code>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Title for a saved search. Use this property to set the title for a search before you save it for the first time.
	<code>Search.id</code>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Script ID for a saved search, starting with <code>customsearch</code> .
	<code>Search.isPublic</code>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Value is <code>true</code> if the search is public, or <code>false</code> if it is not.

## Column Object Members

The following members are called on `search.Column`.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<code>Column.setWhenOrderedBy(options)</code>	<code>search.Column</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the search column for which the minimal or maximal value should be found when returning the <code>search.Column</code> value.
Property	<code>Column.name</code>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Name of a search column as a string.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Column.join	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Join ID for a search column as a string.
	Column.summary	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the summary type for a search column.
	Column.formula	string	Client and server-side scripts	Formula used for a search column as a string.
	Column.label	string	Client and server-side scripts	Label used for the search column. You can only get or set custom labels with this property.
	Column.function	string	Client and server-side scripts	Special function used in the search column as a string.

## Filter Object Members

The following members are called on [search.Filter](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	Filter.name	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Name or internal ID of the search field.
	Filter.join	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Join ID for the search filter.
	Filter.operator	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Operator used for the search filter.
	Filter.summary	search.Summary	Client and server-side scripts	Summary type for the search filter.
	Filter.formula	string	Client and server-side scripts	Formula used by the search filter.

## Page Object Members

The following members are called on the [search.Page](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	Page.next()	void	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the next segment of data from a paginated search
	Page.next.promise()	void	Client scripts	Asynchronously gets the next segment of data from a paginated search
	Page.prev()	void	Client and server-side scripts	Gets the previous segment of data from a paginated search

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">Page.prev.promise()</a>	void	Client scripts	Asynchronously gets the previous segment of data from a paginated search.
Property	<a href="#">Page.data</a>	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a>	Client and server-side scripts	The results from a paginated search.
	<a href="#">Page.isFirst</a>	read-only boolean	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether a page is the first page of data for a result set.
	<a href="#">Page.isLast</a>	read-only boolean	Client and server-side scripts	Indicates whether a page is the last page of data for a result set.
	<a href="#">Page.pagedData</a>	read-only <a href="#">search.PagedData</a>	Client and server-side scripts	The <a href="#">PagedData</a> Object used to fetch this <a href="#">Page</a> Object.
	<a href="#">Page.pageRange</a>	read-only <a href="#">search.PageRange</a>	Client and server-side scripts	The <a href="#">PageRange</a> Object used to fetch this <a href="#">Page</a> Object.

## PagedData Object Members

The following members are called on [search.PagedData](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">PagedData.fetch(options)</a>	<a href="#">search.Page</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Retrieves the data within the specified page range.
	<a href="#">PagedData.fetch.promise()</a>	<a href="#">search.Page</a>	Client scripts	Asynchronously retrieves the data within the specified page range.
Property	<a href="#">PagedData.count</a>	read-only number	Client and server-side scripts	The total number of results when <a href="#">Search.runPaged(options)</a> was executed.
	<a href="#">PagedData.pageRanges</a>	read-only <a href="#">search.PageRange[]</a>	Client and server-side scripts	The collection of <a href="#">PageRange</a> objects that divide the entire result set into smaller groups.
	<a href="#">PagedData.pageSize</a>	read-only number	Client and server-side scripts	The maximum number of entries per page
	<a href="#">PagedData.searchDefinition</a>	read-only <a href="#">search.Search</a>	Client and server-side scripts	The search criteria used when <a href="#">Search.runPaged(options)</a> was executed.

## PageRange Object Members

The following members are called on [search.PageRange](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">PageRange.compoundLabel</a>	read-only string	Client and server-side scripts	Human-readable label with beginning and ending range identifiers
	<a href="#">PageRange.index</a>	read-only number	Client and server-side scripts	The index of this page range.

## Result Object Members

The following members are called on [search.Result](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Result.getValue(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Used on formula fields and non-formula (standard) fields to get the value of a specified search return column.
	<a href="#">Result.getValue(column)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Used on formula and non-formula (standard) fields. Returns the string value of a specified search result column. For convenience, this method takes a single <a href="#">search.Column</a> Object.
	<a href="#">Result.getText(column)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	The text value for a <a href="#">search.Column</a> if it is a stored select field.
	<a href="#">Result.getText(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	The UI display name, or text value, for a search result column. This method is supported only for non-stored select, image, and document fields.
Property	<a href="#">Result.recordType</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The type of record returned in a search result row.
	<a href="#">Result.id</a>	number(read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The internal ID for the record returned in a search result row.
	<a href="#">Result.columns</a>	<a href="#">search.Column[]</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Array of <a href="#">search.Column</a> objects that encapsulate the columns returned in the search result row.

## ResultSet Object Members

The following members are called on [search.ResultSet](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	ResultSet.getRange(options)	search.Result[]	Client and server-side scripts	Retrieve a slice of the search result as an array of <a href="#">search.Result</a> objects.
	ResultSet.getRange.promise(options)	search.Result[]	Client scripts	Asynchronously retrieve a slice of the search result as an array of <a href="#">search.Result</a> objects.
	ResultSet.each(callback)	void	Client and server-side scripts	Use a developer-defined function to invoke on each row in the search results, up to 4000 results at a time.
	ResultSet.each.promise(callback)	void	Client scripts	Asynchronously use a developer-defined function to invoke on each row in the search results, up to 4000 results at a time.
Property	ResultSet.columns	search.Column[]	Client and server-side scripts	An array of <a href="#">search.Column</a> objects that represent the columns returned in the search results.

## Setting Object Members

The following members are called on [search.setting](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	Setting.name	read-only string	Client and server-side scripts	The name of the search parameter.
	Setting.value	read-only string	Client and server-side scripts	The value of the search parameter.

## N/search Module Script Samples

In your NetSuite account, the One World feature needs to be enabled in the account for the samples to work. These samples are designed to run from a OneWorld account.

**Note:** These sample scripts use the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

The following examples create a saved search on the sales order record.

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
```

```
/*
// This example creates a saved search on the salesorder record
require(['N/search'],
    function(search) {
        function createSearch() {
            var mySalesOrderSearch = search.create({
                type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
                title: 'My SalesOrder Search',
                id: 'customsearch_my_so_search',
                columns: ['entity', 'subsidiary', 'name', 'currency'],
                filters: [
                    ['mainline', 'is', 'T'],
                    'and', ['subsidiary.name', 'contains', 'CAD']
                ]
            });
            mySalesOrderSearch.save();
        }
        createSearch();
    });

```

```
/**
*@NApiVersion 2.x
*/
require(['N/search'],
    function(search){
        function createAnotherSearch() {
            var mySalesOrderSearch = search.create({
                type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
                title: 'My Second SalesOrder Search',
                id: 'customsearch_my_second_so_search',
                columns: [{{
                    name: 'entity'
                }, {
                    name: 'subsidiary'
                }, {
                    name: 'name'
                }, {
                    name: 'currency'
                }}],
                filters: [{{
                    name: 'mainline',
                    operator: 'is',
                    values: ['T']
                }}]
            });
            mySalesOrderSearch.save();
        }
        createAnotherSearch();
    });

```

The following example loads and runs a search on the sales order record, and uses a callback function on the results.

```
/**
*@NApiVersion 2.x

```

```
/*
require(['N/search'],
    function(search) {
        function loadAndRunSearch() {
            var mySearch = search.load({
                id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
            });
            mySearch.run().each(function(result) {
                var entity = result.getValue({
                    name: 'entity'
                });
                var subsidiary = result.getValue({
                    name: 'subsidiary'
                });
                return true;
            });
        }
        loadAndRunSearch();
    });

```

The following example loads and runs a search on the sales order record, and gets the first 100 rows of results.

```
/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/search'],
    function(search) {
        function runSearchAndFetchResult() {
            var mySearch = search.load({
                id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
            });
            var searchResult = mySearch.run().getRange({
                start: 0,
                end: 100
            });
            for (var i = 0; i < searchResult.length; i++) {
                var entity = searchResult[i].getValue({
                    name: 'entity'
                });
                var subsidiary = searchResult[i].getValue({
                    name: 'subsidiary'
                });
            }
        }
        runSearchAndFetchResult();
    });

```

The following example loads and runs a search on the sales order record, and uses a callback function on the paginated results.

```
/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/search'],
```

```

function(search) {
    function loadAndRunSearch() {
        var mySearch = search.load({
            id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
        });
        var myPagedData = mySearch.runPaged();
        myPagedData.pageRanges.forEach(function(pageRange){
            var myPage = myPagedData.fetch({index: pageRange.index});
            myPage.data.forEach(function(result){
                var entity = result.getValue({
                    name: 'entity'
                });
                var subsidiary = result.getValue({
                    name: 'subsidiary'
                });
            });
        });
        loadAndRunSearch();
    });
}

```

The following example deletes a saved search.

```

/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/search'],
    function(search) {
        function deleteSearch() {
            search.delete({
                id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
            });
        }
        deleteSearch();
    });

```

## search.Search

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates a NetSuite search. Use the methods available to <a href="#">search.Search</a> to create a search, run a search, or save a search.</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> You do not need to save the search to run it.</p>
	<p>For more information about executing NetSuite searches using SuiteScript, see <a href="#">Searching Overview</a>. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Search Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Search.run()

Method Description	<p>Runs an on-demand search created with <code>search.create(options)</code> or a search loaded with <code>search.load(options)</code>, returning the results as a <code>search.ResultSet</code>. Calling this method does not save the search.</p> <p>Use this method with <code>search.create(options)</code> to create and run on-demand searches that are never saved to the database.</p> <p>After you run a search, you can use <code>ResultSet.each(callback)</code> to iterate through the result set and process each result.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> When you call this method, consider the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Search result sets are not cached. If records applicable to your search are created, modified, or deleted at the same time you are traversing your result set, your result set may change.</li> <li>■ For better performance, consider creating a saved search in the UI and loading it in your script using <code>search.load(options)</code> instead of creating the search directly in your script using <code>search.create(options)</code>.</li> </ul>
Returns	<code>search.ResultSet</code>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
function loadAndRunSearch() {
    var mySearch = search.load({
```

```

        id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
    });
mySearch.run().each(function(result) {
    var entity = result.getValue({
        name: 'entity'
    });
    var subsidiary = result.getValue({
        name: 'subsidiary'
    });
    return true;
});
}

```

## Search.runPaged(options)

Method Description	<p>Runs the current search and returns summary information about paginated results.</p> <p>Calling this method does not give you the result set or save the search.</p> <p>To retrieve data, use <a href="#">PagedData.fetch(options)</a>.</p>
	<p><b>⚠ Important:</b> When you use this method to run a paged search, consider the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Search result sets are not cached. If records applicable to your search are created, modified, or deleted at the same time you are traversing your result set, your result set may change.</li> <li>■ This method can return a maximum of 1000 pages of search results.</li> </ul>
Returns	<a href="#">search.PagedData</a>
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	5 units
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2016.1

### Parameters

<b>i</b> Note:	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
----------------	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.pageSize	number	optional	<p>Maximum number of entries per page</p> <p>There is an upper limit, a lower limit, and a default setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The maximum number allowed is 1000.</li> <li>■ The minimum number allowed is 5.</li> <li>■ By default, the page size is set to 50 entries per page.</li> </ul>

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.create({
    type: search.Type.CUSTOMER
});

// Run the paged search
var pagedData = mySearch.runPaged({
    pageSize: 50
});
...

// Use the count property to count the
// search results easily
var resultCount = mySearch.runPaged({
    pageSize: 50
}).count;
...

//Add additional code
```

## Search.runPaged.promise(options)

Method Description	Runs the current search asynchronously and returns a <a href="#">search.PagedData</a> Object.
	<span></span> <b>Note:</b> For more information about using this method, see <a href="#">Search.runPaged(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	<a href="#">search.PagedData</a>
Synchronous Version	<a href="#">Search.runPaged(options)</a>
Supported Script Types	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	5 units
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
mySearch.runPaged.promise().then(getPageRangesPromiseChain);
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## Search.save()

<b>Method Description</b>	Saves a search created by <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> or loaded with <a href="#">search.load(options)</a> . Returns the internal ID of the saved search.  You must set the title and id properties for a new saved search before you save it, either when you create it with <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> or by setting the <a href="#">Search.title</a> and <a href="#">Search.id</a> properties.  If you do not set the saved search ID, NetSuite generates one for you. See <a href="#">Search.id</a> .  <b>Note:</b> You do not need to set these properties if you load a previously saved search with <a href="#">search.load(options)</a> and then save it.
<b>Returns</b>	the internal search ID of the saved search as a number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	{1}: Missing a required argument: {2}	Required <a href="#">Search.title</a> property not set on <a href="#">search.Search</a> .
NAME_ALREADY_IN_USE	A search has already been saved with that name. Please use a different name.	The <a href="#">Search.title</a> property on <a href="#">search.Search</a> is not unique.
SSS_DUPLICATE_SEARCH_SCRIPT_ID	Saved search script IDs must be unique. Please choose another script ID. If you are trying to modify an existing saved search, use <a href="#">search.load()</a> .	The <a href="#">Search.id</a> property on <a href="#">search.Search</a> is not unique.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
mySalesOrderSearch.save();
...
//Add additional code
```

## Search.save.promise()

<b>Method Description</b>	Asynchronously saves a search created by <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> or loaded with <a href="#">search.load(options)</a> . Returns the internal ID of the saved search.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> For more information about using this method, see <a href="#">Search.save()</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">Search.save()</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
search.create.promise({
    type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER
})
.then(function(searchObj) {
    return searchObj.save.promise()
})
.then(function (result) {
    log.debug({
        details: "Completed: " + result
    });
    // do something after completion
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    // do something on rejection
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Search.searchType

<b>Property Description</b>	Internal ID name of the record type on which a search is based. Use this if you have the internal ID of the search, but do not know the record type the search was based on.  For example, if the search was on a Customer record, this property is <code>customer</code> ; if the search was on the Sales Order record type, this property is <code>salesorder</code> .
-----------------------------	--

Type	read-only string
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});
log.debug({
    title: 'record type: ',
    details: mySearch.searchType
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Search.searchId

Property Description	Internal ID of the search. The internal ID is available only when the search is either loaded with <a href="#">search.load(options)</a> or after it has been saved with <a href="#">Search.save()</a> . Typical values are 55 or 234 or 87, not a value like <code>customsearch_mysearch</code> . Any ID prefixed with <code>customsearch</code> is a script ID, not the internal system ID for a search.
Type	number
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});
```

```

log.debug({
    title: 'search id #: ',
    details: mySearch.searchId
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Search.filters

<b>Property Description</b>	Filters for the search as an array of <a href="#">search.Filter</a> objects. Value is <code>null</code> if the search has no defined filters.  You set this value with an array or single <code>search.Filter</code> objects to overwrite any prior filters. Use <code>null</code> to set an empty array and remove any existing filters on this search. Use <a href="#">search.createFilter(options)</a> to create a filter.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">search.Filter[]</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
<code>SSS_INVALID_SRCH_FILTER</code>	An search filter contains invalid search criteria	Invalid value for search filter type.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...

var myFilter = search.createFilter({
    name: 'entity',
    operator: search.Operator.ISEMPTY,
});

function createSearch() {
    var mySalesOrderSearch = search.create({
        type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
        filters: myFilter
    });
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

## Search.filterExpression

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Use filter expressions as a shortcut to create filters (<a href="#">search.Filter</a>).</p> <p>A search filter expression is a JavaScript string array of zero or more elements. Each element is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Operator - For a list of supported operators, see <a href="#">search.Operator</a>.</li> <li>■ Filter term</li> <li>■ Two or more filter expressions combined logically with 'and', 'or', or 'not'</li> </ul> <p>Use <code>null</code> to set an empty array and remove any existing filter expressions on this search.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;"></span> <b>Note:</b> If you want to get or set search filters, use the <a href="#">Search.filters</a> property.     </div>
<b>Type</b>	Object[]
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_FILTER_EXPR	<p>Malformed search filter expression.</p> <p>This is a general error raised when a filter expression cannot be parsed. For example:</p> <pre>[ f1, 'and', 'and', f2 ]</pre>	The <code>options.filters</code> parameter is not a valid search filter, filter array, or filter expression.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
Search.create({
  type: search.Type.CUSTOMER,
  filters: [
    ['email', search.Operator.STARTSWITH, 'kwolff'], 'and',
    ['id', search.Operator.EQUALTO, 107], 'or',
    ['id', search.Operator.EQUALTO, 2508]
  ]
});
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## Search.columns

<b>Property Description</b>	Columns to return for this search as an array of <code>search.Column</code> objects or a string array of column names.  You set this value with an array of <code>search.Column</code> objects or a single <code>search.Column</code> to overwrite any prior return columns for the search. Use <code>null</code> to set an empty array and remove any existing columns on this search.
<b>Type</b>	<code>search.Column[]   string[]</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_INVALID_SRCH_COLUMN</code>	The value passed in was not a string or <code>search.Column</code> Object

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
function createSearch() {
    var mySalesOrderSearch = search.create({
        type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
        columns: ['entity', 'subsidiary', 'name', 'currency'],
    });
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Search.packageId

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>The application ID for this search.</p> <p>An application ID identifies a SuiteApp project and is a fully qualified name with the following notation:</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <code>&lt;publisher_id&gt;.&lt;project_id&gt;</code> </div> <p>For example, <code>com.netsuite.mysuiteapp</code> and <code>org.mycompany.helloworld</code> are application IDs.</p>
-----------------------------	---

	To use this feature, the Show App ID Field preference must be enabled in your NetSuite account. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SDF Account Preferences (SDF Developers Only)</a> .
Type	string
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
function createSearch() {
    var mySalesOrderSearch = search.create({
        type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
        columns: ['entity', 'subsidiary', 'name', 'currency'],
    });
...
//Add additional code
```

## Search.settings

Property Description	Search settings for this search as an array of <a href="#">search.Setting</a> objects or a string array of column names. Search settings let you specify search parameters that are typically available only in the UI.  You set this value with an array of <a href="#">search.Setting</a> objects or a single <a href="#">search.Setting</a> object. You can create a <a href="#">search.Setting</a> object by calling <a href="#">search.createSetting(options)</a> . You can also set this value with an array of column names, each of which is a string.  The supported values for a <a href="#">search.Setting</a> object differ depending on the search parameter that you set. For more information, see <a href="#">Setting.name</a> and <a href="#">Setting.value</a> .
Type	<a href="#">search.Setting</a> []   string[]
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2018.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_SETTING	An unknown search parameter name is provided.
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_SETTING_VALUE	An unsupported value is set for the provided search parameter name.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.create({
    type: 'transaction',
    columns: [ 'trandate', 'amount', 'entity' ],
    filters: [
        search.createFilter({
            name: 'internalid',
            operator: search.Operator.ANYOF,
            values: [ 13, 12356 ]
        })
    ],
    settings: [
        search.createSetting({
            name: 'consolidationtype',
            value: 'NONE'
        })
    ]
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Search.title

<b>Property Description</b>	Title for a saved search. Use this property to set the title for a search before you save it for the first time.  You can also set the title for a search when you create it with <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> .  The Search.title property is required to save a search with <a href="#">Search.save()</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
function createSearch() {
    var mySalesOrderSearch = search.create({
        type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
```

```

        title: 'My SalesOrder Search',
        id: 'customsearch_my_so_search',
    });
mySalesOrderSearch.save();
...
//Add additional code

```

## Search.id

<b>Property Description</b>	Script ID for a saved search, starting with <code>customsearch</code> . If you do not set this property and then save the search, NetSuite generates a script ID for you.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> This is not the internal NetSuite ID for the saved search. See <a href="#">Search.searchId</a>.</p>
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additonal code
...
function createSearch() {
    var mySalesOrderSearch = search.create({
        type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
        title: 'My SalesOrder Search',
        id: 'customsearch_my_so_search',
    });
...
//Add additional code

```

## Search.isPublic

<b>Property Description</b>	Value is <code>true</code> if the search is public, or <code>false</code> if it is not. By default, all searches created through <code>search.create(options)</code> are private.
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});
mySearch.isPublic = true;
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.Result

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulate a single search result row. Use the methods and properties for search.Result to get the column values for the result row.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> Use <a href="#">search.ResultSet</a> for the set of results from a search.</p> <p>For more information about executing NetSuite searches using SuiteScript, see <a href="#">Searching Overview</a>.</p> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Result Object Members</a>,</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});

var searchResult = mySearch.run().getRange({
    start: 0,
    end: 100
});
for (var i = 0; i < searchResult.length; i++) {
```

```

var entity = searchResult[i].getValue({
    name: 'entity'
});
var subsidiary = searchResult[i].getValue({
    name: 'subsidiary'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Result.getValue(column)

Method Description	<p>Used on formula and non-formula (standard) fields. Returns the value of a specified search result column. For convenience, this method takes a single <a href="#">search.Column</a> Object.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This method is overloaded. You can also use <a href="#">Result.getValue(options)</a> to get column values based on the name, join, and summary values for a column.</p>
Returns	<p>The return type depends on the type of search result column that was specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ boolean if the column is a check box field</li> <li>■ number if the column is a record, list, decimal number, or image field, with the following considerations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ For image fields, the returned number represents the ID of the image file.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ string for all other column types, with the following considerations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ For multiselect fields, the returned string represents a comma-separated list of IDs. Each ID represents a selectable option in the field.</li> <li>□ For date/time fields, the returned string represents the formatted string value of the date. You can use methods in the N/format module to work with this string (for example, converting it to a Date object). For more information, see <a href="#">N/format Module</a>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Supported Script Types	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
column	<a href="#">search.Column</a>	Required	The search result column from which to return a value.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var mySearch = search.load({
  id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});

var resultSet = mySearch.run();
var firstResult = resultSet.getRange({
  start: 0,
  end: 1
})[0];

// get the value of the second column (zero-based index)
var value = firstResult.getValue(resultSet.columns[1]);

log.debug({
  title: 'Value:',
  details: value
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Result.getValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Used on formula and non-formula (standard) fields. Returns the value of a specified search result column. Takes in arguments for name, join, and summary.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This method is overloaded. You can also use <a href="#">Result.getValue(column)</a> to get column values. This method takes in a single <code>search.Column</code>.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> If you have multiple search return columns and you apply grouping, all columns must include a summary property.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>The return type depends on the type of search result column that was specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ boolean if the column is a check box field</li> <li>■ number if the column is a record, list, decimal number, or image field, with the following considerations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ For image fields, the returned number represents the ID of the image file.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ string for all other column types, with the following considerations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ For multiselect fields, the returned string represents a comma-separated list of IDs. Each ID represents a selectable option in the field.</li> <li>□ For date/time fields, the returned string represents the formatted string value of the date. You can use methods in the N/format module to work with this string (for example, converting it to a Date object). For more information, see <a href="#">N/format Module</a>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>i</b>	<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.		
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.name	string	Required	The search return column name.
options.join	string	Optional	The join id for this search return column. Join IDs are listed in the Records Browser. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Working with the SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .
options.summary	<a href="#">search.Summary</a>	Optional	The summary type for this column. See <a href="#">search.Summary</a> .
options.func	string	Optional	Special function for the search column. See <a href="#">Column.function</a> .

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var searchResults = mySearch.run().getRange({
    start: 0,
    end: 100
});
for (var i = 0; i < searchResults.length; i++) {
    var amount = searchResults[i].getValue({
        name: 'amount'
    });
    var entity = searchResults[i].getValue({
        name: 'name',
        join: 'location'
    });
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Result.getText(column)

<b>Method Description</b>	Used on select, image, and document fields. Returns the text value of a specified search result column. For convenience, this method takes a single <a href="#">search.Column Object</a> .
<b>i</b>	<b>Note:</b> This method is overloaded. You can also use <a href="#">Result.getText(options)</a> to get column text value based on the name, join and summary values for a column.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
column	<a href="#">search.Column</a>	Required	Name of the search result column.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});

var resultSet = mySearch.run();
var firstResult = resultSet.getRange({
    start: 0,
    end: 1
})[0];

// get the text value of the second column (zero-based index)
var value = firstResult.getText(resultSet.columns[1]);

log.debug({
    title: 'Value: ',
    details: value
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Result.getText(options)

Method Description	Used on select, image, and document fields. Returns the text value of a specified search result column.  <span style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; font-size: small;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> This method is overloaded. You can also use <a href="#">Result.getText(column)</a> to get a column value. This method takes in a single <a href="#">search.Column</a> .
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

Governance	None
Module	N/search Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.name	string	Required	The name of the search column.
options.join	string	Optional	The join internal ID for the search column.
options.summary	<a href="#">search.Summary</a>	Optional	The summary type used for the search column. See <a href="#">search.Summary</a> .

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var searchResults = mySearch.run().getRange({
    start: 0,
    end: 100
});
for (var i = 0; i < searchResults.length; i++) {
    var amount = searchResults[i].getText({
        name: 'amount'
    });
    var entity = searchResults[i].getText({
        name: 'name',
        join: 'location'
    });
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Result.recordType

Property Description	The type of record returned in a search result row.
Type	<a href="#">search.Type</a> enum
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});

var searchResult = mySearch.run();
log.debug({
    title: 'Record Type: ',
    details: searchResult.recordType
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Result.id

Property Description	The internal ID for the record returned in a search result row.
Type	number (read-only)
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});

var resultSet = mySearch.run();
resultSet.each(function(result) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Record Internal ID: ',
        details: result.id
    });
    return true;
});
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## Result.columns

<b>Property Description</b>	Array of <a href="#">search.Column</a> objects that encapsulate the columns returned in the search result row.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">search.Column[]</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
  id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});

var firstResult = mySearch.run().getRange({
  start: 0,
  end: 1
})[0];
log.debug({
  details: "There are " + firstResult.columns.length + " columns in the result."
});

firstResult.columns.forEach(function(col){ // log each column
  log.debug({
    details: col
  });
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.Column

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a single search column in a <a href="#">search.Search</a> . Use the methods and properties available to the Column object to get or set Column properties.  You create a search column object with <a href="#">search.createColumn(options)</a> and add it to a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object that you create with <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> or load with <a href="#">search.load(options)</a> .
---------------------------	---

	<p>You can pass a Column object as a parameter to the <code>Result.getValue(column)</code> or <code>Result.getText(column)</code> methods.</p> <p>In addition, <code>search.ResultSet</code> contains an array of Column objects returned in the results of a search.</p> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Column Object Members</a>.</p>
Supported Script Types	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
search.create({
    type: search.Type.TRANSACTION,
    columns: [
        'trandate',
        'amount',
        'entity',
        'entity.firstname',
        'entity.email',
        search.createColumn({
            name: 'formulatext',
            formula: "{lastname}||', '||{firstname}"
        })
    ],
    ...
    // When the search is executed, the corresponding column in the result will then contain a value in the form: Last
    Name, First Name
    ...
//Add additional code
```

## Column.setWhenOrderedBy(options)

Method Description	<p>Returns the search column for which the minimal or maximal value should be found when returning the <code>search.Column</code> value.</p> <p>For example, can be set to find the most recent or earliest date, or the largest or smallest amount for a record, and then the <code>search.Column</code> value for that record is returned.</p>
<b>Note:</b>	You can only use this method if you use MIN or MAX as the summary type on a search column with the <code>Result.getValue(options)</code> method.
Returns	<code>search.Column</code>
Supported Script Types	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.name	string	Required	The name of the search column for which the minimal or maximal value should be found.
options.join	string	Required	The join id for the search column.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
// Execute a customer search that returns the amount of the most recent sales order per customer

var filters = [];
var columns = [];
filters[0] = search.createFilter({
    name: 'recordtype',
    join: 'transaction',
    operator: search.Operator.IS,
    values: 'salesorder'
});
filters[1] = search.createFilter({
    name: 'mainline',
    join: 'transaction',
    operator: search.Operator.IS,
    values: true
});
columns[0] = search.createColumn({
    name: 'entityid',
    summary: search.Summary.GROUP
});
columns[1] = search.createColumn({
    name: 'totalamount',
    join: 'transaction',
    summary: search.Summary.MAX
});
columns[1].setWhenOrderedBy({
    name: 'trandate',
    join: 'transaction'
```

```

    });
var mySearch = search.create({
    type: 'customer',
    filters,
    columns
});
var resultsArray = mySearch.run().getRange({
    start: 0,
    end: 100
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Column.name

<b>Property Description</b>	Name of a search column as a string.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
// Create a search definition that includes search columns
var mySearch = search.create({
    type: search.Type.CUSTOMER,
    columns: [
        search.createColumn({
            name: 'entityid'
        }),
        search.createColumn({
            name: 'email'
        })
    ]
});

// Retrieve the first search column and log its name
var myColumn = mySearch.columns[0];
log.debug(myColumn.name);

// Run the search
var results = mySearch.run();
...

```

```
// Add additional code
```

## Column.join

<b>Property Description</b>	Join ID for a search column as a string.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: 'Join ID for Search Column: '
        + columnObj.join
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Column.summary

<b>Property Description</b>	Returns the summary type for a search column.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">search.Summary</a> enum
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: 'Summary Type for Search Column: '
```

```

        + columnObj.summary
    });
...
//Add additional code

```

## Column.formula

<b>Property Description</b>	Formula used for a search column as a string. To set this value, you must use formulatext, formulanumeric, formuladatetime, formulapercent, or formulacurrency.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

For example, in the UI, a field with a custom UI label named **Customer Name** is set by a formula of type **Formula (Text)** and the formula is defined with the following formula:

```

//Add additional code
...
var columnObj = search.createColumn({
    name: 'formulatext',
    formula: "{firstname} || ', ' || {lastname}"
});
...
//Add additional code

```

In the above formula, `firstname` and `lastname` are script IDs for the fields on the Customer record form.

## Column.label

<b>Property Description</b>	Label used for the search column. You can only get or set custom labels with this property.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var columnObj = search.createColumn({
    name: 'formulanumeric',
    label: 'Numeric Formula'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Column.function

Property Description	Special function applied to values in a search column. See <a href="#">Supported Functions</a> .
Type	string
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Supported Functions

The following table lists the supported functions and their internal IDs:

Internal ID	Name	Date Function	Output
percentOfTotal	% of Total	No	percent
absoluteValue	Absolute Value	No	integer
ageInDays	Age In Days	Yes	integer
ageInHours	Age In Hours	Yes	integer
ageInMonths	Age In Months	Yes	integer
ageInWeeks	Age In Weeks	Yes	integer
ageInYears	Age In Years	Yes	integer
calendarWeek	Calendar Week	Yes	date
day	Day	Yes	date
month	Month	Yes	text
negate	Negate	No	integer
numberAsTime	Number as Time	No	text

Internal ID	Name	Date Function	Output
quarter	Quarter	Yes	text
rank	Rank	No	integer
round	Round	No	float
roundToHundredths	Round to Hundredths	No	float
roundToTenths	Round to Tenths	No	float
weekOfYear	Week of Year	Yes	text
year	Year	Yes	text

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_SRCH_FUNCTN	A search.Column contains an invalid function: {1}.	Unknown function is set.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var columnObj = search.createColumn({ // the age of the sales order in days
    name: 'trandate',
    function: 'ageInDays'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Column.sort

Property Description	<p>The sort order of the column.</p> <p>Use <a href="#">search.createColumn(options)</a> and a value from the <a href="#">search.Sort</a> enum to set the value of this property. If <code>Column.sort</code> is not set, the column is not sorted in any particular order.</p> <p>After you create a column, you cannot change the sort order of the column. If you use the same column in another search and specify a new sort order, the previous sort order is still used.</p>
Type	<a href="#">search.Sort</a> enum
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var columnObj = search.createColumn({
    name: 'invoice',
    sort: search.Sort.DESC
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.Filter

Object Description	<p>Encapsulates a search filter used in a search. Use the properties for the Filter object to get and set the filter properties.</p> <p>You create a search filter object with <code>search.createFilter(options)</code> and add it to a <code>search.Search</code> object that you create with <code>search.create(options)</code> or load with <code>search.load(options)</code>.</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> NetSuite uses an implicit AND operator with search filters, as opposed to filter expressions which explicitly use either AND and OR operators.</p>
	<p>Use the following guidelines with the Filter object:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ To search for a "none of null" value, meaning do not show results without a value for the specified field, use a value of @NONE@ in the <code>Filter.formula</code> property.</li> <li>■ To search on checkbox fields, use the IS operator with a value of T or F to search for checked or unchecked fields, respectively.</li> </ul> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Filter Object Members</a>.</p>
Supported Script Types	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearchFilter = search.createFilter({
    name: 'entity',
    operator: search.Operator.ISEMPTY,
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Filter.name

<b>Property Description</b>	Name or internal ID of the search field as a string. For more information, see <a href="#">search.createFilter(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: 'Filter Name: '
        + filterObj.name
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Filter.join

<b>Property Description</b>	Join ID for the search filter as a string.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
// Create a filter joined to another record type. When you create a joined filter:
// - The name property is the field ID of the field in the joined record that you are filtering on
// - The join property is the field ID of the field in the current record that contains the record
// type you want to join to
// - The operator property is the operator to use to filter the results
```

```
// - The values property contains the values to use to filter the results
search.createFilter({
    name: 'joined_record_field_id',
    join: 'current_record_field_id',
    operator: search.Operator.IS,
    values: ['valueToFilter']
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Filter.operator

<b>Property Description</b>	Operator used for the search filter. This value is set with the <code>search.Operator</code> enum. The <code>search.Operator</code> enum contains the valid operator values for this property.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearchFilter = search.createFilter({
    name: 'entity',
    operator: search.Operator.ISEMPTY
});
log.debug({
    details: 'Operator Used: '
        + mySearchFilter.operator
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Filter.summary

<b>Property Description</b>	Summary type for the search filter. Use this property to get or set the value of the summary type. See <a href="#">search.Summary</a> .
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">search.Summary</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/search Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_FILTER_SUM	A search.Filter contains an invalid summary type: {1}.	Unknown summary type is set.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearchFilter = search.createFilter({
    name: 'entity',
    operator: search.Operator.ISNOTEMPTY,
    summary: search.Summary.GROUP
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Filter.formula

<b>Property Description</b>	Formula used by the search filter. Use this property to get or set the formula used by the search filter.  For more information about the formula property, see <a href="#">search.createFilter(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/search Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: 'Search Filter Formula: '
        + filterObj.formula
});
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.ResultSet

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a set of search results returned by <a href="#">Search.run()</a> .  Use the methods and properties for the ResultSet object to iterate through each result returned by the search or access an arbitrary slice of results, up to 1000 results at a time.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">ResultSet Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

**⚠️ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
// Load a saved search. Alternatively, you can create a search using search.create(options)
// and other methods in the N/search module.
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_cs_search'
});

// Run the search, and use ResultSet.each(callback) to define a callback function to
// execute on each search result.
//
// In this example, the saved search that was loaded above searches for Customer records.
// The Result.getValue(options) method obtains the search result value of one of the search
// columns that was specified in the search definition. Both 'entityid' and 'email' are valid
// search column names for a Customer record.
mySearch.run().each(function(result) {
    var entity = result.getValue({
        name: 'entityid'
    });
    log.debug(entity);

    var email = result.getValue({
        name: 'email'
    });
    log.debug(email);
});
```

```

        return true;
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## ResultSet.getRange(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Retrieve a slice of the search result as an array of <a href="#">search.Result</a> objects.  The start parameter is the inclusive index of the first result to return. The end parameter is the exclusive index of the last result to return. For example, getRange(0, 10) retrieves 10 search results, at index 0 through index 9. Unlimited rows in the result are supported, however you can only return 1,000 at a time based on the index values.  If there are fewer results available than requested, then the array will contain fewer than end - start entries. For example, if there are only 25 search results, then getRange(20, 30) will return an array of 5 <a href="#">search.Result</a> objects.  If you specify a range for which there are no results, an empty array is returned. For example, if there are 25 search results, then getRange(30, 40) will return an empty array.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.Result</a> []
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.start	number	Required	Index number of the first result to return, inclusive.
options.end	number	Required	Index number of the last result to return, exclusive.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var results = rs.getRange({
    start: 0,
    end: 1000
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## ResultSet.getRange.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to asynchronously retrieve a slice of the search result as an array of <a href="#">search.Result</a> objects.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">ResultSet.getRange(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var results = rs.getRange.promise({
    start: 0,
    end: 1000
})
.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Completed',
        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Failed: ',
        details: reason
    });
})
...
//Add additional code
```

## ResultSet.each(callback)

<b>Method Description</b>	Use a developer-defined function to invoke on each row in the search results, up to 4000 results at a time. The callback function must use the following signature:  <code>boolean callback(result.Result result);</code>
---------------------------	---

	The callback function takes a <a href="#">search.Result</a> object as an input parameter and returns a boolean which can be used to stop the iteration with a value of <code>false</code> , or continue the iteration with a value of <code>true</code> .
	<p><b>Important:</b> The work done in the context of the callback function counts towards the governance of the script that called it. For example, if the callback function is running in the context of a scheduled script, which has a 10,000 unit governance limit, make sure the amount of processing within the callback function does not put the entire script at risk of exceeding scheduled script governance limits.</p>
Returns	<code>void</code>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>callback</code>	<code>function</code>	Required	Named JavaScript function or anonymous inline function that contains the logic to process a <a href="#">search.Result</a> object.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
mySearch.run().each(function(result) {
    var entity = result.getValue({
        name: 'entity'
    });
    var subsidiary = result.getValue({
        name: 'subsidiary'
    });
    return true;
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## ResultSet.each.promise(callback)

<b>Method Description</b>	Asynchronously uses a developer-defined function to invoke on each row in the search results, up to 4000 results at a time. The callback function must use the following signature:
---------------------------	---

	<p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">ResultSet.each(callback)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	N/search Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
mySearch.run().each.promise(function(result) {
    var entity = result.getValue({
        name: 'entity'
    });
    var subsidiary = result.getValue({
        name: 'subsidiary'
    });
    return true;
})
.then(function(response){
    log.debug({
        title: 'Completed',
        details: response
    });
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
        title: 'Failed: ',
        details: reason
    });
})
...
//Add additional code
```

## ResultSet.columns

Property Description	An array of <a href="#">search.Column</a> objects that represent the columns returned in the search results.
Type	<a href="#">search.Column[]</a> This property is read-only

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});

var resultSet = mySearch.run();
log.debug({
    details: "There are " + resultSet.columns.length + " columns in the result set"
});

resultSet.columns.forEach(function(col){ // log each column
    log.debug({
        details: col
    });
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.Page

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates an individual search page containing a result set for a paginated search. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Page Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
```

```
var page = pagedData.fetch({
    index: lastPageRange.index
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Page.next()

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to fetch the next segment of data (bounded by <a href="#">search.PageRange</a> ). Moves the current page to next range.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_PAGE_RANGE	Invalid page range.	The page range is invalid, or when the page is the last page.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
while (!page.isFirst){
    page = page.next();
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Page.next.promise()

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to asynchronously fetch the next segment of data (bounded by <a href="#">search.PageRange</a> ).  Moves the current page to another range. The promise is complete when the data for this range is loaded or rejected.
<b>Returns</b>	Void



**Note:** For information about errors thrown for this method, see [Page.next\(\)](#). For additional information on promises, see [Promise Object](#).

Synchronous Version	<code>Page.next()</code>
Supported Script Types	All client-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	5 units
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
// In this snippet, myPage is a Page object that encapsulates a page of search results,
// and processPage is the name of a callback function to execute when the promise
// method returns
return myPage.next.promise().then(processPage);
...
// Add additional code
```

## Page.prev()

Method Description	Method used to fetch the previous segment of data (bounded by <code>search.PageRange</code> ).  Moves the current page to previous range.
Returns	Void
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	5 units
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_PAGE_RANGE	Invalid page range.	The page range is invalid, or when the page is the first page.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
while (!page.isLast){
page = page.prev();
...
//Add additional code

```

## Page.prev.promise()

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to asynchronously fetch the previous segment of data (bounded by <a href="#">search.PageRange</a> ).  Moves the current page to another range. The promise is complete when the data for this range is loaded or rejected.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">Page.prev()</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
return mypage.prev.promise().then(processPage);
...
//Add additional code

```

## Page.data

<b>Property Description</b>	The results from a paginated search.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a>  This property is read-only.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
function processPage(page){
    page.data.forEach(function(value){
        log.debug({
            details: "data: " + page.data
        });
    });
...
//Add additional code
```

## Page.isFirst

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether the page is within the first range of the result set. Flags the start of the data collection.
<b>Type</b>	boolean true   false  This property is read-only.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
while (!page.isFirst){
    page = page.next();
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Page.isLast

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether a page is within the last range of the result set. Flags the end of the data collection.
<b>Type</b>	boolean true   false  This property is read-only.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
while (!page.isLast){
    page = page.prev();
}
//Add additional code
```

## Page.pagedData

Property Description	The PagedData Object used to fetch this Page Object.
Type	<a href="#">search.PagedData</a> This property is read-only.
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var lastPageRange = pagedData.pageRanges[pagedData.pageRanges.length - 1];
...
//Add additional code
```

## Page.pageRange

Property Description	The PageRange Object used to fetch this Page Object. Page boundary information with the key and label.
Type	<a href="#">search.PageRange</a> This property is read-only.
Supported Script Types	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Syntax

**⚠️ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: "Page Range: " + mySearchPage.pageRange
});
...

//Add additional code
```

## search.PagedData

Object Description	Holds metadata for a paginated query.  This object provides a high-level view of a search result, giving the total count of records, a list of pages ranges, and page size.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">PagedData Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	Version 2015 Release 1

## Syntax

**⚠️ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
// Run the paged search
var pagedData = mySearch.runPaged({
    pageSize: 1000
});
...
```

```
// Use the count property to count the
// search results easily
var resultCount = mySearch.runPaged({
    pageSize: 1000
}).count;
...
//Add additional code
```

## PagedData.fetch(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	This method retrieves the data within the specified page range. This method also includes a promise version, PagedData.fetch.promise(). For more information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.Page</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
pageRange.index	number	required	The index of the page range that bounds the desired data.

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_PAGE_RANGE	Invalid page range.	The page range is not valid.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var page = pagedData.fetch({
    index: lastPageRange.index
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## PagedData.fetch.promise()

<b>Method Description</b>	This method asynchronously retrieves the data bounded by the <code>pageRange</code> parameter.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">PagedData.fetch(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<code>search.Page</code>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">PagedData.fetch(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information see, <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
return pagedData.fetch.promise().then(processPage);
...
//Add additional code
```

## PagedData.count

<b>Property Description</b>	The total number of results when <code>Search.runPaged(options)</code> was executed.
<b>Type</b>	number This property is read-only.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: "Result Count: " + myPagedData.count
});
...

//Add additional code
```

## PagedData.pageRanges

<b>Property Description</b>	The collection of PageRange objects that divide the entire result set into smaller groups.  Includes page range information with the key and label for rendering.
<b>Type</b>	<code>search.PageRange[]</code>  This property is read-only.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: "PageRange Array: " + myPagedData.pageRanges
});
...

//Add additional code
```

## PagedData.pageSize

<b>Property Description</b>	Maximum number of entries per page  Possible values are 5 - 1000 entries per page.
<b>Type</b>	number  This is a read-only property.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/search Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: "Max Page Size: " + myPagedData.pageSize
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## PagedData.searchDefinition

<b>Property Description</b>	The search criteria used to execute the result set for this PagedData Object.
<b>Type</b>	read-only <a href="#">search.Search</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: "Search Details: " + myPagedData.searchDefinition
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.PageRange

<b>Object Description</b>	Defines the page range to contain the result set For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">PageRange Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/search Module
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 1

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var page = pagedData.fetch({
    index: lastPageRange
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## PageRange.compoundLabel

<b>Property Description</b>	Human-readable label with beginning and ending range identifiers
<b>Type</b>	read-only string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: "Page Range Description: " + myPageRange.compoundLabel
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## PageRange.index

<b>Property Description</b>	The index of the pageRange
<b>Type</b>	number This property is read-only.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.debug({
    details: "Page Range Index: " + myPageRange.index
});
...

//Add additional code
```

## search.setting

Object Description	<p>Defines a search setting.</p> <p>Search settings let you specify search parameters that are typically available only in the UI. The following settings are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Consolidated Exchange Rate:</b> This setting affects how consolidation is performed (for example, consolidation using the Average rate type, consolidation using the Historical rate type, and so on). This setting applies to transaction searches, and it is applicable only to OneWorld accounts.</li> <li>■ <b>Show Period End Transactions:</b> This setting indicates whether period end transactions are included in search results. This setting applies to transaction searches, and it is applicable only to OneWorld accounts. It also requires the Show Period End transactions feature to be enabled.</li> </ul> <p>Use <a href="#">search.createSetting(options)</a> to create a setting. After you create your settings, assign them as array values to <a href="#">Search.settings</a>.</p> <p>For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">Setting Object Members</a>.</p>
Supported Script Types	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var mySearch = search.create({
    type: 'transaction',
    columns: [ 'trandate', 'amount', 'entity' ],
    filters: [
        search.createFilter({
            name: 'internalid',
            operator: search.Operator.ANYOF,
            values: [ 13, 12356 ]
        })
    ],
    settings: [
        search.createSetting({
            name: 'consolidationtype',
            value: 'NONE'
        })
    ]
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Setting.name

<b>Property Description</b>	The name of the search parameter.  This property is set when you call <a href="#">search.createSetting(options)</a> . The following values are supported for this property: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <code>consolidationtype</code>: This value corresponds to the Consolidated Exchange Rate setting.</li><li>■ <code>includeperiodendtransactions</code>: This value corresponds to the Show Period End Transactions setting.</li></ul>
<b>Type</b>	string  This property is read-only.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.create({
    type: 'transaction',
    columns: [ 'trandate', 'amount', 'entity' ],
    filters: [
        search.createFilter({

```

```

        name: 'internalid',
        operator: search.Operator.ANYOF,
        values: [13, 12356]
    )}),
    settings: [
        search.createSetting({
            name: 'consolidationtype',
            value: 'NONE'
        })
    ]
);
...
//Add additional code

```

## Setting.value

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>The value of the search parameter.</p> <p>This property is set when you call <code>search.createSetting(options)</code>. If you specify <code>consolidationtype</code> as the search parameter name (<code>Setting.name</code>), the following values are supported for this parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ACCTTYPE</li> <li>■ AVERAGE</li> <li>■ CURRENT</li> <li>■ HISTORICAL</li> <li>■ NONE</li> </ul> <p>If you specify <code>includeperiodendtransactions</code> as the search parameter name (<code>Setting.name</code>), the following values are supported for this parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ F</li> <li>■ FALSE</li> <li>■ T</li> <li>■ TRUE</li> </ul> <p>These values are not case sensitive.</p>
<b>Type</b>	<p>string</p> <p>This property is read-only.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...

```

```

var mySearch = search.create({
    type: 'transaction',
    columns: [ 'trandate', 'amount', 'entity' ],
    filters: [
        search.createFilter({
            name: 'internalid',
            operator: search.Operator.ANYOF,
            values: [ 13, 12356 ]
        })
    ],
    settings: [
        search.createSetting({
            name: 'consolidationtype',
            value: 'NONE'
        })
    ]
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## search.create(options)

Method Description	<p>Creates a new search and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object.</p> <p>The search can be modified and run as an on demand search with <a href="#">Search.run()</a>, without saving it. Alternatively, calling <a href="#">Search.save()</a> will save the search to the database, so it can be reused later in the UI or loaded with <a href="#">search.load(options)</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This method is agnostic in terms of its <code>options.filters</code> argument. It can accept input of a single <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object, an array of <a href="#">search.Filter</a> objects, or a search filter expression.</p>
	<p>The <code>search.create(options)</code> method also includes a promise version, <code>search.create.promise(options)</code>. For more information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> When you use this method to create a search, consider the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When you define the search, make sure you sort using the field with the most unique values, or sort using multiple fields. Sorting with a single field that has multiple identical values can cause the result rows to be in a different order each time the search is run.</li> <li>■ You cannot directly create a filter or column for a list/record type field in SuiteScript by passing in its text value. You must use the field's internal ID. If you must use the field's text value, you can create a filter or column with a formula using <code>name: 'formulatext'</code>.</li> </ul>
Returns	<a href="#">search.Search</a>
Supported Script Types	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

<p><b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.</p>				
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	Required	The search type that you want to base the search on. Use the <a href="#">search.Type</a> enum for this argument.	2015.2
options.filters	<a href="#">search.Filter[]</a>   Object[]	Optional	<p>A single <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object, an array of <a href="#">search.Filter</a> objects, a search filter expression, or an array of search filter expressions.</p> <p>A search filter expression can be passed in as an Object with the following properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ name (required)</li> <li>■ join</li> <li>■ operator (required)</li> <li>■ summary</li> <li>■ formula</li> </ul> <p>For more information about these properties, see <a href="#">Filter Object Members</a>.</p> <p>If a provided filter value has an incorrect type (for example, a string instead of a number), the filter value is ignored. For server-side scripts, a log entry is created when an incorrect type is provided.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You can further filter the returned <a href="#">search.Search</a> object by adding additional filters with <a href="#">Search.filters</a> or <a href="#">Search.filterExpression</a>.</p>	2015.2
options.filterExpression	Object[]	Optional	<p>Search filter expression for the search as an array of expression objects.</p> <p>A search filter expression is a JavaScript string array of zero or more elements. Each element is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Operator - either 'NOT', 'AND', or 'OR'</li> <li>■ Filter term</li> <li>■ Nested search filter expression</li> </ul> <p>You set this value with an array of expression objects or single filter expression object to overwrite any prior filter expressions. Use <code>null</code> to set an empty array and remove any existing filter expressions on this search.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you want to get or set a search filters, use the <a href="#">Search.filters</a> property.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">Search.filterExpression</a> property.</p>	2016.2
options.columns	<a href="#">search.Column[]</a>   Object[]	Optional	A single <a href="#">search.Column</a> object or array of <a href="#">search.Column</a> objects.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p>You can optionally pass in an Object or array of Objects with the following properties to represent a Column:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ name (required)</li> <li>▪ formula</li> <li>▪ function</li> <li>▪ join</li> <li>▪ label</li> <li>▪ sort</li> <li>▪ summary</li> </ul> <p>For more information about these properties, see <a href="#">Column Object Members</a>.</p>	
options.packageId	string	Optional	The application ID for this search.	2019.2
options.settings	<a href="#">search.Settings</a> []   Object[]	Optional	<p>Search settings for this search as a single <a href="#">search.Settings</a> object or an array of <a href="#">search.Settings</a> objects. Search settings let you specify search parameters that are typically available only in the UI. See <a href="#">Search.settings</a>.</p> <p>You can optionally pass in an Object or array of Objects with the following properties to represent a setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ name</li> <li>▪ value</li> </ul> <p>For more information about these properties, see <a href="#">Setting Object Members</a>.</p>	2018.2
options.title	string	Optional	The name for a saved search. The title property is required to save a search with <a href="#">Search.save()</a> .	2015.2
options.id	string	Optional	Script ID for a saved search. If you do not set the saved search ID, NetSuite generates one for you. See <a href="#">Search.id</a> .	2015.2
options.isPublic	boolean true   false	Optional	<p>Set to <code>true</code> to make the search public. Otherwise, set to <code>false</code>. If you do not set this parameter, it defaults to <code>false</code>.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">Search.isPublic</a> property.</p>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	Required parameter is missing.
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_FILTER_EXPR	The <code>options.filters</code> parameter is not a valid search filter, filter array, or filter expression.
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_COL	The <code>options.columns</code> parameter is not a valid column, string, or column or string array.
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_SETTING	An unknown search parameter name is provided.
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_SETTING_VALUE	An unsupported value is set for the provided search parameter name.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySalesOrderSearch = search.create({
  type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
  title: 'My Second SalesOrder Search',
  id: 'customsearch_my_second_so_search',
  columns: [{{
    name: 'entity'
  }, {
    name: 'subsidiary'
  }, {
    name: 'name'
  }, {
    name: 'currency'
  }],
  filters: [{{
    name: 'mainline',
    operator: 'is',
    values: ['T']
  }},
  settings: [{{
    name: 'consolidationtype',
    value: 'AVERAGE'
  }}]
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.create.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates a new search asynchronously and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object.</p> <p><b>i Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">search.create(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.Search</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">search.create(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
search.create.promise({
    type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER
})
.then(function(result) {
    log.debug({
        details: "Completed: " + result
    });
    // do something after completion
})
.catch(function(reason) {
    log.debug({
        details: "Failed: " + reason
    })
    // do something on failure
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.createSetting(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates a new search setting and returns it as a <a href="#">search.setting</a> object.</p> <p>Search settings let you specify search parameters that are typically available only in the UI. The following settings are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Consolidated Exchange Rate:</b> This setting affects how consolidation is performed (for example, consolidation using the Average rate type, consolidation using the Historical rate type, and so on). This setting applies to transaction searches, and it is applicable only to OneWorld accounts.</li> <li>■ <b>Show Period End Transactions:</b> This setting indicates whether period end transactions are included in search results. This setting applies to transaction searches, and it is applicable only to OneWorld accounts. It also requires the Period End Journal Entries feature to be enabled.</li> </ul> <p>After you create your settings, assign them as array values to <a href="#">Search.settings</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.setting</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2018.2

## Parameters

 Note:	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	Required	<p>The name of the search parameter to set. This value sets the <a href="#">Setting.name</a> property.</p> <p>Use one of the following values for this parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>consolidationtype</code>: This value corresponds to the Consolidated Exchange Rate setting.</li> <li>▪ <code>includeperiodendtransactions</code>: This value corresponds to the Show Period End Transactions setting.</li> </ul>	2018.2
options.value	string	Required	<p>The value of the search parameter. If you are executing a joined search, this value is the join ID used for the search field specified by the <code>options.name</code> parameter. This value sets the <a href="#">Setting.value</a> property.</p> <p>If you specify <code>consolidationtype</code> as the search parameter name, use one of the following values for this parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>ACCTTYPE</code></li> <li>▪ <code>AVERAGE</code></li> <li>▪ <code>CURRENT</code></li> <li>▪ <code>HISTORICAL</code></li> <li>▪ <code>NONE</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>ACCTTYPE</code>, which represents the type of consolidation associated with the account.</p> <p>If you specify <code>includeperiodendtransactions</code> as the search parameter name, use one of the following values for this parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>F</code></li> <li>▪ <code>FALSE</code></li> <li>▪ <code>T</code></li> <li>▪ <code>TRUE</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p>These values are not case sensitive.</p>	2018.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A required parameter is missing.
<code>SSS_INVALID_SRCH_SETTING</code>	An unknown search parameter name is provided.
<code>SSS_INVALID_SRCH_SETTING_VALUE</code>	An unsupported value is set for the provided search parameter name.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.create({
    type: 'transaction',
    columns: [ 'trandate', 'amount', 'entity' ],
    filters: [
        search.createFilter({
            name: 'internalid',
            operator: search.Operator.ANYOF,
            values: [ 13, 12356 ]
        })
    ],
    settings: [
        search.createSetting({
            name: 'consolidationtype',
            value: 'NONE'
        })
    ]
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.load(options)

Method Description	Loads an existing saved search and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> . The saved search could have been created using the UI or created with <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> and <a href="#">Search.save()</a> .  The search.load(options) method also includes a promise version, <a href="#">search.load.promise(options)</a> . For more information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	<a href="#">search.Search</a>
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	5 units
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	Required	Internal ID or script ID of a saved search. The script ID starts with <code>customsearch</code> . See <a href="#">Search.id</a> .	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	string	Required if the saved search to load uses a standalone search type, optional otherwise	<p>The search type of the saved search to load. Use a value from the <a href="#">search.Type</a> enum for this parameter.</p> <p>This parameter is required if the saved search to load uses a standalone search type. A standalone search type is a search type that does not have a corresponding record type. Typically, the search type of the saved search can be determined automatically based on the corresponding record type. In this case, this parameter is not required. For standalone search types, you must specify the search type explicitly using this parameter.</p> <p>The following is a list of standalone search types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DeletedRecord</li> <li>■ EndToEndTime</li> <li>■ ExpenseAmortPlanAndSchedule</li> <li>■ RevRecPlanAndSchedule</li> <li>■ GLinesAuditLog</li> <li>■ Crosschargeable</li> <li>■ FinRptAggregateFR</li> <li>■ BillingAccountBillCycle</li> <li>■ BillingAccountBillRequest</li> <li>■ BinItemBalance</li> <li>■ PaymentEvent</li> <li>■ Permission</li> <li>■ GatewayNotification</li> <li>■ TimeApproval</li> <li>■ RecentRecord</li> <li>■ Role</li> <li>■ SavedSearch</li> <li>■ ShoppingCart</li> <li>■ SubscriptionRenewalHistory</li> <li>■ SuiteScriptDetail</li> <li>■ SupplyChainSnapshotDetails</li> <li>■ SystemNote</li> <li>■ TaxDetail</li> <li>■ TimesheetApproval</li> <li>■ Uber</li> <li>■ ResAllocationTimeOffConflict</li> <li>■ ComSearchOneWaySyn</li> <li>■ ComSearchGroupSyn</li> <li>■ Installment</li> <li>■ InventoryBalance</li> <li>■ InventoryNumberBin</li> <li>■ InventoryNumberItem</li> </ul>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ InventoryStatusLocation</li> <li>■ InvtNumberItemBalance</li> <li>■ ItemBinNumber</li> </ul>	

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	{1}: Missing a required argument: {2}	Required parameter is missing.
INVALID_SEARCH	That search or mass update does not exist.	Cannot find saved search with the saved search ID from options.id parameter.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.load({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.load.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Loads an existing saved search asynchronously and returns it as a <a href="#">search.Search</a> object. The saved search could have been created using the UI or created with <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> and <a href="#">Search.save()</a> .  <span style="background-color: #e0f2ff; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; font-size: small;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">search.load(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.Search</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">search.load(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
search.load.promise({
    type : search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id : 'customsearch_txn_search_salesorder'
})
.then(function (result) {
    log.debug({
        details: "Completed: " + result
    });
    // do something after completion
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    // do something on rejection
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.delete(options)

Method Description	Deletes an existing saved search. The saved search could have been created using the UI or created with <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> and <a href="#">Search.save()</a> .  The search.delete(options) method also includes a promise version, <a href="#">search.delete.promise(options)</a> . For more information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	5 units
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	Required	Internal ID or script ID of a saved search. The script ID starts with <code>customsearch</code> . See <a href="#">Search.id</a> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	{1}: Missing a required argument: {2}	Required parameter is missing.
INVALID_SEARCH	That search or mass update does not exist.	Cannot find saved search with the saved search ID from <code>options.id</code> parameter.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
search.delete({
    id: 'customsearch_my_so_search'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.delete.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Deletes an existing saved search asynchronously and returns it as a <code>search.Search</code> object. The saved search can be created using the UI or created with <code>search.create(options)</code> and <code>Search.save()</code> .
	<b>i Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">search.delete(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<code>void</code>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">search.delete(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	5 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
search.delete.promise({id: 'customsearch_txn_search_salesorder'})
  .then(function(){
    search.load({
      id: 'customsearch_txn_search_salesorder'
    });
  })
  .catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    log.debug({
      details: 'Invalid search: ' + reason.name
    });
  });
...
//Add additional code

```

## search.duplicates(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Performs a search for duplicate records based on the account's duplicate detection configuration.  This method also includes a promise version, <a href="#">search.duplicates.promise(options)</a> . For more information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .   <b>Important:</b> This API works only for records that support duplicate record detection (for example, customer, lead, prospect, contact, partner, and vendor records).  For more information about duplicate record detection, see the help topic <a href="#">Duplicate Record Detection</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a> that contains the duplicate records  Results are limited to 1000 rows.  If there are no search results, this method returns <code>null</code> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	enum	Required	The search type that you want to check for duplicates.  Use the <a href="#">search.Type</a> enum for this parameter. The type you specify must correspond to a record type	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			that supports duplicate record detection (for example, customer, lead, prospect, contact, partner, and vendor records).	
options.fields	Object	Optional	<p>A set of key/value pairs used to detect duplicates. The keys are internal ID names of the fields used to detect duplicates. You can specify fields such as companyname, email, name, phone, address1, city, state, and zipcode. For example, to detect duplicates based on the value of the email field, use 'email' : 'sample@test.com'.</p> <p>Use this parameter to specify the fields (and their values) to use to detect duplicates. If you are searching for duplicates based on fields that appear on a certain record type, this parameter is required. If you are searching for duplicates of a specific record (of the specified type), use the options.id parameter instead.</p>	2015.2
options.id	number	Optional	<p>Internal ID of an existing record.</p> <p>Use this parameter to specify a record to detect duplicates of. The duplicate record detection settings in the account determine which fields are used to detect duplicates of the specified record. If you are searching for duplicates of a specific record (of the specified type), this parameter is required. If you are searching for duplicates based on fields that appear on a certain record type, use the options.fields parameter instead.</p>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	{1}: Missing a required argument: {2}	Required parameter is missing.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
// Search for duplicates of a specific record using the options.id
// parameter
var duplicatesOfRecord = search.duplicates({
    type: search.Type.CONTACT,
    id: 425
});

// Search for duplicates based on specific fields on a record type
// using the options.fields parameter
var duplicatesUsingFields = search.duplicates({
    type: search.Type.CONTACT,
```

```

        fields: {
            'email' : 'sample@test.com'
        }
    });
...
//Add additional code

```

## search.duplicates.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Performs a search for duplicate records asynchronously based on the Duplicate Detection configuration for the account. Returns an array of <a href="#">search.Result</a> objects. This method only applies to records that support duplicate record detection. These records include customer   lead   prospect   partner   vendor   contact.
	<p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">search.duplicates(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.Result</a> []
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">search.duplicates(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
search.duplicates.promise({
    type: search.Type.CUSTOMER,
    id: 28
})
.then(function (result) {
    log.debug({
        details: "Completed: " + result
    });
    // do something after completion
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    // do something on rejection
});
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

## search.global(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Performs a global search against a single keyword or multiple keywords.  Similar to the global search functionality in the UI, you can programmatically filter the global search results that are returned. For example, you can use the following filter to limit the returned records to Customer records:  'cu: simpson'  The search.global(options) method also includes a promise version, search.global.promise(options). For more information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .  For more information about global search, see the help topic <a href="#">Global Search</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<code>search.Result[]</code> as an array of result objects containing these columns: name, type, info1, and info2  Results are limited to 1000 records.  If there are no search results, this method returns <code>null</code> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.keywords	string	Required	Global search keywords string or expression.	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	{1}: Missing a required argument: {2}	Required parameter is missing.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var customerSearch = search.global({
    keywords: 'cu: simpson'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## search.global.promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Performs a global search asynchronously against a single keyword or multiple keywords.  Returns an array of <a href="#">search.Result</a> objects with four columns: <b>name</b> , <b>type</b> , <b>info1</b> , and <b>info2</b> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a>
<b>Synchronous Version</b>	<a href="#">search.global(options)</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
search.global.promise({
    keywords: 'Alan Rath'
})
.then(function (result) {
    log.debug({
        details: "Completed: " + result
    });
    // do something after completion
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    // do something on rejection
});
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

## search.lookupFields(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Performs a search for one or more body fields on a record.</p> <p>You can use joined-field lookups with this method, with the following syntax:</p> <pre>join_id.field_name</pre> <p>The <code>search.lookupFields(options)</code> method also includes a promise version, <code>search.lookupFields.promise(options)</code>. For more information about promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p> <p>Note that the return contains either an object or a scalar value, depending on whether the looked-up field holds a single value, or a collection of values. Single select fields are returned as an object with value and text properties. Multi-select fields are returned as an object with value: text pairs.</p> <p>In the following example, a select field like <code>my_select</code> would return an array of objects containing a value and text property. This select field contains multiple entries to select from, so each entry would have a numerical id (the value) and a text display (the text).</p> <p>For "internalid" in this particular code snippet, the sample returns <code>1234</code>. The internal id of a record is a single value, so a scalar is returned.</p> <pre>{ internalid: 1234, firstname: 'Joe', my_select: [ { value: 1, text: 'US Sub' } ], my_multiselect: [ { value: 1, text: 'US Sub' }, { value: 2, text: 'EU Sub' } ] }</pre>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>Object   array</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Returns select fields as an object with value and text properties.</li> <li>▪ Returns multiselect fields as an array of object with value:text pairs.</li> </ul>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Governance</b>	1 unit
<b>Module</b>	N/search Module

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	enum	Required	The search type for which you want to look up fields. Use the <a href="#">search.Type</a> enum for this argument.	2015.2
options.id	string	Required	Internal ID for the record, for example 777 or 87.	2015.2
options.columns	string   string[]	Required	Array of column/field names to look up, or a single column/field name. The columns parameter can also be set to reference joined fields.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	{1}: Missing a required argument: {2}	Required parameter is missing.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var fieldLookUp = search.lookupFields({
    type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: '87',
    columns: ['entity', 'subsidiary', 'name', 'currency']
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.lookupFields.promise(options)

Method Description	Performs a search asynchronously for one or more body fields on a record. Returns select fields as an object with value and text properties. Returns multiselect fields as an object with value:text pairs.   <b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">search.lookupFields(options)</a> . For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
Returns	object   array

Synchronous Version	<code>search.lookupFields(options)</code>
Supported Script Types	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	1 unit
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see [Promise Object](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
search.lookupFields.promise({
    type: search.Type.EMPLOYEE,
    id: -5,
    columns : 'email'
})
.then(function (result) {
    log.debug({
        details: "Completed: " + result
    });
    // do something after completion
})
.catch(function onRejected(reason) {
    // do something on rejection
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.createColumn(options)

Method Description	Creates a new search column as a <a href="#">search.Column</a> object.
 <b>Important:</b> As you create search columns, consider the following:	
Returns	<a href="#">search.Column</a>
Supported Script Types	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	Required	Name of the search column. See <a href="#">Column.name</a> .	2015.2
options.join	string	Optional	Join ID for the search column. See <a href="#">Column.join</a> .	2015.2
options.summary	enum	Optional	Summary type for the column. See <a href="#">search.Summary</a> and <a href="#">Column.summary</a> .	2015.2
options.formula	string	Optional	Formula for the search column. See <a href="#">Column.formula</a> .	2015.2
options.function	string	Optional	Special function for the search column. See <a href="#">Column.function</a> .	2015.2
options.label	string	Optional	Label for the search column. See <a href="#">Column.label</a> .	2015.2
options.sort	enum	Optional	The sort order of the column. Use the <a href="#">search.Sort</a> enum for this argument. Also see <a href="#">Column.sort</a> .	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	{1}: Missing a required argument: {2}	Required parameter is missing.
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_COLUMN_SUM	A <a href="#">search.Column</a> object contains an invalid column summary type, or is not in proper syntax: {1}.	The <code>options.summary</code> parameter is not a valid search summary type. See <a href="#">search.Summary</a> .
INVALID_SRCH_FUNCTN		An unknown function is provided.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var currencyColumn = search.createColumn({
    name: 'currency',
    sort: search.Sort.ASC
})
```

```
});  
...  
//Add additional code
```

## search.createFilter(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new search filter as a <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object.
	<p><b>Important:</b> You cannot directly create a filter or column for a list/record type field in SuiteScript by passing in its text value. You must use the field's internal ID. If you must use the field's text value, you can create a filter or column with a formula using name: 'formulatext'.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">search.Filter</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>i</b>	<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
----------	--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.name	string	Required	Name or internal ID of the search field.	2015.2
options.join	string	Optional	Join ID for the search filter.	2015.2
options.operator	<a href="#">search.Operator</a>	Required	Operator used for the search filter. Use the <a href="#">search.Operator</a> enum.	2015.2
options.values	string   Date   number   boolean   string[]   Date[]   number[]	Optional	Values to be used as filter parameters.	2015.2
options.formula	string	Optional	Formula used by the search filter.	2015.2
options.summary	<a href="#">search.Summary</a>	Optional	Summary type for the search filter. See <a href="#">search.Summary</a> .	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	{1}: Missing a required argument: {2}	Required parameter is missing.

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_FILTER_SUM	A <a href="#">search.Column</a> object contains an invalid column summary type, or is not in proper syntax: {1}.	options.summary parameter is not a valid search summary type. See <a href="#">search.Summary</a> .
SSS_INVALID_SRCH_OPERATOR	An <a href="#">search.Filter</a> object contains an invalid operator, or is not in proper syntax: {1}.	options.operator parameter is not a valid operator type. See <a href="#">search.Operator</a> .

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
// Create a filter joined to another record type. When you create a joined filter:
// - The name property is the field ID of the field in the joined record that you are filtering on
// - The join property is the field ID of the field in the current record that contains the record
// type you want to join to
// - The operator property is the operator to use to filter the results
// - The values property contains the values to use to filter the results
//
// For example, the following search definition lists the first 100 employees found
// who have a custom role. The search definition specifies that the search applies to
// Employee records. The filter definition joins the Role record type to the search
// and returns results where the iscustom field (a field on the Role record) is true.
var result = search.create({
    type: 'employee',
    columns: ['firstname', 'lastname', 'role'],
    filters: [
        search.createFilter({
            name: 'iscustom',
            join: 'role',
            operator: search.Operator.IS,
            values: true
        })
    ]
}).run().getRange({
    start: 0,
    end: 100
});
log.debug({
    title: 'Result',
    details: result
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## search.Operator

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the values for search operators to use with the <a href="#">search.Filter</a> .
------------------	--

	<p>See the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 1.0 Search Operators</a> for more information about the field types supported for each operator type.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

■ AFTER	■ IS	■ NOTGREATERTHANOREQUALTO
■ ALLOF	■ ISEMPY	■ NOTLESSTHAN
■ ANY	■ ISNOT	■ NOTLESSTHANOREQUALTO
■ ANYOF	■ ISNOTEMPTY	■ NOTON
■ BEFORE	■ LESSTHAN	■ NOTONRAFTER
■ BETWEEN	■ LESSTHANOREQUALTO	■ NOTONORBEOFRE
■ CONTAINS	■ NONEOF	■ NOTWITHIN
■ DOESNOTCONTAIN	■ NOTAFTER	■ ON
■ DOESNOTSTARTWITH	■ NOTALLOF	■ ONRAFTER
■ EQUALTO	■ NOTBEFORE	■ ONRBEFORE
■ GREATERTHAN	■ NOTBETWEEN	■ STARTSWITH
■ GREATERTHANOREQUALTO	■ NOTEQUALTO	■ WITHIN
■ HASKEYWORDS	■ NOTGREATERTHAN	

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code...
var mySearchFilter = search.createFilter({
    name: 'entity',
    operator: search.Operator.ISEMPY
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.Sort

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the values for supported sorting directions used with <a href="#">search.createColumn(options)</a> .
------------------	---

	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

- ASC
- DESC
- NONE

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var currencyColumn = search.createColumn({
    name: 'currency',
    sort: search.Sort.ASC
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.Summary

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the values for summary types used by the <a href="#">Column.summary</a> or <a href="#">Filter.summary</a> properties. For more information about each summary type, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 1.0 Search Summary Types</a> .  <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

- GROUP
- COUNT
- SUM
- AVG
- MIN
- MAX

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearchFilter = search.createFilter({
    name: 'entity',
    summary: search.Summary.GROUP
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## search.Type

<b>Enum Description</b>	Enumeration that holds the string values for search types supported in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a> . This enum is used to pass the type argument to <a href="#">search.create(options)</a> .
	<p><b>i Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/search Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Values

**i Note:** A search type is not a synonym for a record type. The supported search types listed below do not necessarily correspond with the supported record types listed in the [N/record Module](#).

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ ACCOUNT</li> <li>▪ ACCOUNTING_BOOK</li> <li>▪ ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT</li> <li>▪ ACCOUNTING_PERIOD</li> <li>▪ ACTIVITY</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ FIN_RPT_AGGREGATE_F_R</li> <li>▪ FIXED_AMOUNT_PROJECT_REVENUE_RULE</li> <li>▪ FOLDER</li> <li>▪ FULFILLMENT_REQUEST</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ PROJECT_TEMPLATE</li> <li>▪ PROMOTION_CODE</li> <li>▪ PROSPECT</li> <li>▪ PURCHASE_CONTRACT</li> <li>▪ PURCHASE_ORDER</li> </ul>
---	---	---

■ ADV_INTER_COMPANY_JOURNAL_ENTRY	■ GATEWAY_NOTIFICATION	■ PURCHASE_REQUSITION
■ AGGR_FIN_DAT	■ GENERIC_RESOURCE	■ RECENT_RECORD
■ AMORTIZATION_SCHEDULE	■ GIFT_CERTIFICATE	■ RES_ALLOCATION_TIME_OFF_CONFLICT
■ AMORTIZATION_TEMPLATE	■ GIFT_CERTIFICATE_ITEM	■ RESOURCE_ALLOCATION
■ ASSEMBLY_BUILD	■ GLOBAL_ACCOUNT_MAPPING	■ RESTLET
■ ASSEMBLY_ITEM	■ GLOBAL_INVENTORY_RELATIONSHIP	■ RETURN_AUTHORIZATION
■ ASSEMBLY_UNBUILD	■ GL_LINES_AUDIT_LOG	■ REVENUE_ARRANGEMENT
■ BILLING_ACCOUNT	■ GL_NUMBERING_SEQUENCE	■ REVENUE_COMMITMENT
■ BILLING_ACCOUNT_BILL_CYCLE	■ GOAL	■ REVENUE_COMMITMENT_REVERSAL
■ BILLING_ACCOUNT_BILL_REQUEST	■ INBOUND_SHIPMENT	■ REVENUE_PLAN
■ BILLING_CLASS	■ INSTALLMENT	■ REV_REC_PLAN_AND_SCHEDULE
■ BILLING_RATE_CARD	■ INTER_COMPANY_JOURNAL_ENTRY	■ REV_REC_SCHEDULE
■ BILLING_REVENUE_EVENT	■ INTER_COMPANY_TRANSFER_ORDER	■ REV_REC_TEMPLATE
■ BILLING_SCHEDULE	■ INVENTORY_ADJUSTMENT	■ ROLE
■ BIN	■ INVENTORY_BALANCE	■ SALES_ORDER
■ BIN_ITEM_BALANCE	■ INVENTORY_COST_REVALUATION	■ SALES_ROLE
■ BIN_TRANSFER	■ INVENTORY_COUNT	■ SALES_TAX_ITEM
■ BIN_WORKSHEET	■ INVENTORY_DETAIL	■ SAVED_SEARCH
■ BLANKET_PURCHASE_ORDER	■ INVENTORY_ITEM	■ SCHEDULED_SCRIPT
■ BOM	■ INVENTORY_NUMBER	■ SCHEDULED_SCRIPT_INSTANCE
■ BOM_REVISION	■ INVENTORY_NUMBER_BIN	■ SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT
■ BUDGET_EXCHANGE_RATE	■ INVENTORY_NUMBER_ITEM	■ SERIALIZED_ASSEMBLY_ITEM
■ BUNDLE_INSTALLATION_SCRIPT	■ INVENTORY_STATUS	■ SERIALIZED_INVENTORY_ITEM
■ CALENDAR_EVENT	■ INVENTORY_STATUS_CHANGE	■ SERVICE_ITEM
■ CAMPAIGN	■ INVENTORY_STATUS_LOCATION	■ SHIP_ITEM
■ CASH_REFUND	■ INVENTORY_TRANSFER	■ SHOPPING_CART
■ CASH_SALE	■ INVOICE	■ SOLUTION
■ CHARGE	■ INVNT_NUMBER_ITEM_BALANCE	■ STATISTICAL_JOURNAL_ENTRY
■ CHARGE_RULE	■ ISSUE	■ STORE_PICKUP_FULFILLMENT
■ CHECK	■ ITEM	■ SUBSCRIPTION
■ CLASSIFICATION	■ ITEM_ACCOUNT_MAPPING	■ SUBSCRIPTION_CHANGE_ORDER
■ CLIENT_SCRIPT	■ ITEM_BIN_NUMBER	■ SUBSCRIPTION_LINE
■ CMS_CONTENT	■ ITEM_DEMAND_PLAN	■ SUBSCRIPTION_PLAN
■ CMS_CONTENT_TYPE	■ ITEM_FULFILLMENT	■ SUBSCRIPTION_RENEWAL_HISTORY
■ CMS_PAGE	■ ITEM_GROUP	■ SUBSIDIARY
■ COM_SEARCH_BOOST	■ ITEM_LOCATION_CONFIGURATION	■ SUBTOTAL_ITEM
■ COM_SEARCH_BOOST_TYPE	■ ITEM_RECEIPT	■ SUITELET
■ COM_SEARCH_GROUP_SYN	■ ITEM_REVISION	■ SUITE_SCRIPT_DETAIL
■ COM_SEARCH_ONE_WAY_SYN	■ ITEM_SUPPLY_PLAN	■ SUPPLY_CHAIN_SNAPSHOT
■ COMMERCE_CATEGORY	■ JOB	■ SUPPLY_CHAIN_SNAPSHOT_DETAILS
■ COMPETITOR	■ JOB_STATUS	■ SUPPORT_CASE
■ CONSOLIDATED_EXCHANGE_RATE	■ JOB_TYPE	■ SYSTEM_NOTE
■ CONTACT	■ JOURNAL_ENTRY	■ TASK
■ CONTACT_CATEGORY	■ KIT_ITEM	■ TAX_DETAIL
■ CONTACT_ROLE	■ LABOR_BASED_PROJECT_REVENUE_RULE	
■ COST_CATEGORY	■ LEAD	
	■ LOCATION	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COUPON_CODE</li> <li>■ CREDIT_CARD_CHARGE</li> <li>■ CREDIT_CARD_REFUND</li> <li>■ CREDIT_MEMO</li> <li>■ CROSSCHARGEABLE</li> <li>■ CURRENCY</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_DEPOSIT</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_MESSAGE</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_PAYMENT</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_AUTHORIZATION</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_REFUND</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_STATUS</li> <li>■ CUSTOMER_SUBSIDIARY_RELATIONSHIP</li> <li>■ CUSTOM_RECORD</li> <li>■ CUSTOM_TRANSACTION</li> <li>■ DELETED_RECORD</li> <li>■ DEPARTMENT</li> <li>■ DEPOSIT</li> <li>■ DEPOSIT_APPLICATION</li> <li>■ DESCRIPTION_ITEM</li> <li>■ DISCOUNT_ITEM</li> <li>■ DOWNLOAD_ITEM</li> <li>■ EMPLOYEE</li> <li>■ EMPLOYEE_CHANGE_REQUEST</li> <li>■ EMPLOYEE_CHANGE_TYPE</li> <li>■ END_TO_END_TIME</li> <li>■ ENTITY</li> <li>■ ENTITY_ACCOUNT_MAPPING</li> <li>■ ESTIMATE</li> <li>■ EXPENSE_AMORTIZATION_EVENT</li> <li>■ EXPENSE_AMORT_PLAN_AND_SCHEDULE</li> <li>■ EXPENSE_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ EXPENSE_PLAN</li> <li>■ EXPENSE_REPORT</li> <li>■ FAIR_VALUE_PRICE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LOT_NUMBERED_ASSEMBLY_ITEM</li> <li>■ LOT_NUMBERED_INVENTORY_ITEM</li> <li>■ MANUFACTURING_COST_TEMPLATE</li> <li>■ MANUFACTURING_OPERATION_TASK</li> <li>■ MANUFACTURING_ROUTING</li> <li>■ MAP_REDUCE_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ MARKUP_ITEM</li> <li>■ MASSUPDATE_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ MERCHANDISE_HIERARCHY_LEVEL</li> <li>■ MERCHANDISE_HIERARCHY_NODE</li> <li>■ MERCHANDISE_HIERARCHY_VERSION</li> <li>■ MESSAGE</li> <li>■ MFG_PLANNED_TIME</li> <li>■ NEXUS</li> <li>■ NON_INVENTORY_ITEM</li> <li>■ NOTE</li> <li>■ NOTE_TYPE</li> <li>■ OPPORTUNITY</li> <li>■ OTHER_CHARGE_ITEM</li> <li>■ OTHER_NAME</li> <li>■ OTHER_NAME_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ PARTNER</li> <li>■ PARTNER_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ PAYCHECK</li> <li>■ PAYCHECK_JOURNAL</li> <li>■ PAYMENT_EVENT</li> <li>■ PAYMENT_INSTRUMENT</li> <li>■ PAYMENT_ITEM</li> <li>■ PAYMENT_METHOD</li> <li>■ PAYROLL_ITEM</li> <li>■ PCT_COMPLETE_PROJECT_REVENUE_RULE</li> <li>■ PERFORMANCE REVIEW</li> <li>■ PERFORMANCE REVIEW_SCHEDULE</li> <li>■ PERIOD_END_JOURNAL</li> <li>■ PERMISSION</li> <li>■ PHONE_CALL</li> <li>■ PORTLET</li> <li>■ PRICE_BOOK</li> <li>■ PRICE_LEVEL</li> <li>■ PRICE_PLAN</li> <li>■ PRICING</li> <li>■ PRICING_GROUP</li> <li>■ PROJECT_EXPENSE_TYPE</li> <li>■ PROJECT_TASK</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TAX_GROUP</li> <li>■ TAX_PERIOD</li> <li>■ TAX_TYPE</li> <li>■ TERM</li> <li>■ TIMESHEET_APPROVAL</li> <li>■ TIME_APPROVAL</li> <li>■ TIME_BILL</li> <li>■ TIME_ENTRY</li> <li>■ TIME_OFF_CHANGE</li> <li>■ TIME_OFF_PLAN</li> <li>■ TIME_OFF_REQUEST</li> <li>■ TIME_OFF_RULE</li> <li>■ TIME_OFF_TYPE</li> <li>■ TIME_SHEET</li> <li>■ TOPIC</li> <li>■ TRANSACTION</li> <li>■ TRANSFER_ORDER</li> <li>■ UBER</li> <li>■ UNITS_TYPE</li> <li>■ USAGE</li> <li>■ USEREVENT_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ VENDOR</li> <li>■ VENDOR_BILL</li> <li>■ VENDOR_CATEGORY</li> <li>■ VENDOR_CREDIT</li> <li>■ VENDOR_PAYMENT</li> <li>■ VENDOR_RETURN_AUTHORIZATION</li> <li>■ VENDOR_SUBSIDIARY_RELATIONSHIP</li> <li>■ WEBSITE</li> <li>■ WORKFLOW_ACTION_SCRIPT</li> <li>■ WORK_ORDER</li> <li>■ WORK_ORDER_CLOSE</li> <li>■ WORK_ORDER_COMPLETION</li> <li>■ WORK_ORDER_ISSUE</li> <li>■ WORKPLACE</li> </ul>
--	--	---

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/search Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mySearch = search.create({
    type: search.Type.CUSTOMER,
    filters: filters,
    columns: columns
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## N/sftp Module

The sftp module provides a way to manage folders and upload or download files from external SFTP servers.

SFTP servers can be hosted by your organization or by a third party. NetSuite does not provide SFTP server functionality.

All SFTP transfers to or from NetSuite must originate from SuiteScript. It is not possible for external clients to initiate file transfers using SFTP.



**Note:** To use an external server to initiate a NetSuite file transfer that doesn't use SFTP, you can use RESTlets or SOAP web services. In SuiteScript, RESTlets can respond to requests containing file data and save them in the File Cabinet. RESTlets can also respond to requests for file data by loading the contents from the File Cabinet and returning them in the response. Note that binary file content must be received or sent as Base64 encoded Strings. See the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 RESTlet Script Type](#) for more information.

In SOAP web services, applications can invoke CRUD operations on the File Record to populate or change the contents of the File Cabinet. See the help topics [SuiteTalk SOAP Web Services Platform Guide](#) and [File](#) for more information.

- [N/sftp Module Members](#)
- [Connection Object Members](#)
- [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#)
- [Setting up an SFTP Transfer](#)
- [SFTP Authentication](#)
- [Supported Cipher Suites and Host Key Types](#)
- [Supported SuiteScript File Types](#)
- [N/keyControl Module](#)

### N/sftp Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">sftp.Connection</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Represents a connection to the account on the remote FTP server.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">sftp.createConnection(options)</a>	<a href="#">sftp.Connection</a>	Server-side scripts	Establishes a connection to a remote FTP server.
Enum	<a href="#">sftp.MAX_CONNECT_TIMEOUT</a>	Enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the values for maximum connection timeout.
	<a href="#">sftp.MIN_CONNECT_TIMEOUT</a>	Enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the values for minimum connection timeout.
	<a href="#">sftp.MAX_PORT_NUMBER</a>	Enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the values for the maximum port number.
	<a href="#">sftp.MIN_PORT_NUMBER</a>	Enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the values for the minimum port number.
	<a href="#">sftp.DEFAULT_PORT_NUMBER</a>	Enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the values for the default port number.
	<a href="#">sftp.Sort</a>	Enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the values to be used to sort listed directory.

## Connection Object Members

The following members are called on the [sftp.Connection](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Connection.download(options)</a>	<a href="#">file.File</a>	Server-side scripts	Downloads a file from the remote FTP server
	<a href="#">Connection.upload(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Uploads a file to the remote FTP server.
	<a href="#">Connection.makeDirectory(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Creates an empty directory.
	<a href="#">Connection.removeDirectory(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Removes an empty directory.
	<a href="#">Connection.removeFile(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Removes a file in a directory.
	<a href="#">Connection.move(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Moves a file or directory from one location to another.
	<a href="#">Connection.list(options)</a>	array of objects	Server-side scripts	Lists the remote directory.
Enum	<a href="#">Connection.MAX_FILE_SIZE</a>	number	Server-side scripts	Holds the values for the maximum file size.
	<a href="#">Connection.MAX_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT</a>	number	Server-side scripts	Holds the values for the maximum transfer timeout.

## N/sftp Module Script Sample

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

**⚠ Important:** Before you run this script, you must replace the GUID and host key with one specific to your account. The user name, URL, and directory values in this sample are also placeholders. Before using this sample, replace the placeholder values with valid values from your NetSuite account.

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

The following example uploads and downloads a file.

To obtain a real host key, use `ssh-keyscan <domain>`.

To create a real password GUID, obtain a password value from a credential field on a form. For more information, see [Form.addCredentialField\(options\)](#). Also see [N/https Module Script Sample](#) for a Suitelet example that shows creating a form field that generates a GUID.

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
  
require(['N/sftp', 'N/file'],  
    function(sftp, file) {  
        var myPwdGuid = "B34672495064525E5D65032D63B52301";  
        var myHostKey = "AAA1234567890Q=";  
  
        // establish connection to remote FTP server  
  
        var connection = sftp.createConnection({  
            username: 'myuser',  
            passwordGuid: myPwdGuid, // references var myPwdGuid  
            url: 'host.somewhere.com',  
            directory: 'myuser/wheres/my/file',  
            hostKey: myHostKey // references var myHostKey  
        });  
  
        // specify the file to upload using the N/file module  
  
        var myFileToUpload = file.create({  
            name: 'originalname.js',  
            fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,  
            contents: 'I am a test file. Hear me roar.'  
        });  
  
        // upload the file to the remote server  
  
        connection.upload({  
            directory: 'relative/path/to/remote/dir',  
            filename: 'newFileNameOnServer.js',  
            file: myFileToUpload,  
            replaceExisting: true  
        });  
    }  
);
```

```

    });

    // download the file from the remote server

    var downloadedFile = connection.download({
        directory: 'relative/path/to/file',
        filename: 'downloadMe.js'
    });
}

```

The following script shows how you can use the different N/sftp Module enum.

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 * @NScriptType UserEventScript
 * @NModuleScope SameAccount
 */
define(['N/file', 'N/sftp', 'N/error'],
function(file, sftp, error) {
    return {
        beforeLoad: function(){
            var portNumber = -1;
            var connectTimeout = -1;
            var transferTimeout = -1;
            //these variables can be taken as parameters of the script instead

            if (portNumber <sftp.MIN_PORT_NUMBER || portNumber> sftp.MAX_PORT_NUMBER)
                portNumber = sftp.DEFAULT_PORT_NUMBER;
            if (connectTimeout <sftp.MIN_CONNECT_TIMEOUT) connectTimeout = sftp.MIN_CONNECT_TIMEOUT; else if (connectTime
out> sftp.MAX_CONNECT_TIMEOUT)
                connectTimeout = sftp.MAX_CONNECT_TIMEOUT;

            var connection = sftp.createConnection({
                username: 'sftpuser',
                keyId: 'custkey1',
                url: '192.168.0.100',
                port: portNumber,
                directory: 'inbound',
                timeout: connectTimeout,
                hostKey: "AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAQABAAQDMifKHvTxdiyep8nem7+1S3x7dTQR/A67KdsR/5C2WUcDipBzYhHbnG6Am12Nd2t1M
01LnaBZA6/8P4Y9x/sGTxtsdE/MzeGDUBn6HBlQvgIrhX62wgoKGQ+P21EA01+Vz8y3/MB1NmD7Fc62cJ9Mu88YA6jwJOIPZeHYNVyIm9OrY6VyzYyvSJ
hH0x7SXyvGnijQF4G8C4c8u/UVpF/sE16xKZtly2Rx0aDL2FsDRtpyPmM602/R6ISbsmgab3MzzAEIu+zLDMdIBJn3cDhNt1F7Rar6Tu0u18KCkk8GP
xbnxDuG4sCNOnXPYkDXSMUbM/ocRjYGtqdZUMmeTf3"
            });

            // can also be a big file (created for example by async search)
            var myFileToUpload = file.create({
                name: 'originalname.txt',
                fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
                contents: 'I am a test file. Hear me roar.'
            });

            if (myFileToUpload.size > connection.MAX_FILE_SIZE)
                throw error.create({name:"FILE_IS_TOO_BIG", message:"The file you are trying to upload is too big"});
        }
    }
});

```

```

        if (transferTimeout > connection.MAX_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT)
            transferTimeout = connection.MAX_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT;
        else if (transferTimeout < connection.MIN_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT)
            transferTimeout = connection.MIN_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT;

        connection.upload({
            directory: 'files',
            filename: 'test.txt',
            file: myFileToUpload,
            replaceExisting: true,
            timeout: transferTimeout
        });

    }
};

});

```

## Setting up an SFTP Transfer

- [Development Preparation for SFTP transfers](#)
- [Execution of an SFTP transfer](#)

## Development Preparation for SFTP transfers

To successfully connect to your SFTP server with SuiteScript, the following steps are recommended:

1. Talk to your SFTP service provider about your plans.
  - Determine the connection properties required to connect with your external SFTP server.
 

For example:

    - username
    - password/key
    - url
    - port
    - upload/download directories
    - host key
    - host key type
  - Make sure that you know your provider's practices around host key changes, maintenance and failover. For example, find out if there are multiple URLs or ports to try.
  - Check compatibility with the SFTP ciphers supported by NetSuite. See [Supported Cipher Suites and Host Key Types](#).
  - Determine if your provider requires at-rest file encryption (in addition to what the SFTP protocol provides during transfer). Decide if you need to add file encryption.
2. Build a credential management Suitelet to capture username and password token. Then, test the connection.
  - Create custom fields to store the user's SFTP username and password token
  - Implement the Suitelet.
    - a. Draw a form on a GET request.

- b. Save the username and password token on a POST request.
- c. Test the connection.

See [Creating a Suitelet Form that Contains a Credential Field](#).

- Build a server-side script to handle operations such as:
  - Load a File Cabinet file and upload it to the SFTP server.
  - Download an on demand file from the SFTP server and save it in File Cabinet.

## Execution of an SFTP transfer

The following steps occur during a successful SFTP transfer using SuiteScript:

1. User submits their SFTP credentials via a Suitelet.
2. Suitelet captures and stores the credential token.
3. A server-side script is triggered.
4. Script identifies the appropriate credential token and other connection attributes, and establishes the SFTP connection.
5. Script requests the transfer.

## SFTP Authentication

Please review the following sections for an overview of SFTP authentication when using SuiteScript.

- [Credential Tokenization](#)
- [Creating a Suitelet Form that Contains a Credential Field](#)
- [Reading the Credential Token in a Suitelet](#)
- [Credential Management](#)
- [Credential GUID Persistence](#)
- [Protocols](#)
- [Host Key Verification](#)
- [Retrieving the Host Key of an External SFTP Server](#)

Only username/password based authentication is supported. Public key based authentication is not supported.

## Credential Tokenization

SuiteScript provides the ability for users to securely store authentication credentials in such a way that scripts are able to utilize encrypted saved credentials without being able to see their contents. The script author must specify which scripts and domains are permitted for use with the credential. To restrict the credential for use by SuiteScript automation triggered by the same user who originally saved the credential, the script author can set the `restrictToCurrentUser` parameter.

## Creating a Suitelet Form that Contains a Credential Field

 **Note:** Credential fields have a default maximum length of 32 characters. If needed, use the `Field.maxLength` property to change this value

...

```

if(request.method === context.Method.GET){
    var form = ui.createForm({title: 'Enter SFTP Credentials'});
    var credField = form.addCredentialField({
        id: 'custfield_sftp_password_token',
        label: 'SFTP Password',
        restrictToScriptIds: ['customscript_sftp_script'],
        restrictToDomains: ['acmebank.com'],
        restrictToCurrentUser: true //Depends on use case
    });
    credField.maxLength = 64;
    form.addSubmitButton();
    response.writePage(form);
}
...

```

## Reading the Credential Token in a Suitelet

Note that the following code snippet is not a fully functional sample.

```

...
var request = context.request;
if(request.method === context.Method.POST){
    // Read the request parameter matching the field ID we specified in the form
    var passwordToken = request.parameters.custfield_sftp_password_token;
    log.debug({
        title: 'New password token',
        details: passwordToken
    });
    // In a real-world script, "passwordToken" is saved into a custom field here...
}
...

```

## Credential Management

User passwords can be stored using secure Credential Fields. This type of field is available on the [serverWidget.Form Object](#) in the [N/ui/serverWidget Module](#).

Encrypted *custom* fields do not support tokenization and are not compatible with the SFTP module. Instead, you can add a credential field using [Form.addCredentialField\(options\)](#).

## Credential GUID Persistence

Scripts may store credential tokens as convenient for the script author. Credential tokens are not related to the password in its original or encrypted form within NetSuite. These tokens are unique identifiers which allow a script to refer to an encrypted secret securely stored within the SuiteCloud platform. Automatic password expiration is not currently provided, nor is it possible to view an inventory of saved credentials in the user interface.

## Protocols

The SFTP module allows scripts to transfer files using the SSH File Transfer Protocol only. Other file-based protocols such as FTP, FTPS, SCP are not supported by this module.

## Host Key Verification

An SFTP server identifies itself using a host key when a client attempts to establish a connection. Host keys are unique keys that the underlying SSH protocol uses to allow the server to provide a fingerprint. Clients can verify that the expected server has responded to the connection request for a particular URL and port number.

SuiteScript requires that the host key is provided by the script attempting to connect so that the SFTP module can check the identity of the SFTP server. This security best practice is commonly referred to as "Strict Host Key Checking".

Host keys are used to verify the identity of the server, not the client. SFTP/SSH host keys have no relationship to SFTP key based authentication, which is not currently supported.

By design, there is no SuiteScript API call for checking the host key of a remote SFTP server, or an option to disable strict host key checking. The script must always know the host key ahead of time.

We recommend using OpenSSH's ssh-keyscan tool to check the host key of an external SFTP site. See [Retrieving the Host Key of an External SFTP Server](#) and [The OpenBSD's ssh-keyscan page](#).

## Retrieving the Host Key of an External SFTP Server

An example usage checking the RSA host key of URL: acme.com at port: 1234 from a \*nix shell follows:

```
$ ssh-keyscan -t rsa -p 1234 acme.com
AATpn1P9jB+cQx9Jq9UeZjA1245X7SBDCRiKh+Sok56VzSw==
```

It is recommended to always pass the key type and port number. This practice helps to avoids ambiguity in the response from the external SFTP server.

## Supported Cipher Suites and Host Key Types

SFTP connections are encrypted. For security reasons, NetSuite requires that the server to which a connection request is being made supports at least one of the following ciphers: aes128-ctr, aes192-ctr or aes256-ctr. The preceding cipher specs refer to the AES cipher in Counter stream cipher mode using 128, 192 or 256 bit key sizes.

To check interoperability of your SFTP server or service provider, refer to the following table:

Communication protocol	<p>SFTP (SSH + FTP) is supported.</p> <p>Only CTR (and not CBC) ciphers are allowed. Your SFTP server can use the following encryption algorithms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ AES 128-CTR</li> <li>▪ AES 192-CTR</li> <li>▪ AES 256-CTR</li> <li>▪ RSA</li> <li>▪ DSA</li> <li>▪ ECDSA</li> </ul> <p>Files are not additionally encrypted during transfer. The entire transmission is encrypted by the SSH protocol.</p>
Authentication mechanism	<p>Username</p> <p>Password</p> <p>Password/SSH key with or without passphrase</p>

SSH host key	With each connection request, you must supply the host key. Any host key changes need to be managed manually.
Guid	<p>The password guid should be a value generated by a credential field from a Suitelet using <a href="#">Form.addCredentialField(options)</a>.</p> <p>The password guid field's originating credential field must include the SFTP domain on the <code>restrictToDomains</code> parameter.</p> <p>The password guid field's originating credential field must include the script utilizing the password guid on the <code>restrictToScriptIds</code> parameter.</p>

Firewall policy is at the discretion of your SFTP service provider.

## Supported SuiteScript File Types

SuiteScript has two types of file objects: previously existing files in the NetSuite File Cabinet, and on demand files created using SuiteScript API calls such as [file.create\(options\)](#) or [Connection.download\(options\)](#).

File Cabinet and on demand files are supported by [Connection.upload\(options\)](#).

Note that [Connection.download\(options\)](#) returns an on demand file object. For an on demand file to be saved into the File Cabinet, it must receive a folder id and be explicitly saved.

```
...
var downloadedFile = sftp.download({...});
downloadedFile.folder = 1234;
downloadedFile.save();
...
```



**Important:** It's possible that a file you are downloading may be encrypted, or your SFTP provider may expect an uploaded file in an encrypted format in accordance with that provider's security practices. Make sure that you understand your provider's expectations and the cryptographic capabilities in SuiteScript (see [N/crypto Module](#)).

You can also create and remove directories. For more information, see [N/sftp Module Members](#).

## Annotated Syntax Sample

```
require(['N/sftp', 'N/file'],
  function (sftp, file)
{
  var connection = sftp.createConnection({
    /*
     * The Username supplied by the administrator of the external SFTP server.
     */
    username: 'myuser',
    /*
     * Refers to the Password supplied by the administrator of the external SFTP server.
     */
    password: 'mypassword'
    /*
     * The Password Token/GUID obtained by reading the form POST parameter associated
     * with user submission of a form containing a Credential Field.
     */
    token: 'mytoken'
  });
  file.create(connection, {
    /*
     * Value would typically be read from a custom field.
     */
    name: 'myfile'
  });
});
```

```

/*
passwordGuid: "B34672495064525E5D65032D63B52301",
/*
The URL supplied by the administrator of the external SFTP server.
*/
url: 'host.somewhere.com',
/*
The SFTP Port number supplied by the administrator of the external SFTP server (defaults to 22).
*/
port: 22,
/*
The transfer directory supplied by the administrator of the external SFTP server (optional).
*/
directory: 'transferfiles',
/*
RSA Host Key obtained via ssh-keyscan tool.

$ ssh-keyscan -t rsa -p 22 host.somewhere.com
AATpn1P9jB+cQx9Jq9UeZjA1245X7SBDcRiKh+Sok56VzSw==
*/
hostKey: "AATpn1P9jB+cQx9Jq9UeZjA1245X7SBDcRiKh+Sok56VzSw=="
});

/*
Creating a simple file.
*/
var myFileToUpload = file.create({
  name: 'originalname.js',
  fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
  contents: 'I am a test file. Hear me roar.'
});

/*
Uploading the file to the external SFTP server.
*/
connection.upload({
  /*
  Subdirectory within the transfer directory specified when connecting (optional).
  */
  directory: 'relative/path/to/remote/dir',
  /*
  Alternate file name to use instead of the one given to the file object (optional).
  */
  filename: 'newFileNameOnServer.js',
  /*
  The file to upload.
  */
  file: myFileToUpload,
  /*
  If a file already exists with that name, replace it instead of failing the upload.
  */
  replaceExisting: true
});

var downloadedFile = connection.download({

```

```

/*
Subdirectory within the transfer directory specified when connecting (optional).
*/
directory: 'relative/path/to/file',
/*
The name of the file within the above directory on the external SFTP server which to download.
*/
filename: 'downloadMe.js'
});

});

```

## sftp.Connection

<b>Object Description</b>	Represents a connection to the account on the remote FTP server.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">Connection Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```

//Add additional code ...
// establish connection to the FTP server
var objConnection = sftp.createConnection({
    username: 'username',
    keyId: 'custkey1',
    url: 'host.somewhere.com',
    directory: 'username/wheres/my/file'
    hostKey: myHostKey
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Connection.download(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Downloads a file from the remote FTP server.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">file.File</a> Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	100

Module	N/sftp Module
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.filename	string	Required	The name of the file to download.	2016.2
options.directory	string	Optional	<p>The relative path to the directory that contains the file to download.</p> <p>By default, the path is set to the current directory.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b> This input must take the form of a relative path.</p>	2016.2
options.timeout	number	Optional	<p>The number of seconds to allow for the file to download.</p> <p>By default, this value is set to 300 seconds.</p>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
FTP_MAXIMUM_FILE_SIZE_EXCEEDED	The file size is greater than the maximum file size allowed by NetSuite.
FTP_NO_SUCH_FILE_OR_DIRECTORY	The file or directory does not exist.
FTP_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT_EXCEEDED	The transfer is taking longer than the specified options.timeout value.
FTP_INVALID_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT	The options.timeout value is either a negative value, zero or greater than 300 seconds.
FTP_PERMISSION_DENIED	Access to the file or directory on the remote FTP server was denied.
CONNECTION_RESET	The connection was reset.
THE_REMOTE_PATH_FOR_FILE_IS_NOT_VALID	The file's remote path is invalid.
CONNECTION_CLOSED_BY_HOST	The connection was closed by the host.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var downloadedFile = objConnection.download({
    directory: 'relative/path/to/file',
    filename: 'downloadMe.js'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Connection.upload(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Uploads a file to the remote FTP server.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Server-side scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Governance</b>	100
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.file	<a href="#">file.File</a>	Required	The file to upload.	2016.2
options.filename	string	Optional	<p>The name to give the uploaded file on server.</p> <p>By default, the filename is the same specified by <code>options.file</code>.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> Illegal characters are automatically escaped.</p>	2016.2
options.directory	string	Optional	<p>The relative path to the directory where the file should be upload to.</p> <p>By default, the path is set to the current directory.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b> This input must take the form of a relative path.</p>	2016.2
options.timeout	number	Optional	<p>The number of seconds to allow for the file to upload.</p> <p>By default, this value is set to 300 seconds.</p>	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p><b>⚠️ Important:</b> This parameter does not specify the overall timeout limit. The value is only applied when no data is received within the specified period.</p>	
options.replaceExisting	boolean true   false	Optional	<p>Indicates whether the file being uploaded should overwrite any file with the name options.filename that already exists in options.directory.</p> <p>If false, the <code>FTP_FILE_ALREADY_EXISTS</code> exception is thrown when a file with the same name already exists in the options.directory.</p> <p>By default, this value is false.</p>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>FTP_NO_SUCH_FILE_OR_DIRECTORY</code>	The file or directory does not exist.
<code>FTP_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT_EXCEEDED</code>	The transfer is taking longer than the specified options.timeout value.
<code>FTP_INVALID_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT</code>	The options.timeout value is either a negative value, zero or greater than 300 seconds.
<code>FTP_FILE_ALREADY_EXISTS</code>	The options.replaceExisting value is false and a file with the same name exists in the remote directory.
<code>CONNECTION_RESET</code>	The connection was reset.
<code>THE_REMOTE_PATH_FOR_FILE_IS_NOT_VALID</code>	The file's remote path is invalid.
<code>CONNECTION_CLOSED_BY_HOST</code>	The connection was closed by the host.
<code>FTP_PERMISSION_DENIED</code>	Access to the file or directory on the remote FTP server was denied.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code ...
objConnection.upload({
    directory: 'relative/path/to/remote/dir',
    filename: 'newFileNameOnServer',
    file: myFileToUpload,
    replaceExisting: true
});
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## Connection.makeDirectory(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates an empty directory.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.path	string	Required	The relative path of a directory to be created.	2019.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
FTP_PERMISSION_DENIED	Access to the file or directory on the remote FTP server was denied.
FTP_DIRECTORY_NOT_FOUND	Creating a directory in a non-existent directory.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code ...
objConnection.makeDirectory({
    directory: 'relative/path/to/remote/dir',
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Connection.removeDirectory(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Removes an empty directory.
<b>Returns</b>	void

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.path	String	Required	The relative path of a directory to be deleted.	19.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
FTP_PERMISSION_DENIED	Access to the file or directory on the remote FTP server was denied.
FTP_DIRECTORY_NOT_FOUND	Deleting a directory that does not exist.
FTP_DIRECTORY_NOT_EMPTY	Deleting a directory that is not empty.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code ...
objConnection.removeDirectory({
    directory: 'relative/path/to/remote/dir',
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Connection.removeFile(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Removes a file.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.path	String	Required	The relative path of the file to be deleted.	19.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
FTP_PERMISSION_DENIED	Access to the file or directory on the remote FTP server was denied.
FTP_NO_SUCH_FILE_OR_DIRECTORY	The file or directory does not exist.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code ...
objConnection.removeFile({
    directory: 'relative/path,
    });
...
//Add additional code
```

## Connection.move(options)

Method Description	Moves a file or directory from one location to another.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10
Module	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.from	String	Required	The relative path of the file to be moved from.	2019.2
options.to	String	Required	The relative path of the file to be moved to.	2019.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
FTP_INVALID_MOVE	Source is not readable or the target is not writable. Source or target does not exist.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code ...
objConnection.move({
  from: 'relative/path/to/remote/dir',
  to: 'relative/path/to/remote/dir/new',
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## Connection.list(options)

Method Description	Lists the remote directory.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10
Module	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.path	String	Required	The relative path to directory of file that will be downloaded.	19.2
options.sort	String	Required	The sort options. Values from the sort enum are accepted.	19.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
FTP_INVALID_DIRECTORY	The directory does not exist on the remote FTP server.
FTP_PERMISSION_DENIED	Access to the file or directory on the remote FTP server was denied.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```
// Add additional code ...
var list = connection.list({path: "yyy/test"});
});
...
// Add additional code
```



**Note:** Wildcards are accepted. The ? symbol can represent any character. The \* symbol can represent any number of characters.

## Connection.MAX\_FILE\_SIZE

Enum Description	Holds the values for the maximum file size.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/sftp Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Values

- 100000000

## Syntax

See [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

## Connection.MAX\_TRANSFER\_TIMEOUT

Enum Description	Holds the values for the maximum transfer timeout.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>

Sibling Module Members	N/sftp Module Members
Since	2019.2

## Values

- 300

## Syntax

See [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

## sftp.createConnection(options)

Method Description	Establishes a connection to a remote FTP server.  To generate the <code>passwordguid</code> , you can create a suitelet that uses <a href="#">Form.addCredentialField(options)</a> .  Use the <a href="#">N/https Module</a> to fetch the GUID value returned from the Suitelet's credential field.  For more information, see <a href="#">Setting up an SFTP Transfer</a> and <a href="#">Supported Cipher Suites and Host Key Types</a> .
Returns	<code>sftp.Connection</code> , representing that connection.
Supported Script Types	All server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
Since	2016.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.url</code>	string	Required	The host of the remote account.	2016.2
<code>options.passwordGuid</code>	string	Optional	The password GUID for the remote account.  This is only required if key ID is not provided.	2016.2
<code>options.hostKey</code>	string	Required	The host key for the trusted fingerprint on the server.  The host key is required even if keyId is supplied instead of passwordGuid.	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.username	string	Required	The username of the remote account. By default, the login is anonymous.	2016.2
options.port	number	Optional	The port used to connect to the remote account. By default, port 22 is used.	2016.2
options.directory	string	Optional	The remote directory of the connection.  <b>Note:</b> The directory property is required if you use a remote server cannot resolve relative paths.	2016.2
options.timeout	number	Optional	The number of seconds to allow for an established connection. By default, this value is set to 20 seconds.	2016.2
options.hostKeyType	string	Optional	The type of host key specified by options.hostKey. This value can be set to one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ dsa</li><li>■ ecdsa</li><li>■ rsa</li></ul>	2016.2
options.keyId	string	Optional	The ID of the key to be used for authentication.	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
FTP_UNKNOWN_HOST	The host could not be found.
FTP_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_EXCEEDED	A connection could not be established within options.timeout seconds.
FTP_CANNOT_ESTABLISH_CONNECTION	The password/username was invalid or permission to access the directory was denied.
FTP_INVALID_PORT_NUMBER	The port number is invalid.
FTP_INVALID_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT	The options.timeout value is either a negative value, zero, or greater than 20 seconds.
FTP_INVALID_DIRECTORY	The directory does not exist on the remote FTP server.
FTP_INCORRECT_HOST_KEY	The host key does not match the presented host key on the remote FTP server.
FTP_INCORRECT_HOST_KEY_TYPE	The host key type and provided host key type do not match.

Error Code	Thrown If
FTP_MALFORMED_HOST_KEY	The host key is not in the correct format. (e.g. base 64, 96+ bytes)
FTP_PERMISSION_DENIED	Access to the file or directory on the remote FTP server was denied.
FTP_UNSUPPORTED_ENCRYPTION_ALGORITHM	The remote FTP server does not support one of NetSuite's approved algorithms. (e.g. aes256-ctr, es192-ctr, es128-ctr)
AUTHENTICATION_FAIL_TOO_MANY_INCORRECT_AUTHENTICATION_ATTEMPTS	There are too many incorrect authentication attempts.
NO_ROUTE_TO_HOST_FOUND	No route to the host can be found.
CONNECTION_RESET	The connect was reset.
CONNECTION_CLOSED_BY_HOST	The connection was closed by the host.
THE_REMOTE_PATH_FOR_FILE_IS_NOT_VALID	The file's remote path is invalid.
SFTPCREDENTIAL_ENCODING_ERROR	There is an SFTP credential encoding error.
UNABLE_TO_GET_SFTP_SERVER_ADDRESS	The SFTP server address is unavailable.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
// establish connection to the ftp server

var objConnection = sftp.createConnection({
    username: 'username',
    keyId: 'custkey1',
    url: 'host.somewhere.com',
    directory: 'username/wheres/my/file'
    hostKey: myHostKey // references var myHostKey
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## sftp.MAX\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

Enum Description	Holds the values for the maximum connection timeout.
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/sftp Module Members</a>
Since	2016.2

## Values

- 20

## Syntax

See [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

## sftp.MIN\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the values for the minimum connection timeout.
<b>Type</b>	enum
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
<b>Sibling Module Members</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Values

- 1

## Syntax

See [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

## sftp.MAX\_PORT\_NUMBER

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the values for the maximum port number.
<b>Type</b>	enum
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module</a>
<b>Sibling Module Members</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Values

- 65535

## Syntax

See [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

## sftp.MIN\_PORT\_NUMBER

Enum Description	Holds the values for the minimum port number.
Type	enum
Module	N/sftp Module
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/sftp Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

### Values

- 0

### Syntax

See [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

## sftp.DEFAULT\_PORT\_NUMBER

Enum Description	Holds the values for default port number.
Type	enum
Module	N/sftp Module
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/sftp Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

### Values

- 22

### Syntax

See [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

## sftp.Sort

Enum Description	Holds the values to be used to sort the listed directory.
Type	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>

<b>Module</b>	N/sftp Module
<b>Sibling Module Members</b>	<a href="#">N/sftp Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Values

- DATE
- DATE\_DESC
- SIZE
- SIZE\_DESC
- NAME
- NAME\_DESC

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sftp Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code ...
require(['N/sftp'],function(sftp){
var connection = sftp.createConnection({
    username: 'sftpuser',
    keyId: 'custkey1',
    url: '192.168.0.100',
    port: 22,
    directory: 'inbound',
    hostKey: "AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAQABAAQDMifKH2vTxdiyপে8nem7+1S3x7dTQR/A67KdsR/5C2WUcDipBzYhHbnG6Am12Nd2t1M
01LnaBZA6/8P4Y9x/sGTxtsdE/MzeGDUBn6HB1QvgIrhX62wgoKGQ+P21EA01+Vz8y3/MB1NmD7Fc62cJ9Mu88YA6jwJOIPZeHYNVyIm9OrY6VyzYvvSJ
hH0x7SXyvGnijJQF4G8C4c8u/UVpF/sE16xKZtly2Rx0aDL2FsDRtpyPm602/R6ISbsmgab3MzzAEIu+zLDMdIBJn3cDhNt1F7Rar6Tu0u18KCkk8GP
xbnxDuG4scNOnxPYkDXSMUbm/ocRjYGtqdZUMmeTf3"
});
connection.list({
    path:"?path*",
    sort: sftp.Sort.SIZE});
})
//Add additional code
```

## N/sso Module

Use the sso module to generate outbound single sign-on (SuiteSignOn) tokens. For example, to create a reference to a SuiteSignOn record, or to integrate with an external application.

For more information about the SuiteSignOn feature, see the help topic [Outbound Single Sign-on \(SuiteSignOn\)](#).

- [N/sso Module Member](#)

- N/sso Module Script Sample

## N/sso Module Member

Member Type	Name	Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken(options)</a>	string	Portlet scripts, user event scripts, and Suitelets	Generates a new SuiteSignOn token for a user

## N/sso Module Script Sample

The following sample script shows how you can use the sso module.

These sample scripts use the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).



**Important:** Before you run this script, you must replace the ID for the SuiteSignOn record with a value specific to your account. Additionally, the SuiteSignOn record you reference must be associated with a specific script. You make this association in the SuiteSignOn record's Connection Points sublist. For help with SuiteSignOn records, see the help topic [Creating SuiteSignOn Records](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

The following example generates a new OAuth token for a user. The SuiteSignOn feature must be enabled.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/sso'],
    function(sso) {
        function generateSSOToken() {
            var suiteSignOnRecordId = 1;
            var url = sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken(suiteSignOnRecordId);
        }
        generateSSOToken();
    });

```

## sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken(options)

Method Description	Method used to generate a new SuiteSignOn token for a user.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> To use this method, Outbound Single Sign-on and SOAP web services must be enabled in your account. To enable these features, go to Setup &gt; Company &gt; Enable Features. On the SuiteCloud tab, in the Manage Authentication section, select the SuiteSignOn check box. In the SuiteTalk section, select the SOAP Web Services check box. Click Save.</p>
Returns	URL, OAuth token, and any integration variables as a string

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Portlet scripts, user event scripts, and Suitelets For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	20 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/sso Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options. suiteSignOnId	string	required	<p>The scriptId specified on the SuiteSignOn record. To see a list of IDs for SuiteSignOn records, go to the SuiteSignOn list page (Setup &gt; Integration &gt; SuiteSignOn Setup &gt; Integration &gt; SuiteSignOn).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> NetSuite recommends that you create a custom scriptId for each SuiteSignOn record to avoid naming conflicts should you decide use SuiteBundler to deploy your scripts into other accounts.</p>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_SSO	Invalid SuiteSignOn reference: {1}. That SuiteSignOn object does not exist or has been marked as inactive.	<p>The suiteSignOnId input parameter is invalid or does not exist.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The suiteSignOnId input parameter must be a scriptId and not a internal id.</p>
SSO_CONFIG_REQD	The SuiteSignOn object {1} is not configured for use with this script. You must specify the script as a connection point for this SuiteSignOn.	The suiteSignOnId input parameter is missing.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/sso Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var suiteSignOnRecordId = 1;
var url = sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken('customsso1');
...
//Add additional code

```

## Examples

This sample shows how to use `generateSuiteSignOnToken(options)` in a portlet script.

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 * @NScriptType portlet
 * @NScriptPortletType form
 */

define(['N/sso'],
  function (sso) {
    function render(context) {
      var suiteSignOnRecordId = 'customsso_test';
      var url = sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken(suiteSignOnRecordId);
      log.debug(url);
    }

    return {
      render: render
    };
})

```

This sample shows how to use `generateSuiteSignOnToken(options)` in a Suitelet script.

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 * @NScriptType suitelet
 */

define(['N/sso'],
  function (sso) {
    function onRequest(context) {
      var suiteSignOnRecordId = 'customsso_test';
      var url = sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken(suiteSignOnRecordId);
      log.debug(url);
    }

    return {
      render: render
    };
})

```

This sample shows how to use `generateSuiteSignOnToken(options)` in a user event script.

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.0

```

```

* @NScriptType UserEventScript
* @NModuleScope SameAccount
*/
define(['N/sso'],

function(sso) {

    function beforeLoad(context) {
        var suiteSignOnRecordId = 'customsso_test';
        var url = sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken(suiteSignOnRecordId);
        log.debug(url);
    }

    return {
        beforeLoad: beforeLoad
    };
});

});

```

## N/task Module

Load the task module to create tasks and place them in the internal NetSuite scheduling or task queue. Use the task module to schedule scripts, run Map/Reduce scripts, import CSV files, merge duplicate records, and execute asynchronous workflows.

Each task type has its own corresponding object types. Use the methods available to each object type to configure, submit, and monitor the tasks.



**Note:** Regardless of task type, tasks are always triggered asynchronously.

- [N/task Module Members](#)
- [ScheduledScriptTask Object Members](#)
- [ScheduledScriptTaskStatus Object Members](#)
- [MapReduceScriptTask Object Members](#)
- [MapReduceScriptTaskStatus Object Members](#)
- [CsvImportTask Object Members](#)
- [CsvImportTaskStatus Object Members](#)
- [EntityDeduplicationTask Object Members](#)
- [EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus Object Members](#)
- [SearchTask Object Members](#)
- [SearchTaskStatus Object Members](#)
- [WorkflowTriggerTask Object Members](#)
- [WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus Object Members](#)
- [RecordActionTask Object Members](#)
- [RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members](#)

## ■ N/task Module Script Samples

### N/task Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates all the properties of a scheduled script task in SuiteScript.  Use this object to place a scheduled script deployment into the NetSuite scheduling queue.
	<a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTaskStatus</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the status of a scheduled script placed into the NetSuite scheduling queue.
	<a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates a map/reduce script deployment.
	<a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTaskStatus</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the status of a map/reduce script deployment that has been submitted for processing.
	<a href="#">task.CsvImportTask</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the properties of a CSV import task.  Use the methods and properties for this object to submit a CSV import task into the task queue and asynchronously import record data into NetSuite.
	<a href="#">task.CsvImportTaskStatus</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the status of a CSV import task placed into the NetSuite scheduling queue.
	<a href="#">task.EntityDeduplicationTask</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates all the properties of a merge duplicate records task request.  Use the methods and properties of this object to submit a merge duplicate record job task into the NetSuite task queue.
	<a href="#">task.EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the status of a merge duplicate record task placed into the NetSuite task queue.
	<a href="#">task.SearchTask</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the properties required to initiate an asynchronous search.
	<a href="#">task.SearchTaskStatus</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the status of an asynchronous search initiation task that is placed into the NetSuite task queue.
<a href="#">task.WorkflowTriggerTask</a>	<a href="#">task.WorkflowTriggerTask</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates all the properties required to asynchronously initiate a workflow.  Use WorkflowTriggerTask to create a task that initiates an instance of a specific workflow.
	<a href="#">task.WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus</a>	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the status of an asynchronous workflow initiation task placed into the NetSuite task queue.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	task.RecordActionTask	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the properties of a record action task. Use this object to place a record action task into the NetSuite scheduling queue.
	task.RecordActionTaskStatus	Object	Server scripts	Encapsulates the status of a record action task in the NetSuite scheduling queue.
Method	task.create(options)	task.ScheduledScriptTask   task.MapReduceScriptTask   task.CsvImportTask   task.EntityDeduplicationTask   task.SearchTask   task.WorkflowTriggerTask	Server scripts	Creates an object for a specific task type and returns the task object.
	task.checkStatus(options)	task.RecordActionTask   task.ScheduledScriptTaskStatus   task.MapReduceScriptTaskStatus   task.CsvImportTaskStatus   task.EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus   task.SearchTaskStatus   task.WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus   task.RecordActionTaskStatus	Server scripts	Returns a task status object associated with a specific task ID.
Enum	task.TaskType	enum	Server scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for the types of task objects, supported by the <a href="#">N/task Module</a> , that you can create with <code>task.create(options)</code> .
	task.TaskStatus	enum	Server scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for the possible status of tasks created and submitted with the <a href="#">N/task Module</a> .
	task.MasterSelectionMode	enum	Server scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported master selection modes when merging duplicate records with <code>task.EntityDeduplicationTask</code> .
	task.DedupeMode	enum	Server scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for available deduplication modes when merging duplicate records with <code>task.EntityDeduplicationTask</code> .
	task.DedupeEntityType	enum	Server scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for entity types for which you can merge duplicate records with <code>task.EntityDeduplicationTask</code> .
	task.MapReduceStage	enum	Server scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for the stages of a map/reduce script deployment, which is encapsulated by the <code>task.MapReduceScriptTask</code> object.
	task.ActionCondition	enum	Server scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for the possible record action conditions.

## ScheduledScriptTask Object Members

The following members are called on `task.ScheduledScriptTask`.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">ScheduledScriptTask.submit()</a>	string	Server scripts	Directs NetSuite to place a scheduled script deployment into the NetSuite scheduling queue and returns a unique ID for the task.
Property	<a href="#">ScheduledScriptTask.scriptId</a>	number   string	Server scripts	Internal ID (as a number), or script ID (as a string) for the script record associated with a <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> object.
	<a href="#">ScheduledScriptTask.deploymentId</a>	number   string	Server scripts	Internal ID (as a number), or script ID (as a string), for the script deployment record associated with a <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> object.
	<a href="#">ScheduledScriptTask.params</a>	Object	Server scripts	Object with key/value pairs that override the static script parameter field values on the script deployment.

## ScheduledScriptTaskStatus Object Members

The following members are called on [task.ScheduledScriptTaskStatus](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">ScheduledScriptTaskStatus.scriptId</a>	read-only number	Server scripts	Internal ID for a script record associated with a specific <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> object.
	<a href="#">ScheduledScriptTaskStatus.deploymentId</a>	read-only number	Server scripts	Internal ID for a script deployment record associated with a specific <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> object.
	<a href="#">ScheduledScriptTaskStatus.status</a>	<a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a>	Server scripts	Status for a scheduled script task. Returns a <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum value.

## MapReduceScriptTask Object Members

The following members are called on [task.MapReduceScriptTask](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.submit()</a>	string	Server scripts	Submits a map/reduce script deployment for processing.
Property	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.scriptId</a>	number   string	Server scripts	Internal ID (as a number), or script ID (as a string), for the map/reduce script record.
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.deploymentId</a>	number   string	Server scripts	Internal ID (as a number), or script ID (as a string), for the script deployment record for a map/reduce script.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.params</a>	Object	Server scripts	Object that represents key/value pairs that override static script parameter field values on the script deployment record.

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus Object Members

The following members are called on the [task.MapReduceScriptTaskStatus](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPercentageCompleted()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the current percentage complete for the current stage of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingMapCount()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total number of records or rows not yet processed by the map stage of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getTotalMapCount()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total number of records or rows passed as input to the map stage of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingMapSize()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total number of bytes not yet processed by the map stage, as a component of total size, of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingReduceCount()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total number of records or rows not yet processed by the reduce stage of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getTotalReduceCount()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total number of record or row inputs to the reduce stage of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingReduceSize()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total number of bytes not yet processed by the reduce stage, as a component of total size, of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingOutputCount()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total number of records or rows not yet processed by a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingOutputSize()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total size in bytes of all key/value pairs written as output, as a component of total size, by a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getTotalOutputCount()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total number of records or rows passed as inputs to the output phase of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.Status.getCurrentTotalSize()</a>	number	Server scripts	Returns the total size in bytes of all stored work in progress by a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
Property	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.Status.scriptId</a>	read-only number   string	Server scripts	Internal ID for a map/reduce script record associated with a specific <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.Status.deploymentId</a>	read-only number   string	Server scripts	Internal ID for a script deployment record associated with a specific <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.Status.status</a>	<a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a>	Server scripts	Status for a map/reduce script task. Returns a <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum value.
	<a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.Status.stage</a>	<a href="#">task.MapReduceStage</a>	Server scripts	The current stage of a map/reduce script deployment that is being processed. See <a href="#">task.MapReduceStage</a> for supported values.

## CsvImportTask Object Members

The following members are called on [task.CsvImportTask](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">CsvImportTask.submit()</a>	string	Server scripts	Directs NetSuite to place a CSV import task into the NetSuite task queue and returns a unique ID for the task.
Property	<a href="#">CsvImportTask.importFile</a>	<a href="#">file.File</a>   string	Server scripts	CSV file to import. Use a <a href="#">file.File</a> object or a string that represents the CSV text to be imported.
	<a href="#">CsvImportTask.mappingId</a>	number   string	Server scripts	Script ID or internal ID of the saved import map that you created when you ran the Import Assistant.
	<a href="#">CsvImportTask.queueId</a>	number	Server scripts	Overrides the <b>Queue Number</b> property under <b>Advanced Options</b> on the <b>Import Options</b> page of the Import Assistant.
	<a href="#">CsvImportTask.name</a>	string	Server scripts	Name for the CSV import task.
	<a href="#">CsvImportTask.linkedFiles</a>	Object	Server scripts	A map of key/value pairs that sets the data to be imported in a linked file for a multi-file import job, by referencing a file in the file cabinet or the raw CSV data to import.

## CsvImportTaskStatus Object Members

The following members are called on [task.CsvImportTaskStatus](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	CsvImportTaskStatus.status	task.TaskStatus	Server scripts	Status for a CSV import task. Returns a task.TaskStatus enum value.

## EntityDeduplicationTask Object Members

The following members are called on [task.EntityDeduplicationTask](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	EntityDeduplicationTask.submit()	string	Server scripts	Directs NetSuite to place the merge duplicate records task into the NetSuite task queue and returns a unique ID for the task.
Property	EntityDeduplicationTask.entityType	task.DedupeEntityType	Server scripts	Sets the type of entity on which you want to merge duplicate records.
	EntityDeduplicationTask.masterRecordId	number	Server scripts	When you merge duplicate records, you can delete all duplicates for a record or merge information from the duplicate records into the master record.
	EntityDeduplicationTask.masterSelectionMode	task.MasterSelectionMode	Server scripts	When you merge duplicate records, you can delete all duplicates for a record or merge information from the duplicate records into the master record.
	EntityDeduplicationTask.dedupeMode	task.DedupeMode	Server scripts	Sets the mode in which to merge or delete duplicate records.
	EntityDeduplicationTask.recordIds	number[]	Server scripts	Number array of record internal IDs to perform the merge or delete operation on.

## EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus Object Members

The following members are called on [task.EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus.status	task.TaskStatus	Server scripts	Status for a merge duplicate record task.

## SearchTask Object Members

The following members are called on [task.SearchTask](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	SearchTask.addInboundDependency()	void	Server scripts	Adds a scheduled script task or map/reduce script task to the search task

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				as a dependent script. Dependent scripts are processed automatically when the search task is complete. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a> .
	<a href="#">SearchTask.submit()</a>	string	Server scripts	Places the asynchronous search initiation task into the SuiteScript task queue, and returns a unique ID for the task.
Property	<a href="#">SearchTask.fileId</a>	number	Server scripts	ID of the CSV file to export search results into.
	<a href="#">SearchTask.filePath</a>	string	Server scripts	Path of the CSV file to export search results into.
	<a href="#">SearchTask.inboundDependencies</a>	Object	Server scripts	Object that contains key/value pairs to describe the dependent scripts added to the search task.
	<a href="#">SearchTask.savedSearchId</a>	number	Server scripts	ID of the saved search to be executed during the task.

## SearchTaskStatus Object Members

The following members are called on [task.SearchTaskStatus](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">SearchTaskStatus.fileId</a>	number	Server scripts	ID of the CSV file into which search results are exported.
	<a href="#">SearchTaskStatus.savedSearchId</a>	number	Server scripts	ID of the saved search executed during the task.
	<a href="#">SearchTaskStatus.status</a>	<a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a>	Server scripts	Status of an asynchronous search task placed in the NetSuite task queue.
	<a href="#">SearchTaskStatus.taskId</a>	number	Server scripts	ID of the asynchronous task.

## WorkflowTriggerTask Object Members

The following members are called on [task.WorkflowTriggerTask](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.submit()</a>	string	Server scripts	Directs NetSuite to place the asynchronous workflow initiation task into the NetSuite scheduling queue and returns a unique ID for the task.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.recordType</a>	string	Server scripts	Record type of the workflow base record. For example, customer, salesorder, or lead.
	<a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.recordId</a>	number	Server scripts	Internal ID of the workflow definition base record. For example, 55 or 124.
	<a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.workflowId</a>	number   string	Server scripts	Internal ID (as a number), or script ID (as a string), for the workflow definition.
	<a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.params</a>	Object	Server scripts	Object that contains key/value pairs to set default values on fields specific to the workflow.

## WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus Object Members

The following members are called on the [task.WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus.status</a>	<a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a>	Server scripts	Status for a asynchronous workflow placed in the NetSuite task queue.

## RecordActionTask Object Members

The following members are called on [task.RecordActionTaskStatus](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">RecordActionTask.submit()</a>	string	Server scripts	Submits a record action task for processing and returns its task ID.
	<a href="#">RecordActionTask.toString()</a>	string	Server scripts	Returns the object type name.
	<a href="#">RecordActionTask.toJSON()</a>	Object	Server scripts	Returns an object in JSON.
Property	<a href="#">RecordActionTask.recordType</a>	string	Server scripts	The record type on which the action is to be performed. For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .
	<a href="#">RecordActionTask.paramCallback()</a>	Object	Server scripts	Function that takes record ID and returns the parameter object for the specified record ID.
	<a href="#">RecordActionTask.action</a>	string	Server scripts	The ID of the action to be invoked.
	<a href="#">RecordActionTask.params</a>	Array of objects	Server scripts	An array of parameter objects. Each object corresponds to one record ID of the record for which the action is to be executed. The object has the

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				following form: {recordId: 1, someParam: 'example1', otherParam: 'example2'}
	RecordActionTask.condition	Object	Server scripts	The condition used to select record IDs of records for which the action is to be executed. Only the action.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES constant is currently supported.

## RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members

The following members are called on [task.RecordActionTaskStatus](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	RecordActionTaskStatus.toString()	string	Server scripts	Returns the object type name.
	RecordActionTaskStatus.toJSON()	Object	Server scripts	Returns an object in JSON.
Property	RecordActionTaskStatus.status	string	Server scripts	Represents the record action task status. Returns a value from the <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum.
	RecordActionTaskStatus.results	Object	Server scripts	The results of successfully executed record action tasks. The value of the property is the task instance ID and the corresponding action result.
	RecordActionTaskStatus.errors	Object	Server scripts	The error details of failed action executions. The value of the property is the record instance ID and the corresponding error details. The error details are returned in an unnamed object with two properties: code and message.
	RecordActionTaskStatus.complete	number	Server scripts	The number of record action tasks with a completed status.
	RecordActionTaskStatus.succeeded	number	Server scripts	The number of record action tasks with a succeeded status.
	RecordActionTaskStatus.failed	number	Server scripts	The number of record action tasks with a failed status.
	RecordActionTaskStatus.pending	number	Server scripts	The number of record action tasks with a pending status.

## N/task Module Script Samples

Some of the following script samples use the `require` function so that you can copy the script into the debugger and test it. However, you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For more information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

## Sample 1

The following script sample submits a map/reduce script deployment.

**Important:** Before you use this script sample, you must create a map/reduce script file, upload the file to NetSuite, and create a script record and script deployment record for it. For help working with map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#). Additionally, you must edit the sample and replace all hard-coded IDs with values that are valid in your NetSuite account.

```
/*
*@NApiVersion 2.x
*/
require(['N/task', 'N/runtime', 'N/email'],
    function(task, runtime, email) {
        function submitMapReduceDeployment() {

            // Store the script ID of the script to submit.
            //
            // Update the following statement so it uses the script ID
            // of the map/reduce script record you want to submit.
            var mapReducescriptId = 'customscript_test_mapreduce_script';
            log.audit('mapreduce id: ', mapReducescriptId);

            // Create a map/reduce task.
            //
            // Update the deploymentId parameter to use the script ID of
            // the deployment record for your map/reduce script.
            var mrTask = task.create({
                taskType: task.TaskType.MAP_REDUCE,
                scriptId: mapReducescriptId,
                deploymentId: 'customdeploy_test_mapreduce_script'
            });

            // Submit the map/reduce task.
            var mrTaskId = mrTask.submit();

            // Check the status of the task, and send an email if the
            // task has a status of FAILED.
            //
            // Update the authorId value with the internal ID of the user
            // who is the email sender. Update the recipientEmail value
            // with the email address of the recipient.
            var taskStatus = task.checkStatus(mrTaskId);
            if (taskStatus.status === 'FAILED') {
                var authorId = -5;
                var recipientEmail = 'notify@myCompany.com';
                email.send({
                    author: authorId,
                    recipients: recipientEmail,
                    subject: 'Failure executing map/reduce job!',
                    body: 'Map reduce task: ' + mapReducescriptId + ' has failed.'
                });
            }
        }
    }
);
```

```

        });
    }
}

submitMapReduceDeployment();
});
}

```

## Sample 2

The following script sample creates an asynchronous search task to execute a saved search and export the results of the search into a CSV file stored in the file cabinet. After the search task is submitted, the script retrieves the task status using the task ID.

**i Note:** Some of the values in this script sample are placeholders. Before using this sample, replace all hard-coded values, such as IDs and file paths, with valid values from your NetSuite account. If you run a script with an invalid value, the system may throw an error.

```

/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/task'],
function(task) {

    // Do one of the following:
    //
    // - Create a saved search and capture its ID. To do this, you can use
    // the following code snippet (replacing the id, filters, and columns
    // values as appropriate):
    //
    // var mySearch = search.create({
    // type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    // id: 'customsearch_my_search',
    // filters: [...],
    // columns: [...]
    // });
    // mySearch.save();
    // var savedSearchId = mySearch.searchId;
    //
    // - Use the ID of an existing saved search. This is the approach that
    // this script sample uses. Update the following statement with the
    // internal ID of the search you want to use.
    var savedSearchId = -10;

    // Create the search task.
    var myTask = task.create({
        taskType: task.TaskType.SEARCH
    });
    myTask.savedSearchId = savedSearchId;

    // Specify the ID of the file that search results will be exported into.
    //
    // Update the following statement so it uses the internal ID of the file
    // you want to use.
    myTask fileId = 448;
}

```

```

// Submit the search task.
var myTaskId = myTask.submit();

// Retrieve the status of the search task.
var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({
    taskId: myTaskId
});

// Optionally, create new variables to represent values used previously in
// this script. You may want to use these variables in additional logic you
// add to this script.
var my fileId = taskStatus.fileId;
var mySavedSearchId = taskStatus.savedSearchId;

// Optionally, add logic that executes when the task is complete.
if (taskStatus.status === task.TaskStatus.COMPLETE) {

    // Add any code that is appropriate. For example, if this script created
    // a saved search, you may want to delete it.
}
});

```

### Sample 3

The following script sample creates a scheduled script task and a map/reduce script task. It then creates an asynchronous search task and adds the scheduled script task and the map/reduce script task to the search task as dependent scripts. These scripts are processed when the search task is complete. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Processors](#).

**Note:** This script sample refers to two script parameters: `custscript_ss_as_srch_res` for the scheduled script, and `custscript_mr_as_srch_res` for the map/reduce script. These parameters are used to pass the location of the CSV file to the dependent scripts, which is shown in the second and third code snippets below. Before using this sample, create these parameters in the script record. For more information, see the help topic [Creating Script Parameters](#).

```

require(['N/task'],
function(task) {

    // Specify a file for the search results
    var asyncSearchResultFile = 'SuiteScripts/ExportFile.csv';

    // Create a scheduled script task
    var scheduledScript = task.create({
        taskType: task.TaskType.SCHEDULED_SCRIPT
    });
    scheduledScript.scriptId = 'customscript_as_ftr_ss';
    scheduledScript.deploymentId = 'customdeploy_ss_dpl';
    scheduledScript.params = {
        'custscript_ss_as_srch_res' : asyncSearchResultFile
    };

    // Create a map/reduce script task
    var mapReduceScript = task.create({
        taskType: task.TaskType.MAP_REDUCE
    });

```

```

    });

mapReduceScript.scriptId = 'customscript_as_ftr_mr';
mapReduceScript.deploymentId = 'customdeploy_mr_dp1';
mapReduceScript.params = {
    'custscript_mr_as_srch_res' : asyncSearchResultFile
};

// Create the search task
var asyncTask = task.create({
    taskType: task.TaskType.SEARCH
};
asyncTask.savedSearchId = 'customsearch35';
asyncTask.filePath = asyncSearchResultFile;

// Add dependent scripts to the search task before it is submitted
asyncTask.addInboundDependency(scheduledScript);
asyncTask.addInboundDependency(mapReduceScript);

// Submit the search task
var asyncTaskId = asyncTask.submit();
});

```

To read the contents of the search results file within a dependent scheduled script, consider the following script sample.

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 * @NScriptType ScheduledScript
 */
define(['N/file', 'N/log', 'N/email', 'N/runtime'],

// Load the search results file and send an email with the file attached and
// the number of rows in the file.
function(file, log, email, runtime) {
    function execute(context) {

        // Read a CSV file and return the number of rows minus the header row.
        function numberOfRows(csv fileId) {
            var invoiceFile = file.load({
                id: csv fileId
            });
            var iterator = invoiceFile.lines.iterator();
            var noOfLines = 0;

            // Skip the first row (the header row).
            iterator.each(function() {
                return false;
            });

            // Process the rest of the rows.
            iterator.each(function() {
                noOfLines++;
                return true;
            });
        }
    }
}

```

```

        return noOfLines;
    }

    // Send an email to the user who ran the script, and attach the
    // CSV file with the search results.
    function sendEmailWithAttachment(csv fileId) {
        var noOfRows = numberOfRows(csv fileId);
        var userId = runtime.getCurrentUser().id;
        var fileObj = file.load({
            id: csv fileId
        });

        email.send({
            author: userId,
            recipients: userId,
            subject: 'Search completed',
            body: 'CSV file attached, ' + noOfRows + ' record(s) found.',
            attachments: [fileObj]
        });
    }

    // Retrieve the ID of the search results file.
    //
    // Update the name parameter to use the script ID of the original
    // search task.
    var res fileId = runtime.getCurrentScript().getParameter({
        name: 'custscript_ss_as_srch_res'
    });

    if (!res fileId)
    {
        log.error('Could not obtain file content from the specified ID.');
        return;
    }

    log.debug({
        title: 'search - numberOfRows',
        details: numberOfRows(res fileId)
    });
    sendEmailWithAttachment(res fileId);
}

return {
    execute: execute
};
});
}

```

To read the contents of the search results file within a dependent map/reduce script, consider the following script sample.

```

/**
 * @NapiVersion 2.x
 * @NScriptType MapReduceScript
 * @NModuleScope SameAccount
 */

```

```

define(['N/runtime', 'N/file', 'N/log', 'N/email'],

// Load the search results file, count the number of letters in the file, and
// store this count in another file.
function(runtime, file, log, email) {

    function getInputData() {

        // Retrieve the ID of the search results file.
        //
        // Update the completionScriptParameterName value to use the script
        // ID of the original search task.
        var completionScriptParameterName = 'custscript_mr_as_srch_res';
        var res fileId = runtime.getCurrentScript().getParameter({
            name: completionScriptParameterName
        });

        if (!res fileId) {
            log.error({
                details: 'res fileId is not valid. Please check the script parameter stored in the completionScriptParameterName variable in getInputData().'
            });
        }

        return {
            type: 'file',
            id: res fileId
        };
    }

    function map(context) {
        var email = context.value.split('/')[1];
        if ("Email" !== email) {
            var splitEmail = email.split('@');
            context.write(splitEmail[splitEmail.length-1], 1);
        }
    }

    function reduce(context) {
        context.write(context.key, context.values.length);
    }

    function summarize(summary) {
        var type = summary.toString();
        log.audit({title: type + ' Usage Consumed ', details: summary.usage});
        log.audit({title: type + ' Concurrency Number ', details: summary.concurrency});
        log.audit({title: type + ' Number of Yields ', details: summary.yields});

        var contents = '';
        summary.output.iterator().each(function(key, value) {
            contents += (key + ' ' + value + '\n');
            return true;
        });
    }

    // Create the output file.
}

```

```

    //
    // Update the name parameter to use the file name of the output file.
    var fileObj = file.create({
        name: 'domainCount.txt',
        fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
        contents: contents
    });

    // Specify the folder location of the output file, and save the file.
    //
    // Update the fileObj.folder property with the ID of the folder in
    // the file cabinet that contains the output file.
    fileObj.folder = -15;
    fileObj.save();
}

return {
    getInputData: getInputData,
    map: map,
    reduce: reduce,
    summarize: summarize
};
});
});

```

## Sample 4

The following sample submits a record action task and then checks its status.

For details about record action tasks, see [task.RecordActionTask](#) and [task.RecordActionTaskStatus](#).

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/task'], function(task)
{
    var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
    recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
    recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
    recordActionTask.params = [{recorderId: 1, note: "this is a note for 1"},
                               {recorderId: 5, note: "this is a note for 5"},
                               {recorderId: 23, note: "this is a note for 23"}];

    var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

    var res = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
    log.debug('Initial status: ' + res.status);
});

```

## task.ScheduledScriptTask

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates all the properties of scheduled script task in SuiteScript. Use this object to place a scheduled script deployment into the NetSuite scheduling queue.
	To use the <code>ScheduledScriptTask</code> Object:

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the NetSuite UI, create the script record and script deployment record.</li> <li>2. Use <code>task.create(options)</code> to create the <code>ScheduledScriptTask</code> object.</li> <li>3. Use the <code>ScheduledScriptTask</code> object properties to set the script and deployment properties.</li> <li>4. Use <code>ScheduledScriptTask.submit()</code> to deploy the scheduled script to the NetSuite scheduling queue.</li> <li>5. Use the properties for the <code>task.ScheduledScriptTaskStatus</code> object to get the status of the scheduled script.</li> </ol> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">ScheduledScriptTask Object Members</a>.</p> <p>For more information about scheduled scripts in NetSuite, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Scheduled Script Type</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var scriptTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.SCHEDULED_SCRIPT});
scriptTask.scriptId = 1234;
scriptTask.deploymentId = 'customdeploy1';
scriptTask.params = {searchId: 'custsearch_456'};
var scriptTaskId = scriptTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code
```

## ScheduledScriptTask.submit()

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Directs NetSuite to place a scheduled script deployment into the NetSuite scheduling queue and returns a unique ID for the task.</p> <p>Additionally, note the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The scheduled script must have a status of <b>Not Scheduled</b> on the Script Deployment page. If the script status is set to <b>Testing</b> on the Script Deployment page, this method will not place the script into the scheduling queue.</li> <li>■ If the deployment status on the Script Deployment page is set to <b>Scheduled</b>, the script will be placed into the queue according to the time(s) specified on the Script Deployment page.</li> <li>■ Only administrators can run scheduled scripts. If a user event script calls <code>ScheduledScriptTask.submit()</code>, the user event script has to be deployed with admin permissions.</li> <li>■ A scheduled script can be submitted for processing only if there is no unfinished scheduled script task for the same script ID and script deployment ID. Therefore, if a scheduled script resubmits itself, the actual resubmit does not occur until the current execution completes. This delay is necessary to avoid the existence of two unfinished tasks</li> </ul>
---------------------------	---

	for the same deployment of the same script. For this reason, if a scheduled script uses the submit() method to resubmit itself, then at runtime, no task ID is returned when the scheduled script is submitted.
Returns	The task ID as a string, except as noted above.
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	20 units
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
FAILED_TO_SUBMIT_JOB_REQUEST_1	Failed to submit job request: {reason}	Task cannot be submitted.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var scheduledScriptTaskId = scriptTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code
```

## ScheduledScriptTask.scriptId

Property Description	Internal ID (as a number), or script ID (as a string), for the script record associated with a <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> object.
Type	number   string
Governance	20 units
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
```

```
var scheduledscriptId = 34;
...
//Add additional code
```

## ScheduledScriptTask.deploymentId

Property Description	Internal ID (as a number), or script ID (as a string), for the script deployment record associated with a <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> Object.
Type	number   string
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code .
..
scheduledTask.deploymentId = 1;
...
//Add additional code
```

## ScheduledScriptTask.params

Property Description	Object with key/value pairs that override static script parameter field values on the script deployment. Use these parameters for the <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> object to programmatically pass values to the script deployment.  For more information about script parameters, see the help topic <a href="#">Creating Script Parameters Overview</a> .
Type	object
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
```

```
scriptTask.params = {searchId: 'custsearch_456'};
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.ScheduledScriptTaskStatus

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the properties and status of a scheduled script placed into the NetSuite scheduling queue.  Use <a href="#">task.checkStatus(options)</a> with the unique ID for the scheduled script task to get the ScheduledScriptTaskStatus Object.  For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">ScheduledScriptTaskStatus Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var res = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
log.debug('Initial status: ' + res.status);
...
//Add additional code
```

## ScheduledScriptTaskStatus.scriptId

<b>Property Description</b>	Internal ID for a script record associated with a specific <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> Object.  Use this ID to get more details about the script record for the scheduled task.
<b>Type</b>	read-only number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.audit('Initial status: ' + status.scriptId);
...
//Add additional code
```

## ScheduledScriptTaskStatus.deploymentId

Property Description	Internal ID for a script deployment record associated with a specific <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> Object.  Use this ID to get more details about the script deployment record for the scheduled task.
Type	number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.audit({
    details:'Deployment ID: ' + status.scriptId
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## ScheduledScriptTaskStatus.status

Property Description	Status for a scheduled script task. Returns a <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum value.
----------------------	---

Type	task.TaskStatus
Supported Script Types	<p>Server scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	N/task Module
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
log.audit({
    details: 'Status: ' + summary.status
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.MapReduceScriptTask

Object Description	<p>Encapsulates the properties of a map/reduce script deployment. You can use this object to programmatically submit a script deployment for processing.</p> <p>To use the <code>MapReduceScriptTask</code> object:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the NetSuite UI, create the script record and script deployment records.</li> <li>■ Use <code>task.create(options)</code> to create the <code>MapReduceScriptTask</code> object.</li> <li>■ Use the <code>MapReduceScriptTask</code> object properties to set the script and deployment properties.</li> <li>■ Use <code>MapReduceScriptTask.submit()</code> to submit the deployment for processing.</li> <li>■ Use the properties for the <code>task.MapReduceScriptTaskStatus</code> object to get the status of the map/reduce script.</li> </ul> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask Object Members</a>.</p> <p>For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a>.</p>
Supported Script Types	<p>Server scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>

Module	N/task Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mrTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.MAP_REDUCE});
mrTask.scriptId = mapReducescriptId;
mrTask.deploymentId = 1;
var mrTaskId = mrTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTask.submit()

Method Description	<p>Submits a map/reduce script deployment for processing.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a>.</p> <p>Additionally, note that a map/reduce script can be submitted for processing only if there is no unfinished map/reduce script task for the same script ID and script deployment ID. For this reason, if a map/reduce script resubmits itself, the actual resubmit does not occur until the current execution completes. This delay is necessary to avoid the existence of two unfinished tasks for the same deployment of the same script. Therefore, if a map/reduce script uses the submit() method to resubmit itself, then at runtime, no task ID is returned when the map/reduce script is submitted.</p> <p>For general information about the execution of map/reduce scripts, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Submission</a>.</p>
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	<p>Server scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	20 units
Module	N/task Module
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
FAILED_TO_SUBMIT_JOB_REQUEST_1	Failed to submit job request: {reason}	Task cannot be submitted.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mrTaskId = mrTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTask.scriptId

Property Description	Internal ID (as a number), or script ID (as a string), for the map/reduce script record.
Type	number   string
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mapReducescriptId = 34;
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTask.deploymentId

Property Description	Internal ID (as a number) or script ID (as a string), for the script deployment record for a map/reduce script.
Type	number   string

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
mrTask.deploymentId = 1;
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTask.params

<b>Property Description</b>	Object that represents key/value pairs that override static script parameter field values on the script deployment record.  Use these parameters on a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> object to programmatically pass values to the script deployment. For more information about script parameters, see the help topic <a href="#">Creating Script Parameters Overview</a> .
<b>Type</b>	object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
mrTask.params = {doSomething: true};
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## task.MapReduceScriptTaskStatus

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the status of a map/reduce script deployment that was submitted for processing.  Use <a href="#">task.checkStatus(options)</a> with the unique ID for the map/reduce script task to get the <code>MapReduceScriptTaskStatus</code> object.  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus Object Members</a> .  For general information about the execution of map/reduce scripts, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Submission</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
if (summary.stage === task.MapReduceStage.SUMMARIZE)
    log.audit('Almost done...');

...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPercentageCompleted()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the current percentage complete for the current stage of a <code>task.MapReduceScriptTask</code> .  Use the <code>MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage</code> property to get the current stage.  For general information about map/reduce stages, see the help topics <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Stages</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	number

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var completion = taskStatus.getPercentageCompleted();
log.audit('Percentage Completed: ' + completion);
...
//Add additional code
```

 **Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingMapCount()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the total number of records or rows not yet processed by the map stage of a <code>task.MapReduceScriptTask</code> .  Use the <code>MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage</code> property to get the current stage.  For general information about map/reduce stages, see the help topics <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Stages</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = taskStatus.getPendingMapCount();
log.audit('Pending Map Count: ' + summary);
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getTotalMapCount()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the total number of records or rows passed as input to the map stage of a <code>task.MapReduceScriptTask</code> .  Use the <code>MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage</code> property to get the current stage.  For general information about map/reduce stages, see the help topics <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Stages</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = taskStatus.getTotalMapCount();
log.audit('Total Map Count: ' + summary);
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingMapSize()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the total number of bytes not yet processed by the map stage, as a component of total size, of a <code>task.MapReduceScriptTask</code> .  Use the <code>MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage</code> property to get the current stage.  For general information about map/reduce stages, see the help topics <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Stages</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	25 units
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = taskStatus.getPendingMapSize();
log.audit('Pending Map Size: ' + summary);
...
//Add additional code
```

**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingReduceCount()

Method Description	Returns the total number of records or rows not yet processed by the reduce stage of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .  Use the <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage</a> property to get the current stage.  For general information about the reduce stage and other map/reduce stages, see the help topics <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Stages</a> .
Returns	number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = taskStatus.getPendingReduceCount();
log.audit({
    details: 'Pending Reduce Count: ' + summary
});
...
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getTotalReduceCount()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the total number of record or row inputs to the reduce stage of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .  Use the <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage</a> property to get the current stage.  For general information about map/reduce stages, see the help topics <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Stages</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = taskStatus.getTotalReduceCount();
log.audit({
    details: 'Reduce Count: ' + summary
});
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingReduceSize()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the total number of bytes not yet processed by the reduce stage, as a component of total size, of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .  Use the <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage</a> property to get the current stage.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

Governance	25 units
Module	N/task Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = taskStatus.getPendingReduceSize();
log.audit({
    details: 'Pending Reduce Size: ' + summary
});
...
//Add additional code
```

**ℹ Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingOutputCount()

Method Description	Returns the total number of records or rows not yet processed by a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
Returns	number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	N/task Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
var total = summary.getPendingOutputCount()
log.audit({
    title: 'Count',
    details: total
});
...
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getPendingOutputSize()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the total size in bytes of all key/value pairs written as output, as a component of total size, by a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	25 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
var total = summary.getPendingOutputSize()
log.audit({
    title: 'Size',
    details: total
});
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getTotalOutputCount()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the total number of key/value pairs passed as inputs to the <code>SUMMARIZE</code> phase of a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .  Use the <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage</a> property to get the current stage.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units

Module	N/task Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
var total = summary.getTotalOutputCount()
log.audit({
    title: 'Total Entries Passed to Output',
    details: total
});
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.getCurrentTotalSize()

Method Description	Returns the total size in bytes of all stored work in progress by a task.MapReduceScriptTask.
Returns	number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	25 units
Module	N/task Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
var total = summary.getCurrentTotalSize()
log.audit({
    title: 'Size of Remaining Data to Process',
    details: total
});
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

**i Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.scriptId

Property Description	Internal ID for a map/reduce script record associated with a specific <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
Type	read-only number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

### Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
log.audit({
    title: 'Script ID',
    details: summary.scriptId
});

...
//Add additional code
```

**i Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.deploymentId

Property Description	Internal ID for a script deployment record associated with a specific <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> .
Type	read-only number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	N/task Module
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
log.audit({
    title: 'Deployment ID',
    details: summary.deploymentId
});
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.status

Property Description	Status of a map/reduce script deployment that was submitted for processing. Returns a <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum value.  For general details about the execution of map/reduce scripts, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Submission</a> .
Type	<a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a>
Supported Script Types	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
log.audit({
  title: 'Status',
  details: summary.status
});

...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage

Property Description	Current stage of processing for a map/reduce script deployment instance. See <a href="#">task.MapReduceStage</a> for supported values.  For general information about map/reduce stages, see the help topic <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a> . For information about the execution of map/reduce scripts, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Submission</a> .
Type	<a href="#">task.MapReduceStage</a>
Supported Script Types	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
if (summary.stage === task.MapReduceStage.SUMMARIZE)
  log.audit({
    details: 'Almost done...'
});
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## task.CsvImportTask

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates the properties of a CSV import task. Use the methods and properties for this object to submit a CSV import task into the task queue and asynchronously import record data into NetSuite.</p> <p>Use the <code>CsvImportTask</code> Object to perform the following types of tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Automate standard record data import for SuiteApp installations, demo environments, and testing environments.</li> <li>■ Import data on a schedule using a scheduled script.</li> <li>■ Build integrated CSV imports with RESTlets.</li> </ul> <p>Use the following process to import CSV data with <code>CsvImportTask</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the NetSuite UI, run the Import Assistant to set up the CSV mapping and import options. You must run the Import Assistant to set up the necessary mapping for the CSV import. You can use a sample file or files to set up the mapping. Note the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ Script ID for import map.</li> <li>□ Any required linked files.</li> </ul> For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Importing CSV Files with the Import Assistant</a>.</li> <li>■ Use <code>task.create(options)</code> to create the <code>CsvImportTask</code> object.</li> <li>■ Use the <code>CsvImportTask</code> object properties to set the script and deployment properties.</li> <li>■ Use <code>CsvImportTask.submit()</code> to submit the import task to the NetSuite task queue.</li> <li>■ Use the properties for the <code>task.CsvImportTaskStatus</code> object to get the status of the import process.</li> </ul> <p>Use the following guidelines with the <code>CsvImportTask</code> Object:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CSV imports performed within scripts are subject to the existing application limit of 25,000 records.</li> <li>■ You cannot import data that is imported by (2-step) assistants in the UI, because these import types do not support saved import maps. This limitation applies to budget, single journal entry, single inventory worksheet, project tasks, and website redirects imports.</li> <li>■ This object has access only to the field mappings of a saved import map; it does not have access to advanced import options defined in the Import Assistant, such as multi-threading and multiple queues.</li> </ul> <p>Even if you set options to use multiple threads or queues for an import job and then save the import map, these settings are not available to <code>CsvImportTask</code>. When this object submits a CSV import job based on the saved import map, a single thread and single queue are used.</p> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">CsvImportTask Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var scriptTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.CSV_IMPORT});
scriptTask.mappingId = 51;
var f = file.load('SuiteScripts/custjoblist.csv');
scriptTask.importFile = f;
scriptTask.linkedFiles = {'addressbook': 'street,city\nval1,val2', 'purchases': file.load('SuiteScripts/other.csv')};
var csvImportTaskId = scriptTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code
```

## CsvImportTask.submit()

<b>Method Description</b>	Directs NetSuite to place a CSV import task into the NetSuite task queue and returns a unique ID for the task. Use <a href="#">CsvImportTaskStatus.status</a> to view the status of a submitted task.  This method throws errors resulting from inline validation of CSV file data before the import of data begins (the same validation that is performed between the mapping step and the save step in the Import Assistant). Any errors that occur during the import job are recorded in the CSV response file, as they are for imports initiated through the Import Assistant.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	100 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
FAILED_TO_SUBMIT_JOB_REQUEST_1	Failed to submit job request: {reason}	Task cannot be submitted.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var csvImportTaskId = csvTask.submit();
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## CsvImportTask.importFile

<b>Property Description</b>	CSV file to import. Use a <a href="#">file.File</a> object or a string that represents the CSV text to be imported.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">file.File</a>   string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var f = file.load('SuiteScripts/custjoblist.csv');
scriptTask.importFile = f;
...
//Add additional code
```

## CsvImportTask.mappingId

<b>Property Description</b>	Script ID or internal ID of the saved import map that you created when you ran the Import Assistant. See <a href="#">task.CsvImportTask</a> .
<b>Type</b>	number   string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
scriptTask.mappingId = 51;
...
//Add additional code

```

## CsvImportTask.queueId

<b>Property Description</b>	Overrides the <b>Queue Number</b> property under <b>Advanced Options</b> on the <b>Import Options</b> page of the Import Assistant. Use this property to programmatically select an import queue and improve performance during the import.
	<p><b>Note:</b> This property is only available if you have a SuiteCloud Plus license. For more information about using multiple queues when importing CSV files, see the help topics <a href="#">Queue Number</a> and <a href="#">Use Multiple Threads and Multiple Queues to Run CSV Import Jobs</a>.</p>
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
scriptTask.queueId = 2;
...
//Add additional code

```

## CsvImportTask.name

<b>Property Description</b>	Name for the CSV import task.  You can optionally set a different name for a scripted import task. In the UI, this name appears on the CSV Import Job Status page.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
csvTask.name = 'Import Entities'
...
//Add additional code
```

## CsvImportTask.linkedFiles

<b>Property Description</b>	A map of key/value pairs that sets the data to be imported in a linked file for a multi-file import job, by referencing a file in the file cabinet or the raw CSV data to import. The key is the internal ID of the record sublist for which data is being imported and the value is either a <a href="#">file.File</a> object or the raw CSV data to import. You can assign multiple types of values to the <code>linkedFiles</code> property.
<b>Type</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
scriptTask.linkedFiles = {'addressbook': 'street,city\nval1,val2', 'purchases': file.load('SuiteScripts/other.csv')};
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.CsvImportTaskStatus

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the status of a CSV import task placed into the NetSuite scheduling queue.  Use <a href="#">task.checkStatus(options)</a> with the unique ID for the CSV import task to get the <code>CsvImportTaskStatus</code> object.  For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">CsvImportTaskStatus Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/task Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var csvTaskStatus = task.checkStatus({
    taskId: csvTaskId
});
if (csvTaskStatus.status === task.TaskStatus.FAILED)
...
//Add additional code
```

## CsvImportTaskStatus.status

<b>Property Description</b>	Status for a CSV import task. Returns a <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum value.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus({
    taskId: scriptTaskId
});
log.audit({
    title: 'Status',
    details: summary.status
});
...
//Add additional code
```

# task.EntityDeduplicationTask

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates all the properties of a merge duplicate records task request. Use the methods and properties of this object to submit a merge duplicate record job task into the NetSuite task queue.</p>
	<p>When you submit a merge duplicate record task to NetSuite, SuiteScript enables you to use all of the same functionality available through the UI. Use SuiteScript to use the predefined duplicate detection rules, or you can define your own. After the records are merged or deleted, in the UI, the records no longer appear as duplicates at Lists &gt; Mass Update &gt; Entity Duplicate Resolution Lists &gt; Mass Update &gt; Entity Duplicate Resolution.</p>
	<p>For more information about merging duplicate records in NetSuite, see the help topic <a href="#">Merging or Deleting Duplicate Records</a>.</p>
	<p>To use the <code>EntityDeduplicationTask</code> Object:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <code>task.create(options)</code> to create the <code>EntityDeduplicationTask</code> object.</li> <li>■ Use <code>EntityDeduplicationTask.entityType</code> to select the entity type on which you want to merge duplicate records.</li> <li>■ Use <code>EntityDeduplicationTask.dedupeMode</code> to select the action to take for the duplicate records.</li> <li>■ Use a <code>EntityDeduplicationTask.masterSelectionMode</code> enum value to identify which record to use as the master record in the merge.</li> <li>■ If you use <code>MasterSelectionMode.SELECT_BY_ID</code> for the master selection mode, set the ID of the master record with <code>EntityDeduplicationTask.masterRecordId</code>.</li> <li>■ Identify the duplicate records. Use the <code>search.duplicates(options)</code> method in the <a href="#">N/search Module</a> to find the duplicate records.</li> <li>■ Use <code>EntityDeduplicationTask.submit()</code> to submit the merge duplicate record task to the NetSuite task queue.</li> <li>■ Use the properties for the <code>task.EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus</code> object to get the status of the merge duplicate record task.</li> </ul>
	<p>Use the following guidelines with the <code>EntityDeduplicationTask</code> Object:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ You can only submit 200 records in a single merge duplicate records task.</li> <li>■ The merge duplicate functionality on non-entity records is not supported in SuiteScript.</li> <li>■ You must have full access to the Duplicate Record Management permission to merge duplicates.</li> </ul>
	<p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var dedupeTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.ENTITY_DEDUPLICATION});
```

```

dedupeTask.entityType = task.DedupeEntityType.CUSTOMER;
dedupeTask.dedupeMode = task.DedupeMode.MERGE;
dedupeTask.masterSelectionMode = task.MasterSelectionMode.MOST_RECENT_ACTIVITY;
dedupeTask.recordIds = ['107', '110'];
var dedupeTaskId = dedupeTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code

```

## EntityDeduplicationTask.submit()

<b>Method Description</b>	Directs NetSuite to place the merge duplicate records task into the NetSuite task queue and returns a unique ID for the task.  Use <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus.status</a> to view the status of a submitted task.
<b>Returns</b>	task id as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	100 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
FAILED_TO_SUBMIT_JOB_REQUEST_1	Failed to submit job request: {reason}	Task cannot be submitted.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var dedupeTaskId = dedupeTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code

```

## EntityDeduplicationTask.entityType

<b>Property Description</b>	Sets the type of entity on which you want to merge duplicate records.  Use a <a href="#">task.DedupeEntityType</a> enum value to set the value.
	<b>Note:</b> If you set entityType to CUSTOMER, the system will automatically include prospects and leads in the task request.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">task.DedupeEntityType</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
dedupeTask.entityType = task.DedupeEntityType.CUSTOMER;
...
//Add additional code
```

## EntityDeduplicationTask.masterRecordId

Property Description	<p>When you merge duplicate records, you can delete all duplicates for a record or merge information from the duplicate records into the master record.</p> <p>Use this property to set the ID of the master record that you want to use as the master record in the merge.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b> You must also select SELECT_BY_ID for the <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask.masterSelectionMode</a> property, or NetSuite ignores this setting.</p>
Type	number
Supported Script Types	<p>Server scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
dedupeTask.masterSelectionMode = task.MasterSelectionMode.SELECT_BY_ID;
dedupeTask.masterRecordId = 107;
...
//Add additional code
```

## EntityDeduplicationTask.masterSelectionMode

Property Description	When you merge duplicate records, you can delete all duplicates for a record or merge information from the duplicate records into the master record.
----------------------	--

	<p>Set this property to determine which of the duplicate records to keep or select the master record to use by ID.</p> <p>Use <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask.masterSelectionMode</a> to set the value.</p>
Type	<a href="#">task.MasterSelectionMode</a>
Supported Script Types	<p>Server scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
dedupeTask.masterSelectionMode = task.MasterSelectionMode.MOST_RECENT_ACTIVITY;
...
//Add additional code
```

## EntityDeduplicationTask.dedupeMode

Property Description	Sets the mode in which to merge or delete duplicate records. Use a <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask.dedupeMode</a> enum value to set the value.
Type	<a href="#">task.DedupeMode</a>
Supported Script Types	<p>Server scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
dedupeTask.dedupeMode = task.DedupeMode.MERGE;
...
//Add additional code
```

## EntityDeduplicationTask.recordIds

Property Description	Number array of record internal IDs to perform the merge or delete operation on.
----------------------	--

	You can use the <a href="#">search.duplicates(options)</a> method to identify duplicate records or create an array with record internal IDs.
Type	number[]
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
dedupeTask.recordIds = ['107', '110'];
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus

Object Description	Encapsulates the status of a merge duplicate record task placed into the NetSuite task queue by <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask.submit()</a> .  Use <a href="#">task.checkStatus(options)</a> with the unique ID for the merge duplicate records task to get this Object.  For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var dedupeTaskStatus = task.checkStatus({
    taskId: taskId
});
if (dedupeTaskStatus.status === task.TaskStatus.FAILED)
...
//Add additional code
```

## EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus.status

<b>Property Description</b>	Status for a merge duplicate record task. Returns a <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum value.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus({
    taskId: scriptTaskId
});
log.audit({
    title: 'Status',
    details: summary.status
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.SearchTask

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the properties of a search task. Use the methods and properties for this object to submit a search task into the task queue, execute it asynchronously, and persist search results. Similar to SuiteAnalytics persisted search functionality, this capability is useful for searches across high volumes of data.  You can create a <code>task.SearchTask</code> object using <a href="#">task.create(options)</a> .  Use the <code>task.SearchTask</code> object to do the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Set the search ID using the <code>SearchTask.savedSearchId</code> property.</li><li>■ Set the file ID or file path of a CSV file in the File Cabinet. Search results are exported to this file. Use the <code>SearchTask.field</code> property or the <code>SearchTask.filePath</code> property. Exactly one of these properties must be set. If both are set, an error occurs.</li><li>■ Add dependent scripts to the search task using <code>SearchTask.addInboundDependency()</code>. Dependent scripts are processed automatically when the search task is complete.</li><li>■ Submit the search task to the NetSuite task queue using <code>SearchTask.submit()</code>.</li></ul>
---------------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Get the status of a search task using the properties of the <a href="#">task.SearchTaskStatus</a> object.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is a limit to the number of asynchronous searches running at the same time. The limit is set to be the same as the limit for CSV import. The file size limit is based on File Cabinet limits.</p>
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2017.1

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var searchTask = task.create({
    taskType: task.TaskType.SEARCH
});
searchTask.savedSearchId = 51;

var path = 'ExportFolder/export.csv';
searchTask.filePath = path;

var searchTaskId = searchTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code
```

## SearchTask.addInboundDependency()

Method Description	<p>Adds a scheduled script task (<a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a>) or map/reduce script task (<a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a>) to the search task as a dependent script. Dependent scripts are processed automatically when the search task is complete. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You can add only scheduled scripts or map/reduce scripts as dependent scripts to asynchronous search tasks. Other script types are not supported.</p> <p>When you use this method to add a dependent script, the script is considered an inbound dependency of the search task. The added script depends on the search task. For example, if you add a scheduled script task to a search task as a dependent script, the scheduled script depends on the search task. Because <code>addInboundDependency()</code> is called on the search task, any dependent scripts that you add are considered inbound dependencies.</p>
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

 Note:	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
dependentScript	<a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a>   <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a>	Required	<p>The script to add as a dependent script to the search task.</p> <p>Use <code>task.create(options)</code> and the <a href="#">task.TaskType</a> enum to create a script task with a type of <code>SCHEDULED_SCRIPT</code> or <code>MAP_REDUCE</code>. This script task is a <a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a> object or a <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a>, and you can add this script task as a dependent script to the search task. The dependent script is processed when the search task is complete.</p> <p>You can add only one dependent script per call to <code>SearchTask.addInboundDependency()</code>.</p>	2018.2

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/task Module Script Samples</a> .
--

```
// Add additional code
...
var scheduledScript = task.create({
    taskType: task.TaskType.SCHEDULED_SCRIPT
});
// Set the properties of the scheduled script task
scheduledScript.scriptId = 'customscript_as_ftr_ss';
...

var asyncTask = task.create({
    taskType: task.TaskType.SEARCH
});
// Set the properties of the search task
asyncTask.savedSearchId = 'customsearch35';
...

asyncTask.addInboundDependency(scheduledScript);

var asyncTaskId = asyncTask.submit();
...
// Add additional code
```

## SearchTask.submit()

<b>Method Description</b>	Directs NetSuite to initiate the asynchronous search task and return a unique ID for the task. When the submission is successful, this method adds the internal IDs of
---------------------------	--

	<p>any dependent scripts (added using <a href="#">SearchTask.addInboundDependency()</a>) to the <a href="#">SearchTask.inboundDependencies</a> property.</p> <p>Use <a href="#">task.SearchTaskStatus</a> to view the status of a submitted task.</p>
Returns	The task ID as a string
Supported Script Types	<p>Server scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	100 units
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2017.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
FAILED_TO_SUBMIT_JOB_REQUEST_1	Task cannot be submitted.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A required parameter is missing.
YOU_DO_NOT_HAVE_ACCESS_TO_THE_MEDIA_ITEM_YOU_SELECTED	You do not have permission to access the file.
THAT_RECORD_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The file Object references a file that doesn't exist.
MUST_IDENTIFY_A_FILE	The path specifies a folder and not a file.
CANNOT_RESUBMIT_SUBMITTED_ASYNC_SEARCH_TASK	The search task was already submitted and completed successfully.
ASYNC_SEARCH_DEPENDENCY_MR_ALREADY_SUBMITTED	A dependent map/reduce script is already submitted and is not complete.
ASYNC_SEARCH_DEPENDENCY_MR_INCORRECT_STATUS	The status of the deployment record for the specified dependent map/reduce script has a value other than "Not Scheduled".
ASYNC_SEARCH_DEPENDENCY_SS_ALREADY_SUBMITTED	A dependent scheduled script is already submitted and is not complete.
ASYNC_SEARCH_DEPENDENCY_SS_INCORRECT_STATUS	The status of the deployment record for the specified dependent scheduled script has a value other than "Not Scheduled".
ASYNC_SEARCH_DEPLOYMENT_FOR_DEPENDENCY	<p>A deployment record for the specified dependent script is not available for one of the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A deployment record was not specified when the dependent script was created, and automatic lookup for an available deployment record failed.</li> <li>■ The deployment record specified when the dependent script was created is not found.</li> </ul>
ASYNC_SEARCH_MULTIPLE_DEPENDENCIES	The same dependent script is passed to this method more than once.
ASYNC_SEARCH_SCRIPT_ID_NOT_FOUND	The specified dependent script is not found.

Error Code	Thrown If
ASYNC_SEARCH_SEARCH_ID_NOT_FOUND	The search task with the specified search ID is not found.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var searchTriggerTask = searchTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code
```

## SearchTask.fileId

Property Description	ID of the CSV file to export search results into.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> Either this property or the <a href="#">SearchTask.filePath</a> property must be set. If both are set, an error occurs.</p>
Type	The CSV file ID as a number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2017.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
UNSUPPORTED_COMBINATION_OF_PARAMETERS	Both this property and the <a href="#">SearchTask.filePath</a> property are set at the same time.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
searchTask.fileId = 18;
...
//Add additional code
```

## SearchTask.filePath

Property Description	Path of the CSV file to export search results into.
	<p><b>Note:</b> Either this property or the <a href="#">SearchTask.fileId</a> property must be set. If both are set, an error occurs.</p>
Type	The CSV file path as a string
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	N/task Module
Since	2017.1

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
UNSUPPORTED_COMBINATION_OF_PARAMETERS	Both this property and the <a href="#">SearchTask.fileId</a> property are set at the same time.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
searchTask.filePath= 'ExportFolder/export.csv'
...
//Add additional code
```

## SearchTask.inboundDependencies

Property Description	<p>Object with key/value pairs that contain information about the dependent scripts added to the search task. Use this property to verify the properties of dependent scripts after you add the scripts using <a href="#">SearchTask.addInboundDependency()</a>.</p> <p>This property uses nested objects to store information about each dependent script. A nested object is included for each dependent script added to the search task. The nested object contains information such as the task type, script ID, and deployment ID. It also includes the index of the script (starting at 0). Dependent scripts are indexed in the order they are added to the search task.</p> <p>For example, consider a situation in which you add a scheduled script task and a map/reduce script task to a search task as dependent scripts. After you add the dependent scripts, but before you submit the search task using <a href="#">SearchTask.submit()</a>, the value of the <code>SearchTask.inboundDependencies</code> property is similar to the following:</p> <pre>{"0":   {"type":"task.ScheduledScriptTask", "scriptId":"customscript_as_ftr_ss", "deploymentId":"customdeploy_ss_dpl"},</pre>
----------------------	---

```

    "params":
      {"custscript_ss_as_srch_res":"SuiteScripts/ExportFile.csv"}
    },
    "1":
      {"type":"task.MapReduceScriptTask", "scriptId":"customscript_as_ftr_mr", "deploymentId":"customdeploy_mr_dpl",
        "params":
          {"custscript_mr_as_srch_res":"SuiteScripts/ExportFile.csv"}
      }
}

```

After you submit the search task, the internal IDs of the dependent scripts are added to the `SearchTask.inboundDependencies` property:

```

{"0":
  {"type":"task.ScheduledScriptTask", "id":"SCHEDSCRIPT_0168697b126d1705061d0d690a787755500
b046a1912686b10_349d94266564827c739a2ba0a5b9d476f4097217", "scriptId":"customscript_as_ftr_ss", "deploymentId":"customdeploy_ss_dpl",
    "params":
      {"custscript_ss_as_srch_res":"SuiteScripts/ExportFile.csv"}
  },
  "1":
    {"type":"task.MapReduceScriptTask", "id":"MAPREDUCETASK_0268697b126d1705061d0d69027f
7b39560f01001c_7a02acb4bdebfb0103120b09302170720aa57bca4", "scriptId":"customscript_as_ftr_mr", "deploymentId":"customdeploy_mr_dpl",
      "params":
        {"custscript_mr_as_srch_res":"SuiteScripts/ExportFile.csv"}
    }
}

```

Type	read-only Object[]
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2018.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
READ_ONLY_PROPERTY	Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var scheduledScript = task.create({
  taskType: task.TaskType.SCHEDULED_SCRIPT
});
// Set the properties of the scheduled script task
scheduledScript.scriptId = 'customscript_as_ftr_ss';

```

```

...
var mapReduceScript = task.create({
    taskType: task.TaskType.MAP_REDUCE
});
// Set the properties of the map/reduce script task
mapReduceScript.scriptId = 'customscript_as_ftr_mr';
...

asyncTask.addInboundDependency(scheduledScript);
asyncTask.addInboundDependency(mapReduceScript);

var asyncTaskId = asyncTask.submit();

// Iterate over the dependent scripts
var p = asyncTask.inboundDependencies;
for (var key in p) {
    log.debug(key + ' > ' + p[key]);
}
...
// Add additional code

```

## SearchTask.savedSearchId

<b>Property Description</b>	ID of the saved search to be executed during the task.
<b>Type</b>	The saved search ID as a number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2017.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
searchTask.savedSearchId = 51;
...
//Add additional code

```

## task.SearchTaskStatus

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the status of an asynchronous search task ( <a href="#">task.SearchTask</a> ) placed into the NetSuite task queue. To initiate the task and retrieve the task ID, use <a href="#">SearchTask.submit()</a> .
---------------------------	--

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2017.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var searchTaskStatus = task.checkStatus({
    taskId: 51
});

if (searchTaskStatus.status === task.TaskStatus.FAILED) {
    // Handle the task failure
}
...
// Add additional code
```

## SearchTaskStatus.fileId

<b>Property Description</b>	ID of CSV file into which search results are exported.
<b>Type</b>	CSV file id as a number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2017.1

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var status = task.checkStatus({
    searchTaskId: 81
});
```

```

    });
log.audit({
    title: 'File ID',
    details: status.fileId
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## SearchTaskStatus.savedSearchId

<b>Property Description</b>	The ID of the saved search executed during the task.
<b>Type</b>	The search ID as a number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2017.1

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var status = task.checkStatus({
    searchTaskId: 81
});
log.audit({
    title: 'Saved Search ID',
    details: status.savedSearchId
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## SearchTaskStatus.status

<b>Property Description</b>	Status for an asynchronous search placed in the NetSuite task queue by <code>SearchTask.submit()</code> . Returns a <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum value.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2017.1

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
log.audit({
    title: 'Status',
    details: summary.status
});

...
//Add additional code
```

## SearchTaskStatus.taskId

Property Description	ID of the <a href="#">task.SearchTask</a> Object. Use <a href="#">SearchTask.submit()</a> to return this ID.
Type	number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2017.1

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var searchTaskId = searchTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code

```

## task.WorkflowTriggerTask

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates all the properties required to asynchronously initiate a workflow. Use the <code>WorkflowTriggerTask</code> Object to create a task that initiates an instance of the specified workflow.</p> <p>The task is placed in the scheduling queue, and the workflow instance is initiated after the task reaches the top of the queue.</p> <p>To use the <code>WorkflowTriggerTask</code> Object:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use <code>task.create(options)</code> to create the <code>WorkflowTriggerTask</code> Object.</li> <li>■ Use <code>WorkflowTriggerTask.recordType</code> to set the record type of the workflow base record.</li> <li>■ Use <code>WorkflowTriggerTask.recordId</code> to set the internal ID of the base record for the workflow.</li> <li>■ Use <code>WorkflowTriggerTask.workflowId</code> to set the internal ID of the workflow that you want to run on the record specified by the <code>recordId</code>.</li> <li>■ Optionally, use <code>WorkflowTriggerTask.params</code> to specify default values for workflow fields.</li> <li>■ Use <code>WorkflowTriggerTask.submit()</code> to submit the asynchronous workflow initiation task to the NetSuite task queue.</li> <li>■ Use the properties for the <code>WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus.status</code> object to get the status of the workflow execution.</li> </ul> <p>Use the following guidelines with the <code>WorkflowTriggerTask</code> Object:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>WorkflowTriggerTask.submit()</code> does not successfully place a workflow task in the scheduling queue if an identical instance of that workflow, with the same <code>recordType</code>, <code>recordId</code>, and <code>workflowId</code>, is currently executing or already in the scheduling queue.</li> </ul> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var workflowTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.WORKFLOW_TRIGGER});
workflowTask.recordType = 'customer';
workflowTask.recordId = 107;
workflowTask.workflowId = 3;

```

```
var taskId = workflowTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code
```

## WorkflowTriggerTask.submit()

<b>Method Description</b>	Directs NetSuite to place the asynchronous workflow initiation task into the NetSuite scheduling queue and returns a unique ID for the task.  Use <a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus.status</a> to view the status of a submitted task.
<b>Returns</b>	the task id as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	20 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
FAILED_TO_SUBMIT_JOB_REQUEST_1	Failed to submit job request: {reason}	Task cannot be submitted.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var workflowTriggerTask = workflowTask.submit();
...
//Add additional code
```

## WorkflowTriggerTask.recordType

<b>Property Description</b>	Record type of the workflow definition base record. For example, customer, salesorder, or lead.  In the Workflow Manager, this is the record type that is specified in the Record Type field.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/task Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
workflowTask.recordType = 'customer';
...
//Add additional code
```

## WorkflowTriggerTask.recordId

<b>Property Description</b>	Internal ID of the base record. For example, 55 or 124.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
workflowTask.recordId = 107;
...
//Add additional code
```

## WorkflowTriggerTask.workflowId

<b>Property Description</b>	Internal ID (as a number), or script ID (as a string), for the workflow definition. This is the ID that appears in the ID field on the <a href="#">Workflow Definition Page</a> .
<b>Type</b>	number   string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .

<b>Module</b>	N/task Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
workflowTask.workflowId = 3;
...
//Add additional code
```

## WorkflowTriggerTask.params

<b>Property Description</b>	Object that contains key/value pairs to set default values on fields specific to the workflow.  These can include fields on the <a href="#">Workflow Definition Page</a> or workflow and state <a href="#">Workflow Custom Fields</a> .
<b>Type</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/task Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
task.params = {context: portlet}
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the status of an asynchronous workflow initiation task placed into the NetSuite task queue by <a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.submit()</a> .  Use <a href="#">task.checkStatus(options)</a> with the unique ID for the asynchronous workflow initiation task to get the WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus object.
---------------------------	--

	For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var workflowTaskStatus = task.checkStatus(taskId);
if (workflowTaskStatus.status === task.TaskStatus.FAILED)
...
//Add additional code
```

## WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus.status

Property Description	Status for an asynchronous workflow placed in the NetSuite task queue by <a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.submit()</a> . Returns a <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum value.
Type	<a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a>
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
READ_ONLY		Setting the property is attempted

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var summary = task.checkStatus(scriptTaskId);
```

```

log.audit('Status', summary.status);

...
//Add additional code

```

## task.RecordActionTask

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the properties of a record action task. Use the methods and properties for this object to submit a record action task into the task queue and to execute it asynchronously.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
{
    var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
    recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
    recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
    recordActionTask.params = [{recorderId: 1, note: "this is a note for 1"},
                               {recorderId: 5, note: "this is a note for 5"},
                               {recorderId: 23, note: "this is a note for 23"}];

    var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

    var res = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
    log.debug('Initial status: ' + res.status);
};

...
//Add additional code

```

## RecordActionTask.submit()

<b>Method Description</b>	Submits a record action task script deployment for processing and returns its task ID.  The record action task is processed by a background process which executes the specified record action for each record ID provided in the parameters. The overall task status as well as individual action results can be queried using the <code>task.checkStatus()</code> method.
---------------------------	---

Returns	string
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	50 units
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">RecordActionTask Object Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
FAILED_TO_SUBMIT_JOB_REQUEST_1	Failed to submit job request: {reason}	The task cannot be submitted.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
{
    var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
    recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
    recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
    recordActionTask.params = [{recorderId: 1, note: "this is a note for 1"},
        {recorderId: 5, note: "this is a note for 5"},
        {recorderId: 23, note: "this is a note for 23"}];

    var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

    var res = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
    log.debug('Initial status: ' + res.status);
};

...
//Add additional code
```

## RecordActionTask.toString()

Method Description	Returns the object type name.
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	Server scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code

var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
log.debug("Task type: " + recordActionTask.toString());

// Add additional code
```

## RecordActionTask.toJSON()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an object in JSON.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code

var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recorderId: 1}];
log.debug("Task details: " + recordActionTask.toJSON());
...
```

```
// Add additional code
```

## RecordActionTask.paramCallback()

<b>Description</b>	Property of type function that takes record ID and returns the parameter object for the specified record ID. Is to be used in conjunction with <a href="#">task.ActionCondition</a> .  This parameter cannot be specified when <a href="#">RecordActionTask.params</a> is specified.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.condition = task.ActionCondition.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES;
recordActionTask.paramCallback = function(v) {
    return { recordId: v, note: "this is a note for " + v };
};
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();
...
// Add additional code
```

## RecordActionTask.recordType

<b>Parameter Description</b>	The record type on which the action is to be performed.  For a list of record types, see <a href="#">record.Type</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTask Object Members</a>

Since	2019.1
-------	--------

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
{
  var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
  recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
  recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
  recordActionTask.params = [{recordId: 1, note: "this is a note for 1"},
                             {recordId: 5, note: "this is a note for 5"},
                             {recordId: 23, note: "this is a note for 23"}];

  var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

  var res = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
  log.debug('Initial status: ' + res.status);
};

...
//Add additional code
```

## RecordActionTask.action

Parameter Description	The ID of the action to be invoked.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	N/task Module
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">RecordActionTask Object Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
{
  var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
  recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
```

```

recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recordId: 1, note: "this is a note for 1"},
                           {recordId: 5, note: "this is a note for 5"},
                           {recordId: 23, note: "this is a note for 23"}];

var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var res = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug('Initial status: ' + res.status);
});

...
//Add additional code

```

## RecordActionTask.params

<b>Parameter Description</b>	An array of parameter objects. Each object corresponds to one record ID of the record for which the action is to be executed. The object has the following form: {recordId: 1, someParam: 'example1', otherParam: 'example2'}
<b>Type</b>	Array of objects
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
{
  var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
  recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
  recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
  recordActionTask.params = [{recordId: 1, note: "this is a note for 1"},
                            {recordId: 5, note: "this is a note for 5"},
                            {recordId: 23, note: "this is a note for 23"}];

  var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

  var res = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
  log.debug('Initial status: ' + res.status);
};

...
//Add additional code

```

## RecordActionTask.condition

<b>Parameter Description</b>	The condition used to select record IDs of records for which the action is to be executed.  This parameter is specified with the task.ActionCondition enum.  This is used in conjunction with RecordActionTask.paramCallback. If RecordActionTask.paramCallback is not specified, this default callback is used: <code>function(v) { return { recordId: v }; }.</code>
<b>Type</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.condition = task.ActionCondition.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES;
recordActionTask.paramCallback = function(v) {
    return { recordId: v, note: "this is a note for " + v };
};
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();
...
// Add additional code
```

## task.RecordActionTaskStatus

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the properties of a record action task. Use the methods and properties for this object to submit a record action task into the task queue and to execute it asynchronously.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code

...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recordId: 1}, {recordId: 5}, {recordId: 23}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

// Add any additional processing here

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug('Initial status: ' + taskStatus.status);
...

//Add additional code

/* Example contents of a RecordActionTaskStatus object at different stages of bulk action task execution:

// initial status just after submitting the task
{
  status: 'PENDING',
  results: {},
  errors: {},
  complete: 0,
  succeeded: 0,
  failed: 0,
  pending: 3
}

// in the middle of processing, two records processed, one to go
{
  status: 'PROCESSING',
  results: {
    1: { response: { approvedId: 1 }, notifications: [] },
    5: { response: { approvedId: 5 }, notifications: [{ title: 'Title', message: 'Message', severity: 'INFO' } ] }
  },
  errors: {},
  complete: 2,
  succeeded: 2,
  failed: 0,
  pending: 1
}

// complete, all successful
{
  status: 'COMPLETE',
  results: {
    1: { response: { approvedId: 1 }, notifications: [] },
    5: { response: { approvedId: 5 }, notifications: [{ title: 'Title', message: 'Message', severity: 'INFO' } ] },
    ...
  }
}
```

```

        23: { response: { approvedId: 23 }, notifications: [] }
    },
    errors: {},
    complete: 3,
    succeeded: 3,
    failed: 0,
    pending: 0
}

// complete, one action returned an error
{
    status: 'COMPLETE',
    results: {
        1: { response: { approvedId: 1 }, notifications: [] },
        5: { response: { approvedId: 5 }, notifications: [{ title: 'Title', message: 'Message', severity:
        { value: 2, label: 'Warning' }}] }
    },
    errors: {
        23: { name: 'SSS_RECORD_DOES_NOT_SATISFY_CONDITION', message: ... }
    },
    complete: 3,
    succeeded: 2,
    failed: 1,
    pending: 0
}
*/
...

//Add additional code

```

## RecordActionTaskStatus.toString()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the object type name.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/task Module
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...

```

```

var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recorderId: 1}, {recorderId: 2}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug('Type of status object: ' + taskStatus.toString());
...
//Add additional code

```

## RecordActionTaskStatus.toJSON()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a record status task status object in JSON.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recorderId: 1}, {recorderId: 2}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug('Status object details: ' + taskStatus.toJSON());
...
//Add additional code

```

## RecordActionTaskStatus.status

<b>Parameter Description</b>	Represents the record action task status. Returns a value from the <a href="#">task.TaskStatus</a> enum.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/task Module
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
READ_ONLY	Setting the property is attempted.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recorderId: 1}, {recorderId: 2}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug('Current task status: ' + taskStatus.status);
// will log e.g. the following:
// Current task status: PENDING
...
// Add additional code
```

## RecordActionTaskStatus.results

<b>Parameter Description</b>	The results of successfully executed record action tasks. The value of the property is the task instance ID and the corresponding action result.
<b>Type</b>	Object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/task Module
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
READ_ONLY	Setting the property is attempted.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recordId: 1}, {recordId: 2}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug(taskStatus.results);
// will log e.g. the following:
// { 1: { response: { approved: true }, notifications: [] } }
...
// Add additional code
```

## RecordActionTaskStatus.errors

Parameter Description	The error details of failed action executions. The value of the property is the record instance ID and the corresponding error details. The error details are returned in an unnamed object with two properties: code and message.
Type	Object
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
READ_ONLY	Setting the property is attempted.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
```

```

recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recordId: 1}, {recordId: 2}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug(taskStatus.errors);
// will log e.g. the following:
// { 2: { name: 'SSS_RECORD_DOES_NOT_SATISFY_CONDITION', message: '...' }}
...
// Add additional code

```

## RecordActionTaskStatus.complete

Parameter Description	The number of record actions that are already executed, either failed or successful.
Type	number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	N/task Module
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
Since	2019.1

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
READ_ONLY	Setting the property is attempted.

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recordId: 1}, {recordId: 2}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug('Actions already complete: ' + taskStatus.complete);
// will log e.g. the following:
// Actions already complete: 2
...
// Add additional code

```

## RecordActionTaskStatus.succeeded

<b>Parameter Description</b>	The number of record actions with a successful status.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/task Module
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
READ_ONLY	Setting the property is attempted.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recorderId: 1}, {recorderId: 2}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug('Actions executed successfully: ' + taskStatus.succeeded);
// will log e.g. the following:
// Actions executed successfully: 1
...
// Add additional code
```

## RecordActionTaskStatus.failed

<b>Parameter Description</b>	The number of record actions with a failed status.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/task Module
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
READ_ONLY	Setting the property is attempted.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recordId: 1}, {recordId: 2}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug('Actions failed: ' + taskStatus.failed);
// will log e.g. the following:
// Actions failed: 0
...
// Add additional code
```

## RecordActionTaskStatus.pending

Parameter Description	The number of record actions with a pending status.
Type	number
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">RecordActionTaskStatus Object Members</a>
Since	2019.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
READ_ONLY	Setting the property is attempted.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
```

```

var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.params = [{recordId: 1}, {recordId: 2}];
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();

var taskStatus = task.checkStatus({taskId: handle}); // returns a RecordActionTaskStatus object
log.debug('Actions pending: ' + taskStatus.pending);
// will log e.g. the following:
// Actions pending: 2
...
// Add additional code

```

## task.ActionCondition

<b>Enum Description</b>	Enumeration that holds the string values for the possible record action conditions.  This enum is returned by <a href="#">RecordActionTask.condition</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

### Values

- ALL\_QUALIFIED\_INSTANCES

### Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

// Add additional code
...
var recordActionTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.RECORD_ACTION});
recordActionTask.recordType = 'timebill';
recordActionTask.action = 'approve';
recordActionTask.condition = task.ActionCondition.ALL_QUALIFIED_INSTANCES;
recordActionTask.paramCallback = function(v) {
    return { recordId: v, note: "this is a note for " + v };
};
var handle = recordActionTask.submit();
...
// Add additional code

```

## task.create(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates an object for a specific task type and returns the task object. Use with the <a href="#">N/task Module</a> to create a task to schedule scripts, run map/reduce scripts, import CSV files, merge duplicate records, initiate asynchronous searches, or execute asynchronous workflows.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">task.ScheduledScriptTask</a>   <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a>   <a href="#">task.CsvImportTask</a>   <a href="#">task.EntityDeduplicationTask</a>   <a href="#">task.WorkflowTriggerTask</a>   <a href="#">task.SearchTask</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.taskType	<a href="#">task.TaskType</a>	Required	The type of task object to create.  Use the <a href="#">task.TaskType</a> enum to set the value.	2015.2
options.scriptId	number   string	Optional	The internal ID (as a number) or script ID (as a string) for the script record.  This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">ScheduledScriptTask.scriptId</a> or <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.scriptId</a> property.  Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <b>SCHEDULED_SCRIPT</b> or <b>MAP_REDUCE</b> .	2016.2
options.deploymentId	number   string	Optional	The internal ID (as a number) or script ID (as a string) of the script deployment record.  This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">ScheduledScriptTask.deploymentId</a> or <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTask.deploymentId</a> property.  Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <b>SCHEDULED_SCRIPT</b> or <b>MAP_REDUCE</b> .	2016.2
options.params	Object	Optional	An object that represents key/value pairs that override static script parameter field values on the script deployment record.  Use these parameters for the task object to programmatically pass values to the script deployment. For more information about script parameters, see the help topic <a href="#">Creating Script Parameters Overview</a> .  For Workflow tasks, keys can include fields on the <a href="#">Workflow Definition Page</a> or workflow and state <a href="#">Workflow Custom Fields</a> .  This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">ScheduledScriptTask.params</a> ,	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p><code>MapReduceScriptTask.params</code> or <code>WorkflowTriggerTask.params</code> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <code>SCHEDULED_SCRIPT</code>, <code>MAP_REDUCE</code> or <code>WORKFLOW_TRIGGER</code>.</p>	
<code>options.importFile</code>	<code>file.File</code>   string	Optional	<p>A CSV file to import. Use a <code>file.File</code> object or a string that represents the CSV text to be imported.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <code>CsvImportTask.importFile</code> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <code>CSV_IMPORT</code>.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.mappingId</code>	number   string	Optional	<p>The internal ID (as a number) or script ID (as a string) of a saved import map that you created when you ran the Import Assistant. See <a href="#">task.CsvImportTask</a>.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <code>CsvImportTask.mappingId</code> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <code>CSV_IMPORT</code>.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.queueId</code>	number	Optional	<p>Overrides the <b>Queue Number</b> property under <b>Advanced Options</b> on the <b>Import Options</b> page of the Import Assistant. Use this property to programmatically select an import queue and improve performance during the import.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This property is only available if you have a SuiteCloud Plus license. For more information about using multiple queues when importing CSV files, see the help topics <a href="#">Queue Number</a> and <a href="#">Use Multiple Threads and Multiple Queues to Run CSV Import Jobs</a>.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <code>CsvImportTask.queueId</code> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <code>CSV_IMPORT</code>.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.name</code>	string	Optional	<p>The name for the CSV import task.</p> <p>You can optionally set a different name for a scripted import task. In the UI, this name appears on the CSV Import Job Status page.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <code>CsvImportTask.name</code> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <code>CSV_IMPORT</code>.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.linkedFiles</code>	Object	Optional	<p>A map of key/value pairs that sets the data to be imported in a linked file for a multi-file import job, by referencing a file in the file cabinet or the raw CSV data to import.</p> <p>The key is the internal ID of the record sublist for which data is being imported and the value is either a <code>file.File</code> object or the raw CSV data to import.</p>	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p>You can assign multiple types of values to the <code>linkedFiles</code> property.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <code>CsvImportTask.linkedFiles</code> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <code>CSV_IMPORT</code>.</p>	
<code>options.entityType</code>	<code>string</code>	Optional	<p>Sets the type of entity on which you want to merge duplicate records.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <code>EntityDeduplicationTask.entityType</code> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <code>ENTITY_DEDUPLICATION</code>.</p> <p>Use the <code>task.DedupeEntityType</code> enum to set the value.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 10px;"></span> <b>Note:</b> If you set <code>entityType</code> to <code>CUSTOMER</code>, the system will automatically include prospects and leads in the task request.         </div>	2016.2
<code>options.masterRecordId</code>	<code>number</code>	Optional	<p>When you merge duplicate records, you can delete all duplicates for a record or merge information from the duplicate records into the master record.</p> <p>Use this property to set the ID of the master record that you want to use as the master record in the merge.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; background-color: #FFFACD; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #FF8C00; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 10px;"></span> <b>Important:</b> You must also select <code>SELECT_BY_ID</code> for the <code>EntityDeduplicationTask.masterSelectionMode</code> property, or NetSuite ignores this setting.         </div> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <code>EntityDeduplicationTask.masterRecordId</code> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <code>ENTITY_DEDUPLICATION</code>.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.masterSelectionMode</code>	<code>string</code>	Optional	<p>When you merge duplicate records, you can delete all duplicates for a record or merge information from the duplicate records into the master record.</p> <p>Set this property to determine which of the duplicate records to keep or select the master record to use by ID.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <code>EntityDeduplicationTask.masterSelectionMode</code> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <code>ENTITY_DEDUPLICATION</code>.</p> <p>Use the <code>task.MasterSelectionMode</code> enum to set the value.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.dedupeMode</code>	<code>string</code>	Optional	Sets the mode in which to merge or delete duplicate records.	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p>This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask.dedupeMode</a> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <b>ENTITY_DEDUPLICATION</b>.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">task.DedupeMode</a> enum to set the value.</p>	
<code>options.recordIds</code>	<code>number[]</code>	Optional	<p>The number array of record internal IDs to perform the merge or delete operation on.</p> <p>You can use the <a href="#">search.duplicates(options)</a> method to identify duplicate records or create an array with record internal IDs.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask.recordIds</a> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <b>ENTITY_DEDUPLICATION</b>.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.recordType</code>	<code>string</code>	Optional	<p>The record type of the workflow definition base record, such as customer, salesorder, or lead.</p> <p>In the Workflow Manager, this is the record type that is specified in the Record Type field.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.recordType</a> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <b>WORKFLOW_TRIGGER</b>.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.recordId</code>	<code>number</code>	Optional	<p>The internal ID of the base record.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.recordId</a> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <b>WORKFLOW_TRIGGER</b>.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.workflowId</code>	<code>number   string</code>	Optional	<p>The internal ID (as a number) or script ID (as a string) for the workflow definition.</p> <p>This is the ID that appears in the ID field on the <a href="#">Workflow Definition Page</a>.</p> <p>This parameter sets the value for the <a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTask.workflowId</a> property.</p> <p>Only applicable when <code>taskType</code> is set to <b>WORKFLOW_TRIGGER</b>.</p>	2016.2
<code>options.savedSearchId</code>	<code>number</code>	Optional	<p>The ID of the saved search to be executed during the task.</p>	2017.1
<code>options.fileId</code>	<code>string</code>	Optional	<p>The ID of the CSV file to export search results to. See <a href="#">N/file Module</a>.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; width: 1.2em; height: 1.2em; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></span> <b>Note:</b> If <code>fileId</code> is provided then the <code>filePath</code> parameter is ignored. There is no synchronization between <code>fileId</code> and <code>filePath</code> values.         </div>	2017.1
<code>options.filePath</code>	<code>number</code>	Optional	<p>Path of the CSV file to export search results to. See <a href="#">N/file Module</a>.</p>	2017.1

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p><b>Note:</b> If <code>fileId</code> is provided then the <code>filePath</code> parameter is ignored. There is no synchronization between <code>fileId</code> and <code>filePath</code> values.</p>	

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var mrTask = task.create({
    taskType: task.TaskType.MAP_REDUCE,
    scriptId: 34,
    deploymentId: 1,
    params: {doSomething: true}
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.checkStatus(options)

Method Description	Returns a task status object associated with a specific task ID.
Returns	<code>task.ScheduledScriptTaskStatus</code>   <code>task.MapReduceScriptTaskStatus</code>   <code>task.CsvImportTaskStatus</code>   <code>task.EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus</code>   <code>task.SearchTaskStatus</code>   <code>task.WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus</code>
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.taskId</code>	<code>task.ScheduledScriptTask</code>   <code>task.MapReduceScriptTask</code>   <code>task.CsvImportTask</code>   <code>task.EntityDeduplicationTask</code>	Required	Unique ID for the task that was generated by <code>task.create(options)</code> .	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
	task.SearchTask task.WorkflowTriggerTask			

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var taskStatus = task.checkStatus(mrTaskId);
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.TaskType

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the string values for the types of task objects supported by the <a href="#">N/task Module</a> , that you can create with <a href="#">task.create(options)</a> .  <span style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; font-size: small;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

- SCHEDULED\_SCRIPT
- MAP\_REDUCE
- CSV\_IMPORT
- ENTITY\_DEDUPLICATION
- SEARCH
- WORKFLOW\_TRIGGER
- RECORD\_ACTION

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var mrTask = task.create({
    taskType: task.TaskType.MAP_REDUCE
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## task.TaskStatus

<b>Enum Description</b>	<p>Enumeration that holds the string values for the possible status of tasks created and submitted with the <a href="#">N/task Module</a>.</p> <p>The following properties hold a value for <code>task.taskStatus</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">ScheduledScriptTaskStatus.status</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.status</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">CsvImportTaskStatus.status</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTaskStatus.status</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">SearchTaskStatus.status</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">WorkflowTriggerTaskStatus.status</a></li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 10px;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.         </div>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Values

- PENDING
- PROCESSING
- COMPLETE
- FAILED

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
if (status == task.TaskStatus.COMPLETE || status == task.TaskStatus.FAILED)
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

## task.MasterSelectionMode

<b>Enum Description</b>	<p>Enumeration that holds the string values for supported master selection modes when merging duplicate records with <a href="#">task.EntityDeduplicationTask</a>.</p> <p>Use this enum for the <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask.masterSelectionMode</a> property.</p> <p>For more information about these values, see the help topic <a href="#">Merging or Deleting Duplicate Records</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Values

- CREATED\_EARLIEST
- MOST\_RECENT\_ACTIVITY
- MOST\_POPULATED\_FIELDS
- SELECT\_BY\_ID

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
dedupeTask.masterSelectionMode = task.MasterSelectionMode.MOST_RECENT_ACTIVITY;
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.DedupeMode

<b>Enum Description</b>	<p>Enumeration that holds the string values for the available deduplication modes when merging duplicate records with <a href="#">task.EntityDeduplicationTask</a>.</p> <p>Use this enum for the <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask.dedupeMode</a> property.</p>
-------------------------	---

	<p> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

- MERGE
- DELETE
- MAKE\_MASTER\_PARENT
- MARK\_AS\_NOT\_DUPES

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
dedupeTask.dedupeMode = task.DedupeMode.MERGE;
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.DedupeEntityType

Enum Description	<p>Enumeration that holds the string values for entity types for which you can merge duplicate records with <a href="#">task.EntityDeduplicationTask</a>.</p> <p>Use this enum for the <a href="#">EntityDeduplicationTask.entityType</a>.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	Server scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

- CUSTOMER
- CONTACT
- VENDOR
- PARTNER
- LEAD
- PROSPECT

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
dedupeTask.entityType = task.DedupeEntityType.CUSTOMER;
...
//Add additional code
```

## task.MapReduceStage

<b>Enum Description</b>	<p>Enumeration that holds the string values for possible stages in <a href="#">task.MapReduceScriptTask</a> for a map/reduce script.</p> <p>This enum is returned by <a href="#">MapReduceScriptTaskStatus.stage</a>.</p> <p>For general information about map/reduce stages, see the help topics <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Stages</a>.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.         </div>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>Server scripts</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Values

- GET\_INPUT
- MAP
- SHUFFLE
- REDUCE

■ SUMMARIZE

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
if (summary.stage === task.MapReduceStage.SUMMARIZE)
...
//Add additional code
```



**Note:** For general information about map/reduce scripts, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.0 Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

# N/task/accounting/recognition Module

Load the N/task/accounting/recognition module to merge revenue arrangements or revenue elements. A revenue arrangement is a transaction that records the details of a sale for the purposes of revenue allocation and recognition. The N/task/accounting/recognition module lets you combine revenue arrangements or revenue elements from multiple sources to represent a single contract obligation for revenue allocation and recognition.

You can use the `recognition.create(options)` method to create a merge task that combines entire revenue arrangements or individual revenue elements. This method returns a `recognition.MergeArrangementsTask` object (when merging revenue arrangements) or `recognition.MergeElementsTask` object (when merging revenue elements). After you obtain one of these objects, you can set its properties, such as the list of arrangements or elements to merge, the date on the merged revenue arrangement, whether to prospectively merge arrangements, and so on. You can use these properties to specify the same input data that you can specify when you merge revenue arrangements using the NetSuite UI. After you set its properties, you can submit the task for processing. Merge tasks are processed asynchronously.

You can use the `recognition.checkStatus(options)` method to check the status of a submitted merge task. This method returns a `recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus` object that describes the current status of the merge task (pending, processing, complete, or failed). This object represents the current status for either a `recognition.MergeArrangementsTask` or a `recognition.MergeElementsTask`. If the task completes successfully, this object includes the ID of the merged revenue arrangement record that was created. If the task fails, this object includes an error message that describes the failure.

To merge revenue arrangements or revenue elements using the N/task/accounting/recognition module, the following requirements must be met:

- The Advanced Revenue Management feature must be enabled in your account. For more information, see the help topic [Enabling the Advanced Revenue Management Feature](#).
- Your role must have the (Transactions) Revenue Arrangement permission assigned at a level of Create or higher. For more information, see the help topic [NetSuite Permissions Overview](#).

For more information about revenue arrangements, see the following help topics:

- **Revenue Arrangement Management:** This topic describes revenue arrangements in general.

- **Combination and Modification of Performance Obligations:** This topic describes the different types of merge results (combined revenue arrangements and prospective change orders).
- **Revenue Arrangement:** This topic describes the revenue arrangement record type, including scripting considerations, supported script types, and sublist fields.

### In this help topic

- [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Members](#)
- [MergeArrangementsTask Object Members](#)
- [MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members](#)
- [MergeElementsTask Object Members](#)
- [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#)
  - [Sample 1 – Merge revenue elements using internal IDs](#)
  - [Sample 2 – Merge revenue arrangements using a saved search](#)
  - [Sample 3 – Merge revenue arrangements using an ad-hoc search](#)

## N/task/accounting/recognition Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTask</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a task to merge all of the revenue elements from a specified list of revenue arrangements.  Use <a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a> to create this object.
	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates the current status of a submitted merge task.  Use <a href="#">recognition.checkStatus(options)</a> to create this object.
	<a href="#">recognition.MergeElementsTask</a>	Object	Server-side scripts	Encapsulates a task to merge all of the specified revenue elements.  Use <a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a> to create this object.
Method	<a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a>	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTask</a>   <a href="#">recognition.MergeElementsTask</a>	Server-side scripts	Creates a merge task that combines entire revenue arrangements or individual revenue elements.  Use values in the <a href="#">recognition.TaskType</a> enum to specify the type of merge task to create.
	<a href="#">recognition.checkStatus(options)</a>	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus</a>	Server-side scripts	Checks the status of a submitted merge task.
Enum	<a href="#">recognition.TaskStatus</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported merge task statuses.  This enum is used to represent the task status in a <a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus</a> object.
	<a href="#">recognition.TaskType</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	Holds the string values for supported merge task types.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				This enum is used to pass the task type argument to <a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a> .

## MergeArrangementsTask Object Members

The following members are called on the [recognition.MergeArrangementsTask](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.submit()</a>	number (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Submits the merge task for processing.  This method returns a task ID that uniquely identifies the merge task.
Property	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.arrangements</a>	Array<number   string> (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Holds an array of internal IDs of the revenue arrangement records to merge.
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.contractAcquisitionExpenseAccount</a>	number   string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	References the contract acquisition expense account for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a> .  The default value is the account specified by the accounting preference Contract Acquisition Expense Account in your account.
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.contractAcquisitionDeferredExpenseAccount</a>	number   string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	References the contract acquisition deferred expense account for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a> .  The default value is the account specified by the accounting preference Contract Acquisition Deferred Expense Account in your account.
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.contractCostAccrualDate</a>	JavaScript Date (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Describes the contract cost accrual date to use for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a> .  The default value is today's date.
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.mergeResidualRevenueAmounts</a>	boolean (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Indicates whether the revenue arrangements are merged prospectively. For more information about prospective merges, see the help topic <a href="#">Prospective Change Orders</a> .  The default value is <code>false</code> .
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.recalculateResidualFairValue</a>	boolean (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Indicates whether to recalculate the fair value on residual elements when revenue arrangements are prospectively merged. For more information about prospective merges, see the help topic <a href="#">Prospective Change Orders</a> .  This property can be set to <code>true</code> only if the <a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.mergeResidualRevenueAmounts</a> property is also set to <code>true</code> . The default value is <code>false</code> .
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.revenueArrangementDate</a>	JavaScript Date (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Describes the date of the new revenue arrangement.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				The default value is today's date.

## MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members

The following members are called on the [recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.errorMessage</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Holds an error message that describes the failure of the merge task. This property is valid only if the value of the status property is <code>TaskStatus.FAILED</code> .
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.inputArrangements</a>	number[] (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Holds an array of internal IDs of the revenue arrangement records to merge. This property is valid only if the merge task was created using a task type of <code>TaskType.MERGE_ARRANGEMENTS</code> .
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.inputElements</a>	number[] (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Holds an array of internal IDs of the revenue elements to merge. This property is valid only if the merge task was created using a task type of <code>TaskType.MERGE_ELEMENTS</code> .
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.resultingArrangement</a>	number   string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	References the internal ID of the new revenue arrangement that was created. This property is valid only if the value of the status property is <code>TaskStatus.COMPLETE</code> .
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.status</a>	string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Represents the current status of the merge task. This property uses values in the <a href="#">recognition.TaskType</a> num.
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.submissionId</a>	number   string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	References the submission ID of the merge arrangements bulk process.
	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.taskId</a>	number   string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Holds the task ID of the merge task. The task ID is assigned to the merge task when you call <a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a> .

## MergeElementsTask Object Members

The following members are called on the [recognition.MergeElementsTask](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">MergeElementsTask.submit()</a>	number (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Submits the merge task for processing. This method returns a task ID that uniquely identifies the merge task.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	MergeElementsTask.contractAcquisitionExpenseAccount	number   string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	<p>References the contract acquisition expense account for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a>.</p> <p>The default value is the account specified by the accounting preference Contract Acquisition Expense Account in your account.</p>
	MergeElementsTask.contractAcquisitionDeferredExpenseAccount	number   string (read-only)	Server-side scripts	<p>References the contract acquisition deferred expense account for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a>.</p> <p>The default value is the account specified by the accounting preference Contract Acquisition Deferred Expense Account in your account.</p>
	MergeElementsTask.contractCostAccrualDate	JavaScript Date (read-only)	Server-side scripts	<p>Describes the contract cost accrual date to use for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a>.</p> <p>The default value is today's date.</p>
	MergeElementsTask.elements	Array<number   string> (read-only)	Server-side scripts	Holds an array of internal IDs of the revenue element records to merge.
	MergeElementsTask.revenueArrangementDate	JavaScript Date (read-only)	Server-side scripts	<p>Describes the date of the new revenue arrangement.</p> <p>The default value is today's date.</p>

## N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples



**Note:** These sample scripts use the `require` function so that you can copy them into the debugger and test them. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script that you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

The following script samples demonstrate how to use the features of the N/task/accounting/recognition module.

### Sample 1 – Merge revenue elements using internal IDs

This script adds the internal IDs of several revenue element records to an array. It calls `recognition.create(options)` to create a merge task for revenue element records, uses the array as the list of revenue element records to merge, and submits the merge task. The script also checks the status of the merge task.

If you run this script in your account, make sure to use the internal IDs of valid revenue element records in your account.

```
/*
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/task/accounting/recognition'], function(recognition){
    var elementsList = [];
    elementsList.push(401);
    elementsList.push(402);

    var recognitionTask = recognition.create({
        taskType: recognition.TaskType.MERGE_ELEMENTS
    });
    recognitionTask.elements = elementsList;
    var taskStatusId = recognitionTask.submit();

    var mergeTaskState = recognition.checkStatus({
        taskId: taskStatusId
    });

    log.debug('Submission ID = ' + mergeTaskState.submissionId);
    log.debug('Resulting Arrangement ID = ' + mergeTaskState.resultingArrangement);
    log.debug('status = ' + mergeTaskState.status);
});
});
```

## Sample 2 – Merge revenue arrangements using a saved search

This script loads a saved search for revenue arrangement records. It obtains the value of the `internalid` field from each record in the result set, and it adds the values to an array. It calls `recognition.create(options)` to create a merge task for revenue arrangement records, uses the array as the list of revenue arrangement records to merge, and submits the merge task. The script also checks the status of the merge task and logs status information.

If you run this script in your account, make sure to use a saved search for valid revenue arrangement records in your account.

```
/*
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/task/accounting/recognition', 'N/search'], function(recognition, search){
    var mySearch = search.load({
        id: 'customsearch22'
    });

    var elementsList = [];
    mySearch.run().each(function(result) {
        var id = result.getValue({
            name: 'internalid'
        });
        elementsList.push(id);
    });

    var recognitionTask = recognition.create({
```

```

        taskType: recognition.TaskType.MERGE_ARRANGEMENTS
    });

recognitionTask.arrangements = elementsList;
recognitionTask.revenueArrangementDate = new Date(2019, 2, 10);

var taskStatusId = recognitionTask.submit();
log.debug('taskId = ' + taskStatusId);

var mergeTaskState = recognition.checkStatus({
    taskId: taskStatusId
});

log.debug('Submission ID = ' + mergeTaskState.submissionId);
log.debug('Resulting Arrangement ID = ' + mergeTaskState.resultingArrangement);
log.debug('status = ' + mergeTaskState.status);
log.debug('Error message = ' + mergeTaskState.errorMessage);
});

```

## Sample 3 – Merge revenue arrangements using an ad-hoc search

This script creates an ad-hoc search for revenue element records. It obtains the first 50 results, obtains the value of the `elementsList` field from each record in the result set, and adds the values to an array. It calls `recognition.create(options)` to create a merge task for revenue element records, uses the array as the list of revenue elements records to merge, and submits the merge task. The script also checks the status of the merge task and logs status information.

```

/**
 * @NapiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/task/accounting/recognition', 'N/search'], function(recognition, search) {
    var elementsList = [];
    var rs = search.create({
        type: 'revenueelement',
        columns: [
            'internalid'
        ]
    }).run();

    var results = rs.getRange(0, 50);
    for (var i = 0; i < results.length; i++) {
        var id = result.getValue('elementsList');
        elementsList.push(id);
    }

    var t = recognition.create({
        taskType: recognition.TaskType.MERGE_ELEMENTS
    });
    t.elements = elementsList;
    t.revenueArrangementDate = new Date(2019, 1, 1);

    var taskId = t.submit();
    log.debug('Initial status: ' + res.status);
}

```

});

## recognition.MergeArrangementsTask

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a task to merge all of the revenue elements from a specified list of revenue arrangements.  Use <a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a> to create this object. After you create the object, you can populate its properties and submit the task for processing. The <a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.arrangements</a> property is required, and all other properties are optional.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTask.submit()

<b>Method Description</b>	Submits the merge task for processing.  This method returns a task ID that uniquely identifies the merge task. This task ID also represents the submission ID of the internal bulk process that performs the merge.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	100 usage units
<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTask</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTask.arrangements

Property Description	Holds an array of internal IDs of the revenue arrangement records to merge.  This property is required. You must specify a value for this property before you can submit the task for processing using <a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.submit()</a> .
Type	Array<number   string>
Module	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTask</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask Object Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTask.contractAcquisitionExpenseAccount

Property Description	References the contract acquisition expense account for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a> .  This property is optional. The default value is the account specified by the accounting preference Contract Acquisition Expense Account in your account.
Type	number   string
Module	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module</a>

Parent Object	recognition.MergeArrangementsTask
Sibling Object Members	MergeArrangementsTask Object Members
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTask.contractAcquisitionDeferredExpenseAccount

Property Description	References the contract acquisition deferred expense account for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a> .  This property is optional. The default value is the account specified by the accounting preference Contract Acquisition Deferred Expense Account in your account.
Type	number   string
Module	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
Parent Object	recognition.MergeArrangementsTask
Sibling Object Members	MergeArrangementsTask Object Members
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTask.contractCostAccrualDate

Property Description	Describes the contract cost accrual date to use for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a> .  This property is optional. The default value is today's date.
Type	JavaScript Date

<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	recognition.MergeArrangementsTask
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	MergeArrangementsTask Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTask.mergeResidualRevenueAmounts

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether the revenue arrangements are merged prospectively. For more information about prospective merges, see the help topic <a href="#">Prospective Change Orders</a> .  This property is optional. The default value is <code>false</code> .
<b>Type</b>	boolean
<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	recognition.MergeArrangementsTask
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	MergeArrangementsTask Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTask.recalculateResidualFairValue

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether to recalculate the fair value on residual elements when revenue arrangements are prospectively merged. For more information about prospective merges, see the help topic <a href="#">Prospective Change Orders</a> .  This property is optional. This property can be set to <code>true</code> only if the <a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.mergeResidualRevenueAmounts</a> property is also set to <code>true</code> . The default value is <code>false</code> .
-----------------------------	--

Type	boolean
Module	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
Parent Object	recognition.MergeArrangementsTask
Sibling Object Members	MergeArrangementsTask Object Members
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTask.revenueArrangementDate

Property Description	Describes the date of the new revenue arrangement. This property is optional. The default value is today's date.
Type	JavaScript Date
Module	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
Parent Object	recognition.MergeArrangementsTask
Sibling Object Members	MergeArrangementsTask Object Members
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus

Object Description	Encapsulates the current status of a submitted merge task. Use <a href="#">recognition.checkStatus(options)</a> to create this object. The current status corresponds to one of the values in the <a href="#">recognition.TaskStatus</a> enum: PENDING, PROCESSING, COMPLETE, or FAILED.
--------------------	---

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module</a>
<b>Methods and Properties</b>	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.errorMessage

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds an error message that describes the failure of the merge task. This property is valid only if the value of the <a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.status</a> property is <code>TaskStatus.FAILED</code> .
<b>Type</b>	<code>string</code> (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module</a>
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.inputArrangements

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds an array of internal IDs of the revenue arrangement records to merge. This property is valid only if the merge task was created using a task type of <code>TaskType.MERGE_ARRANGEMENTS</code> .
-----------------------------	---

Type	number[] (read-only)
Module	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
Parent Object	recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus
Sibling Object Members	MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.inputElements

Property Description	Holds an array of internal IDs of the revenue elements to merge. This property is valid only if the merge task was created using a task type of TaskType.MERGE_ELEMENTS.
Type	number[] (read-only)
Module	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
Parent Object	recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus
Sibling Object Members	MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.resultingArrangement

Property Description	References the internal ID of the new revenue arrangement that was created. This property is valid only if the value of the <a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.status</a> property is TaskStatus.COMPLETE.
Type	number (read-only)

<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.status

<b>Property Description</b>	Represents the current status of the merge task. This property uses values in the <a href="#">recognition.TaskStatus</a> enum.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.submissionId

<b>Property Description</b>	References the submission ID of the merge arrangements bulk process. This ID is the same as the task ID that is returned by <a href="#">MergeArrangementsTask.submit()</a> or <a href="#">MergeElementsTask.submit()</a> .
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)

<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeArrangementsTaskStatus.taskId

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds the task ID of the merge task. The task ID is assigned to the merge task when you call <a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	number   string (read-only)
<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">MergeArrangementsTaskStatus Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## recognition.MergeElementsTask

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a task to merge all of the specified revenue elements. Use <a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a> to create this object. After you create the object, you can populate its properties and submit the task for processing. The <a href="#">MergeElementsTask.elements</a> property is required, and all other properties are optional.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module</a>
Methods and Properties	<a href="#">MergeElementsTask Object Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeElementsTask.submit()

Method Description	Submits the merge task for processing.  This method returns a task ID that uniquely identifies the merge task. This task ID also represents the submission ID of the internal bulk process that performs the merge.
Returns	number
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	100 usage units
Module	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module</a>
Parent Object	<a href="#">recognition.MergeElementsTask</a>
Sibling Object Members	<a href="#">MergeElementsTask Object Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/query Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeElementsTask.contractAcquisitionExpenseAccount

<b>Property Description</b>	References the contract acquisition expense account for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a> .  This property is optional. The default value is the account specified by the accounting preference Contract Acquisition Expense Account in your account.
<b>Type</b>	number   string
<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	recognition.MergeElementsTask
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">MergeElementsTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeElementsTask.contractAcquisitionDeferredExpenseAccount

<b>Property Description</b>	References the contract acquisition deferred expense account for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a> .  This property is optional. The default value is the account specified by the accounting preference Contract Acquisition Deferred Expense Account in your account.
<b>Type</b>	number   string
<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	recognition.MergeElementsTask
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">MergeElementsTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeElementsTask.contractCostAccrualDate

<b>Property Description</b>	Describes the contract cost accrual date to use for the new revenue arrangement. This property is valid only if the accounting preference Enable Advanced Cost Amortization is enabled. For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">Advanced Cost Amortization</a> .  This property is optional. The default value is today's date.
<b>Type</b>	JavaScript Date
<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	recognition.MergeElementsTask
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">MergeElementsTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeElementsTask.elements

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds an array of internal IDs of the revenue element records to merge.  This property is required. You must specify a value for this property before you can submit the task for processing using <a href="#">MergeElementsTask.submit()</a> .
<b>Type</b>	Array<number   string>
<b>Module</b>	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
<b>Parent Object</b>	recognition.MergeElementsTask
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">MergeElementsTask Object Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## MergeElementsTask.revenueArrangementDate

Property Description	Describes the date of the new revenue arrangement. This property is optional. The default value is today's date.
Type	JavaScript Date
Module	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
Parent Object	recognition.MergeElementsTask
Sibling Object Members	MergeElementsTask Object Members
Since	2019.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## recognition.create(options)

Method Description	Creates a merge task that combines entire revenue arrangements or individual revenue elements.  Use values in the <a href="#">recognition.TaskType</a> enum to specify the type of merge task to create.
Returns	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTask</a>   <a href="#">recognition.MergeElementsTask</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/task/accounting/recognition Module
Sibling Module Members	N/task/accounting/recognition Module Members
Since	2019.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.taskType	string	required	The type of merge task to create.  Use values from the <a href="#">recognition.TaskType</a> enum for this parameter.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## recognition.checkStatus(options)

Method Description	Checks the status of a submitted merge task.
Returns	<a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus</a>
Supported Script Types	Server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.taskId	number   string	required	The task ID of the merge task to check. The task ID is assigned to the merge task when you call <a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a> .

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
RELATIONSHIP_ALREADY_USED	The specified join relationship already exists.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## recognition.TaskStatus

Enum Description	Holds the string values for supported merge task statuses.  This enum is used to represent the task status in a <a href="#">recognition.MergeArrangementsTaskStatus</a> object.
Type	enum
Module	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module</a>
Sibling Module Members	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module Members</a>
Since	2019.2

## Values

Value
COMPLETE
FAILED
PENDING
PROCESSING

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## recognition.TaskType

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for supported merge task types. This enum is used to pass the task type argument to <a href="#">recognition.create(options)</a> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Type</b>	enum
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module</a>
<b>Sibling Module Members</b>	<a href="#">N/task/accounting/recognition Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.2

## Values

Value
MERGE_ARRANGEMENTS
MERGE_ELEMENTS

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/task/accounting/recognition Module Script Samples](#).

TBD

## N/transaction Module

Load the transaction module to void transactions.

When you void a transaction, the total and all the line items for the transaction are set to zero. The transaction is not removed from the system. NetSuite supports two types of voids: direct voids and voids by reversing journal. For additional information, see the help topic [Voiding, Deleting, or Closing Transactions](#).

The type of void performed with your script depends on the targeted account's preference settings:

- If the Using Reversing Journals preference is **disabled**, a **direct void** is performed.
- If the Using Reversing Journals preference is **enabled**, a **void by reversing journal** is performed.



**Important:** After you successfully void a transaction, you can no longer make changes to the transaction that impact the general ledger.

- [N/transaction Module Members](#)
- [N/transaction Module Script Sample](#)

## N/transaction Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">transaction.void(options)</a>	number	Client and server-side scripts	Voids a transaction record.
	<a href="#">transaction.void.promise(options)</a>	number	Client scripts	Voids a transaction record asynchronously.
Enum	<a href="#">transaction.Type</a>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported record types.

## N/transaction Module Script Sample



**Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

The following examples voids a transaction.



**Warning:** The following sample works only in OneWorld accounts.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
// This example shows how to void a transaction
require(['N/transaction', 'N/config', 'N/record'],
    function(transaction, config, record) {
        function voidSalesOrder() {
            var accountingConfig = config.load({
                type: config.Type.ACCOUNTING_PREFERENCES
            });
            accountingConfig.setValue({
                fieldId: 'REVERSALVOIDING',
                value: false
            });
            accountingConfig.save();
            var salesOrderObj = record.create({
                type: 'salesorder',
                isDynamic: false
            });
        }
    }
);
```

```

salesOrderObj.setValue({
    fieldId: 'entity',
    value: 107
});
salesOrderObj.setSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'item',
    value: 233,
    line: 0
});
salesOrderObj.setSublistValue({
    sublistId: 'item',
    fieldId: 'amount',
    value: 1,
    line: 0
});
var salesOrderId = salesOrderObj.save();
var voidSalesOrderId = transaction	void({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: salesOrderId
});
var salesOrder = record.load({
    type: 'salesorder',
    id: voidSalesOrderId
});
// memo should be 'VOID'
var memo = salesOrder.getValue({
    fieldId: 'memo'
});
}
voidSalesOrder();
});

```

 **Warning:** This script sample includes hard-coded values for the purpose of illustration. To run this sample in the SuiteScript debugger, you must replace these hard-coded values with values from records in your account. For information about debugging, see the help topic [Using the SuiteScript Debugger](#).

## transaction.void(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Method used to void a transaction record object and return an id that indicates the type of void performed.</p> <p>The type of void performed depends on the targeted account's preference settings.</p> <div style="background-color: #ffffcc; border: 1px solid #ffcc00; padding: 5px;">  <b>Important:</b> After you void a transaction, you cannot make changes to the transaction that impact the general ledger.         </div>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>An ID returned as a number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If a direct void is performed, returns the ID of the record voided.</li> <li>▪ If a void by reversing journal is performed, returns the ID of the newly created voiding journal.</li> </ul>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	10 units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/transaction Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	number   string	required	Internal ID of the specific transaction record instance to void.	2015.2
options.type	string	required	Internal ID of the type of transaction record to void	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
INVALID_RECORD_TYPE		The type argument passed is not valid or the record type is not voidable.
THAT_RECORD_DOES_NOT_EXIST		The id argument passed is not valid.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT		The type or id argument is missing.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/transaction Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var voidSalesOrderId = transaction void({
    type: transaction.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: salesOrderId
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## transaction void promise(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to void a transaction record object asynchronously and return an id that indicates the type of void performed.  The type of void performed depends on the targeted account's preference settings.
---------------------------	---

	<p><b>Important:</b> After you void a transaction, you cannot make changes to the transaction that impact the general ledger.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For information about the parameters and errors thrown for this method, see <a href="#">transaction void(options)</a>. For additional information on promises, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a>.</p>
Returns	An id returned as a number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If a direct void is performed, returns the ID of the record voided.</li> <li>■ If a void by reversing journal is performed, returns the ID of the newly created voiding journal.</li> </ul>
Synchronous Version	<a href="#">transaction void(options)</a>
Supported Script Types	All client-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	10 units
Module	<a href="#">N/transaction Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete promise script example, see <a href="#">Promise Object</a> .
--

```
//Add additional code
...
var voidSalesOrderId = transaction void.promise({
    type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: salesOrderId
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## transaction.Type

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported transaction record types. <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	All client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/transaction Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Values

Transaction Record	Supported Void Type
ASSEMBLY_BUILD	None
ASSEMBLY_UNBUILD	None
BIN_TRANSFER	None
BIN_WORKSHEET	None
BLANKET_PURCHASE_ORDER	None
CASH_REFUND	Direct Void
CASH_SALE	Direct Void
CHECK	Void by Reversing Journal
CREDIT_CARD_CHARGE	None
CREDIT_CARD_REFUND	None
CREDIT_MEMO	Direct Void
CUSTOMER_DEPOSIT	Direct Void
CUSTOMER_PAYMENT	Direct Void
CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_AUTHORIZATION	None
CUSTOMER_REFUND	Direct Void and Void by Reversing Journal
CUSTOM_TRANSACTION	None
DEPOSIT	None
DEPOSIT_APPLICATION	None
ESTIMATE	Direct Void
EXPENSE_REPORT	Direct Void
FULFILLMENT_REQUEST	None
INBOUND_SHIPMENT	None
INVENTORY_ADJUSTMENT	None
INVENTORY_COST_REVALUATION	None
INVENTORY_COUNT	None
INVENTORY_STATUS_CHANGE	None
INVENTORY_TRANSFER	None
INVOICE	Direct Void
ITEM_FULFILLMENT	None

Transaction Record	Supported Void Type
ITEM_RECEIPT	None
JOURNAL_ENTRY	Direct Void
OPPORTUNITY	None
PAYCHECK	None
PAYCHECK_JOURNAL	Direct Void
PERIOD_END_JOURNAL	None
PURCHASE_CONTRACT	None
PURCHASE_ORDER	None
PURCHASE_REQUSITION	None
RETURN_AUTHORIZATION	Direct Void
REVENUE_ARRANGEMENT	None
REVENUE_COMMITMENT	None
REVENUE_COMMITMENT_REVERSAL	None
SALES_ORDER	Direct Void
STORE_PICKUP_FULFILLMENT	None
TRANSFER_ORDER	Direct Void
VENDOR_BILL	Direct Void
VENDOR_CREDIT	Direct Void
VENDOR_PAYMENT	Direct Void and Void by Reversing Journal
VENDOR_RETURN_AUTHORIZATION	Direct Void
WORK_ORDER	Direct Void
WORK_ORDER_CLOSE	Direct Void
WORK_ORDER_COMPLETION	Direct Void
WORK_ORDER_ISSUE	Direct Void

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/record Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var voidSalesOrderId = transaction.void({
    type: transaction.Type.SALES_ORDER,
    id: salesOrderId
});
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## N/translation Module

The N/translation module lets SuiteScript developers interact with NetSuite Translation Collections programmatically. The N/translation module is a SuiteScript 2.0 module, and both the N/translation module and Translation Collections are beta features in 2019.1. For more information about Translation Collections, see the help topic [Translation Collection Overview](#).

You can watch a video that demonstrates how to use the N/translation module to work with Translation Collections. [View the video.](#)

A Translation Collection is a customization object that stores translation terms with their translations. In 2019.1, a single Translation Collection can contain up to 1,000 translation terms. A translation term is a key/value pair where the key is an identifier and its value is a translatable string. A key references one string that can be translated into multiple languages. For example, a translation term for the word "hello" could consist of a key called HELLO and a string value of "hello". You can translate a string into any language supported by NetSuite. For a list of these languages, see the help topic [Configuring Multiple Languages](#).

You can create a collection of terms for translation in the NetSuite UI. To create this collection, your role must have the Manage Translations permission, or you must be using an Administrator role. You can export the collection of terms as an XLIFF translation file with a .xlf extension and send this file to a translation vendor. After the translation vendor translates the collection of terms, you can import the translation file back into your NetSuite account. You can use the collection of terms to translate labels and messages in your scripts, as well as in Suitelets and SuiteApps. For information about managing Translation Collections in the UI, see the help topic [About the Manage Translations Page](#).

You can use the N/translation module to access the translation terms stored in Translation Collections. The N/translation module provides read-only access to Translation Collections. Translation Collections are managed in the NetSuite UI, and you cannot create or modify Translation Collections using SuiteScript.

A Translation Collection is encapsulated in the [translation.Handle](#) object. The [translation.Handle](#) object is a hierarchical object, which means that each node in the object is either another [translation.Handle](#) object or a [translation.Translator](#) function. Translator functions combine strings with parameters. When you create a Translation Collection in the NetSuite UI, you can include parameter placeholders in your translation strings. The translator function injects the specified parameter values into the placeholders in the returned translation string.

In your scripts, use [translation.get\(options\)](#) to get a [translation.Translator](#) function you can use to obtain specific translated strings in a collection. Consider the following code sample:

```
// key HELLO_1 = 'Hello, {1}'

message: translation.get({
    collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
    key: 'HELLO_1'
})({
    params: ['NetSuite']
})
```

In this sample, if the string value of the HELLO\_1 key is "Hello, {1}", the [translation.Translator](#) function combines the string with the [params](#) parameter value and returns "Hello, NetSuite". You can also use [translation.load\(options\)](#) to load translation terms from one or more Translation Collections. For information about the way strings are added to and formatted in collections, see the help topic [Working with Translation Collection Strings](#).

You can load collections in different language locales by using the `locales` parameter of `translation.load(options)`. You can also use `translation.selectLocale(options)` to create a `translation.Handle` object in a specific locale from an existing `translation.Handle` object.

- [N/translation Module Members](#)
- [N/translation Module Script Samples](#)

## N/translation Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Type	Description
Object	<code>translation.Handle</code>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates a Translation Collection for a locale.
	<code>translation.Translator</code>	Object / Function	Client and server-side scripts	Represents a translator function that returns translated strings. The translated strings include variables that are passed as parameters to the translator function.
Method	<code>translation.get(options)</code>	<code>translation.Translator</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a translator function for a key in the specified Translation Collection and locale.
	<code>translation.load(options)</code>	<code>translation.Handle</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a <code>translation.Handle</code> object with translations for the specified Translation Collections and locales.
	<code>translation.selectLocale(options)</code>	<code>translation.Handle</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a <code>translation.Handle</code> object in the specified locale from an existing <code>translation.Handle</code> object.
Enum	<code>translation.Locale</code>	enum	Client and server-side scripts	<p>Holds the supported locales for Translation Collections.</p> <p>This enum is used to pass the locale argument to <code>translation.get(options)</code> and <code>translation.selectLocale(options)</code>.</p>

## N/translation Module Script Samples

See the following script samples for examples of how to use the N/translation module.

- [Sample 1 – Get a translation string](#)
- [Sample 2 – Get a localized translation string](#)
- [Sample 3 – Get a translation string with parameters](#)
- [Sample 4 – Load specific translation strings from a collection](#)
- [Sample 5 – Load translation strings from multiple collections](#)
- [Sample 6 – Load a Translation Collection with multiple locales](#)

### Sample 1 – Get a translation string

The following script sample accesses translation strings one at a time using `translation.get(options)`. This method returns a translator function, which is subsequently called with any specified parameters. The translator function returns the string in the user's session locale by default.

```
/**
```

```
*@NApiVersion 2.x
*/
require(['N/ui/message', 'N/translation'],
    function(message, translation) {

        // Create a message with translated strings
        var myMsg = message.create({
            title: translation.get({
                collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
                key: 'MY_TITLE'
            })(),
            message: translation.get({
                collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
                key: 'MY_MESSAGE'
            })(),
            type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
        });

        // Show the message for 5 seconds
        myMsg.show({
            duration: 5000
        });
    });
});
```

## Sample 2 – Get a localized translation string

The following script sample accesses translation strings using a locale other than the default locale. When you call `translation.get(options)` and do not specify a locale, the method uses the current user's session locale. You can use the `options.locale` parameter to specify another locale. The `translation.Locale` enum lists all locales that are enabled for a company, and you can use these locales in `translation.get(options)`. The `translation.Locale` enum also includes two special values: `CURRENT` and `COMPANY_DEFAULT`. The `CURRENT` value represents the current user's locale, and the `COMPANY_DEFAULT` value represents the default locale for the company.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/ui/message', 'N/translation'],
    function(message, translation) {

        // Create a message with translated strings
        var myMsg = message.create({
            title: translation.get({
                collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
                key: 'MY_TITLE',
                locale: translation.Locale.COMPANY_DEFAULT
            })(),
            message: translation.get({
                collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
                key: 'MY_MESSAGE',
                locale: translation.Locale.COMPANY_DEFAULT
            })(),
            type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
        });
});
```

```
// Show the message for 5 seconds
myMsg.show({
    duration: 5000
});
});
```

## Sample 3 – Get a translation string with parameters

The following script sample accesses parametrized translation strings. When you create a Translation Collection in the NetSuite UI, you can include parameter placeholders in your translation strings. Placeholders use braces and a number (starting from 1). The translator function injects the specified parameter values into the placeholders in the translation string. For example, “Hello, {1}!” is a valid translation string, where {1} is a placeholder for a parameter. In this script sample, the parameter “NetSuite” is provided to the translator function returned from `translation.get(options)`, and the translator function returns a translated string of “Hello, NetSuite!”

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/ui/message', 'N/translation'],
    function(message, translation) {

        // Create a message with translated strings
        var myMsg = message.create({
            title: translation.get({
                collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
                key: 'MY_TITLE'
            }),
            message: translation.get({
                collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
                key: 'HELLO_1'
            }),
            params: ['NetSuite'],
            type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
        });

        // Show the message for 5 seconds
        myMsg.show({
            duration: 5000
        });
});
```

## Sample 4 – Load specific translation strings from a collection

The following script sample loads specific translation strings from a collection. The `translation.load(options)` method can load a maximum of 1,000 translation strings. If you need only a few of the translation strings in a collection, you can load only the strings you need instead of loading the entire collection.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
```

```

require(['N/ui/message', 'N/translation'],
function(message, translation) {

    // Load translation strings by key
    var localizedStrings = translation.load({
        collections: [{{
            alias: 'myCollection',
            collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
            keys: ['MY_TITLE', 'MY_MESSAGE']
        }}]
    });

    // Create a message with translated strings
    var myMsg = message.create({
        title: localizedStrings.myCollection.MY_TITLE(),
        message: localizedStrings.myCollection.MY_MESSAGE(),
        type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
    });

    // Show the message for 5 seconds
    myMsg.show({
        duration: 5000
    });
});

```

## Sample 5 – Load translation strings from multiple collections

The following script sample loads translation strings by key from multiple Translation Collections in a single call of `translation.load(options)`. This method can load a maximum of 1,000 translation strings, regardless of whether the strings are loaded from one collection or multiple collections.

```

/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/ui/message', 'N/translation'],
function(message, translation) {

    // Load two Translation Collections
    var localizedStrings = translation.load({
        collections: [{{
            alias: 'myCollection',
            collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
            keys: ['MY_TITLE']
        }, {
            alias: 'myOtherCollection',
            collection: 'custcollection_other_strings',
            keys: ['MY_OTHER_MESSAGE']
        }}]
    });

    // Create a message with translated strings
    var myMsg = message.create({
        title: localizedStrings.myCollection.MY_TITLE(),
        message: localizedStrings.myOtherCollection.MY_OTHER_MESSAGE(),
        type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
    });
});

```

```

    });

    // Show the message for 5 seconds
    myMsg.show({
        duration: 5000
    });
});
}
);

```

## Sample 6 – Load a Translation Collection with multiple locales

The following script sample loads translation strings by key from a Translation Collection with multiple locales. When you load translation strings using `translation.load(options)`, you can specify a list of valid locales for the strings. You can use these locales when you select a locale using `translation.selectLocale(options)`. If you specify more than one locale when you call `translation.load(options)`, the first specified locale in the list is used for the created `translation.Handle` object. If you want to use a different locale from the list, use `translation.selectLocale(options)`, which returns a `translation.Handle` object in the specified locale. You must load a locale using `translation.load(options)` before you can select it using `translation.selectLocale(options)`.

```

/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/ui/message', 'N/translation'],
    function(message, translation) {

    // Load a Translation Collection and a set of locales
    var germanStrings = translation.load({
        collections: [{
            alias: 'myCollection',
            collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
            keys: ['MY_TITLE', 'MY_MESSAGE']
        }],
        locales: [translation.Locale.de_DE, translation.Locale.es_ES]
    });

    // Select a locale from the list of loaded locales
    var spanishStrings = translation.selectLocale({
        handle: germanStrings,
        locale: translation.Locale.es_ES
    });

    // Create a message with translated strings
    var myMsg = message.create({
        title: germanStrings.myCollection.MY_TITLE(),
        message: spanishStrings.myCollection.MY_MESSAGE(),
        type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
    });

    // Show the message for 5 seconds
    myMsg.show({
        duration: 5000
    });
});

```

## translation.Handle

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates a Translation Collection for a locale.</p> <p>Use <a href="#">translation.load(options)</a> to create a <code>translation.Handle</code> object with translations for the specified Translation Collections and locales. Use <a href="#">translation.selectLocale(options)</a> to create a <code>translation.Handle</code> object in the specified locale from an existing <code>translation.Handle</code> object.</p> <p>The <code>translation.Handle</code> object is a hierarchical object, which means that each node in the object is either another <code>translation.Handle</code> object or a <a href="#">translation.Translator</a> function. Translator functions combine strings with parameters. When you create a Translation Collection in the NetSuite UI, you can include parameter placeholders in your translation strings. The translator function injects the specified parameter values into the placeholders in the returned translation string.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/translation Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var localizedStrings = translation.load({
    collections: [
        {
            alias: 'myCollection',
            collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
            keys: ['MY_TITLE', 'MY_MESSAGE']
        }
    ]
});

var myMsg = message.create({
    title: localizedStrings.myCollection.MY_TITLE(),
    message: localizedStrings.myCollection.MY_MESSAGE(),
    type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## translation.Translator

<b>Object / Function Description</b>	<p>Represents a translator function that returns translated strings.</p> <p>Use <a href="#">translation.get(options)</a> to obtain this function for the specified Translation Collection and locale. The translator function is called with any parameters that you specify, and the translator function returns the appropriate translated string.</p>
--------------------------------------	--

	<p>When you create a Translation Collection in the NetSuite UI, you can include parameter placeholders in your translation strings. Translation strings that include placeholders are called parametrized translation strings. Placeholders use braces and a number (starting from 1). The translator function injects the specified parameter values into the placeholders in the translation string.</p> <p>For example, "Hello, {1}!" is a valid translation string, where {1} is a placeholder for a parameter. If you call <code>translation.get(options)</code> and specify a parameter of "NetSuite", the translator function returns "Hello, NetSuite!" in the appropriate locale.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.params</code>	<code>string[]</code>	optional	The parameters to pass to the translator function.  The parameter values are used in parametrized translation strings.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE</code>	The function parameters were not passed as an array.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/translation Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myMsg = message.create({
    title: translation.get({
        collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
        key: 'MY_TITLE'
   ())),
    message: translation.get({
        collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
        key: 'HELLO_1'
   ())),
    params: ['NetSuite']
}),
    type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## translation.get(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a translator function for a key in the specified Translation Collection and locale.  This method returns a translator function, which is subsequently called with any specified parameters. When you call <code>translation.get(options)</code> and do not specify a locale, the method uses the current user's session locale. You can use the <code>options.locale</code> parameter to specify another locale. The <a href="#">translation.Locale</a> enum lists all locales that are enabled for a company, and you can use these locales in <code>translation.get(options)</code> .
<b>Returns</b>	<code>translation.Translator</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.collection</code>	string	required	The script ID of the collection.
<code>options.key</code>	string	required	A valid key from the collection.
<code>options.locale</code>	string	optional	A valid locale from the <a href="#">translation.Locale</a> enum.  If a locale is not specified, the locale from the current session is used as the default locale.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A collection or key parameter is missing.
<code>INVALID_TRANSLATION_KEY</code>	The format of a specified key is invalid.
<code>INVALID_TRANSLATION_COLLECTION</code>	The format of a specified collection is invalid.
<code>INVALID_LOCALE</code>	The format of a specified locale is invalid.
<code>TRANSLATION_KEY_NOT_FOUND</code>	A specified translation key was not found.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/translation Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...

```

```

var myMsg = message.create({
    title: translation.get({
        collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
        key: 'MY_TITLE'
    })(),
    message: translation.get({
        collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
        key: 'HELLO_1'
    })(),
    params: ['NetSuite']
}),
type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## translation.load(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Creates a <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object with translations for the specified Translation Collections and locales.</p> <p>This method returns a <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object with translation strings organized by collection and ID. Every node in a <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object is either another <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object or a <a href="#">translation.Translator</a> function.</p> <p>You can load translation strings from multiple Translation Collections in a single call of <a href="#">translation.load(options)</a>. You must specify the keys of individual translation strings that you want to load. You cannot load all of the terms in a Translation Collection at one time. The <a href="#">translation.load(options)</a> method can load a maximum of 1,000 translation strings, regardless of whether the strings are loaded from one collection or multiple collections.</p> <p>When you load translation strings using <a href="#">translation.load(options)</a>, you can specify a list of valid locales for the strings. You can use these locales when you select a locale using <a href="#">translation.selectLocale(options)</a>. If you specify more than one locale when you call <a href="#">translation.load(options)</a>, the first specified locale in the list is used for the created <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object. If you want to use a different locale from the list, use <a href="#">translation.selectLocale(options)</a>, which returns a <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object in the specified locale. You must load a locale using <a href="#">translation.load(options)</a> before you can select it using <a href="#">translation.selectLocale(options)</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">translation.Handle</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.collections	Object[]	required	A list of <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> objects to load.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.collections.alias	string	required	An alias to identify the collection. This alias is used by the script to determine the collection to load.
options.collections.collection	string	required	The script ID of the collection to load.
options.collections.keys	string[]	required	A list of translation keys from the collection to load.
options.locales	string[]	optional	A list of locales to load the collection in. Use the values in the <a href="#">translation.Locale</a> enum to set this value.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE	One of the array parameters (options.collections, options.collections.keys, or options.locales) is not an array.
SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT	A collection or key parameter is missing.
INVALID_TRANSLATION_KEY	The format of a specified key is invalid.
INVALID_TRANSLATION_COLLECTION	The format of a specified collection is invalid.
INVALID_LOCALE	The format of a specified locale is invalid.
INVALID_ALIAS	The format of a specified alias is invalid.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/translation Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var localizedStrings = translation.load({
    collections: [
        {
            alias: 'myCollection',
            collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
            keys: ['MY_TITLE', 'MY_MESSAGE']
        }
    ]
});

var myMsg = message.create({
    title: localizedStrings.myCollection.MY_TITLE(),
    message: localizedStrings.myCollection.MY_MESSAGE(),
    type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## translation.selectLocale(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object in the specified locale from an existing <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object.  This method returns a <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object that contains the same translation strings as the <code>options.handle</code> object, and the strings are in the <code>options.locale</code> locale. Before you can use this method to select a locale, the locale must be loaded using the <code>locales</code> parameter of <a href="#">translation.load(options)</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">translation.Handle</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts  For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.handle</code>	<a href="#">translation.Handle</a>	required	The <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object to select a locale for.
<code>options.locale</code>	string	required	The locale to select.  Use the values in the <a href="#">translation.Locale</a> enum to set this value.

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_MISSING_REQD_ARGUMENT</code>	A handle or locale parameter is missing.
<code>WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE</code>	The <code>options.handle</code> parameter is not a <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object.
<code>INVALID_LOCALE</code>	The specified <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object uses an unknown or unsupported locale.
<code>TRANSLATION_HANDLE_IS_IN_AN_ILLEGAL_STATE</code>	The specified <a href="#">translation.Handle</a> object is in an illegal state.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/translation Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
```

```

...
var germanStrings = translation.load({
  collections: [{
    alias: 'myCollection',
    collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
    keys: ['MY_TITLE', 'MY_MESSAGE'],
  }],
  locales: [translation.Locale.de_DE, translation.Locale.es_ES]
});

var spanishStrings = translation.selectLocale({
  handle: germanStrings,
  locale: translation.Locale.es_ES
});
...
// Add additional code

```

## translation.Locale

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for supported locales for Translation Collections. This enum is used to pass the locale argument to <a href="#">translation.get(options)</a> , <a href="#">translation.selectLocale(options)</a> , and <a href="#">translation.load(options)</a> .  This enum lists all locales that are enabled for a company. This enum also includes two special values: CURRENT and COMPANY_DEFAULT. The CURRENT value represents the current user's locale, and the COMPANY_DEFAULT value represents the default locale for the company.
<b>Type</b>	enum
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module</a>
<b>Sibling Object Members</b>	<a href="#">N/translation Module Members</a>
<b>Since</b>	2019.1

## Values

The following table lists all possible locale values. Typically, only some of these locales will be enabled for a company and available to use with Translation Collections.

■ CURRENT	■ fr_FR	■ pt_BR
■ COMPANY_DEFAULT	■ gu_IN	■ pt_PT

af_ZA	he_IL	ro_RO
ar	hi_IN	ru_RU
bg_BG	hr_HR	sh_RS
bn_BD	hu_HU	sk_SK
bs_BA	hy_AM	sl_SI
cs_CZ	id_ID	sq_AL
da_DK	is_IS	sr_RS
de_DE	it_IT	sv_SE
el_GR	ja_JP	ta_IN
en	kn_IN	te_IN
en_AU	ko_KR	th_TH
en_CA	lb_LU	tl_PH
en_GB	lt_LT	tr_TR
en_US	lv_LV	uk_UA
es_AR	mr_IN	vi_VN
es_ES	ms_MY	zh_CN
et_EE	nl_NL	zh_TW
fa_IR	no_NO	
fi_FI	pa_IN	
fr_CA	pl_PL	

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/translation Module Script Samples](#).

```
// Add additional code
...
var myMsg = message.create({
    title: translation.get({
        collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
        key: 'MY_TITLE',
        locale: translation.Locale.COMPANY_DEFAULT
    })(),
    message: translation.get({
        collection: 'custcollection_my_strings',
        key: 'MY_MESSAGE',
        locale: translation.Locale.COMPANY_DEFAULT
    })(),
    type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
});
...
// Add additional code
```

## N/ui/dialog Module

Load the dialog module to create a modal dialog that persists until a button on the dialog is pressed.



**Important:** SuiteScript does not support direct access to the NetSuite UI through the Document Object Model (DOM). The NetSuite UI should only be accessed using SuiteScript APIs.

- [N/ui/dialog Module Members](#)
- [N/ui/dialog Module Script Samples](#)

## N/ui/dialog Module Members

Member Type	Name	Property Type / Method Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">dialog.alert(options)</a>	Promise	Client scripts	Creates an Alert dialog with an OK button.
	<a href="#">dialog.confirm(options)</a>	Promise	Client scripts	Creates a Confirm dialog with OK and Cancel buttons.
	<a href="#">dialog.create(options)</a>	Promise	Client scripts	Creates a dialog with specified buttons.

## N/ui/dialog Module Script Samples

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).



**Note:** To debug client scripts like the following, we recommend that you use Chrome DevTools for Chrome, Firebug debugger for Firefox, or Microsoft Script Debugger for Internet Explorer. For information about these tools, see the documentation provided with each browser.

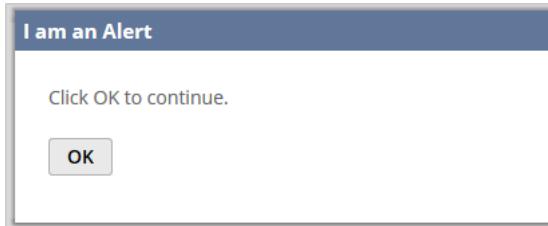
The following example shows how to create an Alert dialog:

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/ui/dialog'],
    function(dialog) {
        var options = {
            title: "I am an Alert",
            message: "Click OK to continue."
        };
        function success(result) {
            console.log("Success with value " + result);
        }
        function failure(reason) {
            console.log("Failure: " + reason);
        }

        dialog.alert(options).then(success).catch(failure);
    });

```

The following screenshot shows the Alert dialog created in this example:

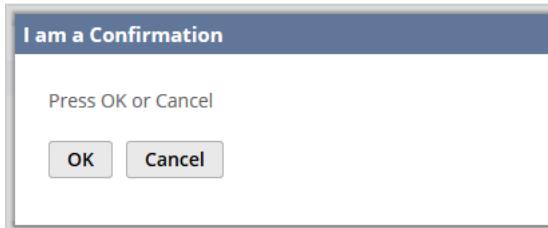


The following sample shows how to create a Confirmation dialog:

```
/**
 *{@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/ui/dialog'],
    function(dialog) {
        var options = {
            title: "I am a Confirmation",
            message: "Press OK or Cancel"
        };
        function success(result) {
            console.log("Success with value " + result);
        }
        function failure(reason) {
            console.log("Failure: " + reason);
        }

        dialog.confirm(options).then(success).catch(failure);
    });
});
```

The following screenshot shows the Confirmation dialog created in this example:



The following sample shows how to create a dialog with buttons:

```
/**
 *{@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/ui/dialog'],
    function(dialog) {
        var button1 = {
            label: 'I am A',
            value: 1
        };
        var button2 = {
            label: 'I am B',
            value: 2
        };
});
```

```

var button3 = {
    label: 'I am C',
    value: 3
};
var options = {
    title: 'Alphabet Test',
    message: 'Which One?',
    buttons: [button1, button2, button3]
};

function success(result) {
    console.log("Success with value " + result);
}
function failure(reason) {
    console.log("Failure: " + reason);
}
dialog.create(options).then(success).catch(failure);
});

```

The following screenshot shows the dialog with buttons created in this example:



The following sample shows the default behavior when you create a dialog without specifying any buttons, a single button with the label OK.

```

/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/ui/dialog'],
function(dialog) {
    var options = {
        title: 'I am a Dialog with the default button',
        message: 'Click a button to continue.',
    };

    function success(result) {
        console.log("Success with value " + result);
    }
    function failure(reason) {
        console.log("Failure: " + reason);
    }
    dialog.create(options).then(success).catch(failure);
});

```

The following screenshot shows the dialog with the default button created in this example:



## dialog.alert(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates an Alert dialog with an OK button.
<b>Returns</b>	<b>Promise Object.</b> To run a callback function when the OK button is clicked, pass a function to the <b>then</b> portion of the Promise object. When the OK button is clicked, <b>true</b> is passed to the callback. You do not have to utilize the Promise object unless there is an action you want performed after the user clicks the OK button.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/dialog Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.title	string	optional	The alert dialog title. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1
options.message	string	optional	The content of the alert dialog. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1

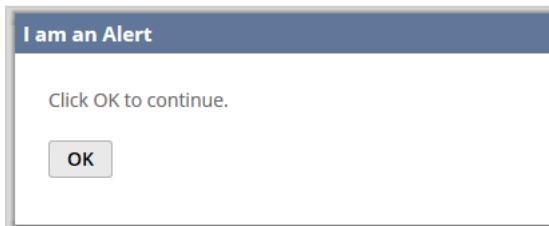
### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/dialog Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
function success(result) { console.log('Success with value: ' + result) }
function failure(reason) { console.log('Failure: ' + reason) }

dialog.alert({
    title: 'I am an Alert',
    message: 'Click OK to continue.'
}).then(success).catch(failure);
...
//Add additional code
```

The following screenshot shows the Alert dialog created using the example:



## dialog.confirm(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a Confirm dialog with OK and Cancel buttons.
<b>Returns</b>	<b>Promise Object.</b> To run a callback function when the OK button is pressed, pass a function to the <b>then</b> portion of the Promise object. The value of the pressed button, where OK is <b>true</b> and Cancel is <b>false</b> , is passed to the callback.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/dialog Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.title	string	optional	The confirmation dialog title. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1
options.message	string	optional	The content of the confirmation dialog. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/dialog Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var options = {
    title: "I am a Confirmation",
    message: "Press OK or Cancel"
};

function success(result) {
    console.log("Success with value " + result);
}
```

```

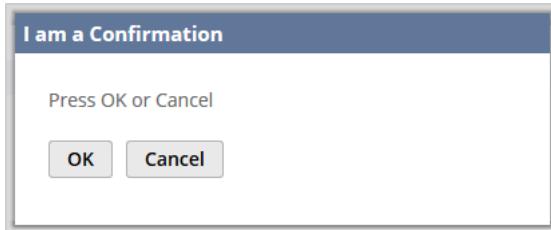
function failure(reason) {
    console.log("Failure: " + reason);
}

dialog.confirm(options).then(success).catch(failure);

...
//Add additional code

```

The following screenshot shows the Confirmation dialog created using the example:



## dialog.create(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a dialog with specified buttons.
<b>Returns</b>	<b>Promise Object.</b> To run a callback function when a button is pressed, pass a function to the <code>then</code> portion of the Promise object. The value of the button pressed is passed to the callback.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/dialog Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.buttons	string[]	optional	A list of buttons to include in the dialog. Each item in the button list must be a Javascript Object that contains a label and a value property.  By default, a single button with the label OK and the value true is used.	2016.1
options.title	string	optional	The dialog title. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1
options.message	string	optional	The content of the dialog. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1

## Syntax



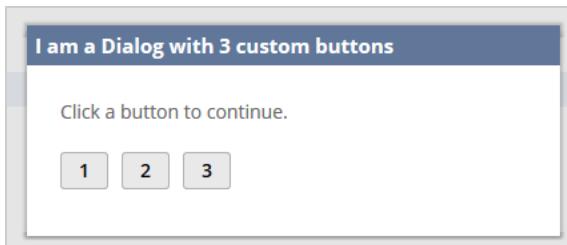
**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/dialog Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var options = {
    title: 'I am a Dialog with 3 custom buttons',
    message: 'Click a button to continue.',
    buttons: [
        { label: '1', value: 1 },
        { label: '2', value: 2 },
        { label: '3', value: 3 }
    ];
}

function success(result) { console.log('Success with value: ' + result) }
function failure(reason) { console.log('Failure: ' + reason) }

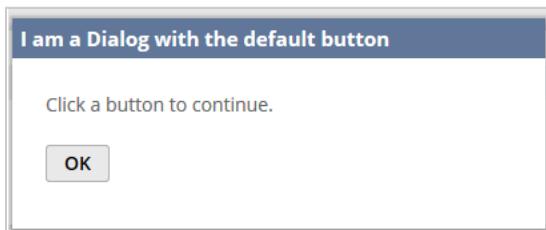
dialog.create(options).then(success).catch(failure);
...
//Add additional code
```

The following screenshot shows the Custom dialog created using the example:



If no buttons are specified, a single value with the label OK is used:

```
//Add additional code
...
dialog.create({
    title: 'I am a Dialog with the default button',
    message: 'Click a button to continue.'
});
...
//Add additional code
```



# N/ui/message module

Load the message module to display a message at the top of the screen under the menu bar.



**Important:** SuiteScript does not support direct access to the NetSuite UI through the Document Object Model (DOM). The NetSuite UI should only be accessed using SuiteScript APIs.

- [N/ui/message Members](#)
- [Message Object Members](#)
- [N/ui/message Module Script Sample](#)

## N/ui/message Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">message.Message</a>	void	Client scripts	Encapsulates the Message object that gets created when calling the create method.
Method	<a href="#">message.create(options)</a>	Message	Client scripts	Creates a message that can be displayed or hidden near the top of the page.
Enum	<a href="#">message.Type</a>	enum	Client scripts	Indicates the type of message to display, which specifies the background color of the message and other message indicators.

## Message Object Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Message.hide()</a>	void	Client scripts	Hides the message.
	<a href="#">Message.show()</a>	void	Client scripts	Shows the message.

## N/ui/message Module Script Sample

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

To debug client scripts like the following, we recommend that you use Chrome DevTools for Chrome, Firebug debugger for Firefox, or Microsoft Script Debugger for Internet Explorer. For information about these tools, see the documentation provided with each browser.

The following example shows how to create messages for the four available types:

```
/** 
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/ui/message'],
    function(message) {
        var myMsg = message.create({
```

```

        title: "My Title",
        message: "My Message",
        type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
    });

    // will disappear after 5s
    myMsg.show({
        duration: 5000
    });

    var myMsg2 = message.create({
        title: "My Title 2",
        message: "My Message 2",
        type: message.Type.INFORMATION
    });

    myMsg2.show();
    setTimeout(myMsg2.hide, 15000); // will disappear after 15s

    var myMsg3 = message.create({
        title: "My Title 3",
        message: "My Message 3",
        type: message.Type.WARNING,
        duration: 20000
    });

    myMsg3.show(); // will disappear after 20s

    var myMsg4 = message.create({
        title: "My Title 4",
        message: "My Message 4",
        type: message.Type.ERROR
    });

    myMsg4.show(); // will stay up until hide is called.
});

```

You can see the outcome in the following screenshot:



## message.Message

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the Message object that gets created when calling the create method.
---------------------------	---

	For a complete list of this object's methods, see <a href="#">Message Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/message module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Message.hide()

<b>Method Description</b>	Hides the message.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>void</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/message module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/message Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var myMsg = message.create({
    title: "My Title 2",
    message: "My Message 2",
    type: message.Type.INFORMATION
});
myMsg.show();
setTimeout(myMsg.hide(), 15000); // hide the message after 15s
...
//Add additional code
```

## Message.show()

<b>Method Description</b>	Shows the message.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>void</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/message module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.duration	int	optional	The amount of time, in milliseconds, to show the message. The default is 0, which shows the message until Message.hide() is called.  If you specify a duration for message.create() and message.show(), the value from the message.show() method call takes precedence.	2016.1

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/message Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var myMsg = message.create({
    title: "My Title 2",
    message: "My Message 2",
    type: message.Type.INFORMATION
});
myMsg.show({ duration : 1500 });
...
//Add additional code
```

## message.create(options)

Method Description	Creates a message that can be displayed or hidden near the top of the page.
Returns	<a href="#">message.Message</a> .
Supported Script Types	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/message module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.type	<a href="#">message.Type</a>	required	The message type.	2016.1

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.title	string	optional	The message title. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1
options.message	string	optional	The content of the message. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1
options.duration	int	optional	The amount of time, in milliseconds, to show the message. The default is 0, which shows the message until Message.hide() is called.  If you specify a duration for message.create() and message.show(), the value from the message.show() method call takes precedence.	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/message Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var myMsg = message.create({
    title: "My Title",
    message: "My Message",
    type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## message.Type

Enum Description	Indicates the type of message to display, which specifies the background color of the message and other message indicators.
Supported Script Types	Client scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Client Script Type</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/message module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Values

Value	Color
CONFIRMATION	A green background with a checkmark icon.
INFORMATION	A blue background with an Information icon.

Value	Color
WARNING	A yellow background with a Warning icon.
ERROR	A red background with an X icon.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/message Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var myMsg = message.create({
    title: "My Title",
    message: "My Message",
    type: message.Type.CONFIRMATION
});
myMsg.show();
...
//Add additional code
```

## N/ui/serverWidget Module

Load the serverWidget module when you want to work with the user interface within NetSuite. You can use Suitelets to build custom pages and wizards that have a NetSuite look-and-feel. You can also create various components of the NetSuite UI (for example, forms, fields, sublists, tabs).

 **Important:** SuiteScript does not support direct access to the NetSuite UI through the Document Object Model (DOM). The NetSuite UI should only be accessed using SuiteScript APIs .

 **Important:** When you add a UI object to an existing NetSuite page, to minimize the occurrence of field/object name conflicts, the internal ID that references the object must be prefixed with `custpage`.

- [N/ui/serverWidget Module Members](#)
- [Assistant Object Members](#)
- [AssistantStep Object Members](#)
- [Button Object Members](#)
- [Field Object Members](#)
- [FieldGroup Object Members](#)
- [Form Object Members](#)
- [List Object Members](#)
- [ListColumn Object Members](#)
- [Sublist Object Members](#)
- [Tab Object Members](#)

- N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples

## N/ui/serverWidget Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	<a href="#">serverWidget.Assistant</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates a scriptable, multi-step NetSuite assistant.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.AssistantStep</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates a step within a custom NetSuite assistant.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.Button</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates a button that appears in a UI object.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.Field</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates a NetSuite field.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.FieldGroup</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates a field group.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.Form</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates a NetSuite form.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.List</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates a list.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates list columns.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.Sublist</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates a NetSuite sublist.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.Tab</a>	Object	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Encapsulates NetSuite tabs and subtabs.
Method	<a href="#">serverWidget.createAssistant(options)</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Assistant</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Creates and returns a new assistant object.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.createForm(options)</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Form</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Creates and returns a new form object.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.createList(options)</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.List</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Instantiates a List object (specifying the title, and whether to hide the navigation bar)
Enum	<a href="#">serverWidget.AssistantSubmitAction</a>	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the string values for submit actions performed by the user.
	<a href="#">serverWidget.FieldBreakType</a>	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the string values for supported field break types. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">Field.updateBreakType(options)</a> property.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	serverWidget.FieldDisplayType	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the string values for supported field display types. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">Field.updateDisplayType(options)</a> property.
	serverWidget.FieldLayoutType	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the string values for the supported types of field layouts. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">Field.updateLayoutType(options)</a> property.
	serverWidgetFieldType	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the values for supported field types. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">Field.type</a> property.
	serverWidgetFormPageLinkType	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the string values for supported page link types on a form. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">type</a> parameter for <a href="#">Form.addPageLink(options)</a> .
	serverWidgetLayoutJustification	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the string values for supported justification layouts. This enum is used to set the value of the align parameter when <a href="#">List.addColumn(options)</a> is called.
	serverWidgetListStyle	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the string values for supported list styles. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">List.style</a> property.
	serverWidgetSublistDisplayType	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the string values for supported sublist display types. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">Sublist.displayType</a> property.
	serverWidgetSublistType	string (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Holds the string values for valid sublist types. This enum is used to define the <a href="#">type</a> parameter when <a href="#">Form.addSublist(options)</a> is called.

## Assistant Object Members

The following members are called on the [serverWidget.Assistant](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Property Type / Method Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	Assistant.addField(options)	<a href="#">serverWidget.Field</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a field to an assistant.
	Assistant.addFieldGroup(options)	<a href="#">serverWidget.FieldGroup</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a field group to an assistant.
	Assistant.addStep(options)	<a href="#">serverWidget.AssistantStep</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a step to an assistant.

Member Type	Name	Property Type / Method Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Assistant.addSublist(options)	serverWidget.Sublist	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a sublist to an assistant.
	Assistant.getField(options)	serverWidget.Field	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets a field object.
	Assistant.getFieldGroup(options)	serverWidget.FieldGroup	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets a field group object.
	Assistant.getFieldGroupIds()	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets all the field group IDs in an assistant.
	Assistant.getFieldIds()	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets all the field IDs in an assistant.
	Assistant.getFieldIdsByFieldGroup(fieldGroup)	string[]	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets all field IDs in the assistant field group.
	Assistant.getLastAction()	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets the last action submitted by the user.
	Assistant.getLastStep()	serverWidget.AssistantStep	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets the step that the last submitted action came from.
	Assistant.getNextStep()	serverWidget.AssistantStep	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets the next step prompted by the assistant.
	Assistant.getStep(options)	serverWidget.AssistantStep	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Returns a step in an assistant.
	Assistant.getStepCount()	serverWidget.AssistantStep	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets the total count of steps in the assistant.
	Assistant.getSteps()	serverWidget.AssistantStep[]	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets all the steps in the assistant.
	Assistant.getSublist(options)	serverWidget.Sublist	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Get a Sublist object from its ID.
	Assistant.getSublistIds()	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets all the sublist IDs in an assistant.
	Assistant.hasErrorHtml()	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether the assistant threw an error.
	Assistant.isFinished()	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Sets the status of the assistant. If set to true, the assistant is finished.

Member Type	Name	Property Type / Method Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Assistant.sendRedirect (options)	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Manages redirects in an assistant.
	Assistant.setSplash (options)	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Define a splash message.
	Assistant.updateDefault Values(values)	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Sets the default values of an array of fields that are specific to the assistant.
Property	Assistant.clientScriptFileId	number	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The file cabinet ID of client script file to be used in this assistant.
	Assistant.clientScript ModulePath	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The relative path to the client script file to be used in this assistant.
	Assistant.currentStep	serverWidget. AssistantStep	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Identifies the current step.
	Assistant.errorHtml	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The error message text.
	Assistant.finishedHtml	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The text displayed after an assistant is finished.
	Assistant.hideAddTo ShortcutsLink	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether the Add to Shortcuts Link is displayed in the UI.
	Assistant.hideStepNumber	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether the current and total step numbers are displayed in the UI.
	Assistant.isNotOrdered	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether assistant steps are ordered or unordered.
	Assistant.title	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The title of an assistant.

## AssistantStep Object Members

The following members are called on the `serverWidget.AssistantStep` object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	AssistantStep.getFieldIds()	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets all the field IDs in an assistant step.
	AssistantStep. getLineCount(options)	number	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets the number of lines previously entered by a user in a step.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">AssistantStep.getLineCount(options)</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets all the field IDs in a list.
	<a href="#">AssistantStep.getSubmittedSublistIds()</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets the IDs for all the sublist fields (line items) in a step.
	<a href="#">AssistantStep.getSublistValue(options)</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets the current value of a sublist field (line item) in a step.
	<a href="#">AssistantStep.getValue(options)</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets the current value of a field.
Property	<a href="#">AssistantStep.helpText</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The help text for a step.
	<a href="#">AssistantStep.id</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The internal ID of the step.
	<a href="#">AssistantStep.label</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The label for a step.
	<a href="#">AssistantStep.stepNumber</a>	number	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates where this step appears sequentially in an assistant.

## Button Object Members

The following members are called on the [serverWidget.Button](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Property Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">Button.isDisabled</a>	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether a button is grayed-out and disabled.
	<a href="#">Button.isHidden</a>	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether the button is hidden in the UI.
	<a href="#">Button.label</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The label for the button.

## Field Object Members

The following members are called on the [serverWidget.Field](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	Field.addSelectOption(options)	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a select option to a dropdown list for a selectable field.
	Field.getSelectOptions(options)	object[]	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Returns the internal ID and label of the options for a select field as name/value pairs.
	Field.setHelpText(options)	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Sets the help text that appears in the field help popup.
	Field.updateBreakType(options)	serverWidget.Field	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Updates the break type used to add a break in flow layout for the field.
	Field.updateDisplaySize(options)	serverWidget.Field	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Updates the height and width for the field.
	Field.updateDisplayStyle(options)	serverWidget.Field	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Updates the type of display for the field.
	Field.updateLayoutType(options)	serverWidget.Field	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Updates the layout type for the field.
Property	Field.alias	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The alias used to set the field value.
	Field.defaultValue	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The default value for the field.
	Field.id	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The internal ID for the field.
	Field.isMandatory	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether the field is mandatory.
	Field.label	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets or sets the label for the field.
	Field.linkText FieldGroup. isBorderHidden	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The text displayed for a link in place of the URL.
	Field.maxLength	number	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The maximum length, in characters, for the field.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Field.padding	number	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The number of empty vertical character spaces above the field.
	Field.richTextHeight	number	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The height of a rich text field, in pixels.
	Field.richTextWidth	number	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The width of a rich text field, in pixels.
	Field.type	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The type of field.

## FieldGroup Object Members

The following members are called on the [serverWidget.FieldGroup](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Property Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	FieldGroup.isBorderHidden	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether a border appears around the field group.
	FieldGroup.isCollapsible	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether the field group is collapsible.
	FieldGroup.isCollapsed	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether the field group is initially collapsed or expanded in the default view.
	FieldGroup.isSingleColumn	boolean true   false	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Indicates whether the field group is aligned.
	FieldGroup.label	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The label for the field group.

## Form Object Members

The following members are called on the [serverWidget.Form](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Property Type / Method Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	Form.addButton(options)	<a href="#">serverWidget.Button</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a button to the form.
	Form.addCredentialField(options)	<a href="#">serverWidget.Field</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a field that store credentials in NetSuite for invoking services provided by third parties.

Member Type	Name	Property Type / Method Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Form.addField(options)	serverWidget.Field	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a field to the form.
	Form.addFieldGroup(options)	serverWidget.FieldGroup	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a group of fields to the form.
	Form.addPageInitMessage(options)	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Shows a message on a form in view mode. You can use this method to show a message on a form based on its user event script context.
	Form.addPageLink(options)	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a link to a form.
	Form.addResetButton(options)	serverWidget.Button	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a reset button to a form that clears user input.
	Form.addSecretKeyField(options)	serverWidget.Field	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Add a secret key field to the form.
	Form.addSublist(options)	serverWidget.Sublist	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a sublist to the form.
	Form.addSubmitButton(options)	serverWidget.Button	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a submit button to a form that saves user inputs.
	Form.addSubtab(options)	serverWidget.Tab	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a subtab to a form.
	Form.addTab(options)	serverWidget.Tab	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a tab to a form.
	Form.getButton(options)	serverWidget.Button	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Returns a button by internal ID.
	Form.getField(options)	serverWidget.Field	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Returns a field by internal ID.
	Form.getSublist(options)	serverWidget.Sublist	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Returns a sublist by internal ID.
	Form.getSubtab(options)	serverWidget.Tab	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Returns a subtab by internal ID.
	Form.getTab(options)	serverWidget.Tab	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Returns a tab object from its internal ID.
	Form.getTabs()	serverWidget.Tab[]	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Returns an array of all the tabs in a form.

Member Type	Name	Property Type / Method Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">Form.insertField(options)</a>	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Inserts a field before another field within a form.
	<a href="#">Form.insertSublist(options)</a>	serverWidget.Sublist	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Inserts a sublist before another sublist on a form.
	<a href="#">Form.insertSubtab(options)</a>	serverWidget.Tab	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Inserts a subtab before another subtab on a form.
	<a href="#">Form.insertTab(options)</a>	serverWidget.Tab	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Inserts a tab before another tab on a form.
	<a href="#">Form.removeButton(options)</a>	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Removes a button from a form.
	<a href="#">Form.updateDefaultValues(options)</a>	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Sets the default values of many fields on a form.
Property	<a href="#">Form.clientScriptFileId</a>	number	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The file cabinet ID of client script file to be used in this form.
	<a href="#">Form.clientScriptModulePath</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The relative path to the client script file to be used in this form.
	<a href="#">Form.title</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The title used for the form.

## List Object Members

The following members are called on the [serverWidget.List](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Property Type / Method Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">List.addButton(options)</a>	serverWidget.Button	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a button to a list.
	<a href="#">List.addColumn(options)</a>	serverWidget.ListColumn	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a column to a list.
	<a href="#">List.addEditColumn(options)</a>	serverWidget.ListColumn	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a column containing Edit or Edit/View links to a Suitelet or Portlet list.
	<a href="#">List.addPageLink(options)</a>	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a link to a list.

Member Type	Name	Property Type / Method Return Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">List.addRow(options)</a>	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a single row to a list.
	<a href="#">List.addRows(options)</a>	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds multiple rows to a list.
Property	<a href="#">List.clientScriptFileId</a>	number	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The file cabinet ID of client script file to be used in this list.
	<a href="#">List.clientScriptModulePath</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The relative path to the client script file to be used in this list.
	<a href="#">List.style</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Sets the display style for this list.
	<a href="#">List.title</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Sets the List title.

## ListColumn Object Members

The following members are called on the [serverWidget.ListColumn](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">ListColumn.addParamToURL(options)</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a URL parameter (optionally defined per row) to the list column's URL.
	<a href="#">ListColumn.setURL(options)</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Sets the base URL for the list column.
Property	<a href="#">ListColumn.label</a>	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The label of this list column.

## Sublist Object Members

The following members are called on the [serverWidget.Sublist](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Sublist.addButton(options)</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Button</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a button to a sublist.
	<a href="#">Sublist.addField(options)</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Field</a>	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Add a field to a sublist.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Sublist.addMarkAllButtons()	serverWidget.Button	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a Mark All or Unmark All button.
	Sublist.addRefreshButton()	serverWidget.Button	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Adds a Reset button.
	Sublist.getField(options)	serverWidget.Field	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Returns a Field object on a specified sublist.
	Sublist.getSublistValue(options)	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Gets a field value on a sublist.
	Sublist.setSublistValue(options)	void	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Sets the value of a sublist field.
	Sublist.updateTotallingFieldId(options)	serverWidget.Sublist	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Updates the ID of a field designated as a totalling column, which is used to calculate and display a running total for the sublist.
	Sublist.updateUniqueFieldId(options)	serverWidget.Sublist	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	Updates a field ID that is to have unique values across the rows in the sublist.
Property	Sublist.displayType	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The display style for a sublist.
	Sublist.helpText	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The inline help text for a sublist.
	Sublist.label	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The label for a sublist.
	Sublist.lineCount	number (read-only)	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The number of line items in a sublist.

## Tab Object Members

The following members are called on the `serverWidget.Tab` object.

Member Type	Name	Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	Tab.helpText	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The inline help text for a tab or subtab.
	Tab.label	string	Suitelets and beforeLoad user events	The label for a tab or subtab.

## N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

## Example 1

The following code creates a Suitelet that generates a sample form with a submit button, fields, and an inline editor sublist:

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 *@NScriptType Suitelet
 */
define(['N/ui/serverWidget'],
    function(serverWidget) {
        function onRequest(context) {
            if (context.request.method === 'GET') {
                var form = serverWidget.createForm({
                    title: 'Simple Form'
                });
                var field = form.addField({
                    id: 'custpage_text',
                    type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
                    label: 'Text'
                });
                field.layoutType = serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL;
                field.updateBreakType({breakType : serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTCOL});
                form.addField({
                    id: 'custpage_date',
                    type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
                    label: 'Date'
                });
                form.addField({
                    id: 'custpage_currencyfield',
                    type: serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
                    label: 'Currency'
                });
                var select = form.addField({
                    id: 'custpage_selectfield',
                    type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
                    label: 'Select'
                });
                select.addSelectOption({
                    value: 'a',
                    text: 'Albert'
                });
                select.addSelectOption({
                    value: 'b',
                    text: 'Baron'
                });
                var sublist = form.addSublist({
                    id: 'sublist',
                    type: serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
                    label: 'Inline Editor Sublist'
                });
                sublist.addField({
                    id: 'sublist1',
                    type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
                    label: 'Date'
                });
            }
        }
    }
);
```

```

        sublist.addField({
            id: 'sublist2',
            type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
            label: 'Text'
        });
        form.addSubmitButton({
            label: 'Submit Button'
        });

        context.response.writePage(form);
    } else {
        var delimiter = /\u0001/;
        var textField = context.request.parameters.textfield;
        var dateField = context.request.parameters.datefield;
        var currencyField = context.request.parameters.currencyfield;
        var selectField = context.request.parameters.selectfield;
        var sublistData = context.request.parameters.sublistdata.split(delimiter);
        var sublistField1 = sublistData[0];
        var sublistField2 = sublistData[1];

        context.response.write('You have entered: ' + textField + ' ' + dateField + ' '
            + currencyField + ' ' + selectField + ' ' + sublistField1 + ' ' + sublistField2);
    }
}

return {
    onRequest: onRequest
};
});

```

## Example 2

The following code creates Suitelet that generates a customer survey form with inline HTML fields, radio fields, a submit button, and a reset button.

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.0
 * @NScriptType suitelet
 */
define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], function(serverWidget){
    function onRequest(context){
        var form = serverWidget.createForm({
            title: 'Thank you for your interest in Wolfe Electronics',
            hideNavBar: true
        });
        var htmlHeader = form.addField({
            id: 'custpage_header',
            type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
            label: ''
        }).updateLayoutType({
            layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.OUTSIDEABOVE
        }).updateBreakType({
            breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTROW
        }).defaultValue = "<p style='font-size:20px'>We pride ourselves on providing the best" +
            "services and customer satisfaction. Please take a moment to fill out our survey.</p><br><br>";
    }
});

```

```

var htmlInstruct = form.addField({
    id: 'custpage_p1',
    type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
    label: ''
}).updateLayoutType({
    layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.OUTSIDEABOVE
}).updateBreakType({
    breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTROW
}).defaultValue = "<p style='font-size:14px'>When answering questions on a scale of 1 to 5," +
    "1 = Greatly Unsatisfied and 5 = Greatly Satisfied.</p><br><br>";

form.addField({
    id:'custpage_lblproductrating',
    type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
    label: ''
}).updateLayoutType({
    layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL
}).updateBreakType({
    breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTROW
}).defaultValue = "<p style='font-size:14px'>How would you rate your satisfaction with our products?</p>";

form.addField({
    id: 'custpage_rdoproductionrating',
    type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
    label: '1',
    source: 'p1'
}).updateLayoutType({
    layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.STARTROW
});
form.addField({
    id: 'custpage_rdoproductionrating',
    type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
    label: '2',
    source: 'p2'
}).updateLayoutType({
    layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW
});
form.addField({
    id: 'custpage_rdoproductionrating',
    type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
    label: '3',
    source: 'p3'
}).updateLayoutType({
    layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW
});
form.addField({
    id: 'custpage_rdoproductionrating',
    type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
    label: '4',
    source: 'p4'
}).updateLayoutType({
    layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW
});
form.addField({
    id: 'custpage_rdoproductionrating',
    type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
    label: '5',
    source: 'p5'
}).updateLayoutType({
    layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW
});

```

```

        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
        label: '5',
        source: 'p5'
    }).updateLayoutType({
        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW
    });
    form.addField({
        id: 'custpage_lblservicerating',
        type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
        label: ''
    }).updateLayoutType({
        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL
    }).updateBreakType({
        breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTROW
    }).defaultValue = "<p style='font-size:14px'>How would you rate your satisfaction with our services?</p>";

    form.addField({
        id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
        label: '1',
        source: 'p1'
    }).updateLayoutType({
        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.STARTROW
    });
    form.addField({
        id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
        label: '2',
        source: 'p2'
    }).updateLayoutType({
        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW
    });
    form.addField({
        id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
        label: '3',
        source: 'p3'
    }).updateLayoutType({
        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW
    });
    form.addField({
        id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
        label: '4',
        source: 'p4'
    }).updateLayoutType({
        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW
    });
    form.addField({
        id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
        label: '5',
        source: 'p5'
    }).updateLayoutType({
        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW
    });

```

```

    });

    form.addSubmitButton({
        label: 'Submit'
    });
    form.addResetButton({
        label: 'Reset'
    });

    context.response.writePage(form);
}

return {
    onRequest: onRequest
}
);
}
);

```

## serverWidget.Assistant

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a scriptable, multi-step NetSuite assistant. An assistant contains a series of step that a user must complete to accomplish a larger goal. An assistant can be sequential, or non-sequential and include optional steps. Each page of the assistant is defined by a step. All data and states for an assistant are tracked automatically throughout the user's session until completion of the assistant.  You can create a new assistant with the <a href="#">serverWidget.createAssistant(options)</a> method.  After you create an <code>Assistant</code> object, you can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Build and run an assistant in your NetSuite account.</li><li>■ Add a variety of scriptable elements to the assistant including fields, steps, buttons, tabs, and sublists.</li></ul> For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Assistant Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.addField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a field to an assistant. Use fields to record or display information specific to your needs.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Field</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.id</code>	string	required	The internal ID for this field.	2015.2
<code>options.label</code>	string	required	The label for this field.	2015.2
<code>options.type</code>	string	required	<p>The field type. Use the <code>serverWidget.FieldType</code> enum to set this value.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you have set the <code>type</code> parameter to <code>SELECT</code>, and you want to add custom options to the select field, you must set <code>source</code> to <code>NULL</code>. Then, when a value is specified, the value will populate the options from the source.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b> Long text fields created with SuiteScript have a character limit of 100,000. Long text fields created with Suitebuilder have a character limit of 1,000,000.</p>	2015.2
<code>options.source</code>	string	optional	<p>The internalId or scriptId of the source list for this field. Use this parameter if you are adding a select (List/Record) or multi-select type of field.</p> <p>For radio fields only, the <code>source</code> parameter is not an optional parameter, it must contain the radio button's unique internal ID. The <code>id</code> parameter contains the ID that identifies all the radio buttons of the same group.</p>	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p><b>Note:</b> If you want to add custom options on a select field, you must set the source parameter to <code>NULL</code>, and then add the custom options using <code>Field.addSelectOption(options)</code>.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> After you create a select or multi-select field that is sourced from a record or list, you cannot add additional values with <code>Field.addSelectOption(options)</code>. The select values are determined by the source record or list.</p>	
<code>options.container</code>	string	optional	The internal ID of the field group to place this field in.	2016.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addField({
    id : 'idname',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Sample label'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.addFieldGroup(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a field group to the assistant. A field group is a collection of fields that can be displayed in a one or two column format. Assign a field to a field group in order to label, hide or collapse a group of fields.  By default, the field group is collapsible and appears expanded on the assistant page. To change this behavior, set the <code>FieldGroup.isCollapsed</code> and <code>FieldGroup.isCollapsible</code> properties.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.FieldGroup</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None

Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID for the field group.	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for the field group.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.addStep(options)

Method Description	Adds a step to an assistant. Steps define each page of the assistant.  Use <a href="#">Assistant.isNotOrdered</a> to control if the steps must be completed sequentially or in no specific order.  If you want to create help text for the step, you can use <a href="#">AssistantStep.helpText</a> on the object returned.
Returns	<a href="#">serverWidget.AssistantStep</a> object
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID for this step (for example, 'entercontacts').	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for this step (for example, 'Enter Contacts'). By default, the step appears vertically in the left panel of the assistant.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.addSublist(options)

Method Description	Adds a sublist to an assistant.
	<b>Note:</b> Only inline editor sublists are added. Other sublist types are not supported.
Returns	serverWidget.Sublist object
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID for the sublist.	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for the sublist.	2015.2
options.type	string	required	The type of sublist to add. Currently, only the sublist type of INLINEEDITOR can be added. For more information about this type of sublist, see <a href="#">serverWidget.SublistType</a> .	2016.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addSublist({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.getField(options)

Method Description	Returns a field object on an assistant page.
Returns	<a href="#">serverWidget.Field</a>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of the field.	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addField({
    id : 'idname',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var field = assistant.getField({
    id: 'idname'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.getFieldGroup(options)

Method Description	Returns a field group on an assistant page.
Returns	serverWidget.FieldGroup object
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of the field group.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var fieldgroup = assistant.getFieldGroup({
    id: 'idname'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.getFieldGroupIds()

Method Description	Retrieves all the internal IDs for field groups in an assistant.
Returns	string[]
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var fieldgroupid = assistant.getFieldGroupIds();
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.getFieldIds()

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets all the internal IDs for fields in an assistant.
<b>Returns</b>	string[]
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addField({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var fieldid = assistant.getFieldIds();
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.getFieldIdsByFieldGroup(fieldGroup)

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets all field IDs in the assistant field group.
<b>Returns</b>	string[]
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
fieldGroup	string	required	The internal ID of the field group.	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code

...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'fieldgroupid',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
assistant.addField({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var fieldid = assistant.getFieldIdsByFieldGroup({
    fieldGroup : 'fieldgroupid'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.getLastAction()

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the last action taken by the user. To identify the step that the last action came from, use <a href="#">Assistant.getLastStep()</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
...
if (assistant.getLastAction() == serverWidget.AssistantSubmitAction.CANCEL) {
```

```

...
}

...
//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.getLastStep()

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the step that the last submitted action came from.
<b>Returns</b>	A <a href="#">serverWidget.AssistantStep</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
...
var lastStep = assistant.getLastStep();
...
//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.getNextStep()

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the next step corresponding to the user's last submitted action in the assistant.  If you need information about the last step, use <a href="#">Assistant.getLastStep()</a> before you use this method.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.AssistantStep</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
...
var nextStep = assistant.getNextStep();
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.getStep(options)

Method Description	Returns a step in an assistant.
Returns	serverWidget.AssistantStep object
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of the step.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
```

```

        label : 'Sample label'
    });
    var firststep = assistant.getStep({
        id: 'idname'
    });
    ...
//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.getStepCount()

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the total number of steps in an assistant.
<b>Returns</b>	The total count of assistant steps as a number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var numSteps = assistant.getStepCount();
...
//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.getSteps()

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets all the steps in an assistant.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.AssistantStep[] object</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var steps = assistant.getSteps();
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.getSublist(options)

Method Description	Returns a sublist in an assistant.
Returns	<code>serverWidget.Sublist</code> object
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.id</code>	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...

```

```

var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addSublist({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.LIST
});
var sublist = assistant.getSublist({
    id : 'idname'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.getSublistIds()

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the IDs for all the sublists in an assistant.
<b>Returns</b>	string[]
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addSublist({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.LIST
});
var sublistid = assistant.getSublistIds();
...
//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.hasErrorHtml()

<b>Method Description</b>	Determine whether an assistant has an error message to display for the current step.
---------------------------	--

Returns	boolean true if <a href="#">Assistant.errorHtml</a> contains a value.
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
...
if (assistant.hasErrorHtml()) {
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.isFinished()

Method Description	Indicates whether all steps in an assistant are completed. If set to true, the assistant is finished and a completion message displays. To set the text for the completion message, use the <a href="#">Assistant.finishedHtml</a> property.
Returns	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
...
if (assistant.isFinished()) {
    ...
}
...

//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.sendRedirect(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Manages redirects in an assistant.  This method also addresses the case in which one assistant redirects to another assistant. In this scenario, the second assistant must return to the first assistant if the user Cancels or Finishes. This method, when used in the second assistant, ensures that users are redirected back to the first assistant.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.response	response	required	The response that redirects the user.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title: 'Small Business Setup Assistant',
    hideNavBar: true
});

```

```

if (request.method === 'POST') {
    if (assistant.getLastAction() === 'finish') {
        assistant.finishedHtml = 'Completed!';
        assistant.sendRedirect({
            response: response
        });
    }
}
...
//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.setSplash(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Defines a splash message.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.title	string	required	The title of the splash screen.	2015.2
options.text1	string	required	Text for the splash screen	2015.2
options.text2	string	optional	Text for a second column on the splash screen, if desired.	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.setSplash({
    title: "Welcome Title!",
    text1: "An explanation of what this assistant accomplishes.",
    text2: "Some parting words."

```

```
});  
...  
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.updateDefaultValues(values)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the default values of an array of fields that are specific to the assistant.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
values	object[]	required	An array of fields to update.	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code  
...  
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({  
    title : 'Simple Assistant'  
});  
assistant.addField({  
    id : 'idname',  
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,  
    label : 'Sample label'  
});  
assistant.updateDefaultValues({  
    idname : "New Default Value"  
});  
...  
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.clientScriptFileId

<b>Property Description</b>	The file cabinet ID of client script file to be used in this assistant.
-----------------------------	---

Type	number
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
PROPERTY_VALUE_CONFLICT	You attempted to set this value when the Assistant.clientScriptModulePath property value has already been specified. For more information, see <a href="#">Assistant.clientScriptModulePath</a> .

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.clientscriptId = 32;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.clientScriptModulePath

Property Description	The relative path to the client script file to be used in this assistant.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
PROPERTY_VALUE_CONFLICT	You attempted to set this value when the Assistant.clientScriptFileId property value has already been specified. For more information, see <a href="#">Assistant.clientScriptFileId</a> .

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objAssistant.clientScriptModulePath = 'SuiteScripts/assistantBehavior.js';
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.currentStep

<b>Property Description</b>	Identifies the current step.  You can set any step as the current step.
<b>Type</b>	<code>serverWidget.AssistantStep</code> (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var step = assistant.currentStep;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.errorHtml

<b>Property Description</b>	Error message text for the current step.  Optionally, you can use HTML tags to format the message.
-----------------------------	--

Type	string
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.errorHtml = "You have <b>not</b> filled out the required fields. Please go back.";
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.finishedHtml

Property Description	The text to display after the assistant finishes. For example "You have completed the Small Business Setup Assistant. Take the rest of the day off".  To trigger display of the completion message, call <a href="#">Assistant.isFinished()</a> .
Type	string
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.finishedHtml = "Congratulations! You have successfully set up your account.;"
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.hideAddToShortcutsLink

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether to show or hide the Add to Shortcuts link that appears in the top-right corner of an assistant page.  By default, the value is <code>false</code> , which means the Add to Shortcuts link is visible in the UI.  If set to <code>true</code> , the Add To Shortcuts link is not visible on an Assistant page.
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.hideAddToShortcutsLink = true;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.hideStepNumber

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether assistant steps are displayed with numbers.  By default, the value is <code>false</code> , which means that steps are numbered.  If set to <code>true</code> , the assistant does not use step numbers.  To change step ordering, set <a href="#">Assistant.isNotOrdered</a> .
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
assistant.hideStepNumber = true;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Assistant.isNotOrdered

Property Description	Indicates whether steps must be completed in a particular sequence. If steps are ordered, users must complete the current step before proceeding to the next step.  The default value is <code>false</code> , which means the steps are ordered. Ordered steps appear vertically in the left panel of the assistant  If set to <code>true</code> , steps can be completed in any order. In the UI, unordered steps appear horizontally and below the assistant title
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
```

```

assistant.addStep({
  id : 'idname2',
  label : 'Sample label 2'
});
assistant.isNotOrdered = false;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Assistant.title

<b>Property Description</b>	The title for the assistant. The title appears at the top of all assistant pages. This value overrides the title specified in <a href="#">serverWidget.createAssistant(options)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
  title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var title = assistant.title;
...
//Add additional code

```

## serverWidget.AssistantStep

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a step within a custom NetSuite assistant. Create a step by calling <a href="#">Assistant.addStep(options)</a> . For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">AssistantStep Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.getFieldIds()

Method Description	Gets the IDs for all the fields in a step.
Returns	string[]
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
assistant.addField({
    id : 'fieldid',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Field'
});
```

```
var fieldIds = assistantStep.getFieldIds();
...
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.getSublistFieldIds(options)

Method Description	Gets the IDs for all the sublist fields (line items) in a step.
Returns	string[]
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.group	string	required	The sublist internal ID.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var sublist = assistant.addSublist({
    id : 'sublistid',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Editor'
});
var sublistFieldIds = assistantStep.getSublistFieldIds({
    group : 'sublistid'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.getLineCount(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the number of lines on a sublist in a step.
	<b>Note:</b> The first line number on a sublist is 0 (not 1).
<b>Returns</b>	The count of line items on a sublist as a number
	<b>Note:</b> if the sublist does not exist, -1 is returned.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.group	string	required	The sublist internal ID.	2015.2

### Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a> .
---

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var sublist = assistant.addSublist({
    id : 'sublistid',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Editor'
});
var numLines = assistantStep.getLineCount({
    group : 'sublistid'
});
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.getSubmittedSublistIds()

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the IDs for all the sublists submitted in a step.
<b>Returns</b>	string[]
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var sublist = assistant.addSublist({
    id : 'sublistid',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Editor'
});
var submittedSublistId = assistantStep.getSubmittedSublistIds();
...
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.getSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Gets the current value of a sublist field (line item) in a step.
<b>Returns</b>	The value of a sublist field as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.				
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.group	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist.	2015.2
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of the sublist field.	2015.2
options.line	number	required	The line number for the sublist field.	2015.2
			<b>Note:</b> The first line number on a sublist is 0 (not 1).	

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var sublist = assistant.addSublist({
    id : 'sublistid',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Editor'
});
var sublistfield = sublist.addField({
    id : 'fieldid',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
var sublistvalue = assistantStep.getSublistValue({
    group: 'sublistid',
    id: 'fieldid',
    line: 0
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.getValue(options)

Method Description	Gets the current value(s) of a field or multi-select field.
Returns	string[]

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of a field.	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var field = assistant.addField({
    id : 'fieldid',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
var value = assistantStep.getValue({
    id: 'fieldid'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.helpText

<b>Property Description</b>	The help text for a step.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code ...
assistantStep.helpText = 'Help Text Goes Here.';
...
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.id

Property Description	The internal ID of the step.
Type	string (read-only)
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var id = assistantStep.id';
...
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.label

Property Description	The label for the step.
Type	string



**Note:** To create a label when the step is first added to the assistant, you can use the [Assistant.addStep\(options\)](#) method.

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var label = assistantStep.label;
...
//Add additional code
```

## AssistantStep.stepNumber

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates where this step appears sequentially in the assistant.
<b>Type</b>	The index of this step as a number.   <b>Note:</b> A sequence of assistant steps starts at 1.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
```

```

var assistantStep = assistant.addStep({
    id : 'idname',
    label : 'Sample label'
});
var stepNum = assistantStep.stepNumber;
...
//Add additional code

```

## serverWidget.Button

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates button that appears in a UI object.</p> <p>To add a button, use <a href="#">Form.addButton(options)</a> or <a href="#">Sublist.addButton(options)</a>. When adding a button to a record or form, consider using a <code>beforeLoad</code> user event script.</p> <p>Custom buttons only appear during Edit mode. On records, custom buttons appear to the left of the printer icon.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Currently you cannot use SuiteScript to add or remove a custom button to or from the More Actions menu. You can, however, do this using SuiteBuilder point-and-click customization. See the help topic <a href="#">Configuring Buttons and Actions</a>.</p>
For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">Button Object Members</a> .	
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var button = form.addButton({
    id : 'buttonid',
    label : 'Test'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Button.isDisabled

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether a button is grayed-out and disabled.
-----------------------------	--

	<p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p>If set to true, the button appears grayed-out in the and cannot be clicked.</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> This method is not supported for standard NetSuite buttons. This method can be used with custom buttons only.</p>
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var button = form.addButton({
    id : 'buttonid',
    label : 'Test'
});
button.isDisabled = true;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Button.isHidden

Property Description	<p>Indicates whether the button is hidden in the UI.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>, which means the button is visible.</p> <p>If set to true, the button is not visible in the UI.</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> This property is supported on custom buttons and on some standard NetSuite buttons. For a list of supported standard buttons, see the help topic <a href="#">Button IDs</a>.</p>
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var button = form.addButton({
    id : 'buttonid',
    label : 'Test'
});
button.isHidden = true;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Button.label

<b>Property Description</b>	The label for the button.  You can use this property to rename a button based on context, for example to re-label a button for particular users that are viewing a page.
	<b>Note:</b> This property is supported on custom buttons and most standard buttons.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var button = form.addButton({
    id : 'buttonid',
    label : 'Test'
});
var label = button.label;
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.Field

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a body or sublist field. Use fields to record or display information specific to your needs.  To add a Field object, use <a href="#">Assistant.addField(options)</a> , <a href="#">Form.addField(options)</a> , or <a href="#">Sublist.addField(options)</a> .  For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Field Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_text',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.addSelectOption(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds the select options that appears in the dropdown of a field.
	<b>Important:</b> After you create a select or multi-select field that is sourced from a record or list, you cannot add additional values with <code>Field.addSelectOption(options)</code> . The select values are determined by the source record or list.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>void</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None

Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.value	string	required	The internal ID of this select option.	2015.2
options.text	string	required	The label for this select option.	2015.2
options.isSelected	boolean true   false	optional	If set to <code>true</code> , this option is selected by default in the UI. The default value for this parameter is <code>false</code> .	2015.2

## Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a> .
---

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var selectField = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_selectfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
    label : 'Select'
});

selectField.addSelectOption({
    value : '',
    text : ''
});

selectField.addSelectOption({
    value : 'a',
    text : 'Albert'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.getSelectOptions(options)

Method Description	Obtains a list of available options on a select field.  The internal ID and label of the options for a select field as name/value pairs is returned.
--------------------	--

	<p>The first 1,000 available options are returned.</p> <p>If you attempt to get select options on a field that is not a select field, or if you reference a field that does not exist on the form, null is returned.</p>
	<p><b>Note:</b> A call to this method may return different results for the same field for different roles.</p>
Returns	Object[]
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Governance	None
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.filter	string	optional	A search string to filter the select options that are returned. For example, if there are 50 select options available, and 10 of the options contains 'John', e.g. "John Smith" or "Shauna Johnson", only those 10 options will be returned.  Filter values are case insensitive. The filters 'John' and 'john' will return the same select options.	2015.2
options.filteroperator	string	optional	Supported operators are contains   is   startswith.  If not specified, defaults to the contains operator.	2015.2

## Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a> .
---

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var selectField = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_selectfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
    label : 'Select'
});
selectField.addSelectOption({
```

```

        value : 'a',
        text : 'Albert'
    });
    var options = field.getSelectOptions({
        filter : 'a',
        filteroperator: 'startswith'
    });
    ...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.setHelpText(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the help text for the field.  When the field label is clicked, a popup displays the help text defined using this method.
<b>Returns</b>	The <a href="#">serverWidget.Field</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.				
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.help	string	required	The text in the field help popup.	2015.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
field.setHelpText({
    help : "Help Text Goes Here."
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.updateBreakType(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Updates the break type used to add a break in flow layout for the field.
<b>Returns</b>	serverWidget.Field object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.breakType	serverWidget.FieldBreakType	required	The break type of the field.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});

```

```

});
field.updateBreakType({
    breakType : serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTCOL
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.updateDisplaySize(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Updates the width and height of the field.  Only supported on multi-selects, long text, and fields that get rendered as INPUT (type=text) fields. This function is not supported on list/record fields or rich text fields.  To set height and width for rich text fields, use <a href="#">Field.richTextWidth</a> and <a href="#">Field.richTextHeight</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Field</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.height	number	required	The new height of the field.	2015.2
options.width	number	required	The new width of the field.	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
field.updateDisplaySize({

```

```

    height : 60,
    width : 100
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.updateDisplayType(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Updates the display type for the field.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Field</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.displayType</code>	string	required	The new display type of the field. For more information about possible values, see <a href="#">serverWidget.FieldDisplayType</a> .	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
field.updateDisplayType({
    displayType : serverWidget.FieldDisplayType.HIDDEN
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.updateLayoutType(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Updates the layout type for the field.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Field</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.layoutType	<code>serverWidget.FieldLayoutType</code>	required	The new layout type of the field.	2015.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
field.updateLayoutType({
    layoutType : serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.alias

<b>Property Description</b>	An alternate name that you can assign to a <code>serverWidget.Field</code> object. By default, the alias is equal to the field's internal ID. This property is only supported on scripted fields created using the <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a> .
-----------------------------	---

Type	string
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
field.alias = 'fieldid';
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.defaultValue

Property Description	The default value for this field.  If you pass an empty string or any value that is not a number, such as <code>undefined</code> , the field defaults to a blank field in the UI.  This property is supported only on scripted fields created using the <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a> .
Type	string
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
```

```
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
field.defaultValue = 'Insert Text Here.';
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.id

Property Description	The field internal ID.
Type	string (read-only)
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
var fieldId = field.id;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.isMandatory

Property Description	Indicates whether the field is mandatory or optional. If set to <code>true</code> , then the field is defined as mandatory. The default value is <code>false</code> . This property is supported only on scripted fields created using the <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a> .
----------------------	--

Type	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
field.isMandatory = true;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.label

Property Description	The field label. There is a 40-character limit for custom field labels.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
```

```

var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
var label = field.label;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.linkText

<b>Property Description</b>	The text displayed for a link in place of the URL.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.URL,
    label : 'URL'
});
field.linkText = 'NetSuite';
...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.maxLength

<b>Property Description</b>	The maximum length, in characters, of the field (only valid for text, rich text, long text, and textarea fields).  This property is supported only on scripted fields created using the <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a> .
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>

<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
field.maxLength = 64;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.padding

<b>Property Description</b>	The number of empty vertical character spaces above the field.  This property is supported only on scripted fields created using the <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a> .
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
```

```

        label : 'Text'
});
field.padding = 50;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.richTextHeight

<b>Property Description</b>	The height of a rich text field, in pixels. The minimum value is 100 pixels and the maximum value is 500 pixels.
	<b>Note:</b> Rich Text Editing must be enabled.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.RICHTEXT,
    label : 'Rich Text'
});
field.richTextHeight = 50;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Field.richTextWidth

<b>Property Description</b>	The width of a rich text field, in pixels. The minimum value is 250 pixels and the maximum value is 800 pixels.
	<b>Note:</b> Rich Text Editing must be enabled.
<b>Type</b>	number

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.RICHTEXT,
    label : 'Rich Text'
});
field.richTextWidth = 100;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Field.type

<b>Property Description</b>	The field type. For example, text, date, currency, select, checkbox etc. The maximum character limit for select field types is 801.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
```

```

var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
var fieldtype = field.type;
...
//Add additional code

```

## serverWidget.FieldGroup

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a field group on <a href="#">serverWidget.createAssistant(options)</a> objects and on <a href="#">serverWidget.Form</a> objects. A field group is a collection of fields that can be displayed in a one or two column format. Assign a field to a field group in order to label, hide or collapse a group of fields.  For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">FieldGroup Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var fieldgroup = form.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'fieldgroupid',
    label : 'Field Group'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text',
    container : 'fieldgroupid'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## FieldGroup.isBorderHidden

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether the field group can be collapsed.
-----------------------------	---

	If set to <code>false</code> , a border around the field group is displayed. The default value is <code>false</code> .
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code>
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var fieldgroup = form.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'fieldgroupid',
    label : 'Field Group'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text',
    container : 'fieldgroupid'
});
fieldgroup.isBorderHidden = true;
...
//Add additional code
```

## FieldGroup.isCollapsible

Property Description	Indicates whether the field group can be collapsed.  The default value is <code>false</code> , which means the field group displays as a static group that cannot be opened or closed.  If set to true, the field group can be collapsed.  Only supported for fields on <code>serverWidget.createAssistant(options)</code> objects
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code>
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var fieldgroup = form.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'fieldgroupid',
    label : 'Field Group'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text',
    container : 'fieldgroupid'
});
fieldgroup.isCollapsible = true;
...
//Add additional code
```

## FieldGroup.isCollapsed

Property Description	Indicates whether field group is collapsed or expanded.  The default value is <code>false</code> , which means that when the page loads, the field group will not appear collapsed.  If set to true, the field group is collapsed.  Only supported for fields on <a href="#">serverWidget.createAssistant(options)</a> objects
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
```

```

        title : 'Simple Form'
    });
    var fieldgroup = form.addFieldGroup({
        id : 'fieldgroupid',
        label : 'Field Group'
    });
    var field = form.addField({
        id : 'custpage_textfield',
        type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
        label : 'Text',
        container : 'fieldgroupid'
    });
    var collapsed = fieldgroup.isCollapsed;
    ...
//Add additional code

```

## FieldGroup.isSingleColumn

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether the field group is aligned. The default value is <code>false</code> .
<b>Type</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var fieldgroup = form.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'fieldgroupid',
    label : 'Field Group'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text',
    container : 'fieldgroupid'
});
var aligned = fieldgroup.isSingleColumn;
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

## FieldGroup.label

<b>Property Description</b>	The label for the field group.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var fieldgroup = form.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'fieldgroupid',
    label : 'Field Group'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_textfield',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text',
    container : 'fieldgroupid'
});
var label = fieldgroup.label;
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.Form

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates a NetSuite-looking form</p> <p>After you create a <code>Form</code> object, you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Add a variety of scriptable elements to the form including fields, links, buttons, tabs, and sublists.</li> </ul> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Form Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>

<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.addButton(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a button to a form.
<b>Returns</b>	serverWidget.Button object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	optional	The internal ID of the button.  If you are adding the button to an existing page, the internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces, and include the prefix <code>custpage</code> . For example, if you add a button that appears as <b>Update Order</b> , the button internal ID should be something similar to <code>custpage_updateorder</code> .	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for this button.	2015.2
options.functionName	string	optional	The function name to be triggered on a click event.	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});

form.addButton({
    id : 'buttonid',
    label : 'Test'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.addCredentialField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	<p>Adds a text field that lets you store credentials in NetSuite to be used when invoking services provided by third parties. The GUID generated by this field can be reused multiple times until the script executes again.</p> <p>For example, when executing credit card transactions, merchants need to store credentials in NetSuite that are used to communicate with Payment Gateway providers.</p> <p>The credentials added with this method can be used with the <a href="#">N/ftp Module</a> and the <a href="#">N/https Module</a>.</p> <p>Note the following about this method:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Credentials associated with this field are stored in encrypted form.</li> <li>▪ No piece of SuiteScript holds a credential in clear text mode.</li> <li>▪ NetSuite reports or forms will never provide to the end user the clear text form of a credential.</li> <li>▪ Any exchange of the clear text version of a credential with a third party must occur over SSL.</li> <li>▪ For no reason will NetSuite ever log the clear text value of a credential (for example, errors, debug message, alerts, system notes, and so on).</li> <li>▪ Decryption occurs through the scripts listed in the <code>restrictToScriptIds</code> parameter. These scripts can call <a href="#">https.createSecureString(options)</a> to decrypt the GUID and create a SecureString instance.</li> </ul> <p><b>Important:</b> The default maximum length for a credential field is 32 characters. If needed, use the <a href="#">Field.maxLength</a> property to change this value.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Field</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None

<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of the credential field.  The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces, and include the prefix custpage if you are adding the field to an existing page.	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for the credential field.	2015.2
options.restrictTo Domains	string   string[]	required	The domains that the credentials can be sent to, such as 'www.mysite.com'. Credentials cannot be sent to a domain that is not specified here.  This value can be a domain or a list of domains to which the credentials can be sent.	2015.2
options.restrictTo ScriptIds	string   string[]	required	The IDs of the scripts that are allowed to use this credential field. For example, 'customscript_my_script'.  Scripts defined here can call <a href="#">https.createSecureString(options)</a> to decrypt the GUID.	2015.2
options.restrictTo CurrentUser	boolean true   false	optional	Controls whether use of this credential is restricted to the same user that originally entered the credential.  By default, the value is <code>false</code> , which means that multiple users can use the credential. For example, multiple clerks at a store making secure calls to a credit processor using a credential that represents the company they work for.  If set to <code>true</code> , the credentials apply to a single user.	2015.2
options.container	string	optional	The internal ID of the tab or field group to add the credential field to. By default, the field is added to the main section of the form.	2016.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete [N/ui/serverWidget Module](#) script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#). For a complete script sample that uses `Form.addCredentialField`, see [N/https Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
  title : 'Simple Form'
```

```

});
var credField = form.addCredentialField({
  id : 'username',
  label : 'Username',
  restrictToDomains : 'www.mysite.com',
  restrictToScriptIds : 'customscript_my_script',
  restrictToCurrentUser : false,
});
credField.maxLength = 64;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.addField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a field to a form.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Field</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of the field.  The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces, and include the prefix custpage if you are adding the field to an existing page. For example, if you add a field that appears as <b>Purchase Details</b> , the field internal ID should be something similar to <code>custpage_purchasedetails</code> or <code>custpage_purchase_details</code> .	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for this field.	2015.2
options.type	string	required	The field type for the field. Use the <a href="#">serverWidget.FieldType</a> enum to define the field type.	2015.2
 <b>Important:</b> Long text fields created with SuiteScript have a character limit of 100,000. Long text fields created with Suitebuilder have a character limit of 1,000,000.				
options.source	string	optional	The internalId or scriptId of the source list for this field if it is a select (List/Record) or multi-select field.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			<p><b>Important:</b> After you create a select or multi-select field that is sourced from a record or list, you cannot add additional values with <code>Field.addSelectOption(options)</code>. The select values are determined by the source record or list.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For radio fields only, the <code>source</code> parameter must contain the internal ID for the field. For more information about working with radio buttons, see the help topic <a href="#">Working with Radio Buttons</a>.</p>	
<code>options.container</code>	string	optional	<p>The internal ID of the tab or field group to add the field to.</p> <p>By default, the field is added to the main section of the form.</p>	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_abc_text',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.addFieldGroup(options)

Method Description	Adds a group of fields to a form.
Returns	<code>serverWidget.FieldGroup</code> object
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	An internal ID for the field group.	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for this field group.	2015.2
options.tab	string	optional	The internal ID of the tab to add the field group to. By default, the field group is added to the main section of the form.	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var fieldgroup = form.addFieldGroup({
    id : 'fieldgroupid',
    label : 'Field Group'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_text',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text',
    container : 'fieldgroupid'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.addPageInitMessage(options)

Method Description	Shows a message when users view a record or Suitelet. User event context can be used to control whether the message is shown on records in view, create, or edit mode (not applicable for Suitelets). See the help topic <a href="#">context.UserEventType</a> .
Returns	Void
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2018.2

## Parameters

The options object passed to the `Form.addPageInitMessage(options)` method takes a single property; either a `message.Message` object, or the same options object that can be passed to the `message.create(options)` method. The following tables list the parameters for the previously mentioned object property possibilities.

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.message</code>	<code>message.Message</code>	required	Encapsulates the message to be shown on the form.	2018.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.type</code>	<code>message.Type</code>	required	The message type.	2016.1
<code>options.title</code>	string	optional	The message title. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1
<code>options.message</code>	string	optional	The content of the message. This value defaults to an empty string.	2016.1
<code>options.duration</code>	int	optional	The amount of time, in milliseconds, to show the message. The default is 0, which shows the message until <code>Message.hide()</code> is called. If you specify a duration for <code>message.create()</code> and <code>message.show()</code> , the value from the <code>message.show()</code> method call takes precedence.	2018.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...

// Options object as parameter
form.addPageInitMessage({type: message.Type.INFORMATION, message: 'Hello world!', duration: 5000});

// Message object as parameter
var messageObj = message.create({type: message.Type.INFORMATION, message: 'Hello world!', duration: 5000}); form.addPage
InitMessage({message: messageObj});

// Show message when the record is in view mode
function beforeLoad(context) {
  if(context.type === 'view')
    context.form.addPageInitMessage(messageOptions);
```

```

}
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.addPageLink(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a link to a form.
	<b>Note:</b> You cannot choose where the page link appears.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.title	string	required	The text label for the link.	2015.2
options.type	string	required	The type of page link to add.  Use the <a href="#">serverWidget.FormPageLinkType</a> enum to set the value.	2015.2
options.url	string	required	The URL for the link.	2015.2

### Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a> .
---

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.addPageLink({
    type : serverWidget.FormPageLinkType.CROSSLINK,
    title : 'NetSuite',
    url : 'http://www.netsuite.com'
})
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.addButton(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a reset button to a form. The reset buttons allows a user to clear the entries.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Button</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.label</code>	string	optional	The label used for this button. If no label is provided, the label defaults to <code>Reset</code> .	2015.2

### Syntax

 <b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a> .
---

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.addButton({
    label : 'Reset Button'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.addSecretKeyField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a secret key field to the form.  This key can be used in crypto modules to perform encryption or hashing.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Field</code> object

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of the secret key field.  The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces, and include the prefix custpage if you are adding the field to an existing page.	2016.1
options.restrictToScriptIds	string or string[]	required	The script ID of the script that is allowed to use this field.	2016.1
options.label	string	required	The UI label for the field.	2016.1
options.restrictToCurrentUser	boolean true   false	optional	Controls whether use of this secret key is restricted to the same user that originally entered the key.  By default, the value is <code>false</code> , which means that multiple users can use the key.  If set to <code>true</code> , the secret key applies to a single user.	2016.1
options.container	string	optional	The internal ID of the tab or field group to add the field to. By default, the field is added to the main section of the form.	2016.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete N/ui/serverWidget Module script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#). For a complete script example that uses `Form.addSecretKeyField(options)`, see [N/crypto Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
skField = form.addSecretKeyField({
    id : 'password',
    restrictToScriptIds : 'customscript_my_script',
    restrictToCurrentUser : false,
```

```

});  
skField.maxLength = 64;  
...  
//Add additional code

```

## Form.addSublist(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Add a sublist to a form.
	<p><b>Note:</b> If the row count exceeds 25, sorting is not supported on static sublists created using this method.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	A <a href="#">serverWidget.Sublist</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the sublist.  The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces, and include the prefix <code>custpage</code> if you are adding the sublist to an existing page. For example, if you add a sublist that appears as <b>Purchase Details</b> , the sublist internal ID should be something equivalent to <code>custpage_purchasedetails</code> or <code>custpage_purchase_details</code> .	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for this sublist.	2015.2
options.tab	string	optional	The tab under which to display this sublist. If empty, the sublist is added to the main tab.	2015.2
options.type	string	required	The sublist type.  Use the <a href="#">serverWidget.SublistType</a> enum to set the value.	2015.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...

```

```

var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublistid',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.addButton(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a submit button to a form.
	<p><b>Note:</b> If the row count exceeds 25, sorting is not supported on static sublists created using this method.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	serverWidget.Button object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.label	string	optional	The label for this button. If no label is provided, the label defaults to "Save".	2016.1

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.addButton({
    label : 'Submit Button'
});
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

## Form.addSubtab(options)

<b>Method Description</b>		Adds a subtab to a form.
<p><b>Note:</b> In order for your subtab to appear on your form, there must be at least one object assigned to the subtab. Otherwise, the subtab will not appear.</p>		
<p><b>Note:</b> If you have less than two subtabs on your form, the subtab will not appear. Instead the fields assigned to the tab will appear at the bottom of the form.</p>		
<b>Returns</b>		<code>serverWidget.Tab</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>		<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>		None
<b>Module</b>		<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>		2015.2

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the subtab.  The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces. If you are adding the subtab to an existing page, include the prefix <code>custpage</code> . For example, if you add a subtab that appears as <b>Purchase Details</b> , the subtab internal ID should be something similar to <code>custpage_purchasedetails</code> or <code>custpage_purchase_details</code> .	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for this subtab.	2015.2
options.tab	string	optional	The tab under which to display this sublist. If empty, the sublist is added to the main tab.	2015.2

### Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
```

```

});
form.addSubtab({
    id : 'subtabid',
    label : 'Subtab'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.addTab(options)

Method Description	Adds a tab to a form.
	<p><b>Note:</b> In order for your tab to appear on your form, there must be at least one object assigned to the tab. Otherwise, the tab will not appear.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you have less than two tabs on your form, the tab will not appear. Instead the fields assigned to the tab will appear at the bottom of the form.</p>
Returns	serverWidget.Tab object
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
Governance	None
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the tab.  The internal ID must be in lowercase and contain no spaces. If you are adding the tab to an existing page, include the prefix <code>custpage</code> . For example, if you add a subtab that appears as <b>Purchase Details</b> , the subtab internal ID should be something similar to <code>custpage_purchasedetails</code> or <code>custpage_purchase_details</code> .	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for this tab.	2015.2

### Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a> .
---

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var tab = form.addTab({
    id : 'tabid',
    label : 'Tab'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.getButton(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a Button object by internal ID.
<b>Returns</b>	serverWidget.Button object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the button.  Internal IDs must be in lowercase and contain no spaces.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var button = form.addButton({
    id : 'buttonid',
    label : 'Test'
});
var button = form.getButton({

```

```

        id : 'buttonid'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.getField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a Field object by internal ID.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Field</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.id</code>	string	required	The internal ID name of the field.  Internal IDs must be in lowercase and contain no spaces.	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_text',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
var field = form.getField({
    id : 'textfield'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.getSublist(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a Sublist object by internal ID.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Sublist</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.id</code>	string	required	The internal ID name of the sublist.  Internal IDs must be in lowercase and contain no spaces.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublistid',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
var sublist = form.getSublist({
    id : 'sublistid'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.getSubtab(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a subtab by internal ID.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Tab</code> object

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the subtab.  Internal IDs must be in lowercase and contain no spaces.	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.addSubtab({
    id : 'subtabid',
    label : 'Subtab'
});
var subtab = form.getSubtab({
    id : 'subtabid'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.getTab(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a tab object from its internal ID.
<b>Returns</b>	serverWidget.Tab object.
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the tab to retrieve.	2016.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.addTab({
    id : 'tabid',
    label : 'Tab'
});
var tab = form.getTab({
    id : 'tabid'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.getTabs()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an array that contains all the tabs in a form.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Tab[]</code> objects
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({}
```

```

        title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.addTab({
    id : 'tabid',
    label : 'Tab'
});
var tabs = form.getTabs();
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.insertField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Inserts a field in front of another field.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.field	serverWidget.Field	required	The Field object to insert.	2016.1
options.nextfield	string	required	The internal ID name of the field you are inserting a field in front of.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field1 = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_text',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});

```

```

var field2 = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_text2',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
form.insertField({
    field : field2,
    nextfield : 'textfield1'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.insertSublist(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Inserts a sublist in front of another sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.sublist	serverWidget.Sublist	required	The Sublist object to insert.	2016.1
options.nextsublist	string	required	The internal ID name of the sublist you are inserting a sublist in front of.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist1 = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublistid1',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,

```

```

        label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
    });
    var sublist2 = form.addSublist({
        id : 'sublistid2',
        type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
        label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
    });
    form.insertSublist({
        sublist : sublist2,
        nextsublist : 'sublistid1'
    });
    ...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.insertSubtab(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Inserts a subtab in front of another subtab.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.subtab	serverWidget.Tab	required	The Subtab object to insert.	2016.1
options.nextsubtab	string	required	The internal ID name of the subtab you are inserting a subtab in front of.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var subtab1 = form.addSubtab({

```

```

        id : 'subtabid1',
        label : 'Subtab'
    });
    var subtab2 = form.addSubtab({
        id : 'subtabid2',
        label : 'Subtab'
    });
    form.insertSubtab({
        subtab : subtab2,
        nextsubtab : 'subtabid1'
    });
    ...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.insertTab(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Inserts a tab in front of another tab.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.tab	serverWidget.Tab	required	The Tab object to insert.	2016.1
options.nexttab	string	required	The internal ID name of the tab you are inserting a tab in front of.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var tab1 = form.addTab({

```

```

        id : 'tabid1',
        label : 'Tab'
    });
    var tab2 = form.addTab({
        id : 'tabid2',
        label : 'Tab'
    });
    form.insertTab({
        tab: tab2,
        nexttab:'tabid1'
    });
    ...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.removeButton(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Removes a button.  This method can be used on custom buttons and certain built-in NetSuite buttons. For more information about built-in NetSuite buttons, see the help topic <a href="#">Button IDs</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the button to remove. See the help topic <a href="#">Button IDs</a> .  The internal ID must be in lowercase and contain no spaces.	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
function beforeLoad(context) {
    var yourForm = context.form;

```

```

    yourForm.removeButton('refund');
}
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.updateDefaultValues(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Updates the default values of multiple fields on the form.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
values	object[]	required	An object containing an array of name/value pairs that map field names to field values.	2016.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_text',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
form.updateDefaultValues({
    textfield : 'Text Goes Here'
})
...
//Add additional code

```

## Form.clientScriptFileId

<b>Property Description</b>	The internal file ID of client script file to be used in this form.
-----------------------------	---

	<p>Use this property when attaching an on demand client script to a server-side script.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you deploy a client script to a form using <code>Form.clientScriptFileId</code> or <code>Form.clientScriptModulePath</code>, using the <a href="#">N/log Module</a> adds the logs to the deployment of the parent script. The parent script can be either a <code>beforeLoad</code> user event script or a <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a>.</p>
Type	number
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
PROPERTY_VALUE_CONFLICT	You attempted to set this value when the <code>Form.clientScriptModulePath</code> property value has already been specified. For more information, see <a href="#">Form.clientScriptModulePath</a> .

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.clientScriptFileId = 32;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.clientScriptModulePath

Property Description	<p>The relative path to the client script file to be used in this form.</p> <p>Use this property when attaching an on demand client script to a server-side script.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you deploy a client script to a form using <code>Form.clientScriptFileId</code> or <code>Form.clientScriptModulePath</code>, using the <a href="#">N/log Module</a> adds the logs to the deployment of the parent script. The parent script can be either a <code>beforeLoad</code> user event script or a <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a>.</p>
Type	string
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type</a> ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )

<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
PROPERTY_VALUE_CONFLICT	You attempted to set this value when the Form.clientScriptFileId property value has already been specified. For more information, see <a href="#">Form.clientScriptFileId</a> .

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objForm.clientScriptModulePath = 'SuiteScripts/formBehavior.js';
...
//Add additional code
```

## Form.title

<b>Property Description</b>	The title used for the form.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var title = form.title;
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.List

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a list. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">List Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.addButton(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a button to a list.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Button</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.id</code>	string	required	The internal ID of the button.  The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces, and include the prefix <code>custpage</code> if you are	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			adding the button to an existing page. For example, if you add a button that appears as <b>Update Order</b> , the button internal ID should be something similar to <code>custpage_updateorder</code> .	
<code>options.label</code>	string	required	The label for this button.	2015.2
<code>options.functionName</code>	string	optional	The function name to call when clicking on this button.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
list.addButton({
    id : 'buttonid',
    label : 'Test'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.addColumn(options)

Method Description	Adds a column to a list.
Returns	<code>serverWidget.ListColumn</code> object
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>options.id</code>	string	required	The internal ID of this column.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces.	
options.label	string	required	The label for this column.	2015.2
options.type	string	required	The field type for this column.  <b>Note:</b> CHECKBOX field types are not supported.  For more information about possible values, see <a href="#">serverWidget.FieldType</a> .	2015.2
options.align	string	optional	The default value is <code>left</code> .  The layout justification for this column. Possible values include <code>center</code> , <code>right</code> , <code>left</code>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
list.addColumn({
    id : 'column1',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text',
    align : serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.addEditColumn(options)

Method Description	Adds a column containing Edit or Edit/View links to a Suitelet or Portlet list. These Edit or Edit/View links appear to the left of a previously existing column.
Returns	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a> object
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.column	object	required	The Edit/View column is added to the left of the column specified here.	2015.2
options.showHrefCol	boolean true   false	optional	If set to true, the URL for the link is clickable.	2015.2
options.showView	boolean true   false	optional	If true then an Edit/View column will be added. Otherwise only an Edit column will be added.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});

var columnId = portlet.addColumn({
    id: 'internalid',
    type: 'text',
    label: 'columnLabel'
});

list.addEditColumn({
    column : columnId,
    showView : true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.addPageLink(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a link to a list.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None

Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.title	string	required	The text label for the link.	2015.2
options.type	string	required	The type of page link to add.  For more information about possible values, see <a href="#">serverWidget.FormPageLinkType</a> .	2015.2
options.url	string	required	The URL for the link.	2015.2

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
list.addPageLink({
    title : 'NetSuite',
    type : serverWidget.FormPageLinkType.CROSSLINK,
    url : 'http://www.netsuite.com'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.addRow(options)

Method Description	Adds a single row to a list.
Returns	<a href="#">serverWidget.List</a>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.row	object	required	A row that consists of either a search.Result, or name/value pairs. Each pair should contain the value for the corresponding Column object in the list.	2015.2

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
list.addRow({
    row : { columnid1 : 'value1', columnid2 : 'value2' }
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.addRow(options)

Method Description	Adds multiple rows to a list.
Returns	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.rows	object[]	required	An array of rows that consist of either a search.Result array, or an array of name/value	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			pairs. Each pair should contain the value for the corresponding Column object in the list.	

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
list.addRows({
    rows : [{columnnid1 : 'value1', columnnid2 : 'value2'},
             {columnnid1 : 'value2', columnnid2 : 'value3'}]
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.clientScriptFileId

Property Description	The file cabinet ID of client script file to be used in this list.
Type	number
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2016.1

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
PROPERTY_VALUE_CONFLICT	You attempted to set this value when the List.clientScriptModulePath property value has already been specified. For more information, see <a href="#">List.clientScriptModulePath</a> .

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
```

```
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
list.clientScriptModulePath = 123;
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.clientScriptModulePath

<b>Property Description</b>	The relative path to the client script file to be used in this list.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
PROPERTY_VALUE_CONFLICT	You attempted to set this value when the <code>List.clientScriptModulePath</code> property value has already been specified. For more information, see <a href="#">List.clientScriptModulePath</a> .

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
objList.clientScriptModulePath = 'SuiteScripts/listBehavior.js';
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.style

<b>Property Description</b>	Sets the display style for this list. For more information about possible values, see <a href="#">serverWidget.ListStyle</a> .
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type ( <code>beforeLoad(scriptContext)</code> )
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
list.style = serverWidget.ListStyle.REPORT;
...
//Add additional code
```

## List.title

Property Description	Sets the list title.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
var title = list.title;
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.ListColumn

Object Description	Encapsulates a list column
--------------------	----------------------------

	For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">ListColumn Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
var listcolumn = list.addColumn({
    id : 'column1',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text',
    align : serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## ListColumn.addParamToURL(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a URL parameter (optionally defined per row) to the list column's URL.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.param	string	required	The name for the parameter.
options.value	string	required	The value for the parameter.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.dynamic	boolean	optional	If true, then the parameter value is actually an alias that is calculated per row.

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
var listcolumn = list.addColumn({
    id : 'column1',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.URL,
    label : 'URL',
});
listcolumn.addParamToURL({
    param : 'index',
    value : '3'
})
...
//Add additional code
```

## ListColumn.setURL(options)

Method Description	Sets the base URL for the list column.
Returns	serverWidget.ListColumn
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2016.1

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.url	string	required	The base URL or a column in the data source that returns the base URL for each row
options.dynamic	boolean	optional	If true, then the URL is actually an alias that is calculated per row.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
var listcolumn = list.addColumn({
    id : 'column1',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.URL,
    label : 'URL',
});
listcolumn.setURL({
    url : 'http://www.netsuite.com'
})
...
//Add additional code
```

## ListColumn.label

Property Description	This list column label.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
var listcolumn = list.addColumn({
    id : 'column1',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.URL,
    label : 'URL',
});
var label = listcolumn.label;
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.Sublist

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates a sublist on a <a href="#">serverWidget.Form</a> or an <a href="#">serverWidget.createAssistant(options)</a> object.  To add a sublist, use <a href="#">Assistant.addSublist(options)</a> or <a href="#">Form.addSublist(options)</a> .
	<p> <b>Note:</b> This object is read-only except for instances created via the <a href="#">serverWidget</a> module using Suitelets or beforeLoad user event scripts.</p> <p>For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Sublist Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.addButton(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a button to a sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Button</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the button. The internal ID must be in lowercase and without spaces.
options.label	string	required	The label for the button.
options.functionName	string	optional	The function name to be triggered on a button click.

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
sublist.addButton({
    id : 'buttonid',
    label : 'Test'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.addField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a field to a sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Field</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID for this field.  The internal ID must be in lowercase and without spaces.	2015.2
options.label	string	required	The label for this field.	2015.2
options.type	string	required	The field type.  Use the <a href="#">serverWidget.FieldType</a> enum to set this value. The INLINEHTML and RICHTEXT values are not supported with this method. The MULTISELECT value is not supported for SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelets.	2015.2
			<p><b>i Note:</b> If you have set the <code>type</code> parameter to <code>SELECT</code>, and you want to add custom options to the select field, you must set <code>source</code> to <code>NULL</code>.</p>	
options.source	string	optional	The internalId or scriptId of the source list for this field.  Use this parameter if you are adding a select (List/Record) type of field.	2015.2
			<p><b>i Note:</b> If you want to add custom options on a select field, you must set the <code>source</code> parameter to <code>NULL</code>.</p>	
			<p><b>⚠ Important:</b> After you create a select or multi-select field that is sourced from a record or list, you cannot add additional values with <a href="#">Field.addSelectOption(options)</a>. The select values are determined by the source record or list.</p>	

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
```

```

var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
sublist.addField({
    id : 'fieldid',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
    label : 'Date'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Sublist.addMarkAllButtons()

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a Mark All and an Unmark All button to a LIST type of sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	A <a href="#">serverWidget.Button[]</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.LIST,
    label : 'List Sublist'
});
sublist.addMarkAllButtons();
...
//Add additional code

```

## Sublist.addButton()

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a Refresh button to a LIST type of sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Button</a> object

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.LIST,
    label : 'List Sublist'
});
sublist.addRefreshButton();
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.getField(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a Field object on a sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	serverWidget.Field
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The field internal ID (for example, use item as the ID for the Item field). For more information about supported sublists, internal IDs, and field IDs, see the <a href="#">SuiteScript Records Browser</a> .

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var itemField = form.getSublist({id: 'item'}).getField({id: 'item'});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.getSublistValue(options)

Method Description	Gets a field value on a sublist.
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of a field.
options.line	number	required	The line number for this field.
<span style="color: blue; font-weight: bold;">(i) Note:</span> The first line number on a sublist is 0 (not 1).			

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var sublistvalue = sublist.getSublistValue({
  id : 'quantity',
  line: 1
})
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.setSublistValue(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Sets the value of a sublist field.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the line item field being set.
options.line	number	required	The line number for this field.   <b>Note:</b> The first line number on a sublist is 0 (not 1).
options.value	string	required	The value for the field being set.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});

sublist.addField({
    id : 'sublist',
    type: ui.FieldType.TEXT,
```

```

        label: 'Text Field'
});

sublist.setSublistValue({
    id : 'sublist',
    line : 2,
    value : "Text"
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Sublist.updateTotallingFieldId(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Updates the ID of a field designated as a totalling column, which is used to calculate and display a running total for the sublist.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Sublist</code> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.id</code>	string	required	The internal ID name of the field to use as a total field.

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
sublist.updateTotallingFieldId({
    id : 'fieldid'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Sublist.updateUniqueFieldId(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Updates a field ID that is to have unique values across the rows in the sublist.
---------------------------	--

	<b>Note:</b> This method is available on inlineeditor and editor sublists only.
Returns	serverWidget.Sublist object
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Governance	None
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.id	string	required	The internal ID name of the field to use as a unique field.

## Syntax

<b>Important:</b> The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples</a> .
---

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
sublist.addField({
    id : 'fieldid',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
    label : 'Date'
});
sublist.updateUniqueId({
    id : 'fieldid'
})
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.displayType

Property Description	The display style for a sublist.
----------------------	----------------------------------

	Use the <a href="#">serverWidget.SublistDisplayType</a> enum to set this value.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
sublist.displayType = serverWidget.SublistDisplayType.HIDDEN;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Sublist.helpText

Property Description	The inline help text for a sublist.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
```

```

        title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
sublist.helpText = "Help Text Goes Here.";
...
//Add additional code

```

## Sublist.label

<b>Property Description</b>	The label for this sublist.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
var label = sublist.label;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Sublist.lineCount

<b>Property Description</b>	The number of line items on a sublist.
	<b>Note:</b> The first line number on a sublist is 0 (not 1).
<b>Type</b>	number (read-only)

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
var numLines = sublist.lineCount;
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.Tab

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Encapsulates a tab or subtab on a <a href="#">serverWidget.Form</a> object.</p> <p>You can add a new tab or subtab to a form using one of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Form.addTab(options)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Form.addSubtab(options)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Form.insertTab(options)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Form.insertSubtab(options)</a></li> </ul> <p>The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces, and include the prefix custpage if you are adding the field to an existing page.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In order for your tab to appear on your form, there must be at least one object assigned to the tab. Otherwise, the tab will not appear.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you have less than two tabs on your form, the tab will not appear. Instead the fields assigned to the tab will appear at the bottom of the form.</p> <p>For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">Tab Object Members</a>.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
<b>Module</b>	N/ui/serverWidget Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var tab = form.addTab({
    id : 'tabid1',
    label : 'Tab 1'
});

var tab = form.addTab({
    id : 'tabid2',
    label : 'Tab 2'
});

form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_tabid1',
    type: ui.FieldType.TEXT,
    label: 'Tab 1 Field'
});

form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_tabid2',
    type: ui.FieldType.TEXT,
    label: 'Tab 2 Field'
});...
//Add additional code
```

## Tab.helpText

Property Description	The inline help text for a tab or subtab.
Type	string
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var tab = form.addTab({
    id : 'tabid',
    label : 'Tab'
});
tab.helpText = 'Help Text Goes Here';
...
//Add additional code

```

## Tab.label

<b>Property Description</b>	The label for a tab or subtab.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var tab = form.addTab({
    id : 'tabid',
    label : 'Tab'
});
var label = tab.label;
...
//Add additional code

```

## serverWidget.createAssistant(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates an assistant object.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Assistant</a> object
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Governance</b>	None

Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.title	string	required	The title of the assistant. This title appears at the top of all assistant pages.	2015.2
options.hideNavBar	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to hide the navigation bar menu.  By default, set to <code>false</code> . The header appears in the top-right corner on the assistant.  If set to <code>true</code> , the header on the assistant is hidden from view.	2015.2

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

For more information, see the help topic [Sample Custom Assistant Script](#).

## serverWidget.createForm(options)

Method Description	Creates a form object.
Returns	<code>serverWidget.Form</code> object
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Governance	None
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.title	string	required	The title of the form.	2015.2
options.hideNavBar	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to hide the navigation bar menu.  By default, set to <code>false</code> . The header appears in the top-right corner on the form.  If set to <code>true</code> , the header on the assistant is hidden from view.	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code ...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.createList(options)

Method Description	Instantiates a standalone list.
Returns	<code>serverWidget.List</code> object
Supported Script Types	SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type and SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.title	string	required	The title of the list.	2016.1

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.hideNavBar	boolean true   false	optional	<p>Indicates whether to hide the navigation bar menu.</p> <p>By default, set to <code>false</code>. The header appears in the top-right corner on the form.</p> <p>If set to <code>true</code>, the header on the assistant is hidden from view.</p>	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.AssistantSubmitAction

Enum Description	<p>Holds the string values for submit actions performed by the user. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>Assistant.getLastAction()</code>.</p> <p>After a <code>finish</code> action is submitted, by default, the text “Congratulations! You have completed the &lt;assistant title&gt;” appears on the finish page.</p> <p>In a non-sequential process (steps are unordered), <code>jump</code> is used to move to the user’s last action.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p> </div>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

■ BACK

- CANCEL
- FINISH
- JUMP
- NEXT

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
    title : 'Simple Assistant'
});
...
if (assistant.getLastAction() == serverWidget.AssistantSubmitAction.CANCEL) {
    ...
}
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.FieldBreakType

<b>Enum Description</b>	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported field break types. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>breakType</code> parameter when <a href="#">Field.updateBreakType(options)</a> is called.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Values

NONE	This is the default value for field break type.
STARTCOL	This value moves the field into a new column. Additionally, it disables automatic field balancing if set on any field.
STARTROW	<p>This value places a field located outside of a field group on a new row. This value only works on fields with a Field Layout Type set to OUTSIDE, OUTSIDEABOVE or OUTSIDE BELOW.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">serverWidget.FieldLayoutType</a> and <a href="#">Field.updateLayoutType(options)</a>.</p>

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_text',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});

field.updateLayoutType({
    layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.OUTSIDE
});

field.updateBreakType({
    breakType : serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTROW
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.FieldDisplayType

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported field display types. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>displayType</code> parameter when <code>Field.updateDisplayType(options)</code> is called.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

Value	Description of Field Type
DISABLED	Prevents a user from changing the field
ENTRY	The sublist field appears as a data entry input field (for a select field without a checkbox)
HIDDEN	The field on the form is hidden.

Value	Description of Field Type
INLINE	The field appears as inline text
NORMAL	The field appears as a normal input field (for non-sublist fields)
READONLY	The field is disabled but it is still selectable and scrollable (for textarea fields)

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippets show the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_text',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
field.updateDisplayType({
    displayType: serverWidget.FieldDisplayType.HIDDEN
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.FieldLayoutType

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the string values for the supported types of field layouts. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>layoutType</code> parameter when <code>Field.updateLayoutType(options)</code> is called.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

STARTROW	This value makes the field appear first in a horizontally aligned field group in the normal field layout.
MIDROW	This value makes the field appear in the middle of a horizontally aligned field group in the normal field layout.

ENDROW	This value makes the field appear last in a horizontally aligned field group in the normal field layout.
OUTSIDE	This value makes the field appear outside (above or below based on form default) the normal field layout area.
OUTSIDEBELOW	This value makes the field appear below the normal field layout area. Using this allows you to position a field below a field group.
OUTSIDEABOVE	This value makes the field appear above the normal field layout area. Using this allows you to position a field above a field group.
NORMAL	This value makes the fields appear in its default position.

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title: 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id: 'custpage_text',
    type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label: 'Text'
});
field.updateLayoutType({
    layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.OUTSIDEBELOW
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.FieldType

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the values for supported field types. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>type</code> parameter when <a href="#">Form.addField(options)</a> is called.  <span style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px 5px; font-size: small;">i</span> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>

Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Values

■ CHECKBOX	■ LONGTEXT
■ CURRENCY	■ MULTISELECT
■ DATE	■ PASSWORD
■ DATETIME	■ PERCENT
■ DATETIMETZ	■ PHONE
■ EMAIL	■ SELECT
■ FILE	■ RADIO
■ FLOAT	■ RICHTEXT
■ HELP	■ TEXT
■ INLINEHTML	■ TEXTAREA
■ INTEGER	■ TIMEOFTDAY
■ IMAGE	■ URL
■ LABEL	

Consider the following as you work with these field types:

- The FILE field type is available only for Suitelets and will appear on the main tab of the Suitelet page. FILE fields cannot be added to tabs, subtabs, sublists, or field groups and are not allowed on existing pages.
- The INLINEHTML and RICHTEXT field types are not supported with [Sublist.addField\(options\)](#).
- The IMAGE field type is available only for fields that appear on list/staticlist sublists. You cannot specify an IMAGE field on a form.
- The MULTISELECT field type is not supported by SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelets.
- Radio buttons that are inside one container are exclusive. The method `addField` on form has an optional parameter `container`. For an example, see [FieldGroup.label](#).

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var field = form.addField({
    id : 'custpage_text',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text'
});
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.FormPageLinkType

<b>Enum Description</b>	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported page link types on a form. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>type</code> parameter when <a href="#">Form.addPageLink(options)</a> is called.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Values

Value	Notes
BREADCRUMB	Link appears on the top-left corner after the system bread crumbs
CROSSLINK	Link appears on the top-right corner

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
form.addPageLink({
    type : serverWidget.FormPageLinkType.CROSSLINK,
    title : 'NetSuite',
    url : 'http://www.netsuite.com'
})
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.LayoutJustification

<b>Enum Description</b>	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported justification layouts. This enum is used to set the value of the <code>align</code> parameter when <a href="#">List.addColumn(options)</a> is called.
-------------------------	--

	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

- CENTER
- LEFT
- RIGHT

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
list.addColumn({
    id : 'column1',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
    label : 'Text',
    align : serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.ListStyle

Enum Description	<p>Enumeration that holds the string values for supported list styles. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">List.style</a> property.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>

Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Values

- GRID
- REPORT
- PLAIN
- NORMAL

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var list = serverWidget.createList({
    title : 'Simple List'
});
list.style = serverWidget.ListStyle.REPORT;
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.SublistDisplayType

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the string values for supported sublist display types. This enum is used to set the value of the <a href="#">Sublist.displayType</a> property.
	<p> <b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Supported Script Types	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
Module	N/ui/serverWidget Module
Since	2015.2

## Values

- HIDDEN
- NORMAL

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
sublist.displayType = serverWidget.SublistDisplayType.HIDDEN;
...
//Add additional code
```

## serverWidget.SublistType

<b>Enum Description</b>	Enumeration that holds the string values for valid sublist types. This enum is used to define the <code>type</code> parameter when <a href="#">Form.addSublist(options)</a> is called
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Suitelet Script Type</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 User Event Script Type (beforeLoad(scriptContext))</a>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Values

Value	Description
INLINEEDITOR	These types of sublists are both fully editable. The only difference between these types is their appearance in the UI:
EDITOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ With an inline editor sublist, a new line is displayed at the bottom of the list after existing lines. To add a line, a user working in the UI clicks inside the new line and adds a value to each column as appropriate. Examples of this style include the Item sublist on the sales order record and the Expense sublist on the expense report record.</li> <li>■ With an editor sublist, a user in the UI adds a new line by working with fields that are displayed above the existing sublist lines. This style is not common on standard NetSuite record types.</li> </ul>
LIST	This type of sublist has a fixed number of lines. You can update an existing line, but you cannot add lines to it.

Value	Description
	<p><b>Note:</b> To make a field within a LIST type sublist editable, use <code>Field.updateDisplayType(options)</code> and the enum <code>serverWidget.FieldDisplayType</code> to update the field display type to ENTRY.</p>
STATICLIST	This type of sublist is read-only. It cannot be edited in the UI, and it is not available for scripting.

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/ui/serverWidget Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form with Inline Editor type Sublist'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
    label : 'Inline Editor Sublist'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

The following code snippet shows how to make a field within a LIST type sublist editable by updating the `fieldDisplayType` to ENTRY.

```
//Add additional code
...
var form = serverWidget.createForm({
    title : 'Simple Form with List type Sublist'
});
var sublist = form.addSublist({
    id : 'sublist',
    type : serverWidget.SublistType.LIST,
    label : 'List Type Sublist'
});
var internalId = sublist.addField({
    id : 'id',
    label : 'Internal ID',
    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT
});
internalId.updateDisplayType({displayType: serverWidget.FieldDisplayType.ENTRY});
...
//Add additional code
```

## N/url Module

Use the url module to determine URL navigation paths within NetSuite and format URL strings.

- [N/url Module Members](#)
- [N/url Module Script Samples](#)

## N/url Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">url.format(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Converts (serializes) URL query parameters into a string.
	<a href="#">url.resolveDomain(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a domain name for a NetSuite account.
	<a href="#">url.resolveRecord(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an internal URL string to a NetSuite record.
	<a href="#">url.resolveScript(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Returns an external or internal URL string to a script.
	<a href="#">url.resolveTaskLink(options)</a>	string	Server-side scripts	Returns an internal URL for a tasklink.
Enum	<a href="#">url.HostType</a>	enum	Server-side scripts	An enum used to populate the hostType parameter of the <a href="#">url.resolveDomain(options)</a> method.

## N/url Module Script Samples

The following script samples show how to use the url module.

These samples use the `require` function, so that you can copy each script into the debugger and test it, after making any necessary edits. Remember that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).



**Important:** Some values in these samples are placeholders. Before using these samples, replace this values with valid ones from your NetSuite account. If you run a script with an invalid value, the system may throw an error.

The following example retrieves the relative URL of a record. With the internal ID value used in this example, the returned output would be `/app/accounting/transactions/salesord.nl?id=6&e=T&compid='`, followed by the NetSuite account ID.

```
/**  
 * @NApiVersion 2.x  
 */  
require(['N/url'],  
    function(url) {  
        var output = url.resolveRecord({  
            recordType: 'salesorder',  
            recordId: 6,
```

```
        isEditMode: true
    });
});
});
```

The following example shows how to generate an absolute URL to a specific resource.

```
/*
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
// This example shows how to get the absolute url of a record.
// Company context is required to run this client's script.

require(['N/url', 'N/record'],
    function(url, record) {
        function resolveRecordUrl() {
            var scheme = 'https://';
            var host = url.resolveDomain({
                hostType: url.HostType.APPLICATION
            });
            var relativePath = url.resolveRecord({
                recordType: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
                recordId: 6,
                isEditMode: true
            });
            var output = scheme + host + relativePath;
        }
        resolveRecordUrl();
    }
);
```

The following example shows how to get the domain for calling a RESTlet.

```
/*
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/url'],
    function(url) {
        function resolveDomainUrl() {
            var sCompId = 'MSTRWLF';
            var output = url.resolveDomain({
                hostType: url.HostType.RESTLET,
                accountId: sCompId
            });
        }
        resolveDomainUrl();
    }
);
```

The following example creates a URL and then does a secure HTTPS POST request to that URL with an empty body. The server's response is logged.

```
/*
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/url', 'N/https'], function(url, https) {
```

```

var script = 'customscript1';
var deployment = 'customdeploy1';
var parameters = "";
try {
    var suiteletURL = url.resolveScript({scriptId:script, deploymentId: deployment});
    var response = https.post({url:suiteletURL, body:parameters});
    log.debug(response.body.toString());
}
catch(e) {
    log.error(e.toString());
}
});

```

## url.format(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a serialized representation of an object containing query parameters. Use the returned value to build a URL query string.
<b>Returns</b>	URL as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/url Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.domain	string	required	The domain name.	2015.1
options.params	Object	required	Additional URL parameters as name/value pairs.	2015.1

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/url Module Script Samples](#).

For a script that uses the following code snippet, the returned output is `http://fruitland.com?fruit=grape&seedless=true&variety=Concord+Giant&PLU=4272`, expressed as a string.

```

//Add additional code
...
var output = url.format({

```

```

domain: 'http://fruitland.com',
params: {
    fruit: 'grape',
    seedless: true,
    variety: 'Concord Giant',
    PLU: 4272
}
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## url.resolveDomain(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a domain name for a NetSuite account.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/url Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2017.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.hostType	string	required	The type of domain name you want to retrieve. Set this value using the <a href="#">url.HostType</a> enum.	2017.1
options.accountId	string	optional	The NetSuite account ID for which you want to retrieve data. If no account is specified, the system returns data on the account that is running the script.  You can find the account ID at Setup > Company > Company Information in the <b>Account ID</b> field.	2017.1

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/url Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
var output = url.resolveDomain({

```

```

    hostType: url.HostType.APPLICATION,
    accountId: '012345'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## url.resolveRecord(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the URL string to a NetSuite record.
<b>Returns</b>	URL to a NetSuite record as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Client and server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/url Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.recordType	string	required	The type of record. For example, 'transaction'.	2015.1
options.recordId	string	required	The internal ID of the target record instance.	2015.1
options.isEditMode	boolean true   false	required	If set to <code>true</code> , returns a URL for the record in Edit mode.  If set to <code>false</code> , returns a URL for the record in View mode  The default value is <code>View</code> .	2015.1
options.params	Object	optional	Object used to add parameters for a custom URL. For example, a query to a database or to a search engine	2015.1

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/url Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...

```

```
var output = url.resolveRecord({
    recordType: 'salesorder',
    recordId: 6,
    isEditMode: true
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## url.resolveScript(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an external or internal URL string to a script.
<b>Returns</b>	The URL as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/url Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.1

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.scriptId	string	required	The internal ID of the script. The ID must identify a RESTlet or a Suitelet.	2015.1
options.deploymentId	string	required	The internal ID of the deployment script	2015.1
options.params	Object	optional	The object containing name/value pairs to describe the query.	2015.1
options.returnExternalUrl	boolean true   false	optional	Indicates whether to return the external URL.  By default, the internal URL is returned.	2015.1

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/url Module Script Samples](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var output = url.resolveScript({
```

```

scriptId: 'custom_script',
deploymentId: 'custom_script_deployment',
returnExternalUrl: true
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## url.resolveTaskLink(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the internal URL to a NetSuite tasklink.
<b>Returns</b>	The URL as a string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/url Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	Internal ID for the tasklink.   <b>Note:</b> Each page in NetSuite has a unique Tasklink Id associated with it for a specific record type. You can determine the Tasklink for a page within NetSuite by viewing the HTML page source. Search for a string similar to the following, where LIST_SCRIPT refers to the TASKLINK: onclick="nlPopupHelp('LIST_SCRIPT','help').	2015.1
options.params	Map	optional	The Map object containing name/value pairs to describe the query.	2015.1

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/url Module Script Samples](#).

```

//Add additional code
...
u = url.resolveTaskLink('SRCH_JOB', p);
...

```

```
//Add additional code
```

## url.HostType

Enum Description	Enumeration whose string values each describe a category of domain name. This enum is used to set the value of the hostType parameter of the <a href="#">url.resolveDomain(options)</a> method.
	<p><b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.0 documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.</p>
Type	enum
Supported Script Types	All server-side scripts For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/url Module</a>
Since	2017.1

### Values

Value	Description	Sample Result
APPLICATION	The domain for UI access.	<accountid>.app.netsuite.com <accountid> is replaced with your NetSuite account number.
FORM	The domain for forms hosted online, usually in Suitelets.	<accountid>.extforms.netsuite.com <accountid> is replaced with your NetSuite account number.
RESTLET	The domain for calling a RESTlet from an external source.	<accountid>.restlets.api.netsuite.com <accountid> is replaced with your NetSuite account number.
SUITETALK	The domain for SOAP web services requests.	<accountid>.suitetalk.api.netsuite.com <accountid> is replaced with your NetSuite account number.

**✖ Warning:** The results returned, as shown in the sample results column, may change without notice. Because these values can change, your scripts must dynamically discover domain names. For more details, see the help topic [NetSuite Accounts Are Hosted in the Cloud](#).

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/url Module](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var output = url.resolveDomain({
    hostType: url.HostType.APPLICATION,
    accountId: '012345'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## N/util Module

This module exposes the util Object and its members, made up primarily of methods that verify type on objects and primitives in a SuiteScript 2.0 script.

Each type verification method (for example, [util.isArray\(obj\)](#)) returns a boolean value, based on evaluation of the `obj` parameter.

If you need to identify a type specific to SuiteScript 2.0, use the [toString\(\)](#) global method.



**Note:** The util Object can be accessed globally or by loading this module. Load the N/util module when you want to manually access the util module members, such as for testing purposes. For more information about global objects, see [SuiteScript 2.0 Global Objects](#).

- [N/util Module Members](#)
- [N/util Module Script Sample](#)

### N/util Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">util.isArray(obj)</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript and false otherwise.
	<a href="#">util.isBoolean(obj)</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a Boolean and false otherwise.
	<a href="#">util.isDate(obj)</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript Date object and false otherwise.
	<a href="#">util.each(iterable, callback)</a>	Object or Array	Client and server-side scripts	Iterates over each member in an Object or Array.
	<a href="#">util.extend(receiver, contributor)</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Copies the properties in a source object to a destination object and returns the destination object.
	<a href="#">util.isFunction(obj)</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript Function object and false otherwise.
	<a href="#">util.isNumber(obj)</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript Number object or a value that evaluates to a Number object, and false otherwise.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">util.isObject(obj)</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a strictly a JavaScript Object, and false otherwise.
	<a href="#">util.isRegExp(obj)</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript RegExp object or a value that evaluates to a RegExp object, and false otherwise.
	<a href="#">util.isString(obj)</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript String object or a value that evaluates to a String object, and false otherwise.
	<a href="#">util.nanoTime()</a>	number	Server-side scripts	Returns the amount of time elapsed from an arbitrary fixed point, in nanoseconds.
	<a href="#">util.each(iterable, callback)</a>	Object or Array	Client and server-side scripts	Iterates over each member in an Object or Array.
	<a href="#">util.extend(receiver, contributor)</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Copies the properties in a source object to a destination object.

## N/util Module Script Sample

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```
require(['N/record'], function(record){

    // Create a sales order
    var rec = record.create({
        type:'salesorder',
        isDynamic:true
    });
    rec.setValue({
        fieldId:'entity',
        value:107
    });

    // Set up an object containing an item's internal id and the corresponding quantity
    var itemList = {
        39: 5,
        38: 1
    }

    // Iterate through the object and set the key-value pairs on the record
    util.each(itemList, function(quantity, itemId){ // (5, 39) and (1, 38)
        rec.selectNewLine('item');
        rec.setCurrentSublistValue('item','item',itemId);
        rec.setCurrentSublistValue('item','quantity',quantity);
        rec.commitLine('item');
    });
    // log.debug(rec) //Shows the JSON representation of the current values in a record object
});
```

```
    var id = rec.save();
});
```

 **Warning:** This script sample includes hard-coded values for the purpose of illustration. To run this sample in the SuiteScript debugger, you must replace these hard-coded values with values from records in your account. For information about debugging, see the help topic [Using the SuiteScript Debugger](#).

## util.isArray(obj)

Method Description	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript Array object and false otherwise.
Returns	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
Global object	<code>util</code> Object
Since	2016.1

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>obj</code>	Object   Primitive	Required	Object for which you want to verify the type.	2016.1

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var records = ["Sales Order", "Invoice", "Item Fulfillment"];
util.isArray(records); // returns true

var record = "Sales Order";
util.isArray(record); // returns false
...
//Add additional code
```

## util.isBoolean(obj)

Method Description	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a boolean and false otherwise.
Returns	boolean true   false

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
obj	Object   Primitive	Required	Object for which you want to verify the type.	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var flag = true;
util.isBoolean(flag); // returns true
util.Boolean(true); // returns true

util.Boolean(1); // returns false
...
//Add additional code
```

## util.isDate(obj)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript Date object and false otherwise.
<b>Returns</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
obj	Object   Primitive	Required	Object for which you want to verify the type.	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var todaysDate = new Date();
util.isDate(todaysDate);      // returns true
util.isDate(new Date());     // returns true

var today = "September 28, 2015";
util.isDate(today);          // returns false
...
//Add additional code
```

## utilisFunction(obj)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript Function object and false otherwise.
<b>Returns</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>obj</code>	Object   Primitive	Required	Object for which you want to verify the type.	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
function test() {};
var test2 = function() {};

utilisFunction(test);    // returns true
utilisFunction(test2);   // returns true
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## util.isNumber(obj)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript Number object or primitive, and false otherwise.
<b>Returns</b>	boolean true   false
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>obj</code>	Object   Primitive	Required	Object for which you want to verify the type.	2016.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
util.isNumber(112);           // returns true
util.isNumber("112");         // returns false
util.isNumber(NaN);           // returns true

var testNum = 112;
util.isNumber(testNum.valueOf()); // returns true
...
//Add additional code
```

## utilisObject(obj)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a plain JavaScript object( <code>new Object()</code> or <code>{}</code> for example), and false otherwise.  Use this method, for example, to verify that a variable is a JavaScript object and not a JavaScript Function.
---------------------------	---

Returns	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
obj	Object   Primitive	Required	Object for which you want to verify the type.	2016.1

## Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
util.isObject({});           // returns true
util.isObject(function() {}); // returns false
...
//Add additional code
```

## util.isRegExp(obj)

Method Description	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript RegExp object, and false otherwise.
Returns	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
obj	Object   Primitive	Required	Object for which you want to verify the type.	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
util.isRegExp(/this is a regexp/);           // returns true
util.isRegExp(new RegExp('this is another regexp')); // returns true
...
//Add additional code
```

## util.isString(obj)

Method Description	Returns true if the <code>obj</code> parameter is a JavaScript String object or primitive, and false otherwise
Returns	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
Since	2016.1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>obj</code>	Object   Primitive	Required	Object for which you want to verify the type.	2016.1

## Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
util.isString('');                      // returns true
util.isString('a string');               // returns true

var myString = new String('another string');
util.isString(myString);                 // returns true

util.isString(null);                    // returns false
...
//Add additional code
```

## util.nanoTime()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the current time (epoch) in nanoseconds.  You can use this method to measure elapsed time between two events.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	Server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Syntax



**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. It demonstrates how to calculate the number of nanoseconds between two calls to `util.nanoTime()`. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
var startTime = util.nanoTime();
...
var elapsedTime = util.nanoTime() - startTime;
...
//Add additional code
```

## util.each(iterable, callback)

<b>Method Description</b>	Iterates over each member in an Object or Array.  This method calls the <code>callback</code> function on each member of the <code>iterable</code> .
<b>Returns</b>	The original collection as an Object   Array
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
iterable	Object   Array	Required	The data collection to iterate on	2016.1

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
callback	Function	Required	Takes the custom logic that you want to execute on each member of your collection of data.	2016.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
// Iterate through the object and set the key-value pairs on the record
util.each(itemList, function(quantity, itemId){
    rec.selectNewLine('item');
    rec.setCurrentSublistValue('item','item',itemId);
    rec.setCurrentSublistValue('item','quantity',quantity);
    rec.commitLine('item');
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## util.extend(receiver, contributor)

<b>Method Description</b>	Method used to copy the properties in a source object to a destination object. Returns the destination object.  You can use this method to merge two objects.
<b>Returns</b>	The Object receiving the properties copied from the contributor
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/util Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax

**Important:** The following code snippets shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [N/util Module Script Sample](#).

This snippet shows combining two objects without the same keys:

```
//Add additional code
...
var colors = {};
var firstSet = {'color1':'red',
```

```

        'color2':'yellow',
        'color3':'blue'});
var secondSet = {'color4':'green',
    'color5':'orange',
    'color6':'violet'
};

// Extends colors object with the information in firstSet
// Colors will get {'color1':'red','color2':'yellow','color3':'blue'}
util.extend(colors, firstSet);

// Extends colors object with the information in secondSet
// Colors will get {'color1':'red','color2':'yellow','color3':'blue','color4':'green','color5':'orange','color6':'violet'}
util.extend(colors, secondSet);
});

...
//Add additional code

```

The following snippet shows overriding two objects with a few similar keys:

```

//Add additional code
...
var colors = {};
var firstSet = {'color1':'red',
    'color2':'yellow',
    'color3':'blue'
};
var secondSet = {'color2':'green',
    'color3':'orange',
    'color4':'violet'
};

// Extends colors object with the information in firstSet
// Colors will get {'color1':'red','color2':'yellow','color3':'blue'}
util.extend(colors, firstSet);

// Extends colors object with the information in secondSet and overrides the value if there are similar keys
// Colors will get {'color1':'red','color2':'green','color3':'orange','color4':'violet'}
util.extend(colors, secondSet);

var x = 0;
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## N/workflow Module

This module loads the workflow module to initiate new workflow instances or trigger existing workflow instances.

- [N/workflow Module Members](#)
- [N/workflow Module Script Sample](#)

## N/workflow Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	workflow.initiate(options)	number	Server-side scripts	<p>Initiates a workflow on-demand. This method is the programmatic equivalent of the <a href="#">Initiate Workflow Action</a> action in SuiteFlow.</p> <p>Returns the internal ID (number) of the workflow instance used to track the workflow against the record.</p>
	workflow.trigger(options)	number	Server-side scripts	<p>Triggers a workflow on a record. The actions and transitions of the workflow are evaluated for the record in the workflow instance, based on the current state for the workflow instance.</p> <p>Returns the internal ID (number) of the workflow instance used to track the workflow against the record.</p>

## N/workflow Module Script Sample

The following example searches for a specific workflow deployed on the customer record and then executes it.

This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For additional information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).



**Important:** This script sample uses placeholder values for the customer recordId and workflowId. Before using this sample, replace these IDs with valid values from your NetSuite account. If you run a script with an invalid value, the system may throw an error.

```
/**
 *@NApiVersion 2.x
 */
require(['N/workflow', 'N/search', 'N/error', 'N/record'],
    function(workflow, search, error, record) {
        function initiateWorkflow() {
            var workflowInstanceId = workflow.initiate({
                recordType: 'customer',
                recordId: 24,
                workflowId: 'customworkflow_myWorkflow'
            });
            var customerRecord = record.load({
                type: record.Type.CUSTOMER,
                id: 24
            });
        }
    }
);
```

```

    }
    initiateWorkflow();
});

```

## workflow.initiate(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Initiates a workflow on-demand. This method is the programmatic equivalent of the <a href="#">Initiate Workflow Action</a> action in SuiteFlow.  Returns the internal ID of the workflow instance used to track the workflow against the record.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>
<b>Governance</b>	20 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/workflow Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.recordType	number	required	The record type ID of the workflow base record. For example, use 'customer', 'salesorder', or 'lead'. This is the <a href="#">Record Type</a> field on the <a href="#">Workflow Definition Page</a> .	2015.2
options.recordId	string   number	required	The internal ID of the base record	2015.2
options.workflowId	string   number	required	The internal ID (number) or script ID (string) for the workflow definition. This is the <a href="#">ID</a> field on the <a href="#">Workflow Definition Page</a> .	2015.2
options.defaultValues	Object	optional	The object that contains key/value pairs to set default values on fields specific to the workflow.  These can include fields on the <a href="#">Workflow Definition Page</a> or workflow and state <a href="#">Workflow Custom Fields</a> .	2015.2

### Syntax

 **Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/workflow Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var workflowInstanceId = workflow.initiate({
    recordType: 'customer',
    recordId: 24,
    workflowId: 'customworkflow_myWorkFlow'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## workflow.trigger(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Triggers a workflow on a record. The actions and transitions of the workflow are evaluated for the record in the workflow instance, based on the current state for the workflow instance.  Returns the internal ID of the workflow instance used to track the workflow against the record.
<b>Returns</b>	number
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All server-side scripts  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>
<b>Governance</b>	20 usage units
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/workflow Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.recordType	number	required	The record type ID of the workflow base record. For example, use 'customer', 'salesorder', or 'lead'. This is the <a href="#">Record Type</a> field on the <a href="#">Workflow Definition Page</a> .	2015.2
options.recordId	string   number	required	The internal ID of the base record	2015.2
options.workflowId	string   number	required	The internal ID (number) or script ID (string) for the workflow definition. This is the <a href="#">ID</a> field on the <a href="#">Workflow Definition Page</a> .	2015.2
options.workflowInstanceId	string   number	optional	The internal ID of the workflow instance.	2015.2
options.actionId	string   number	optional	The internal ID of a button that appears on the record in the workflow.  Use this parameter to trigger the workflow as if the specified button were clicked.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.stateId	string   number	optional	The internal ID (number) or script ID (string) of the workflow instance.	2015.2

## Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [N/workflow Module Script Sample](#).

```
//Add additional code
...
var workflowInstanceId = workflow.trigger({
    recordType: 'salesorder',
    recordId: 1234,
    workflowId: 'custworkflow_name',
    defaultValues: p
    actionId: workflowaction25
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## N/xml Module

Load the xml module to validate, parse, read, and modify XML documents.

- [N/xml Module Members](#)
- [Parser Object Members](#)
- [XPath Object Members](#)
- [Node Object Members](#)
- [Document Object Members](#)
- [Element Object Members](#)
- [Attr Object Members](#)
- [N/xml Module Script Samples](#)

### N/xml Module Members

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Object	xml.Parser	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates the functionality used by NetSuite to parse XML.
	xml.XPath	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Encapsulates the functionality used by NetSuite to run XPath expressions. XPath is a standard for enumerating paths in an XML document collection.
	xml.Node	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Represents a generic XML node in an XML document. A node can be a Document, Element, or Attribute.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">xml.Document</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Represents an entire XML document. The XML DOM presents a document as a hierarchy of node objects. Use the methods and properties available to the <code>xml.Document</code> object to manipulate the XML document and the nodes in the document tree.
	<a href="#">xml.Element</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Represents an element in an XML document. Elements may contain attributes, other elements, or text. If an element contains text, the text is represented in a text node of type <code>TEXT_NODE</code> .
	<a href="#">xml.Attr</a>	Object	Client and server-side scripts	Represents an attribute node of an <code>xml.Element</code> object.
Method	<a href="#">xml.escape(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Prepares a string for use in XML by escaping XML markup, such as angle brackets, quotation marks, and ampersands.
	<a href="#">xml.validate(options)</a>	void	Server-side scripts	Validates an XML document against an XML Schema (XSD).
Enum	<a href="#">xml.NodeType</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Enumeration that holds the string values for the supported node types. The <code>Node.nodeType</code> property is defined by one of the values in this enum.

## Parser Object Members

The following members are called on the `xml.Parser` object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Parser.fromString(options)</a>	<a href="#">xml.Document</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Parses a string into a W3C XML document object.
	<a href="#">Parser.toString(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Converts (serializes) an <code>xml.Document</code> object into a string.

## XPath Object Members

The following members are called on the `xml.XPath` object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">XPath.select(options)</a>	<a href="#">xml.Node[]</a>	Client and server-side scripts	Selects an array of nodes from an XML document using an XPath expression.

## Node Object Members

The following members are called on the `xml.Node` object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<code>Node.appendChild(options)</code>	<code>xml.Node</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Appends a node after the last child node of a specific element node. Returns the new child node.
	<code>Node.cloneNode(options)</code>	<code>xml.Node</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a copy of a node. Returns the copied node.
	<code>Node.compareDocumentPosition(options)</code>	<code>number</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a number that reflects where two nodes are located, compared to each other.
	<code>Node.hasAttributes()</code>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if the current node has child nodes or returns <code>false</code> if the current node does not have child nodes.
	<code>Node.hasChildNodes()</code>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if the current node has any attributes. Note that only element nodes can have attributes.
	<code>Node.insertBefore(options)</code>	<code>xml.Node</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Inserts a new child node before an existing child node for the current node.
	<code>Node.isDefaultNamespace(options)</code>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if the specified namespace uniform resource identifier (URI) is the default namespace for the current node or returns <code>false</code> if the specified namespace is not the default namespace.
	<code>Node.isEqualNode(options)</code>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if two nodes are equal or returns <code>false</code> if two nodes are not equal.
	<code>Node.isSameNode(options)</code>	<code>boolean true   false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if two nodes reference the same object or returns <code>false</code> if two nodes do not reference the same object.
	<code>Node.lookupNamespaceURI(options)</code>	<code>string</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the namespace uniform resource identifier (URI) that matches the specified namespace prefix.
	<code>Node.lookupPrefix(options)</code>	<code>string</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the namespace prefix associated with the specified namespace uniform resource identifier (URI).
	<code>Node.normalize()</code>	<code>void</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Puts all text nodes underneath a node, including attribute nodes, into a normal form.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	<a href="#">Node.removeChild(options)</a>	<code>xml.Node</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Removes the specified child node. Returns the removed child node.
	<a href="#">Node.replaceChild(options)</a>	<code>xml.Node</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Replaces a specific child node with another child node in a list of child nodes.
Property	<a href="#">Node.attributes</a>	Object (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Key-value pairs for all attributes for an <code>xml.Element</code> node. Returns <code>null</code> for all other node types.
	<a href="#">Node.baseURI</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Absolute base uniform resource identifier (URI) of a node or <code>null</code> if the URI cannot be determined.
	<a href="#">Node.childNodes</a>	<code>xml.Node[]</code> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Array of all child nodes of a node or an empty array if there are no child nodes.
	<a href="#">Node.firstChild</a>	<code>xml.Node</code> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	First child node for a specific node or <code>null</code> if there are no child nodes.
	<a href="#">Node.lastChild</a>	<code>xml.Node</code> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Last child node for a specific node or <code>null</code> if there is no last child node.
	<a href="#">Node.localName</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The local part of the qualified name of a node.
	<a href="#">Node.namespaceURI</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The namespace uniform resource identifier (URI) of a node or <code>null</code> if there is no namespace URI for the node.
	<a href="#">Node.nextSibling</a>	<code>xml.Node</code> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The next node in a node list or <code>null</code> if the current node is the last node.
	<a href="#">Node.nodeName</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Name of a node, depending on the type. For example, for a node of type <code>xml.Element</code> , the name is the name of the element.
	<a href="#">Node.nodeType</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	The type of node defined as a value from the <code>xml.NodeType</code> enum.
	<a href="#">Node.nodeValue</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	The value of a node, depending on its type.
	<a href="#">Node.ownerDocument</a>	<code>xml.Document</code> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The root element for a node as a <code>xml.Document</code> object.
	<a href="#">Node.parentNode</a>	<code>xml.Node</code> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The parent node of a node.
	<a href="#">Node.prefix</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	The namespace prefix of the node, or <code>null</code> if the node does not have a namespace.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Node.previousSibling	xml.Node (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The previous node in a node list or null if the current node is the first node.
	Node.textContent	string	Client and server-side scripts	The textual content of a node and its descendants.

## Document Object Members

**i Note:** In addition to the Document object members, Document objects inherit the members of the Node object. The methods and properties associated with a Node object can be used as members of a Document object. For more information, see [Node Object Members](#).

The following members are called on the [xml.Document](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	Document.adoptNode(options)	xml.Node	Client and server-side scripts	Attempts to adopt a node from another document to this document.
	Document.createAttribute(options)	xml.Attr	Client and server-side scripts	Creates an attribute node of type ATTRIBUTE_NODE with the optional specified value.
	Document.createAttributeNS(options)	xml.Attr	Client and server-side scripts	Creates an attribute node of type ATTRIBUTE_NODE, with the specified namespace value and optional specified value.
	Document.createCDATASection(options)	xml.Node	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a CDATA section node of type DOCUMENT_FRAGMENT_NODE with the specified data.
	Document.createComment(options)	xml.Node	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a Comment node of type COMMENT_NODE with the specified string.
	Document.createDocumentFragment()	xml.Node	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a node of type DOCUMENT_FRAGMENT_NODE.
	Document.createElement(options)	xml.Element	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new node of type ELEMENT_NODE with the specified name.
	Document.createElementNS(options)	xml.Element	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new node of type ELEMENT_NODE with the specified namespace URI and name.
	Document.createProcessingInstruction(options)	xml.Node	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new node of type PROCESSING_INSTRUCTION_NODE with the specified target and data.
	Document.createTextNode(options)	xml.Node	Client and server-side scripts	Creates a new node of type TEXT_NODE.
	Document.getElementById(options)	xml.Element	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the element that has an ID attribute with the specified value as an <a href="#">xml.Element</a> object.
	Document.getElementsByTagName(TagName,options)	xml.Element[]	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an array of <a href="#">xml.Element</a> objects with a specific tag name, in

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
				the order in which they appear in the XML document.
	<a href="#">Document.getElementsByTagNameNS(options)</a>	<code>xml.Element[]</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an array of <code>xml.Element</code> objects with a specific tag name and namespace, in the order in which they appear in the XML document.
	<a href="#">Document.importNode(options)</a>	<code>xml.Node</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Imports a node from another document to this document. Creates a new copy of the source node.
Property	<a href="#">Document.doctype</a>	Object (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Returns a node of type <code>DOCUMENT_TYPE_NODE</code> that represents the doctype of the XML document.
	<a href="#">Document.documentElement</a>	<code>xml.Element</code> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Root node of the XML document.
	<a href="#">Document.documentElementURI</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Location of the document or <code>null</code> if undefined.
	<a href="#">Document.inputEncoding</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Encoding used for an XML document at the time the document was parsed.
	<a href="#">Document.xmlEncoding</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	Part of the XML declaration, the XML encoding of the XML document.
	<a href="#">Document.xmlStandalone</a>	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Part of the XML declaration, returns <code>true</code> if the current XML document is standalone or returns <code>false</code> if it is not.
	<a href="#">Document.xmlVersion</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Part of the XML declaration, the version number of the XML document.

## Element Object Members

**Note:** In addition to the Element object members, Element objects inherit the members of the Node object. The methods and properties associated with a Node object can be used as members of a Element object. For more information, see [Node Object Members](#).

The following members are called on the `xml.Element` object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Method	<a href="#">Element.getAttribute(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Returns the value of the specified attribute.
	<a href="#">Element.getAttributeNode(options)</a>	<code>xml.Attr</code>	Client and server-side scripts	Retrieves an attribute node by name.
	<a href="#">Element.getAttributeNodeNS(options)</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an attribute node with the specified namespace URI and local name.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
	Element.getAttributeNS(options)	xml.Attr	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an attribute value with the specified namespace URI and local name.
	Element.getElementsByTagName(options)	xml.Element[]	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an array of descendant <a href="#">xml.Element</a> objects with a specific tag name, in the order in which they appear in the XML document.
	Element.getElementsByTagNameNS(options)	xml.Element[]	Client and server-side scripts	Returns an array of descendant <a href="#">xml.Element</a> objects with a specific tag name and namespace, in the order in which they appear in the XML document.
	Element.hasAttribute(options)	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if the current element has an attribute with the specified name or if that attribute has a default value. Otherwise, returns <code>false</code> .
	Element.hasAttributeNS(options)	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if the current element has an attribute with the specified local name and namespace or if that attribute has a default value. Otherwise, returns <code>false</code> .
	Element.removeAttribute(options)	void	Client and server-side scripts	Removes the attribute with the specified name.
	Element.removeAttributeNode(options)	xml.Attr	Client and server-side scripts	Removes the attribute specified as a <a href="#">xml.Attr</a> object.
	Element.removeAttributeNS(options)	void	Client and server-side scripts	Removes the attribute with the specified namespace URI and local name.
	Element.setAttribute(options)	void	Client and server-side scripts	Adds a new attribute with the specified name. If an attribute with that name is already present in the element, its value is changed to the value specified in method argument.
	Element.setAttributeNode(options)	xml.Attr	Client and server-side scripts	Adds the specified attribute node. If an attribute with the same name is already present in the element, it is replaced by the new one.
	Element.setAttributeNodeNS(options)	xml.Attr	Client and server-side scripts	Adds the specified attribute node. If an attribute with the same local name and namespace URI is already present in the element, it is replaced by the new one.
	Element.setAttributeNS(options)	void	Client and server-side scripts	Adds a new attribute with the specified name and namespace URI. If an attribute with the same name and namespace URI is already present in the element, its value is changed to the value specified in method argument.
Property	Element.tagName	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The tag name of this <a href="#">xml.Element</a> object.

## Attr Object Members

The following members are called on the [xml.Attr](#) object.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Supported Script Types	Description
Property	<a href="#">Attr.name</a>	string (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The name of an attribute.
	<a href="#">Attr.ownerElement</a>	<a href="#">xml.Element</a> (read-only)	Client and server-side scripts	The <a href="#">xml.Element</a> object that is the parent of the <a href="#">xml.Attr</a> object.
	<a href="#">Attr.specified</a>	boolean true   false	Client and server-side scripts	Returns <code>true</code> if the attribute value is set in the parsed XML document, and <code>false</code> if it is a default value in a DTD or Schema.
	<a href="#">Attr.value</a>	string	Client and server-side scripts	Value of an attribute. The value of the attribute is returned as a string. Character and general entity references are replaced with their values.

## N/xml Module Script Samples

These samples use the `require` function, so that you can copy each script into the debugger and test it. Keep in mind that you must use the `define` function in your entry point script (the script you attach to a script record). For more information, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types](#).

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.0 Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

The N/xml module sample references the following XML file, BookSample.xml:

```
<bookstore xmlns:b="http://www.qualifiednamespace.com/book">
  <b:book category="cooking">
    <b:title lang="en">Everyday Italian</b:title>
    <b:author>Giada De Laurentiis</b:author>
    <b:year>2005</b:year>
    <b:price>30.00</b:price>
  </b:book>
  <b:book category="children">
    <b:title lang="en">Harry Potter</b:title>
    <b:author>J K. Rowling</b:author>
    <b:year>2005</b:year>
    <b:price>29.99</b:price>
  </b:book>
  <b:book category="web">
    <b:title lang="en">XQuery Kick Start</b:title>
    <b:author>James McGovern</b:author>
    <b:author>Per Bothner</b:author>
    <b:author>Kurt Cagle</b:author>
    <b:author>James Linn</b:author>
    <b:author>Vaidyanathan Nagarajan</b:author>
    <b:year>2003</b:year>
    <b:price>49.99</b:price>
  </b:book>
  <b:book category="web" cover="paperback">
    <b:title lang="en">Learning XML</b:title>
    <b:author>Erik T. Ray</b:author>
  </b:book>
</bookstore>
```

```

<b:year>2003</b:year>
<b:price>39.95</b:price>
</b:book>
</bookstore>

```

The following Suitelet example loads an XML file from the file cabinet, iterates through the individual book nodes, and accesses the child node values using two common methods: (through firstChild/nextSibling/etc and through getElementsByTagName)

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 * @NScriptType Suitelet
 */
require([ 'N/xml', 'N/file' ],
    function(xml, file) {
        return {
            onRequest : function(options) {
                var sentence = '';
                var xmlFileContent = file.load('SuiteScripts/BookSample.xml').getContents();
                var xmlDoc = xml.Parser.fromString({
                    text : xmlFileContent
                });
                var bookNode = xmlDoc.XPath.select({
                    node : xmlDoc,
                    xpath : '//book'
                });

                for (var i = 0; i < bookNode.length; i++) {
                    var title = bookNode[i].firstChild.nextSibling.textContent;
                    var author = bookNode[i].getElementsByTagName({
                        tagName : 'b:author'
                    })[0].textContent;
                    sentence += 'Author: ' + author + ' wrote ' + title + '\n';
                }
                options.response.write(sentence);
            }
        };
    });

```

The following output is produced from the sample code when used with the BookSample.xml document:

```

Author: Giada De Laurentiis wrote Everyday Italian.
Author: J K. Rowling wrote Harry Potter.
Author: James McGovern wrote XQuery Kick Start.
Author: Erik T. Ray wrote Learning XML.

```

In the following example, the XML parser parses the XML string stored in the `xmlString` variable. Then, the script selects all `config` elements in the `xmlDocument` node, loops through them and logs their content.

```

/**
 * @NApiVersion 2.x
 * @NScriptType Suitelet
 */

```

```

require(['N/xml'], function(xml) {
    var xmlString = '<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><config date="1465467658668" transient="false">Some content</config>';

    var xmlDoc = xml.Parser.fromString({
        text : xmlString
    });

    var bookNode = xmlDoc.XPath.select({
        node : xmlDoc,
        xpath : '//config'
    });

    var i;
    for (i = 0; i < bookNode.length; i++) {
        log.debug('Config content', bookNode[i].textContent);
    }
});

```

The following example modifies an XML file.

```

require(['N/xml'],function(xml){
var bookShelf = xml.Parser.fromString(file.load('SuiteScripts/books.xml').getContents());

var newBookNode = xmlData.createElement("book");
var newTitleNode = xmlData.createElement("title");
var newTitlenodeValue = xmlData.createTextNode("");
var newAuthorNode = xmlData.createElement("author");
var newAuthornodeValue = xmlData.createTextNode("");
newTitleNode.appendChild(newTitlenodeValue);
newAuthorNode.appendChild(newAuthornodeValue);
newBookNode.appendChild(newTitleNode);
newBookNode.appendChild(newAuthorNode);

var newbook = bookShelf.appendChild({
    newChild : newBookNode
});

```

## xml.Parser

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the functionality used by NetSuite to parse an XML document. For a complete list of this object's methods, see <a href="#">Parser Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var parserObj = xml.Parser;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Parser.fromString(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Parses a String into a W3C XML document object. This API is useful if you want to navigate/query a structured XML document more effectively using either the Document API or NetSuite built-in XPath functions.
	<p><b>Note:</b> You can also use this method to validate your XML. If you pass a malformed string in as the <code>options.text</code> argument, <code>Parser.fromString</code> returns an <code>SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION</code> error.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<code>xml.Document</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.text</code>	string	Required	String being converted to an <code>xml.Document</code> .

### Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
<code>SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION</code>	The input XML string is malformed.

### Syntax

```

//Add additional code
...
var xmlDoc = xml.Parser.fromString({
    text : xmlStringContent
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Parser.toString(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Converts (serializes) an <a href="#">xml.Document</a> object into a string. This API is useful, for example, if you want to serialize and store an <a href="#">xml.Document</a> in a custom field.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.document	<a href="#">xml.Document</a>	Required	XML document being serialized.

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var xmlStringContent = xml.Parser.toString({
    document : xmlDocument
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## xml.XPath

<b>Object Description</b>	Encapsulates the functionality to run XPath expressions. For a complete list of this object's methods, see <a href="#">XPath Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var xpath = xml.XPath;
...
//Add additional code
```

## XPath.select(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Selects an array of nodes from an XML that match an XPath expression.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Node[]</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.node	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	XML node being queried.
options.xpath	string	Required	XPath expression used to query node.

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var bookNode = xml.XPath.select({
    node : xmlDocument,
    xpath : '//book'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## xml.Node

<b>Object Description</b>	Represents a single node in an XML document tree. The XML DOM presents a document as a hierarchy of node objects. See the <a href="#">xml.NodeType</a> enum for a list of possible node types.  You can use this object to work with a child node, or nested nodes.  NetSuite supports a subset of W3C DOM methods. For a complete list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Node Object Members</a> .  For other code snippets that use this object, see the syntax sample that follows, as well as <a href="#">Node.childNodes</a> and <a href="#">N/xml Module Script Samples</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var bookNode = xml.XPath.select({
  node : xmlDocument,
  xpath : '//book'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.appendChild(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Appends a node after the last child node of a specific element node. Returns the new child node.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.newChild	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	<a href="#">xml.Node</a> object to append.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	HIERARCHY_REQUEST_ERR: An attempt was made to insert a node where it is not permitted.	Node cannot be appended.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var bookShelf = xml.Parser.fromString(file.load('SuiteScripts/books.xml').getContents());

var newBookNode = xmlData.createElement("book");
var newTitleNode = xmlData.createElement("title");
var newTitlenodeValue = xmlData.createTextNode("");
var newAuthorNode = xmlData.createElement("author");
var newAuthornodeValue = xmlData.createTextNode("");
```

```

newTitleNode.appendChild(newTitlenodeValue);
newAuthorNode.appendChild(newAuthornodeValue);
newBookNode.appendChild(newTitleNode);
newBookNode.appendChild(newAuthorNode);

var newbook = bookShelf.appendChild({
    newChild : newBookNode
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Node.cloneNode(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a copy of a node. Returns the copied node.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.deep	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>	Optional	Use <code>true</code> to clone the node, attributes, and all descendants. Use <code>false</code> to only clone the node and attributes.

### Syntax

```

//Add additional code
...
var copiednode = elem[0].cloneNode({
    deep : true
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Node.compareDocumentPosition(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns a number that reflects where two nodes are located, compared to each other. Returns one of the following numbers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1. The two nodes do not belong to the same document.</li> <li>■ 2. The specified node comes before the current node.</li> </ul>
---------------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4. The specified node comes after the current node.</li> <li>■ 8. The specified node contains the current node.</li> <li>■ 16. The current node contains the specified node.</li> <li>■ 32. The specified and current nodes do not have a common container node or the two nodes are different attributes of the same node.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Note:</b> The return value can be a combination of the above values. For example, a return value of 20 means the specified node is contained by the current node, a value of 16, and the specified node follows the current node, a value of 4.</p>
	<p><b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.</p>
Returns	number
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.other	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	The node to compare with the current node.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	Invalid argument type, expected xml.Node or subclass: other	The options.other is of type <a href="#">xml.Node</a> .

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var posCode = elem[0].compareDocumentPosition({
    other : parentNode[0]
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.hasAttributes()

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if the current node has attributes defined, or <code>false</code> otherwise.
---------------------------	--

	 <b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Returns	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var hasAttributes = parentNode[0].hasAttributes()
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.hasChildNodes()

Method Description	Returns true if the current node has child nodes or returns false if the current node does not have child nodes.
Returns	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var hasChildren = parentNode[0].hasChildNodes()
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.insertBefore(options)

Method Description	Inserts a new child node before an existing child node for the current node.  If the new child node is already in the list of children, this method removes the new child node and inserts it again.
Returns	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.newChild	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	The new child node to insert.
options.refChild	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	The node before which to insert the new child node.  If <code>refChild</code> is <code>null</code> , the method inserts the new node at the end of the list of children.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	HIERARCHY_REQUEST_ERR: An attempt was made to insert a node where it is not permitted.	Node cannot be inserted.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var insertednode = parentNode[0].insertBefore({
    newChild : elemList1[0],
    refChild : elemList2[0]
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.isDefaultNamespace(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if the specified namespace uniform resource identifier (URI) is the default namespace for the current node or returns <code>false</code> if the specified namespace is not the default namespace.  See also <a href="#">Node.namespaceURI</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	The namespace URI to compare.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var isDefault = parentNode[0].isDefaultNamespace({
    namespaceURI : '*'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.isEqualNode(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if two nodes are equal or returns <code>false</code> if two nodes are not equal.  The two nodes are equal if they meet the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Both nodes have the same type.</li><li>■ Both nodes have the same attributes and attribute values. The order of the attributes is not considered.</li><li>■ Both nodes have equal lists of child nodes and the child nodes appear in the same order.</li></ul>
 <b>Note:</b> Two nodes may be equal, even if they are not the same. See <a href="#">Node.isSameNode(options)</a> .	
<b>Returns</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.other	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	The node to compare with the current node.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var isEqual = elem[0].isEqualNode({
    other : node
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.isSameNode(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if two nodes reference the same object or returns <code>false</code> if two nodes do not reference the same object.  If two nodes are the same, all attributes have the same values and you can use methods on the two nodes interchangeably.
	<b>Note:</b> Two nodes that are the same are also equal. See <a href="#">Node.isEqualNode(options)</a> .
	<b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer or Firefox.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.other	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	The node to compare with the current node.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var isSame = elem[0].isSameNode({
    other : node
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Node.lookupNamespaceURI(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the namespace uniform resource identifier (URI) that matches the specified namespace prefix.  Returns <code>null</code> if the specified prefix does not have an associated URI.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>string</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.prefix</code>	<code>string</code>	Required	Namespace prefix associated with the namespace URI.

### Syntax

```

//Add additional code

...
var uri = parentNode[0].lookupNamespaceURI({
    prefix : '*'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Node.lookupPrefix(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the namespace prefix associated with the specified namespace uniform resource identifier (URI).  Returns <code>null</code> if the specified URI does not have an associated prefix. If more than one prefix is associated with the namespace prefix, the namespace returned by this method depends on the module implementation.
---------------------------	--

	 <b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	Namespace URI associated the namespace prefix.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var prefix = parentNode[0].lookupPrefix({
    namespaceURI : '*'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.normalize()

Method Description	Puts all text nodes underneath a node, including attribute nodes, into a normal form. In normal form, only structure (such as elements, comments, processing instructions, CDATA sections, and entity references) separates text nodes. After normalization, there are no adjacent or empty text nodes.  Use this method if you require a particular document tree structure and want to make sure that the XML DOM view of a document is identical when you save and reload it.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
node.normalize();
...
//Add additional code

```

## Node.removeChild(options)

Method Description	Removes the specified child node.
Returns	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.oldChild	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	Node to remove.

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	NOT_FOUND_ERR: An attempt is made to reference a node in a context where it does not exist.	Node cannot be removed.

### Syntax

```

//Add additional code
...
var removednode = parentNode[0].removeChild({
    oldChild : node
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Node.replaceChild(options)

Method Description	Replaces a specific child node with another child node in a list of child nodes.  If the new child node to add already exists in the list of child nodes, the node is first removed.
Returns	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.newChild	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	New child node to add.
options.oldChild	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	Child node to replaced with the new node.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	NOT_FOUND_ERR: An attempt is made to reference a node in a context where it does not exist.	Child node cannot be found.
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	HIERARCHY_REQUEST_ERR: An attempt was made to insert a node where it is not permitted.	Child node cannot be replaced.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var replacednode = parentNode.replaceChild({
    newChild : elem[2],
    oldChild : elem[1]
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.attributes

<b>Property Description</b>	Key-value pairs for all attributes for an <a href="#">xml.Element</a> node. Returns <code>null</code> for all other node types.
<b>Type</b>	<code>string</code> (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attribs = elem[0].attributes;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.baseURI

<b>Property Description</b>	Absolute base uniform resource identifier (URI) of a node or <code>null</code> if the URI cannot be determined.  For client scripts, this property always returns <code>null</code> .
<b>Type</b>	<code>string</code> (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var baseuri = parentNode[0].baseURI;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.childNodes

<b>Property Description</b>	Array of all child nodes of a node or an empty array if there are no child nodes.
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">xml.Node[]</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var childnodes = parentNode[0].childNodes;
```

```
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.firstChild

<b>Property Description</b>	The first child node of a node, or <code>null</code> if there are no child nodes.
<b>Type</b>	<code>xml.Node</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var nodeValue1 = bookNode[0].firstChild.nextSibling.textContent;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.lastChild

<b>Property Description</b>	The last child node of a node, or <code>null</code> if there are no child nodes.
<b>Type</b>	<code>xml.Node</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var nodeValue = parentNode[0].lastChild.previousSibling.textContent;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.localName

<b>Property Description</b>	The local part of the qualified name of a node.
<b>Type</b>	<code>string</code> (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var localname = parentNode[0].localName;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.namespaceURI

Property Description	The namespace uniform resource identifier (URI) of a node or <code>null</code> if there is no namespace URI for the node.
Type	<code>string</code> (read-only)
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var uri = parentNode[0].namespaceURI;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.nextSibling

Property Description	The next node in a node list or <code>null</code> if the current node is the last node.
Type	<code>xml.Node</code> (read-only)
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var nodeName = parentNode[0].firstChild.nextSibling.textContent;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Node.nodeName

<b>Property Description</b>	Name of a node, depending on the type. For example, for a node of type <a href="#">xml.Element</a> , the name is the name of the element.
	<b>Note:</b> On Chrome, this property also includes the namespace or prefix.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

```

//Add additional code
...
var nodeName = parentNode[0].firstChild.nodeName;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Node.nodeType

<b>Property Description</b>	The type of node as an enum. For all possible values of this property, see <a href="#">xml.NodeType</a> .
<b>Type</b>	<a href="#">xml.NodeType</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

```

//Add additional code
...
var nodeType = parentNode[0].firstChild.nodeType;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Node.nodeValue

<b>Property Description</b>	The value of a node, depending on its type. If the value is <code>null</code> , setting this value has no effect.
<b>Type</b>	<code>string</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var nodeValue = parentNode[0].firstChild.nodeValue;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.ownerDocument

<b>Property Description</b>	The root element for a node as a <code>xml.Document</code> object. Use this object to create new nodes with <code>Document.createElement(options)</code> or <code>Document.createElementNS(options)</code> .
<b>Type</b>	<code>xml.Document</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var doc = parentNode[0].ownerDocument;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.parentNode

<b>Property Description</b>	The parent node of a node. All node types, except <code>xml.Attr</code> , <code>xml.Document</code> , <code>DocumentFragment</code> , <code>Entity</code> , and <code>Notation</code> can have a parent node. See <a href="#">xml.NodeType</a> for possible node types.
<b>Type</b>	<code>xml.Node</code>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code ...
var nodevalue = parentNode[0].lastChild.parentNode.textContent;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.prefix

<b>Property Description</b>	The namespace prefix of the node, or <code>null</code> if the node does not have a namespace. If the value is <code>null</code> , setting it has no effect, including read-only node types.
<b>Type</b>	<code>string</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	NAMESPACE_ERR: An attempt is made to create or change an object in a way which is incorrect with regard to namespaces.	Cannot edit the node prefix.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var namespacePrefix = parentNode[0].firstChild.prefix;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.previousSibling

<b>Property Description</b>	The previous node in a node list or <code>null</code> if the current node is the first node.
<b>Type</b>	<code>xml.Node</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var nodeValue = parentNode[0].lastChild.previousSibling.textContent;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Node.textContent

Property Description	The textual content of a node and its descendants. If the value is <code>null</code> , then setting it has no effect. If you set this value, any child nodes are removed and replaced by a single text node with this string as a value.
Type	<code>string</code>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var nodeValue = parentNode[0].firstChild.textContent;
...
//Add additional code
```

## xml.Document

Object Description	Represents an entire XML document. The XML DOM presents a document as a hierarchy of node objects. Use the methods and properties available to the <code>xml.Document</code> object to manipulate the XML document and the nodes in the document tree.  For a list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Document Object Members</a> .  An XML document object is also a node of type DOCUMENT_NODE. In addition to the Document object members, Document objects inherit the members of the Node object. For a complete list of these methods and properties, see <a href="#">Node Object Members</a> .
Supported Script Types	All script types
Supported Script Types	All script types

	For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var xmlDocument = xml.Parser.fromString({
    text : xmlFileContent
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.adoptNode(options)

Method Description	<p>Attempts to adopt a node from another document to this document.</p> <p>If successful, this method changes the Node.ownerDocument property of the source node, its children, and any attribute nodes to the current document. If the source node has a parent node, the parent node is first removed from the child list of its own parent node.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.</p>
Returns	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>
Supported Script Types	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.source	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	Source node to add as a child into the current node object.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	NOT_FOUND_ERR: An attempt is made to reference a node in a context where it does not exist.	Node cannot be adopted.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var adoptedNode = xmlDocument1.adoptNode({
    source : sourceNode,
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.createAttribute(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates an attribute node of type ATTRIBUTE_NODE with the optional specified value and returns the new <a href="#">xml Attr</a> object.  The localName, prefix, and namespaceURI properties of the new node are set to null.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml Attr</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.name	string	Required	Name of the new attribute node.
options.value	string	Optional	Value for the attribute node. If unspecified, the value is an empty string.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	INVALID_CHARACTER_ERR: An invalid or illegal XML character is specified.	Attribute with the specified name or value cannot be created.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attr = xmlDocument.createAttribute({
    name : 'lang',
```

```

        value : 'fr'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Document.createAttributeNS(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates an attribute node of type ATTRIBUTE_NODE, with the specified namespace value and optional specified value, and returns the new <a href="#">xml Attr</a> object. The <a href="#">Node.localName</a> , <a href="#">Node.prefix</a> , and <a href="#">Node.namespaceURI</a> properties of the new node are set to <code>null</code> .
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml Attr</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	Namespace URI of the attribute to create. Value can be <code>null</code> .
options.qualifiedName	string	Required	Qualified name of the new attribute node.
options.value	string	Optional	Value for the attribute node. If unspecified, the value is an empty string.

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	INVALID_CHARACTER_ERR: An invalid or illegal XML character is specified.	Attribute with the specified value cannot be created.

### Syntax

```

//Add additional code
...
var attr = xmlDocument.createAttributeNS({
    namespaceURI : '*',

```

```

        qualifiedName : 'lang',
        value : 'fr'
    });
...
//Add additional code

```

## Document.createCDATASection(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a CDATA section node of type DOCUMENT_FRAGMENT_NODE with the specified data and returns the new <a href="#">xml.Node</a> object.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.data	string	Required	Data for the new CDATA section node.

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	Invalid argument type, expected string: data	Cannot create CDATA section node with the specified data.

### Syntax

```

//Add additional code
...
var newNode = xmlDocument.createCDATASection({
    data : 'Limited Edition.'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Document.createComment(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a Comment node of type COMMENT_NODE with the specified string.
---------------------------	--

Returns	<code>xml.Node</code>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.data</code>	string	Required	Data for the Comment node.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var newNode = xmlDocument.createComment({
    data : 'This is a comment.'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.createDocumentFragment()

Method Description	Creates a node of type DOCUMENT_FRAGMENT_NODE and returns the new <code>xml.Node</code> object.
Returns	<code>xml.Node</code>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var newNode = xmlDocument.createDocumentFragment();
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.createElement(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new node of type ELEMENT_NODE with the specified name and returns the new <code>xml.Element</code> node.  The <code>Node.localName</code> , <code>Node.prefix</code> , and <code>Node.namespaceURI</code> properties of the new node are set to <code>null</code> .
<b>Returns</b>	<code>xml.Element</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.tagName</code>	string	Required	Name of the element to create.

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
<code>SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION</code>	<code>INVALID_CHARACTER_ERR</code> : An invalid or illegal XML character is specified.	Element cannot be created with the specified tagName value.

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var elem = xmlDocument.createElement({
    tagName : 'book'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.createElementNS(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new node of type ELEMENT_NODE with the specified namespace URI and name and returns the new <code>xml.Element</code> object.  The <code>Node.localName</code> , <code>Node.prefix</code> , and <code>Node.namespaceURI</code> properties of the new node are set to <code>null</code> .
---------------------------	---

Returns	<code>xml.Element</code>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.namespaceURI</code>	string	Required	Namespace URI of the element to create. Can be null.
<code>options.qualifiedName</code>	string	Required	Qualified name of the element to create.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
<code>SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION</code>	INVALID_CHARACTER_ERR: An invalid or illegal XML character is specified.	Element with the specified namespace cannot be created.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var elem = xmlDocument.createElementNS({
    namespaceURI : '*',
    qualifiedName : 'book'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.createProcessingInstruction(options)

Method Description	<p>Creates a new node of type PROCESSING_INSTRUCTION_NODE with the specified target and data and returns the new <code>xml.Node</code> object.</p> <p>The following example shows a sample processing instruction:</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0"?&gt;</pre> <p>Use a processing instruction node to keep processor-specific information in the text of the XML document.</p>
Returns	<code>xml.Node</code>

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.target	string	Required	Target part of the processing instruction.
options.data	string	Required	Data for the processing instruction.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	INVALID_CHARACTER_ERR: An invalid or illegal XML character is specified.	Processing instruction node cannot be created with the specified target or data.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var newNode = xmlDocument.createProcessingInstruction({
    target : 'xml'
    data : 'version="1.0"'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.createTextNode(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Creates a new text node and returns the new <a href="#">xml.Node</a> object.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.data	string	Required	Data for the text node.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var newNode = xmlDocument.createTextNode({
    data : 'Sample Title'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.getElementById(options)

Method Description	Returns the element that has an ID attribute with the specified value as an <a href="#">xml.Element</a> object. Returns <code>null</code> if no such element exists.
Returns	<a href="#">xml.Element</a>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.elementId	string	Required	Unique ID value for an element.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var elem = xmlDocument.getElementById({
    elementId : 'id12345'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.getElementsByTagName(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an array of <a href="#">xml.Element</a> objects with a specific tag name, in the order in which they appear in the XML document.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Element[]</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.tagName	string	Required	Case-sensitive tag name of the element to match on. Use the * wildcard to match all elements.

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var elem = xmlDocument.getElementsByTagName({
    tagName : 'book'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.getElementsByTagNameNS(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an array of <a href="#">xml.Element</a> objects with a specific tag name and namespace, in the order in which they appear in the XML document.
	 <b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Element[]</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	Namespace URI to match on. Use the * wildcard to match all namespaces.
options.localName	string	Required	Localname property to match on. Use the * wildcard to match all local names.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var elem = xmlDocument.getElementsByTagNameNS({
    namespaceURI : '*',
    localName : 'book'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.importNode(options)

Method Description	Imports a node from another document to this document. This method creates a new copy of the source node.  If the <code>deep</code> parameter is set to <code>true</code> , it imports all children of the specified node. If set to <code>false</code> , it imports only the node itself.  Method returns the imported <a href="#">xml.Node</a> object.
Returns	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.importedNode	<a href="#">xml.Node</a>	Required	Node from another XML document to import.
options.deep	boolean <code>true</code>   <code>false</code>	Required	Use <code>true</code> to import the node, its attributes, and all descendants. Use <code>false</code> to only import the node and its attributes.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			 <b>Important:</b> This parameter is not supported on Internet Explorer.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	NOT_SUPPORTED_ERR: The implementation does not support the requested type of object or operation.	Node cannot be imported.

## Syntax

```
...
var importedNode = xmlDocument1.importNode({
    importedNode : foreignNode,
    deep : true
});
...
```

## Document.doctype

Property Description	The doctype of the XML document.   <b>Important:</b> This property is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Type	<a href="#">xml.Element</a> (read-only)
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var doctype = xmlDocument.doctype;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.documentElement

Property Description	Root node of the XML document.
----------------------	--------------------------------

	Use this property to directly access the <a href="#">xml.Element</a> object that represents the root node of an XML document.
Type	<a href="#">xml.Element</a> (read-only)
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var root = xmlDocument.documentElement;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.documentElement

Property Description	Location of the document or <code>null</code> if undefined.
Type	<code>string</code>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var documentURI = xmlDocument.documentElement;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.inputEncoding

Property Description	Encoding used for an XML document at the time the document was parsed.  When parsing an XML document with the following declaration, the <code>inputEncoding</code> property is UTF-8:  <code>&lt;?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?&gt;</code>
Type	<code>string</code> (read-only)



**Important:** The value of this property is browser-specific.

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var encoding = xmlDocument.inputEncoding;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.xmlEncoding

<b>Property Description</b>	Part of the XML declaration, the XML encoding of the XML document.  In the following declaration, the <code>xmlEncoding</code> property is UTF-8:  <code>&lt;?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?&gt;</code>
<b>Type</b>	<code>string</code> (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var encoding = xmlDocument.xmlEncoding;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.xmlStandalone

<b>Property Description</b>	Part of the XML declaration, returns <code>true</code> if the current XML document is standalone or returns <code>false</code> if it is not.  In the following declaration, the <code>xmlStandalone</code> property is <code>true</code> :  <code>&lt;?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?&gt;</code>
-----------------------------	--

	 <b>Important:</b> This property is not supported on Internet Explorer or Firefox.
Type	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	N/xml Module
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var isStandalone = xmlDoc.xmlStandalone;
...
//Add additional code
```

## Document.xmlVersion

Property Description	Part of the XML declaration, the version number of the XML document.  In the following declaration, the xmlVersion property is 1.0:  <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
 <b>Important:</b> This property is not supported on Internet Explorer or Firefox.	
Type	string (read-only)
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	N/xml Module
Since	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	The implementation does not support the requested type of object or operation.	Cannot edit the XML version for the document.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var version = xmlDoc.xmlVersion;
...
```

```
//Add additional code
```

## xml.Element

<b>Object Description</b>	Represents an element in an XML document. Elements may contain attributes, other elements, or text. If an element contains text, the text is represented in a text node of type TEXT_NODE.  For example, the following element year contains a text node with the value of 2015:  <year>2015</year>  For a list of this object's methods and properties, see <a href="#">Element Object Members</a> .  An XML element object is also a node of type ELEMENT_NODE. In addition to the Element object members, Element objects inherit the members of the Node object. For a complete list of these methods and properties, see <a href="#">Node Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var elem = parentNode[0].getElementsByTagName({tagName : 'title'});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.getAttribute(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns the value of the specified attribute.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Attr</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.name	string	Required	Name of the attribute for which to return the value.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attr = elem[0].getAttribute({
  name : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.getAttributeNode(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Retrieves an attribute node by name.
	 <b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Attr</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.name	string	Required	The name of the attribute to return.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attr = elem[0].getAttributeNode({
  name : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.getAttributeNodeNS(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an attribute node with the specified namespace URI and local name.
---------------------------	--

	 <b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Returns	string
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/xml Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	Namespace URI of the attribute to return. Value can be null.
options.localName	string	Required	Local name of the attribute to return.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	Invalid argument type, expected string: namespaceURI	Attribute node with the specified namespace cannot be retrieved.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attr = elem[0].getAttributeNodeNS({
    namespaceURI : '*',
    localName : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.getAttributeNS(options)

Method Description	Returns an attribute value with the specified namespace URI and local name.   <b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Returns	string

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**i Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	Namespace URI of the attribute to return. Value can be null.
options.localName	string	Required	Local name of the attribute to return.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	Invalid argument type, expected string: namespaceURI	Attribute with the specified namespace cannot be retrieved.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attr = elem[0].getAttributeNS({
    namespaceURI : '*'
    localName : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.getElementsByTagName(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns an array of descendant <a href="#">xml.Element</a> objects with a specific tag name, in the order in which they appear in the XML document.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Element[]</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.tagName	string	Required	Case-sensitive tag name of the element to match on. Use the * wildcard to match all elements.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var elem = parentNode[0].getElementsByTagName({tagName : 'title'});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.getElementsByTagNameNS(options)

Method Description	Returns an array of descendant <a href="#">xml.Element</a> objects with a specific tag name and namespace, in the order in which they appear in the XML document.   <b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Returns	<a href="#">xml.Element[]</a>
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	Namespace URI to match on. Use the * wildcard to match all namespaces.
options.localName	string	Required	Localname property to match on. Use the * wildcard to match all local names.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	Invalid argument type, expected string: namespaceURI	Elements with the specified namespace cannot be retrieved.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var elem = parentNode[0].getElementsByTagNameNS({
    namespaceURI : '*',
    localName : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.hasAttribute(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if the current element has an attribute with the specified name or if that attribute has a default value. Otherwise, returns <code>false</code> .
	<b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>boolean true   false</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.name</code>	string	Required	Name of the attribute to match on.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attrExists = elem[0].hasAttribute({
    name : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.hasAttributeNS(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Returns <code>true</code> if the current element has an attribute with the specified local name and namespace or if that attribute has a default value. Otherwise, returns <code>false</code> .
---------------------------	---

	 <b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Returns	boolean true   false
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	Namespace URI of the attribute to match on.
options.localName	string	Required	Local name of the attribute to match on.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	Invalid argument type, expected string: namespaceURI	The method is called with an illegal namespace value.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attrExists = elem[0].hasAttributeNS({
    namespaceURI : '*',
    localName : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.removeAttribute(options)

Method Description	Removes the attribute with the specified name.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None

<b>Module</b>	N/xml Module
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.name	string	Required	Name of the attribute to remove.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	Invalid argument type, expected string: name	Attribute with the specified name cannot be removed.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
elem[0].removeAttribute({
    name : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.removeAttributeNode(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Removes the attribute specified as a <a href="#">xml.Attr</a> object.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">xml.Attr</a>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.oldAttr	<a href="#">xml.Attr</a>	Required	<a href="#">xml.Attr</a> object to remove.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	NOT_FOUND_ERR: An attempt is made to reference a node in a context where it does not exist.	Attribute node cannot be removed.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var removedAttr = elem[0].removeAttributeNode({
    oldAttr : attr
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.removeAttributeNS(options)

Method Description	Removes the attribute with the specified namespace URI and local name.
	<b>⚠ Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	N/xml Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>i Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	Namespace URI of the attribute node to remove.
options.localName	string	Required	Local name of the attribute node to remove.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	Invalid argument type, expected string: namespaceURI	Attribute with the specified namespace cannot be removed.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
elem[0].removeAttributeNS({
    namespaceURI : '*',
    localName : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.setAttribute(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a new attribute with the specified name. If an attribute with that name is already present in the element, its value is changed to the value specified in method argument.  If an attribute with the specified name already exists, the value of the attribute is changed to the value of the value parameter.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.name	string	Required	Name of the attribute to add.
options.value	string	Required	Value of the attribute to add.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	INVALID_CHARACTER_ERR: An invalid or illegal XML character is specified.	Value for the attribute cannot be set.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
```

```

elem[0].setAttribute({
    name : 'lang',
    value : 'fr'
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Element.setAttributeNode(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds the specified attribute node. If an attribute with the same name is already present in the element, it is replaced by the new one.  If an attribute with the same nodeName property already exists, it is replaced with the object in the newAttr parameter. If the attribute node replaces an existing attribute node, the method returns the new <code>xml.Attr</code> object.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>xml.Attr</code>
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<code>options.newAttr</code>	<a href="#">xml.Attr</a>	Required	New <code>xml.Attr</code> object to add to the <code>xml.Element</code> object.

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
<code>SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION</code>	<code>INUSE_ATTRIBUTE_ERR</code> : An attempt is made to add an attribute that is already in use elsewhere.	Attribute node cannot be added.

### Syntax

```

//Add additional code
...
elem[0].setAttributeNode({
    newAttr : attr
});
...
//Add additional code

```

## Element.setAttributeNodeNS(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds the specified attribute node. If an attribute with the same local name and namespace URI is already present in the element, it is replaced by the new one.  If an attribute with the same namespaceURI and localName property already exist, it is replaced with the object in the newAttr parameter. If the attribute node replaces an existing attribute node, the method returns the new xml.Attr object.
	 <b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
<b>Returns</b>	xml.Attr
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Governance</b>	None
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.newAttr	xml.Attr	Required	New <a href="#">xml.Attr</a> object to add to the <a href="#">xml.Element</a> object.

### Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	INUSE_ATTRIBUTE_ERR: An attempt is made to add an attribute that is already in use elsewhere.	Attribute node cannot be added.

### Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
elem[0].setAttributeNode({
    newAttr : attr
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.setAttributeNS(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a new attribute with the specified name and namespace URI. If an attribute with the same name and namespace URI is already present in the element, its value is changed to the value specified in method argument.
---------------------------	---

	If an attribute with the specified name already exists, the value of the attribute is changed to the value of the value parameter. If the attribute node replaces an existing attribute node, the method returns the new <a href="#">xml.Attr</a> object.
	<b>Important:</b> This method is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--------------	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.namespaceURI	string	Required	Namespace URI of the attribute node to add.
options.qualifiedName	string	Required	Fully qualified attribute name to add.
options.value	string	Required	String value of the attribute to add.

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	INVALID_CHARACTER_ERR: An invalid or illegal XML character is specified.	Attribute node with the specified value cannot be added.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
elem[0].setAttributeNS({
    namespaceURI : '*',
    qualifiedName : 'lang',
    value : 'fr'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Element.tagName

Property Description	The tag name of this <a href="#">xml.Element</a> object.
Type	string (read-only)

<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var tagName = elem[0].tagName; \\ returns 'title'.
...
//Add additional code
```

## xml.Attr

<b>Object Description</b>	Represents an attribute node of an <a href="#">xml.Element</a> object. For a complete list of this object's properties, see <a href="#">Attr Object Members</a> .
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attr = elem[0].getATTRIBUTENode({
    name : 'lang'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## Attr.name

<b>Property Description</b>	The name of an attribute.  This property is a qualified name if the <a href="#">Node.localName</a> property for the parent <a href="#">xml.Element</a> object is null.
<b>Type</b>	string (read-only)
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>

Since	2015.2
-------	--------

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attrName = attr.name; \\ returns 'lang'.
...
//Add additional code
```

## Attr.ownerElement

Property Description	<code>xml.Element</code> object that is the parent of the <code>xml.Attr</code> object. Value is <code>null</code> if the attribute is not used by an element.
	<b>Important:</b> This property is not supported on Internet Explorer.
Type	<code>xml.Element</code> (read-only)
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var attrElement = attr.ownerElement; \\ returns the title element.
...
//Add additional code
```

## Attr.specified

Property Description	Returns <code>true</code> if the attribute value is set in the parsed XML document, and <code>false</code> if it is a default value in a DTD or Schema.
Type	<code>boolean true   false</code>
Supported Script Types	All script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
```

```

...
var attrSpecified = attr.specified;
...
//Add additional code

```

## Attr.value

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Value of an attribute. The value of the attribute is returned as a string.</p> <p>Character and general entity references are replaced with their values. For example, a character reference such as &amp;#160; or an entity reference such as &amp;nbs; is replaced with a non-breaking space.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you set this value, it creates a text node with the unparsed contents of the string, for example, any characters that an XML processor would recognize as markup are instead treated as literal text.</p>
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Message	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOM_EXCEPTION	Invalid argument type, expected string: value	Cannot set the attribute value with the specified value.

## Syntax

```

//Add additional code
...
var attrValue = attr.value;
...
//Add additional code

```

## xml.escape(options)

<b>Method Description</b>	Prepares a string for use in XML by escaping XML markup, such as angle brackets, quotation marks, and ampersands.
<b>Returns</b>	string
<b>Supported Script Types</b>	<p>All script types</p> <p>For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a>.</p>
<b>Governance</b>	None

Module	N/xml Module
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.xmlText	string	Required	String being escaped.	2015.2

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
var xmlEscapedDocument = xml.escape({
    xmlText : xmlFileContent
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## xml.validate(options)

Method Description	Validates an XML document against an XML Schema (XSD).   <b>Important:</b> This method only validates XML Schema (XSD); validation of other XML schema languages is not supported.  The XML document must be passed as an <a href="#">xml.Document</a> object. The location of the source XML Document does not matter; the validation is performed with the Document object stored in memory. The XSD must be stored in the File Cabinet.
Returns	void
Supported Script Types	All server-side script types For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Governance	None
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.xml	<a href="#">xml.Document</a>	Required	The <a href="#">xml.Document</a> object to validate.	2015.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.xsdFilePathOrId	number   string	Required	The file ID or path to the XSD in the File Cabinet to validate the XML document against.	2015.2
options.importFolderPathOrId	number   string	Optional	The folder ID or path to a folder in the File Cabinet containing additional XSD schemas which are imported by the parent XSD.	2015.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
SSS_XML_DOES_NOT_CONFORM_TO_SCHEMA	The provided XML is invalid for the provided schema.
SSS_INVALID_XML_SCHEMA_OR_DEPENDENCY	Schema is an incorrectly structured XSD or the dependent schema cannot be found.

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code
...
xml.validate({
    xml : xmlDocument,
    xsdFilePathOrId : 'SuiteScripts/schema_parent.xsd',
    importFolderPathOrId : 'SuiteScripts/'
});
...
//Add additional code
```

## xml.NodeType

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the string values for the supported node types. The <a href="#">Node.nodeType</a> property is defined by one of the values in this enum.  Use this enum to determine the type of a node in an XML document.
Supported Script Types	All script types  For more information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 Script Types</a> .
Module	<a href="#">N/xml Module</a>
Since	2015.2

## Values

■ ATTRIBUTE_NODE	■ DOCUMENT_NODE	■ ENTITY_REFERENCE_NODE
■ CDATA_SECTION_NODE	■ DOCUMENT_TYPE_NODE	■ NOTATION_NODE

■ COMMENT_NODE	■ ELEMENT_NODE	■ PROCESSING_INSTRUCTION_NODE
■ DOCUMENT_FRAGMENT_NODE	■ ENTITY_NODE	■ TEXT_NODE

## Syntax

```
//Add additional code  
...  
var DocType = xmlDocument.nodeType; \\ returns DOCUMENT_NODE  
...  
//Add additional code
```